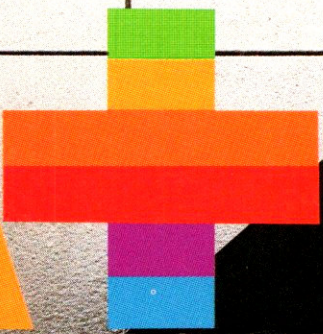


\$2.95

# A



APRIL 1985

VOLUME 3  
ISSUE 4

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE  
FOR APPLE COMPUTING

MONTHLY  
**MACINTOSH**  
COVERAGE



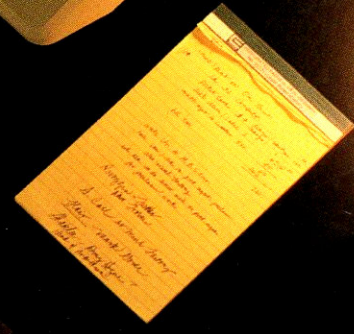
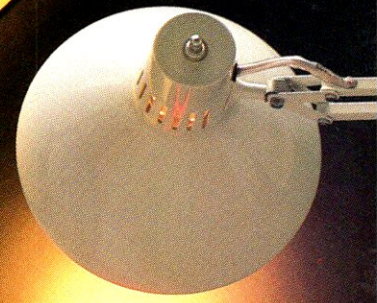
C COMPILERS

PASCAL PROGRAMMING

MACTIPS

## IS THERE A //c IN YOUR //e?

▶ THE //e  
ENHANCEMENT



▶ APPLE III  
SOFTWARE  
UPDATE

▶ DISK-DRIVE  
REPAIR

REVIEWS:  
▶ FAST MULTI  
I/O CARD

▶ LIGHT PENS

▶ MAC TURBO  
TOUCH

▶ PEACHTREE  
ACCOUNTING

ENTERTAINMENT:  
▶ MIND PROBER

▶ ROBOT  
ODYSSEY I

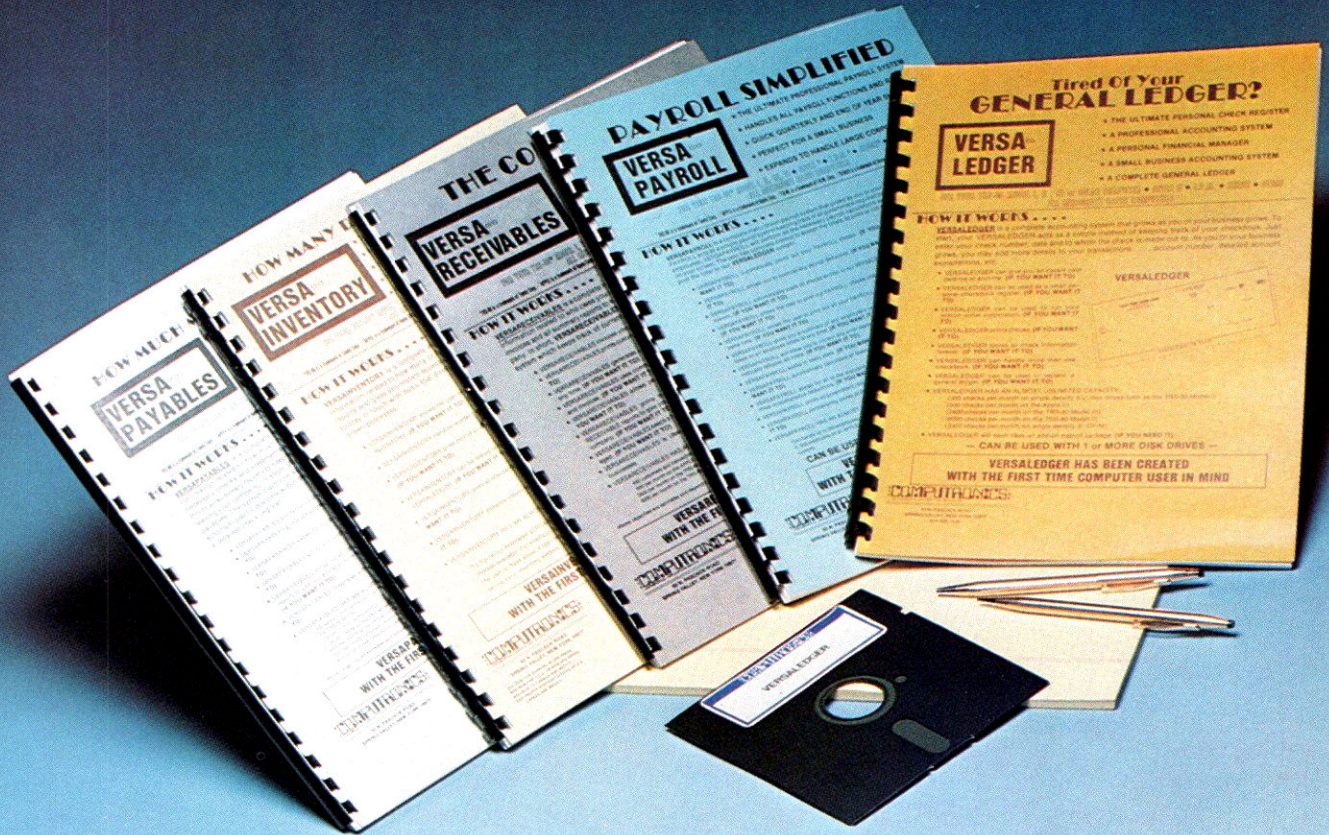
▶ PARTY QUIZ



Downloaded from [www.Apple2Online.com](http://www.Apple2Online.com)

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VERSARECEIVABLES™ \$99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

### VERSAPAYABLES™ \$99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

### VERSAPAYROLL™ \$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

### VERSAINVENTORY™ \$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### VERSALEDGER II™ \$149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

#### To Order:

**Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818**  
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere

#### DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

# COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • \*APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • \*IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • \*OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. • \*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • \*XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

# Simple Addition.



## Your Apple II+ Or IIe And Our 10 MB Sider.

\$695

For thousands of individuals and businesses, that addition has been very simple indeed. Particularly when you consider these two simple facts. One, The Sider

is the highest quality, 10-megabyte hard disk subsystem on the market today. And two, at \$695, it is the unquestioned value-leader on the market today.

And little wonder. It's from First Class Peripherals, a company dedicated to quality, cost savings, customer convenience and support. And a company backed by Xebec, the computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, whose decade-long reputation for system-engineered solutions has resulted in customers like IBM, HP, ITT, AT&T, Texas Instruments and Toshiba, to name just a few.

But the most important customers we have are the thousands of Apple users who've already, in a few short months, bought The Sider—and the thousands, like yourself, who are perhaps just learning about the finest, easiest-to-install Winchester subsystem going. Using only top-of-the-line components. Run-

ning four operating systems (more than the ProFile). Backed by a top-of-the-line one year warranty. And supported through a toll-free hotline, in place now, to answer your technical questions. You can even take The Sider for a test drive with our 15-day, no-hassle return policy.

Add up the pluses. Then pick up the phone. Order The Sider today and we'll pick up the freight. There are really only two numbers you need to remember. 1-800-538-1307. And, oh yes, \$695.



# 1-800-538-1307

**FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS**

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

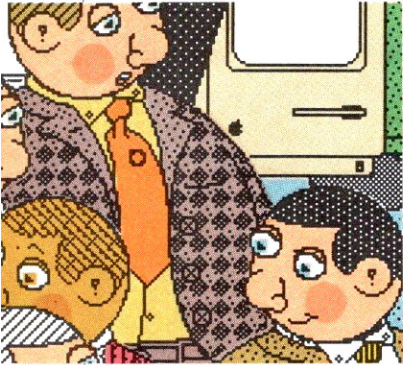


2158 Avenue C  
P.O. Box 6187  
Bethlehem, PA 18001

Downloaded from [www.Apple2Online.com](http://www.Apple2Online.com)



THE INDEPENDENT  
GUIDE FOR  
APPLE COMPUTING



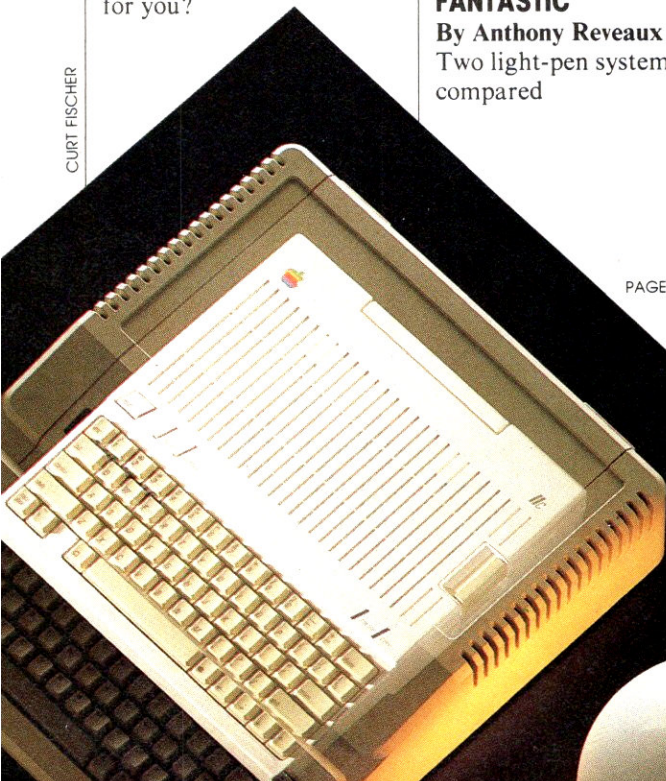
PAGE 78

**COVER STORY**

**26**  
**IS THERE A IIc IN YOUR IIe?**

By J. Anthony Dirksen  
Is the enhanced Apple IIe for you?

CURT FISCHER



PAGE 26

**SOFTWARE**

**34**  
**SOFTWARE FOR BUDDING YOUNG WRITERS**

By Elizabeth Weal  
Story Makers can help youngsters blossom.

**169**  
**APPLE III SOFTWARE CHART**

By Chip Carman  
Part I in a three-part series of charts listing currently available software for the Apple III

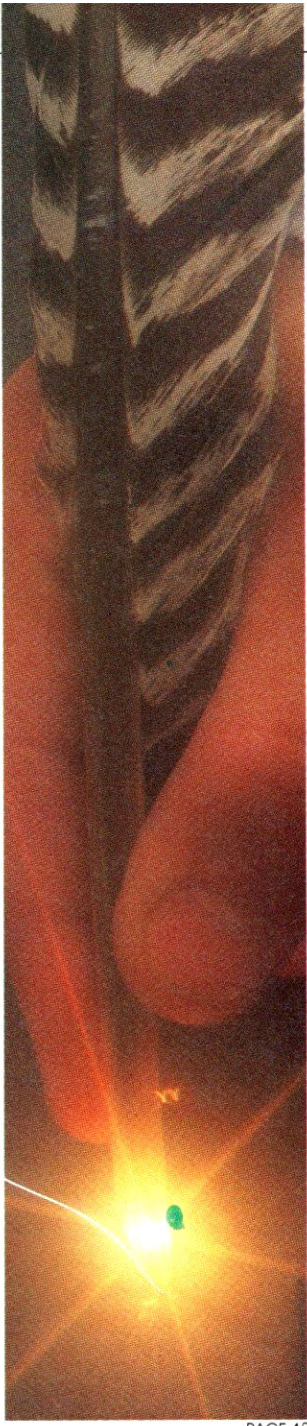
**HARDWARE**

**41**  
**AST's MULTI I/O CARD**

By W. Charles Doherty  
Compact, capable, and cost-effective.

**46**  
**PEN THE LIGHT FANTASTIC**

By Anthony Reveaux  
Two light-pen systems compared



PAGE 42

**GRAPHICS**

**154**  
**MAKING IT MOVE**  
By Michael Callery  
Part I of an introduction to Apple animation



**REPAIR**

**159**  
**FIRST AID FOR DISK DRIVES**

By Michael K. Nadelman and Chip Carman  
Part II in a two-part guide for do-it-yourselfers

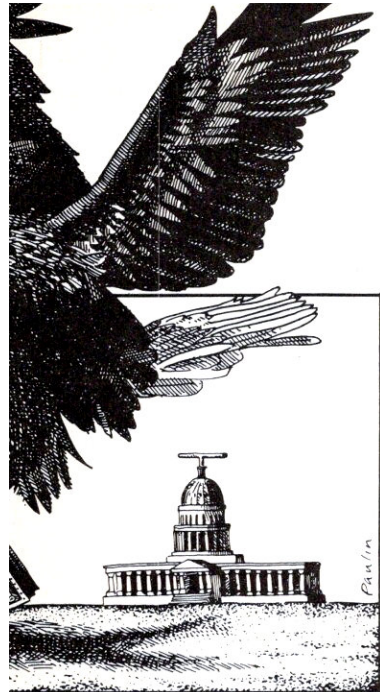
**DEPARTMENTS**

**9**  
**EDITORIAL**

**11**  
**LETTERS**



PAGE 53



PAGE 17

## 14

### NEWS+

By **Frederic E. Davis**

Your inside source for developments and trends in the personal-computer industry

## 17

### THOUGHTWARE

By **Steve Rosenthal**

Making April less taxing: Let your Apple ease the pain.

## 25

### APPLEWORDS

By **Steve Rosenthal**

A short glossary of terms for use with the article "First Aid for Disk Drives," on page 159 of this issue.

## 53

### TELECOMMUNICATIONS

By **Russ Lockwood**

Tracking the affordable service: PlayNet and telecommunications-service update

## 118

### PIPELINE

By **Ruth Ramberg**

A compendium of new products for the entire Apple-computer line

## 149

### MONEY MATTERS

By **Ken Landis**

Analyzing the stock market: What moving averages reveal

## 171

### THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

Reviews of PQ: The Party Quiz Game, Robot Odyssey I, Mind Prober, Sundog: Frozen Legacy, and Rendezvous with Rama

## 183

### RESCUE SQUAD

By **Michael Callery**

Questions from our readers

## 190

### COMING UP

## 191

### INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

## MONTHLY MACINTOSH COVERAGE

## 64

### ACCOUNTING WITH BACK TO BASICS

By **Nancy K. Dirksen and  
J. Anthony Dirksen**

Peachtree gets a jump on the Macintosh accounting market.

## 72

### A FASTER WAY TO MOUSE AROUND

By **Sue Crissman**

The Mac Turbo Touch, from Assimilation Process

## 78

### MAKING IT ALL ADD UP

By **Vanessa Schnatmeier Peat, Marwick, and Mitchell's auditors meet the Mac.**

## 87

### TO C OR NOT TO C

By **Thom Hogan**

Two C compilers for the Mac

## 95

### ANATOMY OF A MACINTOSH PASCAL PROGRAM

By **Dan Shafer**

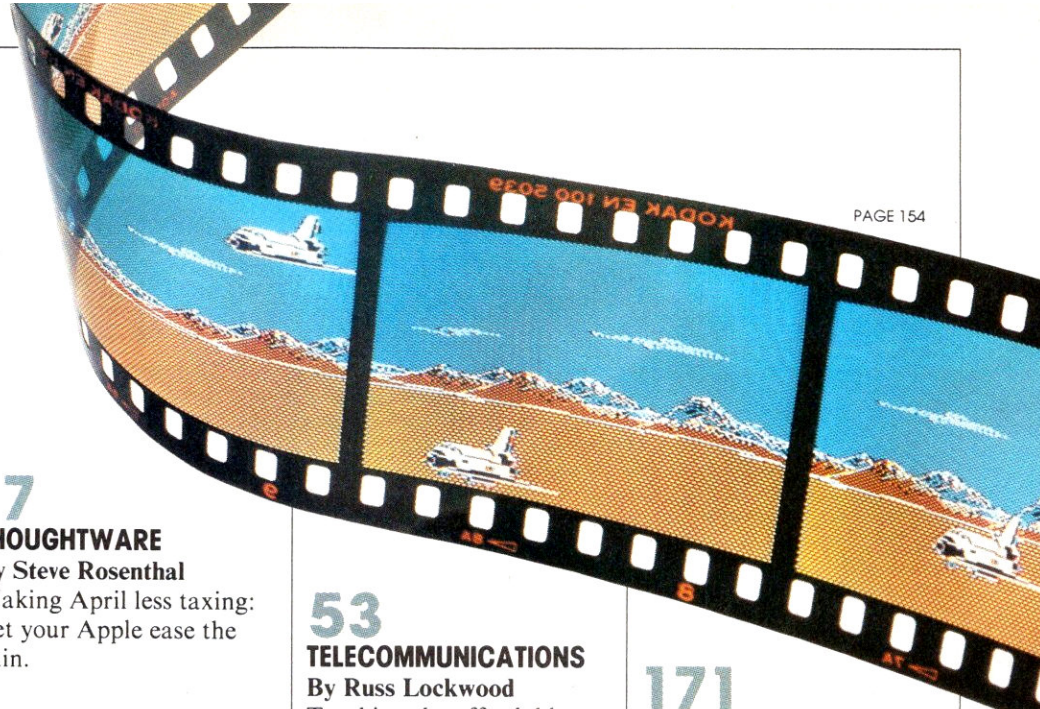
The second of a two-part excerpt from the book *Pascal Primer for the Macintosh*

## 113

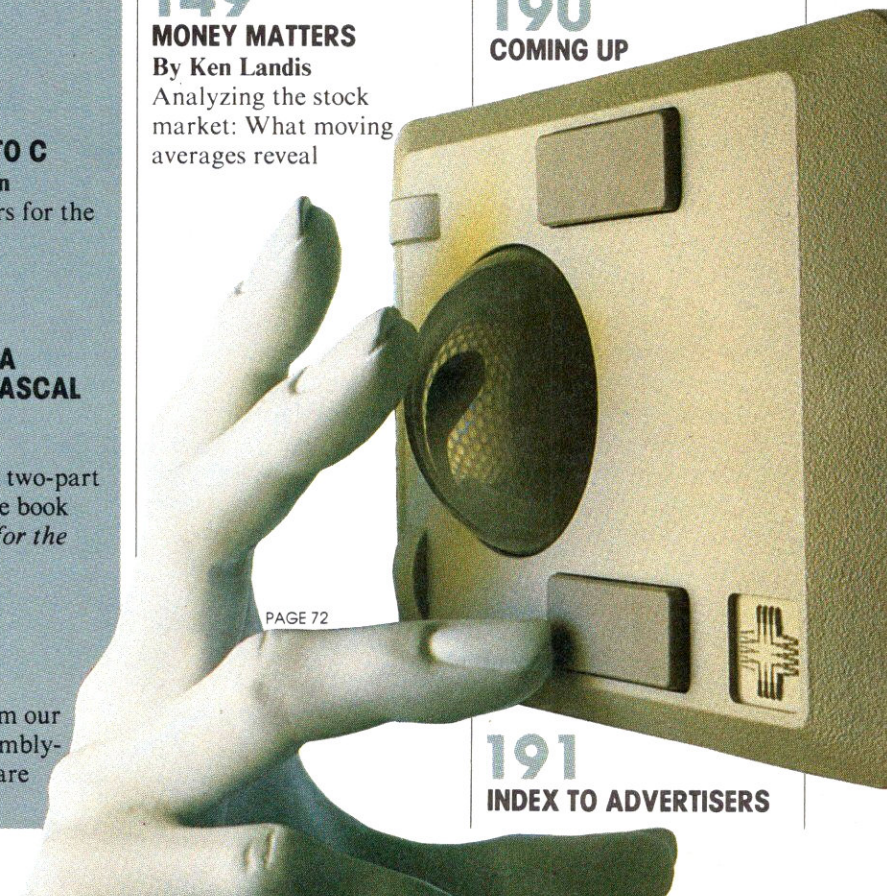
### MACTIPS

Suggestions from our readers for assembly-language-software developers

PAGE 72

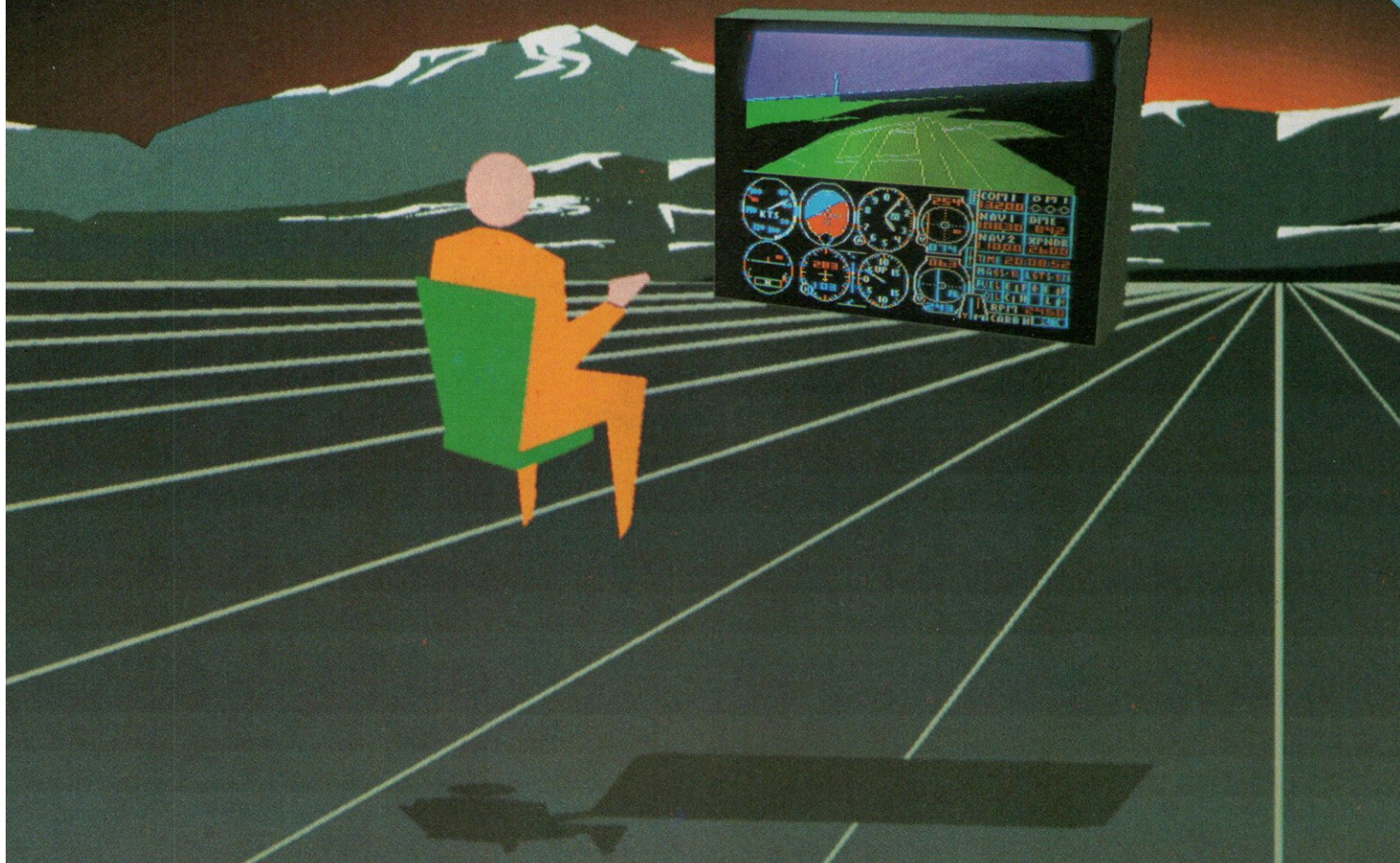


PAGE 154



# Flight Simulator II

For Apple II,  
Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

**See your dealer . . .**

or for direct orders enclose \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

**Order Line: 800 / 637-4983**

**subLOGIC**  
Corporation  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995



**Publisher**  
Sydney H. Rogers

**Editor**  
Maggie Canon

**Senior Editor/Technical**  
Frederic E. Davis

**Senior Editor/Features**  
Jane Willson

**Senior Copy Editor**  
Eva Langfeldt

**Managing Editor**  
Leslie Steere

**Copy Editor**  
Ruth Ramberg

**Office Manager**  
Marjorie Gae Brandon

**Assistant Editor**  
Candace De Santis

**Consulting Editors**  
Michael Callery, Chip Carman,  
Steve Rosenthal, Roberta Schwartz

**Contributing Editors**  
Chris Albertson, Dennis Brothers, Sue Crissman,  
Robert Cowart, W. Charles Doherty,  
Thom Hogan, Ken Landis, Russ Lockwood,  
Vanessa Schnatmeier, John W. Tripp, John Zussman

**Art Director**  
Peter A. Tucker

**Associate Art Director**  
Fabian Cooperman

**Art Assistant**  
Ac Kyung Kuark

**Mechanical Artists**  
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell,  
Julie Oxberry, Dennis Norwood

**Receptionist**  
Judy Gosse

Editorial Office  
11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290

Advertising/Business Office  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016,  
(212) 503-5142

Subscription Inquiries and Service  
A+. P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322

**Advertising Manager**  
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager  
Mid-West Manager  
Northwest Manager  
Southwest Manager  
Advertising Coordinator  
Telemarketing Manager  
Account Representatives

Suzanne M. Zellner  
Thomas E. Richardson  
Thomas J. Lutzke  
David J. Ezequelle  
Cynthia L. Ramsey  
Angelo M. Turco  
Cindy M. Silverman  
EAST COAST Chris M. Tice  
MID-WEST Andrew S. Dietz  
WEST COAST Leslie C. Phillip  
Timothy N. Carter  
Helen Kempisty

**Assistant to Publisher**

**COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION**

**President**  
Senior Vice President  
Vice President, Editorial  
Vice President, Production  
Vice President, Licensing & Special Projects  
Vice President, Creative Services  
Vice President, Circulation  
Vice President, Circulation Services  
Marketing Manager  
Business Manager  
Editorial Director

Kenneth H. Koppel  
Eileen G. Markowitz  
Jonathan D. Lazarus  
Baird Davis  
Jerry Schneider  
Herbert Stern  
Alicia Marie Ivans  
James Ramaley  
Ronnie Sonnenberg  
Gary A. Gustafson  
Ernest F. Baxter

**ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY**

**President**  
Senior Vice President  
Senior Vice President  
Vice President  
Treasurer  
Secretary

Richard P. Friese  
Philip T. Heffernan  
Philip Sine  
William Phillips  
Selwyn Taubman  
Bertram Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for \$24.97 one year, \$43.97 two years, and \$57.97 three years. Additional postage \$12 for Canada, \$12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class pending at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, Dispatches, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Manager, Reprints/Rights and Permissions, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.



# Smart Business Advice

Street Electronics' new BusinessCard™ is the smart solution to any combination of Apple® II+ and //e interfacing needs. The BusinessCard combines two serial interfaces, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and built-in graphic screen dump capabilities on a single card. And, it's compatible with the programs you're already using, like AppleWorks, MousePaint,™ and Apple Access //.

With the BusinessCard you can operate a printer, 300 or 1200 baud modem, date your ProDOS™ files, and print graphics to a wide variety of printers for under \$200.00. Or, you can buy two serial interface cards, a clock card, and screen dump software from other companies and spend over \$400.00. Now, which business decision should you make?

Available at your local Apple dealer.

Street Electronics Corporation  
1140 Mark Avenue  
Carpinteria, CA  
(805) 684-4593

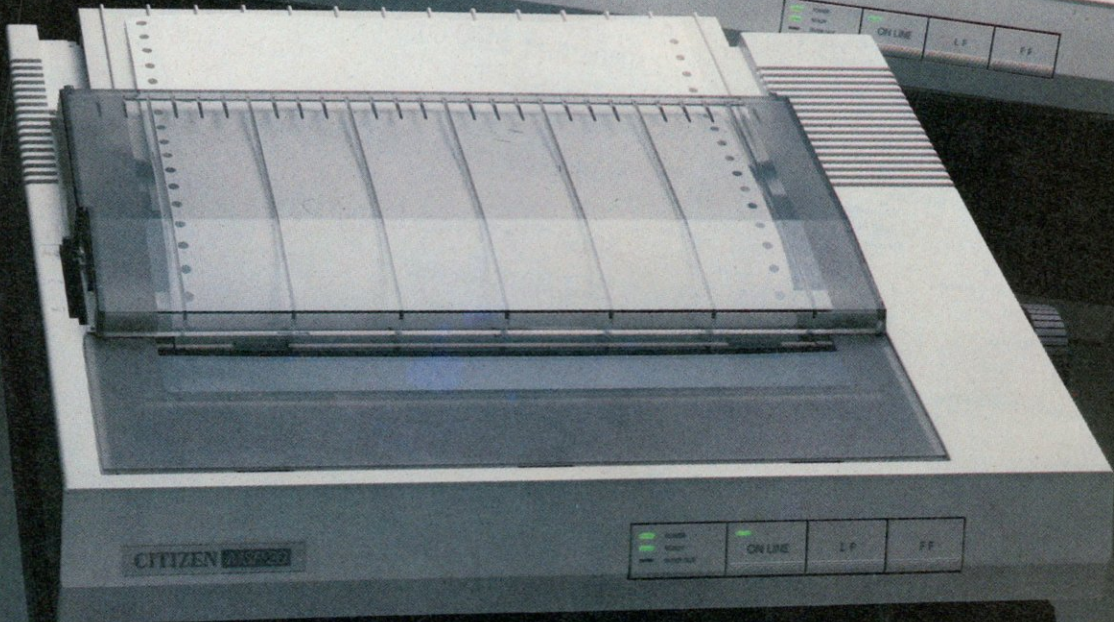
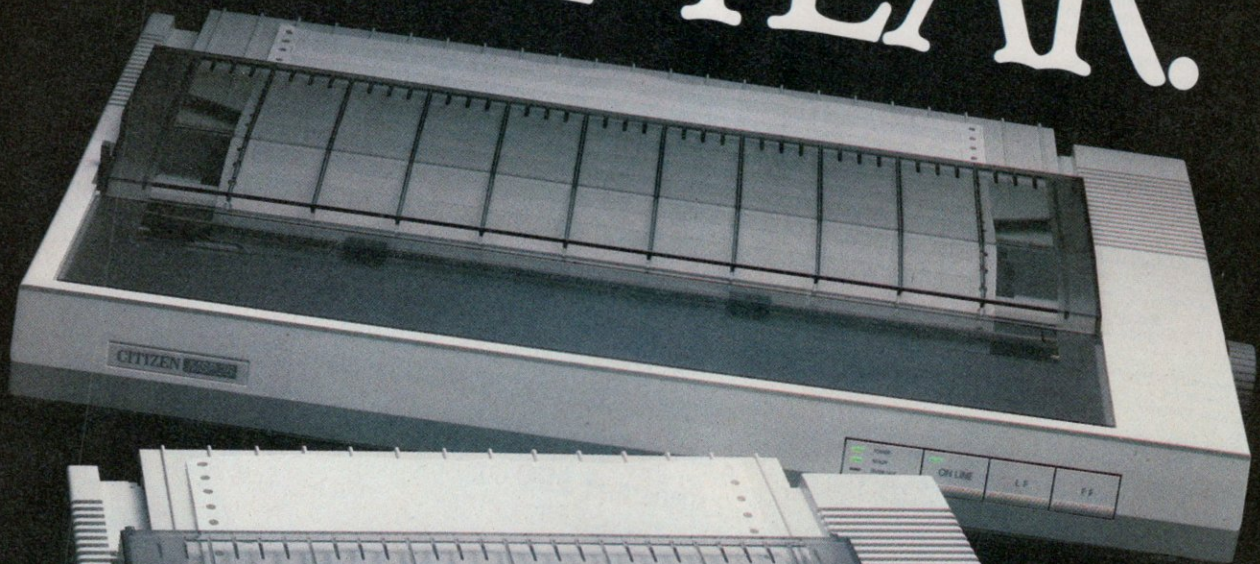
(Call for our product catalog.)

Watch for our new  
BusinessCard for  
parallel printers.



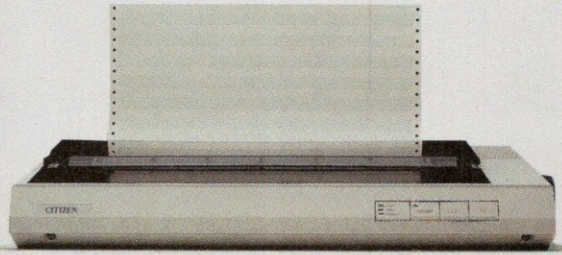
CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD  
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
MousePaint and ProDOS are trademarks

# CITIZENS OF THE YEAR.





To become a highly respected Citizen, it takes outstanding performance and faithful public service.



Introducing the two newest Citizen™ dot matrix printers. Engineered with the same care and precision we've built into Citizen watches for over 50 years.

Fast? The MSP-20 and MSP-25 both print an incredible 200 cps, or 50 cps correspondence-quality at the flick of a switch. Quiet? You'll hardly know they're on.

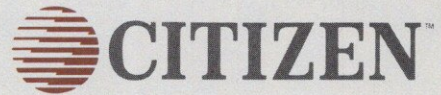
And both feature proportional spacing for hard copy so clean, you'd swear it didn't come from a dot matrix. Plus, all Citizen printers are IBM®- or Epson®-compatible. All feature our easy-to-use push-feed paper loading system. And all come with the industry's longest warranty—18 months on parts and labor. Which can only mean one thing:

Citizens of the year are built to be Citizens of the years.

For more information, call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 34.

In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 34. Or write

Citizen America Corporation, 2425 Colorado Avenue, Santa Monica, CA 90404.



© 1984 Citizen America Corporation.

Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen America Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*Sort of sinister,  
sort of spellbinding,  
sort of sensational,*

# *Sword of Kadash*<sup>TM</sup>

*a fantasy action adventure  
by Chris Cole, dynamix*



*Sword of Kadash  
is available for the Apple and Commodore 64.  
See your favorite software retailer.*

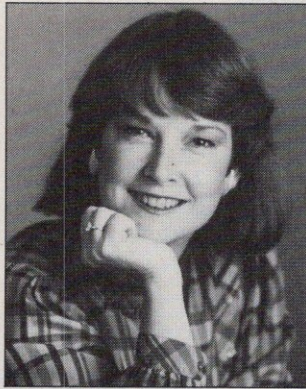
**NEW FROM**

 **penguin  
software**<sup>TM</sup>  
the graphics people

830 Fourth Avenue, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Penguin Software and Sword of Kadash are trademarks of Penguin Software, Inc., Penguins dislike sand in their sneakers.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The debut of innovative new products and loads of software for your Apple highlighted the 1985 Winter CES.

## THE COMPUTER'S NEW CLOTHES

As a confirmed gadget freak, I was in heaven at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show (CES) in Las Vegas in January. This event showcases all the new electronic devices that are designed to thrill your senses and drain your pocketbook. Products exhibited at the CES run the gamut from televisions to videocassette recorders to computers. It was interesting this year to see trends in the personal-computer industry reflected in the new consumer electronic products.

One of the most spectacular examples of this crossover technology, the new digital televisions offer windowing capabilities that let you bring up windows of any size to view another channel. You can also enlarge part of the same program you are watching. Speaking as a football widow, I know how much football fans will love being able to watch two games at once on the same screen!

Typewriters have taken on new dimensions, too. Now you can get Macintosh-looking type fonts out of electronic typewriters. Even though it would have taken days to print anything longer than a sentence, the concept was captivating and an indication of what we can expect to see in the near future.

Computers were the real stars of the show, however, in spite of these attractions and a few others—such as cellular phones, flat-screen and stereo TVs, portable VCRs, 8mm videotape technology, and satellite dishes. The main attractions were Atari's new Macintosh look-alikes—the 130ST (128K RAM) and the 520ST (512K RAM)—dubbed the Jackintosh, and the numerous MSX machines from

Japan. MSX is an operating system for 8-bit computers that Microsoft developed, and many Japanese companies are adopting MSX as a standard operating system. I doubt that MSX machines will make a significant impact on the American marketplace. Based on 8-bit technology, MSX seems to be too little too late. We will, however, undoubtedly soon see television sets with MSX computers built into them, such as those Sony was demonstrating for interested show-goers.

A particularly large crop of educational software for the Apple family of computers was announced at CES. A noticeable trend showed that product pricing seems to be dropping below the \$25 level. Spinnaker Software's new line of products, published under the Fisher-Price label, was one example.

One of the more interesting product announcements described The Newsroom, from Springboard. The Newsroom lets you design, produce, and print your own mininewspaper, using an Apple II.

Space Tablet, a three-dimensional-input device, was the most innovative product I saw. Users just point the ultrasonic pointer at the screen and either click on the menu, draw a picture, or use it to play a game. It works with the Apple II series and all software that supports game paddles or joysticks, and it can operate within a six-foot area in front of the computer display. Space Tablet is the first product from a new company called Soniture, Inc., owned in part by one of the industry's pioneers, Paul Terrell.

"Pipeline" contains more information on the products I've mentioned and others that were announced at CES this year. +

*Maggie Canon*

MAGGIE CANON/EDITOR

# Picture it!

Graphics processing that's easy, flexible and fun!

You don't have to be an artist or programmer, just select from Baudville's complete line of compatible graphics software. The possibilities are infinite.

Whether you've just started, or you're a seasoned hi-res hacker, you'll appreciate the unmatched power and simplicity of Baudville's graphics software.

Create motion picture shows.

# TAKE 1

Stunning Animation that's fast, smooth, and flicker free!

Write, produce, and direct your own computer movies. No programming skills are needed to create superb full-color animation. With easy to use TAKE-1, you define animation shapes and movements, "shoot" scenes frame-by-frame, add text at any time, and then combine the scenes to make a complete movie. Perfect for presentations and demos.

#### Premiering:

- True sprite capability for multi-layered action without additional hardware.
- No size restriction on animated objects.
- Complete editing at all stages of production. Can use hi-res pictures, shapes, and fonts from PIXIT or other graphics utilities for background scenes and animation shapes.
- A convenient selection of animation libraries are available.
- Moving objects can have "windows" that allow background to show through.
- Optional programmer's "tool kit" lets you put the power of TAKE-1 animation in your own programs.

**\$59.95 Requires 64K**



Productive tools for home, education, business, and the arts.

©Copyright 1984 Baudville

Available at your local software store or direct from BAUDVILLE.

Visa and Master Charge accepted, Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

BAUDVILLE, 1001 Medical Park Dr., S.E.

Grand Rapids, Michigan 49506 Phone (616) 957-3036

# BAUDVILLE

The complete color graphics package.



Includes these integrated features:

**Create A Shape** using simple keystroke commands.

**Shape Table Editor** allows up to 128 shapes placed anywhere in table.

**Shape and Font Library** provides a convenient selection of pre-drawn shapes and text fonts.

**Picture Editor** creates hi-res pictures using mixed text and graphics, circles, lines, colorfill, and shape tables.

**Slide Show** displays hi-res pictures like a slide projector.

**Printer Dump** Supports a wide variety of dot matrix printers and interface cards. No additional software required.

Uses standard hi-res picture and Applesoft shape table files which are compatible with other graphics utilities.

**Optional Shape Libraries** greatly reduce the time required to generate computer art. Each library contains a wide variety of artist drawn shapes for specific areas of interest.

**\$49.95 Requires 48K Optional Libraries @ \$20 each.**

For Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe or compatible computers.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**▶ KITCHEN SINK CAD**

Dear *A+*,

Steve Rosenthal's article on CAD systems for the Apple was excellent, but one CAD system was not included in the review because of its newness to the market.

The program is called CADDRAW and is published by Kitchen Sink Software. Since its release in September 1984, several hundred copies have been sold to school systems across the country to introduce students to CAD.

CADDRAW has the following features:

- Works on the Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc
- Operates cursor from keyboard only or uses joystick, paddles, or mouse
- Includes line plotting at any angle
- Has shape tables, including architecture, electronics, plumbing, landscape, etc.
- Rotates shapes, lines, and text in four directions
- Automatically centers 2-D or 3-D drawings on any of four title blocks and borders

CADDRAW is available from Hearlihy & Company, 714 West Columbia Street, P.O. Box 869, Springfield, OH 45501. The CADDRAW disk and manual sell for \$59.50.

Guy Forsythe  
Kitchen Sink Software  
Westerville, OH

**▶ THE MAC AT SCHOOL**

Dear *A+*,

When the Macintosh was introduced over a year ago, I knew the perfect spot for it would be in the hands of elementary-school children. So with a little help from my principal, the Macintosh was added to our computer curriculum.

To say it has been a hit would be an understatement. The Macintosh aids students from kindergarten to the sixth grade in doing everything from creating graphics for their student-authored books to recording the results of hydrochloric-gas experiments.

When school is over, the Macintosh "stays after school" for some additional work with teachers, librarians, and secretaries who are finding out what all the excitement is about.

Kevin Silberberg  
Maple Elementary School  
Hesperia, CA

**▶ CAD/CAM/CAE OMISSIONS**

Dear *A+*,

We have just noticed the chart on CAD/CAM/CAE products by Huardo and Carman in the December 1984 issue of *A+*. We were disappointed that no mention of our products was made in this chart.

NLLSQ (Nonlinear Least Squares) is a data-analysis program that lets you perform both nonlinear- and linear-regression analysis of your data with your choice of model.

SEQS (Simultaneous Equation Solver) solves algebraic equations—it can solve a single linear, nonlinear, transcendental, or mixed equation for any real variable, or a family of simultaneous equations including up to 20 equations and 20 variables.

French Curve (Cubic Spline Smoothing) employs a running cubic spline to smooth tabular data containing up to 600 pairs of x, y values.

Edwin E. Tucker  
Vice President  
CET Research Group, Ltd.  
P.O. Box 2029  
Norman, OK 73070

**▶ DENTAL SOFTWARE**

Dear *A+*,

I enjoyed the "Open Wide" article by Lindsay McGrath in the December 1984 issue of *A+*. Your subscribers who are in the dental profession should also be aware of a software package called Pru-Dent Lydell 2.0 by Lydell Creations (P.O. Box 2754, Dublin, CA 94568). The software has been working flawlessly for two years. It computes and prints private-patient billing statements, recall notices, ADA's J512 claim form and the CDS claim form, and also doubles as an electronic memory typewriter. And you don't need to resort to nitrous oxide to afford the \$295 price!

Dr. Wendell A. Kawahara  
Pleasanton, CA

**▶ PUBLIC-DOMAIN SOFTWARE**

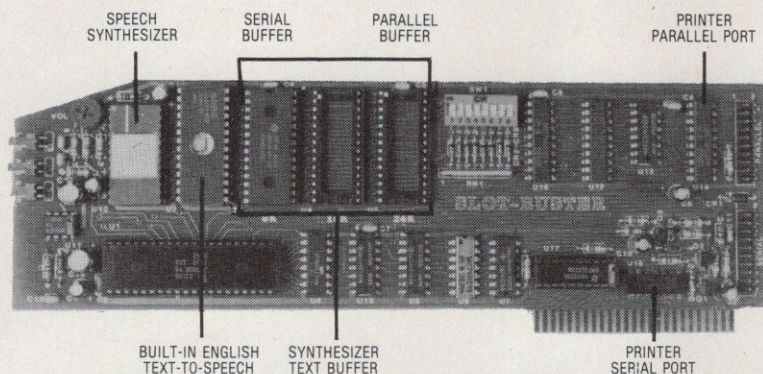
Dear *A+*,

Your January article entitled "Software on a Shoestring" was very informative and comprehensive. I would like to add our company, The Public Domain Exchange, to your list of public-domain-software suppliers for the Apple family of computers.

We carry more than 275 disks for the Apple II series and 30 for the Macintosh. Our library is growing, and we encourage submissions of new programs in exchange for our disks. Disks are categorized by subject: business, math and statistics, utilities, education, games, graphics, Eamon adventures, Pascal, CP/M, and Forth. The programs, usually more than 20 of them on a disk, are described individually in our new book entitled *The Best of Apple/Macintosh Public Domain Software*.

The book is available from book-

# If You've Got A Slot, We've Got The Card.



## SLOT — BUSTER™

The New Generation Peripheral Card  
for the Apple II, II Plus, and //e

The Slot-Buster is the first complete **six-function** card available for the Apple II series computers. It contains fully software compatible Centronics parallel and RS-232 serial printer interfaces for accessing correspondence and letter quality printers. And with the built-in printer buffers, you'll be able to use your Apple while the Slot-Buster takes care of printing your documents. Two documents at once, if you like!

Also included in the Slot-Buster is the most innovative and first really *useful* speech synthesizer that leaves all the others utterly speechless. It's so intelligent, in fact, that you can easily teach it to speak foreign languages, or create an unlimited number of sound effects. Using it couldn't be simpler either, because you access it just like a printer from within your programs. Even program listings can be directed to the synthesizer for verbal output. And another first. . . *The synthesizer's internal text-to-speech rules can be easily redefined for virtually any spoken language.* (We've even included Spanish text-to-speech rules on disk, free!) And with the built-in text buffer, there's never any waiting.

If you're worried that all of these advanced features will bog down your Apple, stop worrying. A fast and powerful on-board Z80-based computer oversees all of the Slot-Buster's functions, so your Apple doesn't have to. In fact, *the Slot-Buster doesn't even use any of your Apple's memory!* We think you'll also be pleasantly surprised with the Slot-Buster's price - it's only slightly higher than you'd expect to pay for a card with only one function.

The Slot-Buster is compatible with all popular printers including Apple's Imagewriter. All functions are compatible with AppleWorks, BASIC, PASCAL 1.1, and CP/M. Free disk software includes a hi-res printer dump program that supports both single and double hi-res graphics, a self-test diagnostic program, and more.

**\$229.95** 24 - Hour TOLL-FREE order line  
(suggested retail price) (800) 227-1617 ext. 595B

For more information write or call: In California: (800) 772-3545

**RC Systems, Inc.**

121 W. Winesap Rd., Bothell, WA 98012 (206) 771-6883

Apple, AppleWorks, and Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stores or by mail for \$4.95 plus \$1 for shipping and handling. Apple disks are \$5 each; a set of six of the most popular disks plus the new book is \$33 (free shipping). Macintosh disks are \$10. To receive a free listing of Macintosh programs, just send us a self-addressed, stamped business envelope. Contact us at The Public Domain Exchange, 673 Hermitage Place, San Jose, CA 95134 or call (408) 942-0309.

Judy Rosenthal  
The Public Domain Exchange  
San Jose, CA

### ► CORRECTIONS

#### AppleWorks

Our review of three integrated-software packages, "Trying Out Integrated Software" (January 1985, pages 80-87) contained several inaccuracies. The following information should clear up any confusion:

1. AppleWorks works on the Apple IIe with 64K RAM or 128K RAM, but its capabilities are very limited with only 64K RAM.
2. To shortcut through the printer options when you want to boldface text, use the special command Control-B, as suggested on page 167 of the *AppleWorks Reference Manual*.
3. AppleWorks' Spreadsheet module has a function that changes the width of individual columns (page 214 of the *AppleWorks Reference Manual*).
4. The spreadsheet does not subdivide the text of long labels into multiple cells. What really happens is that when you enter a long label, the program automatically moves the cursor to the adjacent cell.

#### MacWrite Versions

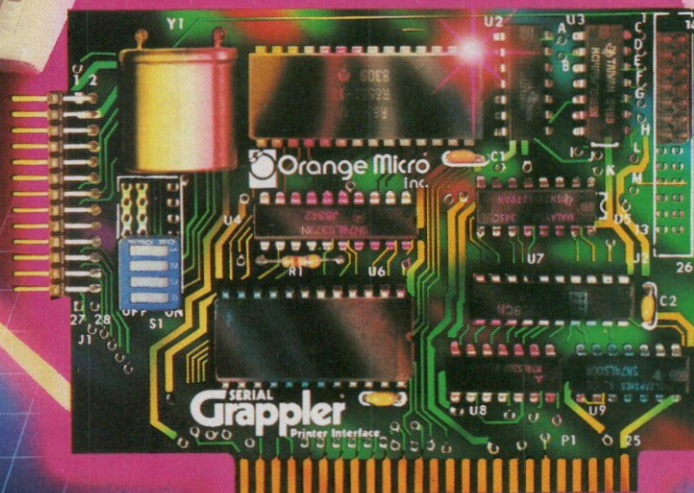
The disk-based version of MacWrite, which we called Version 3.3 in "Mind Your Words!" February 1985, pages 100-104, continues to undergo revisions. The final release will probably have a version number higher than 3.3. When you go to your dealer to upgrade your MacWrite disk, simply ask for the disk-based version.

#### MacLion

A new-product announcement in our February 1985 "Pipeline" section contains two errors. On page 157, we state that the list price of MacLion is \$626, but the price is actually \$379. In addition, the picture caption that reads "Computer Software's MacLion" should read "Computer Software Design's MacLion."

# ANNOUNCING THE NEW STANDARD FOR APPLE® IIE'S AND IMAGEWRITERS.™

## SERIAL **Grappler**® Printer Interface



### #1 AND COMMITTED TO STAY THERE

Orange Micro's Grappler® products have set the standard for Apple interfaces throughout the world. With over 170,000 units sold, Grapplers are in use with printers from all the major manufacturers.

The new Serial Grappler gives you this same quality and innovation for Apple's versatile Imagewriter, or any Imagewriter compatible printer. When you buy computer equipment compatibility is critical, and the Serial Grappler offers the best of both worlds. It's fully Apple compatible, so your software will run without a hitch. But there's more. It's also Grappler + compatible, so all the programs written to use the industry standard Grappler features will run on the Serial Grappler the same way. With the Serial Grappler, your system will work the way you want it to.

With the Serial Grappler you won't need complicated software to print your text or graphics. A few simple keystrokes is all it takes.

In all, the Serial Grappler has over 25 built-in commands for graphic and text screen dumps and text formatting. These include a IIe 80 column text dump as well as exclusive support for Apple's Double Hi-Res Graphics. The Serial Grappler comes complete with an FCC approved printer cable and friendly, thorough documentation. Its superior quality is backed by a full 1 year warranty. What more could you ask from a printer interface?



1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.  
Imagewriter is a trademark of Apple, Inc.

### EXCLUSIVE BUFFERPAK™ UPGRADE OPTION

Orange Micro has set the industry standard again with the Bufferpak, the world's first expansion module for an Apple interface. The Bufferpak plugs directly onto the Serial Grappler, adding a printer buffer with up to 20 text pages of memory. No extra cables, no extra slots used, no extra power supplies, no tricky installations. Just plug it on. Adding the power of buffering has never been so easy.

The Bufferpak comes standard at 16K, and is upgradable to 32K or 64K of memory. In no time you'll be experiencing the time saving benefits of buffering.

Grappler products are available through Apple dealers and computer stores throughout the world. For more information, visit your Orange Micro dealer today.

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1984  
CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ▶ A SHOW FOR SHAREHOLDERS

Apple Computer's 1985 shareholders' meeting on January 23 had the usual Apple PR flair. John Sculley, president and CEO, and Apple cofounder Steve Jobs officially introduced the Macintosh Office strategy that we featured in last month's *A+*. Jobs and Sculley gave a lighthearted demonstration of the AppleTalk network and the LaserWriter, complete with science-fiction-style special effects.

Sculley gave a retrospective of 1984 and took a look into the future as well. As for 1984, Sculley said,



"... 1984 was a year of triumph for our company. It was a year when Apple reclaimed its role as the industry innovator. It was the year when Apple changed forever the ground rules for marketing in an entire industry. And it was the year when Apple established itself as the unquestioned challenger to IBM."

As for the future, Sculley said, "Nineteen eighty-five will be the year of

implementation. We want to strengthen our partnership with our dealers and begin the transition from just a few computers in grades K through 12 to the computerized classroom of the future [where] Apple IIs will be networked together.

"Nineteen eighty-six will be a year for new products [that] will continue to build on the product-line strategy that we implemented in 1984. With optical-disk-storage technology becoming available, we believe home learning will truly become interactive by the end of 1986.

"Nineteen eighty-seven, we believe, will be the beginning of the next boom years in the personal-computer industry. By that time, Apple will have all of the products, sales, and distribution infrastructure in place, and we will be extremely well positioned to be a powerful leader through the last years of the decade."

## ▶ ADAM BOMB

Coleco's Adam computer is the latest victim in the home-computer shakeout. When the Adam was first introduced, it received a lot of media attention because the entire system, including a letter-quality printer, was to retail for less than \$700.

The cabbage-patch computer never met Coleco's expectations, however. The remaining inventory of Adams was sold to Montgomery Ward, which is selling the systems for as low as \$300 each.



## ▶ DETENTE WITH IBM

Steve Jobs says that the Macintosh Office strategy calls for detente with IBM. According to Jobs, that is why Apple has planned for the use of IBM PCs and Macintoshes in the same work group. It also explains Apple's bold entry into the IBM PC peripheral market with the LaserWriter and a special AppleTalk board, both targeted at the IBM PC aftermarket.

But the battle still goes on, and Apple is making remarkable headway in some respects. According to a recent *Advertising Age* "Ad Watch" survey, 37.5% of the people surveyed thought of Apple first when they thought of personal computers; only 13.7% thought of IBM first.

## ▶ LISA NOW MAC XL

Apple Computer has renamed the Lisa. The Lisa 2/10 is now the Macintosh XL (the XL stands for either *extra large* or *ex-Lisa*, depending on whom you talk to). To avoid competition with the 512K Mac, the Lisa 2 and Lisa 2/5 are

being phased out.

According to Apple, many people have been asking when there would be an expandable Macintosh with more memory, a larger screen, and a built-in hard-disk drive. Apple already had such a machine, the Lisa 2/10, which has a ten-megabyte built-in hard disk and is expandable to two megabytes of RAM with a newly introduced memory-expansion unit from AST Research. Apple says it will offer a smooth migration path for current Lisa owners that will transfer files from Lisa 7/7 software to Macintosh software such as MacWrite, MacProject, MacDraw, and Jazz.

## ▶ FIRST-CLASS BARGAIN

You may have noticed the splashy ads in *A+* recently for a ten-megabyte hard disk for the Apple II called the Sider that costs a mere \$695. Quite a bargain, considering that Apple's ten-megabyte ProFile hard disk retails for around \$2000. The Sider is being offered only by mail order from a new company called First Class Peripherals, which is a division of Xebec, one of



the best-known hard-disk-drive manufacturers.

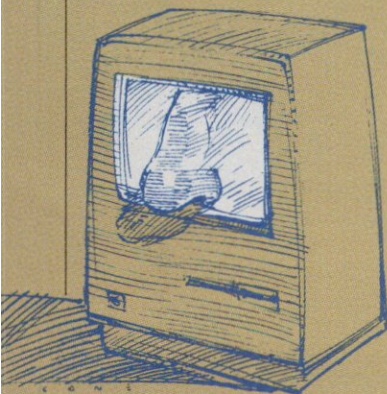
First Class Peripherals president C.B. Teegardin (who is also a vice president of Xebec) says he wants to make First Class Peripherals the L.L. Bean of computer peripherals by offering quality products at discount prices. The Sider is the first of several peripherals First Class Peripherals will offer this year.

Teegardin says the Sider can be offered at such a low price because the product is sold directly from the manufacturer to consumers without a lot of middlemen. Watch for an in-depth review of the Sider by our contributing editor Chris Albertson in an upcoming issue of *A+*.

## ► MACNOSY

Ever wonder what makes your Macintosh tick? Do you like delving into the inner secrets of Macintosh programs? If so, then you will find MacNosy to be an invaluable tool. MacNosy is a disassembler for the Macintosh that lets you sniff around inside Mac software.

The MacNosy disassembler was written by



Steve Jasik, a programming whiz with more than 17 years of experience writing compilers and other complex software tools. The program is designed for developers and other advanced Mac programmers and is quite powerful. MacNosy is definitely not for casual Mac users. MacNosy is available for \$70 from Free the Rom 64, 343 Trenton Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

## ► EXPANDABLE MAC

Several developers are working on ways to expand the Macintosh beyond its current configuration. One of the most interesting projects is that of Turbo Technologies of Glen Head, New York, which is planning to manufacture a one-mega-byte RAM-expansion board that is wired directly to the 68000 CPU. The company says it will honor existing Apple warranties and will provide its own 90-day warranty and optional one-year service contract.

The modification also provides access to the 68000 bus structure and permits the connection of an expansion box that fits underneath the Mac and contains peripheral slots for add-on cards. Some of the add-on cards now under consideration are a card with up to four megabytes of additional RAM; coprocessor cards; a speedup card; and a color-monitor card. For more information, contact Turbo Technologies, 70 Glen Cove Drive, Glen Head, NY 11545; (516) 671-1301.

## ► EYETYPYER

EyeTyper is a special camera-equipped keyboard that can be controlled with eye movements. Developed by research engineers at Carnegie-Mellon University, this device allows physically handicapped people to use computers almost as easily

time, cutting and pasting information between programs is a breeze.

An interesting rumor about Switcher was going around last winter. Andy Herzfeld, one of the original Mac designers, is writing the program, but the original idea for Switcher appar-



as they can watch television. Although the EyeTyper is expensive, retailing for \$8000, it opens new opportunities in computing for the handicapped. EyeTyper is available from Sentient Systems Technology, Inc., of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

## ► SWITCHER

Switcher is a utility program for 512K and larger Macintoshes that lets you load several applications into the Mac's memory at one time, thereby allowing you to switch between programs without having to quit and reload each time you change. Although only one application is active at a

ently came from technology writer John Markoff, who showed Herzfeld a similar IBM PC program called Memory/Shift and inspired Herzfeld to create such a program for the Mac.

According to the rumor, Apple was so anxious to announce Switcher at Apple's January stockholders' meeting that it offered Herzfeld \$100,000 if the program was ready by the meeting. Although Steve Jobs gave a brief Switcher demo at the meeting, Herzfeld apparently didn't quite meet the deadline. I'm sure Herzfeld will be well rewarded for his efforts, however. Watch for Switcher to appear soon.

# IF YOU'RE REALLY SERIOUS ABOUT PROTECTING YOUR DATA, PUT AN ELEPHANT™ IN YOUR OFFICE.



Elephant Premium Floppy Disks. They're specially designed for the more demanding needs of business, and because they are, we test them at a higher standard. In fact, 150% of the industry standard. And then they're certified 100% error free at that more critical level.

So we can say with confidence that Elephant Premium will protect your data when other disks won't.

Plus, Elephant Premium is the only floppy disk that features The Elephant Organizer™ – the easiest way ever to store, reference and protect your disks.

So if you're concerned about protecting data for your business, get serious. Get an Elephant.

For the Elephant dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect 617-769-8150.

## ELEPHANT NEVER FORGETS.

Dennison

**THOUGHTWARE  
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL**

Let your Apple ease  
the pain

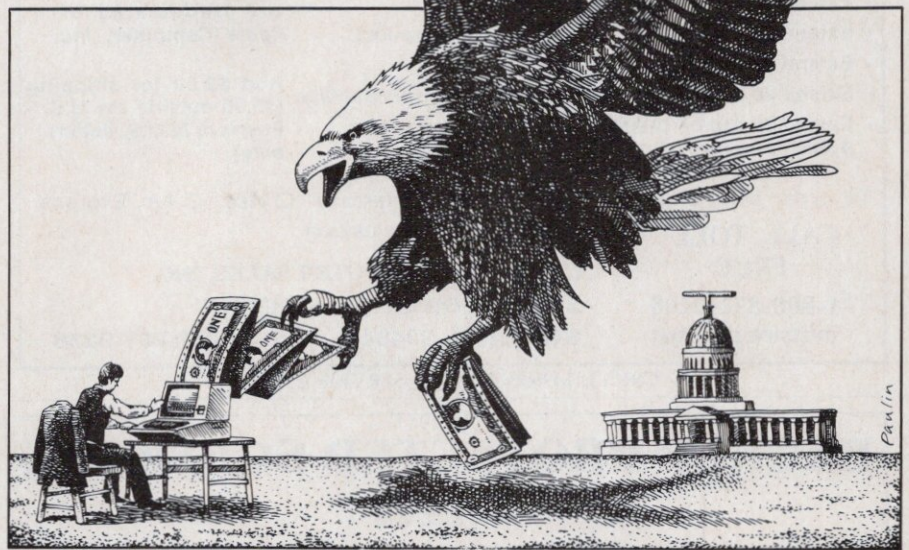
## MAKING APRIL LESS TAXING

You definitely need a personal computer on *your* side when you compute your taxes—after all, the tax people have an unlimited supply of giant mainframes on theirs. Whether or not it's too late to do anything about this year's return, you may want to start thinking about how you can use your Apple to make annual tax accounting less painful.

A computer won't reduce the tax rates; insure your money is well spent; create new loopholes; or tell you what is moral, safe, or legal. What it will do is take care of the onerous arithmetic and clerical chores, letting you get your work done faster and more easily. If your financial situation is flexible enough to permit choices, computerizing your taxes may also give you the help you need to make choices and institute a deliberate tax strategy.

Widespread use of personal computers, moreover, may change the operation of the tax and financial system over the next decade. A system now designed for humans and mainframes will be visibly altered when microcomputers become as ubiquitous as toaster ovens. Already, the main Internal Revenue Service 1040EZ form is designed to be read by machine. In a few years, you may be able to select a 1040 Floppy as well.

You can find scores of programs that will help you use your Apple in your task. Along with tax-preparation programs, you may have occasion to use accounting, database, spreadsheet, graphing, calendar, and simulation programs. Tax record keeping, planning, and payment are so intertwined with every form of economic activity that you should view any program to help you make, spend, or keep track of mon-



ey as part of your overall tax effort.

In fact, the biggest chore in the whole tax process is not the tax preparation; it's the accounting. Before you can even think about filling out your tax forms, you have to have ready a whole string of figures for your income, expenses, deductions, and credits. In general, the tax code doesn't state the exact form your books should take, but it does require that they be complete and accurate enough to determine your true tax liability.

**▶ The biggest chore  
in the whole  
tax process  
is not the  
tax preparation.**

In the IRS's view, a computerized accounting system—or, as the IRS calls it, an automatic data-processing (ADP) system—must have a means to

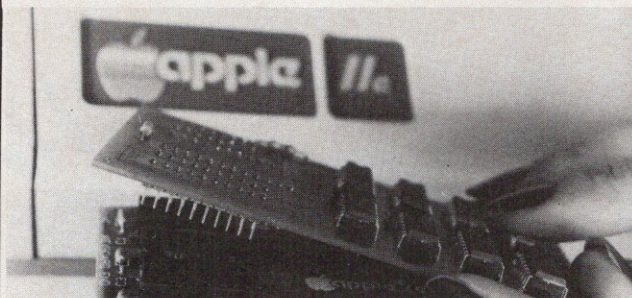
print out your overall accounts system, as well as all the subsidiary accounts and transactions. It must allow the tracing of any particular transaction from its initial entry into the books through any subtotals and totals and, conversely, to find what elements went into any composite figure (an "audit trail"). You must have available "a complete description of the ACP part of the accounting system," as well.

If you use a commercial accounting system such as Back to Basics or Home Accountant, it should meet all of these requirements (providing, of course, that you accurately enter all your transactions). If you write your own program, be sure to include the audit-trail capability and to document in detail the way your program works.

If your financial transactions are simple, you may not even need a complete accounting package. A database program that has arithmetic summation capability can take care of most smaller part-time businesses if you

# \*APPLEWORKS SAYS "55K Available"

WHEN YOU TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN  
CARD INTO THE "EXTENDED 64K VERSION"



ONE  
YEAR  
WARRANTY

*If you are not satisfied  
you may return within ten  
days for a Full Refund.  
(Shipping not Included)*

- Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple //e\* a 128K system.
- Extend 80 offers Total Compatibility.
- Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.
- Extend 80 sells for just \$129.95 +
- Extend 80 offers double resolution graphics capability.
- Extend 80 can be used while programming under Apple computer's Pro Dos.

\*Appleworks and  
Apple //e  
are trademarks of  
Apple Computer, Inc.

+ Add \$3.00 for shipping  
(\$5.00 outside the U.S. -  
Payment in U.S. dollars  
only)

To order send check for \$129.95 + Mastercard  Visa  Am. Express  
CALL TOLL (FL residents add 5% sales tax)

FREE:  
1-800-821-0208  
(OUTSIDE FLORIDA)

CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES, INC.  
221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 210  
STUART, FL 33494

(305) 287-3336

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II PLUS™ 5.0

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple II computer. New features include:

- Fully automatic bit copy. All parameters are stored on disk and are revised quarterly. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and **COPY II PLUS** does the rest!
- New utilities including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a IIc or IIe, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- Supplied on a standard DOS diskette. Not copy protected, of course.

Increase the power of your APPLE II . . .  
Use **COPY II PLUS™ 5.0**

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.  
Current owners may update for \$20 with the return of your original disk.

**CENTRAL POINT**  
Software, Inc.

ONLY  
**\$39.95**  
(Plus \$3 Shipping & Handling)

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219

**(503) 244-5782**   **WELCOME**  
(Prepayment Required)

Backup Utilities Also Available For  
IBM PC, MACINTOSH, and COMMODORE 64

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival backups only.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

have only simple expense and income entries. You'll need some kind of sorting and selection capability, because the tax forms want to know both your total expenses and the outlays broken down by category. If your only income is a salary, you won't need a computer to keep your books (although your employer probably uses a computer to process your paycheck and compute your W-2 forms).

If you have an Apple and a business, chances are you're going to deduct the machine, at least in part, as a business expense (or in accounting terms, expense it or depreciate it and thereby reduce your profit). Remember that the IRS can require you to show that you had a reasonable expectation of actually making a profit with your business, a test you are presumed to meet if you report taxable income from at least two of five years of operation. Furthermore, new rules for deducting the cost of machines used partially for work and partially for play require that you keep a

► **Most of these  
planning programs  
are specialized  
spreadsheets.**

running log of the time spent on each application, with a minimum of 50% for business.

### The Best-Laid Plans

Although Congress, in its wisdom, can change the tax laws at any point and is threatening a major shakeup this year, we know the operative tax at least for the current year and for the past. You don't have to wait until the following April to figure out what certain transactions will do to your taxes.

On the average, if you're someone with a lot of economic choices, you can use a tax-planning program (until, of course, you get into the echelon that has a tax-planning staff). These planning programs let you examine the tax effects of some of the more common types of economic transactions. For example, Personal Tax Planner (from Aardvark/McGraw-Hill) takes into account 46 different transaction classes and projects your tax forward for up to five years. If you sold your house, for example, what would be the tax consequences?

Most of these planning programs are, in reality, specialized spreadsheets, answering the same kind of "what if" questions that you might try out with VisiCalc or Multiplan. If you already

# INCREDIBLE DATABASE VALUE

VersaForm is ideal for business because it's based on the way you do business now — your own forms and ledgers.

## Powerful, Flexible, Versatile — This is a FULL DATABASE at a Fantastically Low Price!

Everyone knows how effective a database can be. But until now, they've either been powerful but hard to use, or just simple personal filing systems.

Now VersaForm has made the database both powerful AND easy to use. Because it's based on your own knowledge of business forms, you can tailor it to your own needs. And because it's a full-featured database, it can do the jobs that lightweights just can't handle.

### Proven In Thousands of Offices

For over 3 years, VersaForm has been used by manufacturers, bankers, doctors, farmers, and many others. It's THE program for serious business tasks such as invoicing, inventory, and purchasing — in fact, for whatever you've been doing using paper forms and ledgers.

### VersaForm can:

- Prevent errors by checking entries before accepting them, according to rules you set up. Saves on operator training!
- Save time by doing calculations automatically.
- Print on existing pre-printed forms — yours or the government's.
- Sort on any item, indexed or not.

- Store up to 4,000 characters in each record, up to 4,000,000 bytes per file.
- Produce the reports you need to manage your business.

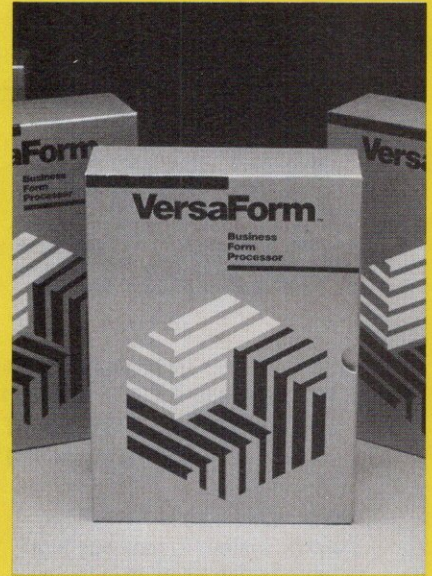
### 30 Day/1 Year Guarantee

- If you're not fully satisfied with VersaForm, return it within 30 days and we'll refund your money.
- Upgrade to our multi-file system, VersaForm XL, within one year, and get Full Credit for the price!

We've SLASHED our prices so you can get to know VersaForm! But hurry — these low prices won't last forever!

### BONUS OFFER

Order now and receive your choice of Application Templates for only \$24.95 each (regularly up to \$49.95) — or two for just \$44.95! Choose from Invoicing, Purchase Orders, Mailing List, Check Writing, Cash Receipts, or Expense Journal.



Compare at over

**\$300.**

Now just

**\$69**

Multi-File version \$99 (IBM PC Only)

Note: Prices subject to change after 60 days.



Credit card members can order by phone.

**Toll-Free: 1-800-538-8157 x: 880**

In California,

**Toll-Free: 1-800-672-3470 x: 880**

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY  
1350 DELL AVE. STE. #206  
CAMPBELL, CA 95008  
(408) 370-2662

#### Applied Software Technology

1350 Dell Ave., Ste. #206 Dept. A4, Campbell, CA 95008

Yes! RUSH me VersaForm for the IBM PC (\$69)

\* Apple II (+,e,c) (\$69)

VersaForm XL (MULTI-FILE) for the IBM PC (\$99)

Your application templates sound GREAT! I understand they cost just \$24.95 each, or \$44.95 for two. Send me the ones I've checked:

Invoicing  Purchase Orders  Expense Journal   
Check Writer  Mailing List  Cash Receipts

Enclose check or money order with coupon. Include \$4.50 for U.S. postage and handling, \$7.00 for C.O.D. California residents add 6.5% tax.

My check or money order is enclosed.

Charge my:  MasterCard  Visa  C.O.D.

Acct. No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Sign here \_\_\_\_\_

\* APPLE II — 64K, 2 DRIVES.

IBM — 2 DRIVES OR HARD DISK. 128K for VersaForm, 196K for XL.

have a spreadsheet, you may be able to find a template set that does the kind of financial planning you need right on your existing software.

Many tax packages also provide some kind of planning capability. These include The Tax Manager program Ken Landis discussed in his three-part tax series in *A+* this past December through February, and TaxWizard for the Macintosh, one of the programs I tried out in preparing this column.

You might also want to use the graphing features of a spreadsheet or

accompanying charting package to help you in your decision making. Unless you're a practiced accountant, it's often hard to spot trends and patterns in long columns of figures. If you're considering a large number of alternatives, a computer's ability to draw you a picture may make grasping the information much easier.

#### From Summaries to Liabilities

No matter how you slice your income, at least once a year you do have to give the tax people their bite. At the higher income levels, or if you're self-

employed, you may even have to do your computations quarterly!

The first step is to make sure your accounting is all squared away. The IRS frowns on any last-minute adjustments, but it is hard to get every single bookkeeping transaction right the first time. You may have to spend some time getting your books to balance and to match figures in the external world (such as your checking balance or credit-card statements).

Once you have some numbers from your accounting system, you're ready to turn to the taxes. Ideally, your accounting and tax programs would be so well integrated that you could instruct the system to follow the accounting totals with your complete tax return, but in practice it's not as easy as simply reprocessing the same numbers. Nevertheless, a few firms that market both accounting and tax software (such as Continental Software with The Home Accountant and The Tax Advantage) do include a feature that lets you transfer your accounting records straight into your tax data.

The best tax programs, for the Apple and for any other personal computer, are interactive. Although your figures should not mysteriously change to fit the circumstances, at tax time you still have a large number of what tax people call "elections." You can, for example, choose to take an investment tax

# BE 95% CERTAIN 100% OF THE TIME

## INTRODUCING MACRO\*TRACK. A POWERFUL EARLY WARNING ECONOMIC FORECASTING SYSTEM. THE FIRST OF THE NEW EXPERT SYSTEMS FOR BUSINESS AND INVESTING.

**UNIQUE.** MACRO\*TRACK is the only system to package high powered analysis in easy to use software that gives you fast, reliable, automatic forecasts of the business outlook — and at your own risk level — up to 95% certainty.

- First developed to detect major turning points in the business cycle.
- First to give early warning of sudden changes in the economy.
- First to be completely self contained with 20 years of history.
- First to outperform larger models costing thousands of dollars.

**RELIABLE.** MACRO\*TRACK has given at least 6 months advance warning for all of the major economic turning points over the last 10 years.

**PROFITABLE.** For investment timing, MACRO\*TRACK's guide for stock, bond and money markets has provided results over the last 25 years that are within 85% of perfect timing.

**POWERFUL.** MACRO\*TRACK's proprietary method objectively analyzes 30 of the most used and important business indicators — Interest Rates, GNP, Inflation, Stock Indexes, etc. — to give you the best forecasts available.

**EASY-TO-USE.** There is no data to enter or equations to specify. And you can command MACRO\*TRACK by using only three keys.

**WHY TAKE CHANCES?** No other software has the built-in intelligence, no other comes with complete database, no other is designed for the busy decision-maker and no other gives the fast, reliable answers you need.

**ORDER MACRO\*TRACK TODAY!** Only \$224.95. For Apple II+/IIe/IIc, IBM PC/XT (2 disk drives) and compatibles. Demo \$10. Ask your dealer or call 1-919-924-6389.

MACRO\*TRACK is a Trademark of Black River Software. Registered Trademarks Apple by Apple Computer, Inc. and IBM by International Business Machines Corp.

*Black River Software*™

118 N. Marshall, Suite 150 • Winston-Salem, NC 27101

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ **At least for  
this year, the  
tax code is still  
Byzantine  
in complexity.**

credit for most equipment added for business use, but doing so reduces the allowable depreciation (the amount set aside to compensate for the equipment's wearing out). Certain added equipment can be expensed (deducted in a single year) or depreciated (deducted in parts over a series of years).

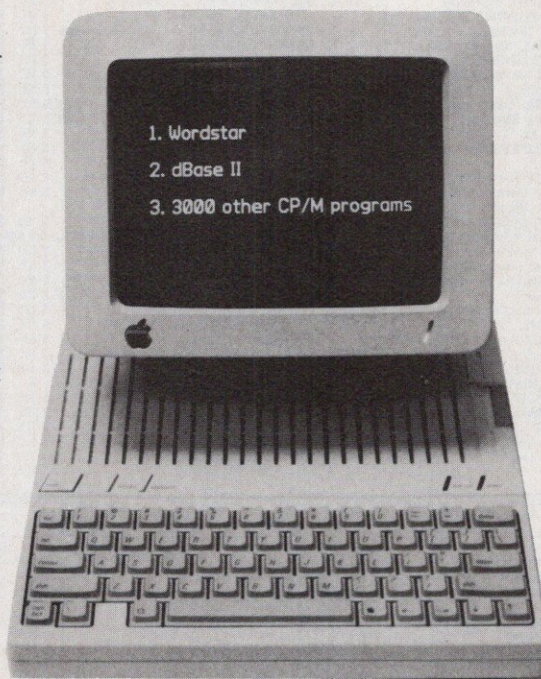
At least for this year, the tax code is still Byzantine in complexity, with a corresponding multitude of possible forms needed to cover all the variations. Tax programs for the Apple II family or Macintosh generally cover between half a dozen and two dozen different forms, but if you're deeply involved with international banking, oil production, liquor sales, or the dozens of industries with special tax-code provisions, you might have to grab a pencil or call in a service, nonetheless.

# CP/M for the APPLE IIc

Apple IIc owners can now run the single largest body of software in existence. Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80c from Applied Engineering and introduce your IIc to thousands of new programs. With the Z-80c, you'll be able to run Wordstar, dBase II, Turbo Pascal and thousands of other programs that require CP/M. But your IIc will still be your IIc because the Z-80c only turns on when using a CP/M disk. The Z-80c comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. But it also runs other versions of CP/M including the popular 2.2 and 2.23 and is fully compatible with Microsoft disks with no pre-boot.

But naturally you'd expect top performance from the Z-80c. After all, it's from Applied Engineering and we've got years of experience with Z-80 cards for the II+ and IIc.

The Z-80c can use all 128K in the IIc, or 64K can be



reserved as a RAM disk.

The Z-80c fits neatly inside the IIc. Installation is easy and only takes about 10 minutes (it just plugs in). After installation, your IIc will act and look just like other IIc's, only now you can run all that great CP/M software that others can only dream about.

The Z-80c comes complete with Z-80 card, 4.0 operating system, utility disk, a plain English owners manual and a 3 YEAR WARRANTY. And although the Z-80c is the only CP/M interface on the market for the IIc, we've priced it as though the competition was fierce.

When you consider the fact that many people spend 2 or 3 thousand dollars on a CP/M only computer, our price of \$159 is an offer that's practically irresistible. The Z-80c will give you two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

**Call (214) 492-2027**

9 a.m. to 11 p.m.

7 days a week

Send check or money order

P. O. Box 798

Carrollton, Texas 75006



MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax.

Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

**AE**  
APPLIED ENGINEERING





For example, TaxWizard (Gamma Productions) for the Mac can fill out the following forms: 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ (including Schedules 1, A, B, C, E, G, W, & SE), 2106, 2119, 2441, 3903, 3468, 4137, 4255, 4562, 5695, and 6251. It's a nice program, with full use of the Macintosh visual interface. If you need a 4835 (farm-rental income and expenses) or 4684 (casualties and thefts), you're out of luck, though.

Nor will any of the full-fledged programs I looked at for the Apple do your state returns. Because the cost of keeping up with 50 mercurial state legislatures is too high for most firms, the state-tax-program business is largely claimed by local companies that primarily sell templates for spreadsheet programs. Fortunately, most state returns are much simpler to do, because they're usually based on the figures you enter on the federal forms.

Some programs come in an individual-user model and a more complete "tax preparer" version. If you have a complex tax situation but still want to do your own return, you may sometimes find support for the forms you need in these more sophisticated packages. Sof-tax (Design Trends Ltd.), for example, contains ten more forms in the preparer version than in the standard package.

#### EZ Is in the Eyes of the Beholder

If you're in the market for a tax program, either for a last-minute finish for last year's returns or an early start on the coming year, let me point out two features I found particularly useful on some of the programs that I looked at. Look for a tax program that lets you put in data in the order you choose but prints out the data in the sequence the IRS sets.

Because tax preparation is still largely a paper-based industry, the tax forms' layouts assume that you'll work your way down the form 1040, branching off to the supporting forms and schedules as needed (it's almost like a program with subroutines). The best tax programs not only let you skip back and forth among forms as needed, but they also automatically duplicate any figures you change on one page on all the other affected schedules and forms. Some programs then proceed to recalculate all affected forms; others wait until you bring each form back up to give you any revised totals.

Although you want to be able to work in a branching order, you want the results printed out to approximate the actual forms. According to the IRS help line, the Feds prefer that you don't

actually use a computer to type out your forms and schedules, unless you're using a program that creates officially approved forms, but they apparently will take equivalents that include all the required information in the same order and general layout, if it's just for your own return and not one that you've prepared for someone else. To placate the tax people, you at least want the software to print out a simulated return with the numbers right where they would go on the form—it'll simplify your manual copying process.

If you get your books and then your taxes on your computer, someday you may have one of the moments we've all been waiting for. You get a letter or phone call from the revenueurs, and you can finally say, with a straight face, "Those numbers must be right; my computer says . . ." **+**

*Steve Rosenthal is a writer and lexicographer who tries to maintain a perspective on other joys and problems in the world besides those involving personal computers.*

## SOFTWARE FOR ALL OF US from Core Concepts™

Financial-Productivity Series

**FREE SHIPPING!**

**NEW!**

### PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk. ONLY \$34.95

- LEASE MASTER™:** Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
- PRICING MASTER™:** Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!
- DEPRECIATION + :** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus, 3, 5, and 10 year accelerated depreciations.
- APR!:** Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points.

### WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk. ONLY \$34.95.

- THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
- THE LINE WRITER™:** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
- THE BALANCING ACT™:** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
- THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator with memory and percent.
- THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
- THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & 1/2, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.

Greg Glau of InCider says: "Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..." June 1984

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II+, & II

**Call Toll Free**

ORDERS ONLY / 24 HOURS

1-800-221-9280

Ext. 979

**ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY!**

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

- Please send me PROFIT PURSUIT at \$34.95  
 Please send me WORK FORCE II at \$34.95  
 check or money order  VISA  MC  AE  COD (add \$4.00 for COD)  
 Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Overseas add \$5.00

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Valid From \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Core Concepts**

P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282

Product Information (602) 968-3756

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**It doesn't matter which  
Apple Computer you use...**

- Apple-Compatible Machine
- Apple IIc
- Apple IIe
- Apple II+

**It doesn't matter which  
Word Processor you have...**

- AppleWorks
- Bank Street Writer
- Magic Window
- WordStar
- Screen Writer
- Letter Perfect
- Write Away
- AppleWriter
- PFS:WRITE
- Super-Text
- Format II
- HomeWord
- Word Handler
- And More!

**It doesn't  
matter because  
Sensible Speller™  
works with them  
all!**

**Sensible Speller**, now available in the ProDOS and original "IV" version, is compatible with the particular Apple hardware and software you already have\*. And, more important, it is designed to meet your needs!

You will not be embarrassed any longer by misspellings which can destroy the credibility of your documents, reports and other important papers. **Sensible Speller** catches your spelling mistakes with tireless efficiency. What's more, it displays misspelled words in context, suggests correct spelling, and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Of course, a spelling checker is only as good as its vocabulary. And that's why **Sensible Speller** is so excellent; it comes with the 80,000 word vocabulary of the official Random House Dictionary and it provides for adding thousands of more words on disk.

Shouldn't you have a **Sensible Speller**, the most popular of all spelling checkers? It is available at your dealer for \$125 in the ProDOS or original "IV"\* version or order direct, enclosing \$1.25 for shipping. Visa/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome.

\*It works with all the following word processors, with owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses: DOS 3.2 & DOS 3.3-AppleWorks & AppleWriter, all versions (Apple Computer, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & ScreenWriter (Sierra On-Line Inc.);

Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); PFS:WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); and others. All features are not available with CP/M, PFS:WRITE & Word Handler.

Apple is a trademark of  
Apple Computer, Inc.

 **Sensible  
Software, Inc.®**

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229,  
Birmingham, MI 48011  
(313) 258-5566



CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# D I S K T A L K

## ► APPLEWORDS BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary of terms for use with 'First Aid for Disk Drives,' page 159

### 13- AND 16-SECTOR DISKS

The first disk-operating systems for the Apple II (DOS 3, then 3.1 and 3.2) had 13 sectors (chunks of data) 256 bytes long on each track. The current DOS 3.3 and ProDOS systems use 16 sectors per track. You can convert many 13-sector disks to 16-sector form, using Apple's MUFFIN program.

### 16-SECTOR

DOS 3.3 and ProDOS use 16-sector disks, which have 16 chunks of 256 bytes on each track.

### 35 AND 40 TRACK

The 5¼-inch disk drives Apple sells store data in a pattern of 35 concentric magnetic tracks. Other similar drives put 40 tracks on each disk by using the area close to the center hole. Using more tracks makes more room, but Apple has chosen to stay with 35 tracks for greater reliability and compatibility.

### ACCESS TIME

For disk drives, this term has two separate meanings: track-to-track access and average access time. Track-to-track access time is the interval it takes a drive to move the read/write head from a starting position to an adjacent track (for drives used on an Apple, normally a number between two and ten milliseconds). Average access time is the interval it takes, on the average, for the disk drive to read or write on any spot on the disk (normally a number between 20 and 100 milliseconds).

### ALIGN

To set a disk drive so that it starts on the outside track (track 0) at the right position and keeps the head at the right distance and angle. A drive that is misaligned often can read its own disks but may not be able to read disks written on any other system.

### ANSI DRIVE

A disk drive that conforms to the general industry standard for 5¼-inch drives, instead of being configured specially to work with the Apple II family. You can get kits to convert some brands of ANSI drives to Apple compatibility, and some disk-controller cards for the Apple can read or write with unmodified ANSI drives.

### BAND POSITIONER

A type of mechanism that moves the disk read/write head back and forth across the disk surface, using a metal band looped over a pulley driven by a stepper motor. Band-positioner drives can change tracks faster than the screw-type ones but are more expensive and difficult to produce.

### DIRECT-DRIVE MOTOR

A disk-drive motor built into the hub rather than driving the hub through a belt-and-pulley arrangement. With no belts to stretch or wear, these drives are more reliable and need less maintenance.

### FULL- AND HALF-HEIGHT DRIVES

The original 5¼-inch disk-drive mechanisms were 3¼ inches high, so computers and cases were designed with openings this size. Advancing technology made the design of smaller drives possible; ones half as thick (half-height) are now the most popular.

### GCR

An abbreviation for Group Code Recording. Apple chose this method to code

data stored on disks. Using GCR allowed Steve Wozniak to design an inexpensive disk controller.

### HALF TRACK

Drives for the Apple II family can move their read/write heads to a position halfway between the normal track positions (standard drives cannot). Half-track movements are part of many copy-protection schemes.

### LEAD SCREW

(Pronounced "leed screw.") A mechanism that moves the read/write head of the disk drive back and forth by twisting a spiral screw (the lead screw). This is the method the Apple Disk II uses, but newer drives often use the faster band-positioner technology.

### QUAD DENSITY

In the Apple world, this term usually refers to drives that use both sides of each disk and pack twice as many tracks on each side (which doubles storage capacity and then redoubles it). Quad-density disks can store somewhere between 500 Kilobytes (500K) and 1 megabyte (1000K) per disk, compared to 143K for the standard Apple disk.

### ROTATION SPEED

The number of times the disk turns around each minute. Apple drives are supposed to turn at 300 revolutions per second (RPM) but may need occasional adjustment to keep to this speed.

### SECTOR

An arc-shaped section of the magnetic track pattern on a disk, or the data that is recorded in that section. Apple drives store 256 bytes in each sector.

### SOFT-SECTORED

Disks on which each individual section of data within a track is marked by a magnetic address pattern, rather than by a physical

timing hole in the disk. A single hole marks the start of the track. All Apple products use soft-sectored disks.

Because locations are denoted by magnetic patterns, these patterns must first be written on the disk before it can be used, a process called initializing or formatting the disk.

### STEPPER

The special motor in the disk drive that moves the read/write heads in and out to each track position, following the computer's instructions.

### TRACK

An invisible magnetic circle pattern written onto a disk as a guide for storing and reading information. Standard Apple-II-family disks have 35 of these concentric circles, with track 0 being closest to the outside of the disk.

### TRANSFER RATE

The amount of data that can be read from or written to a disk in one second. It is primarily a function of how fast the disk turns and how closely together the bits can be packed on the disk surface. On an Apple Disk II, the transfer rate is 125,000 bits per seconds and something more than three times as fast for the Macintosh (depending on which track), and ten times as fast for a hard disk.

### WRITE-ENABLE NOTCH

A small region on the right edge of the floppy-disk jacket that must be left cut open or the disk drive will refuse to write on the disk (on 8-inch drives, the notch is called the write-protect notch, because leaving it open prevents the drive from writing on the disk). You can cover the cutout on disks you want to protect with opaque adhesive tabs. Some system disks do not have cutouts. +

# Is there a //C

► COVER STORY/BY J. ANTHONY DIRKSEN

Even though it's approaching its eighth birthday, the Apple II is still in many ways the same machine that Wozniak and Jobs pieced together back in the garage.

Certainly, it's seen a lot of changes since then, such as the substitution of Applesoft BASIC for Integer BASIC in the Apple II Plus and the redesign of the motherboard in the Apple IIe.

Apple has made every change in the Apple II carefully, however, with a real concern that each new system works with the systems that preceded it. This approach makes sense. The Apple II has always been Apple's bread-and-butter product. As long as it continues to sell well, any modification in the machine—even if it is a relatively small modification—represents a major move that will affect a lot of people, from developers to users.

So Apple's recent decision to replace four chips in the Apple IIe means a lot more than you may think. It means, for instance, that the Apple IIe will now work a lot more like an Apple IIc does.

The two computers were already pretty close, but developers weren't taking full advantage of the advanced capabilities built into the IIe, preferring instead to write programs for the more generic—and more established—IIe.

The new chips give both machines essentially the

*Is the enhanced Apple IIe for you?*



# in your //e?

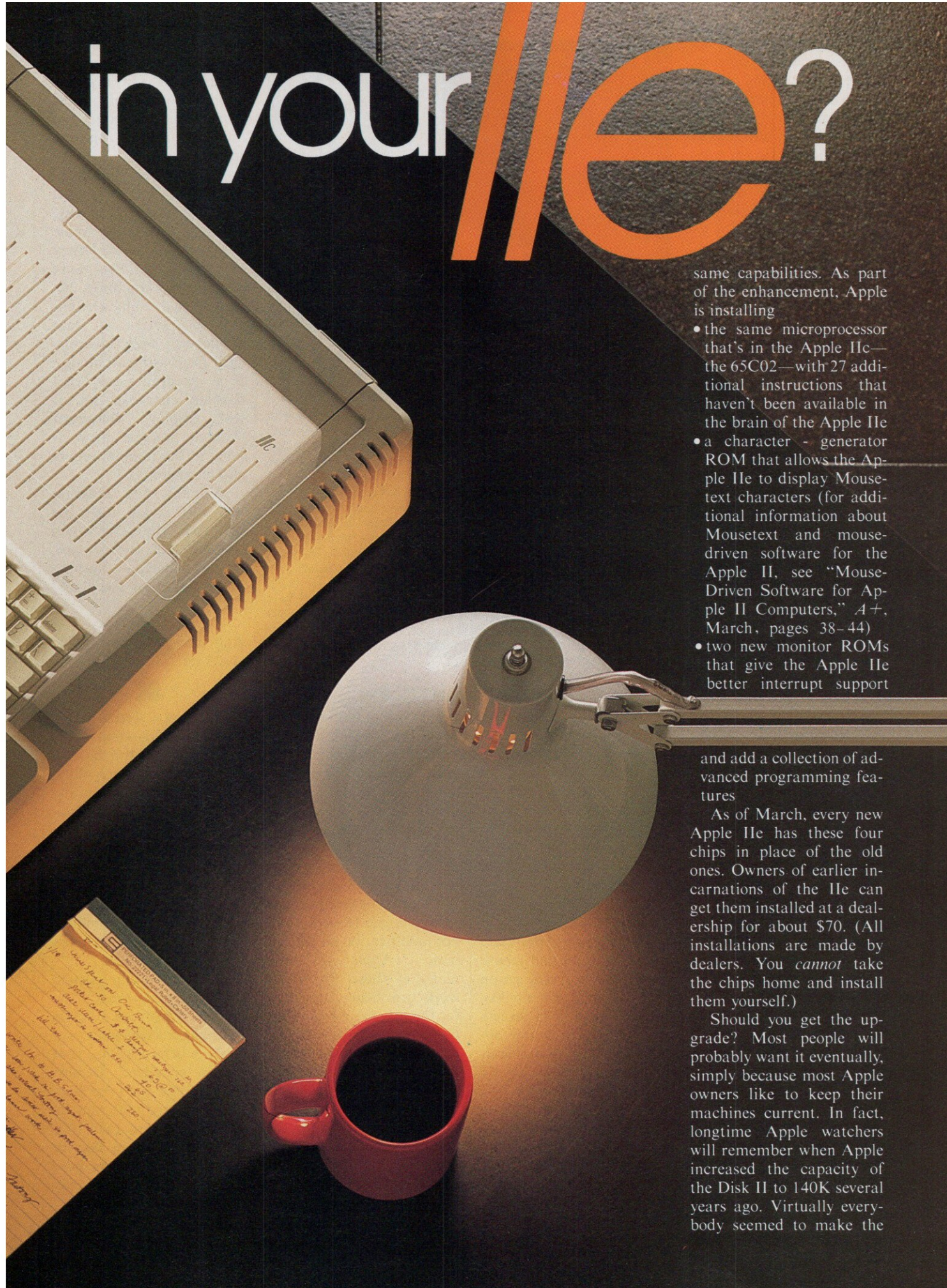
same capabilities. As part of the enhancement, Apple is installing

- the same microprocessor that's in the Apple IIc—the 65C02—with 27 additional instructions that haven't been available in the brain of the Apple II
- a character - generator ROM that allows the Apple IIe to display Mouse-text characters (for additional information about Mousertext and mouse-driven software for the Apple II, see "Mouse-Driven Software for Apple II Computers," *A+*, March, pages 38-44)
- two new monitor ROMs that give the Apple IIe better interrupt support

and add a collection of advanced programming features

As of March, every new Apple IIe has these four chips in place of the old ones. Owners of earlier incarnations of the IIe can get them installed at a dealership for about \$70. (All installations are made by dealers. You *cannot* take the chips home and install them yourself.)

Should you get the upgrade? Most people will probably want it eventually, simply because most Apple owners like to keep their machines current. In fact, longtime Apple watchers will remember when Apple increased the capacity of the Disk II to 140K several years ago. Virtually everybody seemed to make the



switch overnight.

This time, in contrast, Apple isn't pushing its installed base too hard to upgrade machines right away. The immediate advantages of an enhanced IIe are really useful only for a small number of Apple owners. With the enhanced IIe, you can

- start up ProDOS programs from a ProFile or other hard-disk drive by putting the disk-controller card into slot 7
- type BASIC programs in uppercase and lowercase letters
- use a built-in 6502 mini-assembler to assemble machine-language programs. It is essentially the same mini-assembler that came in the original Integer BASIC Apple II, but it's been out since the days of the Apple II Plus.

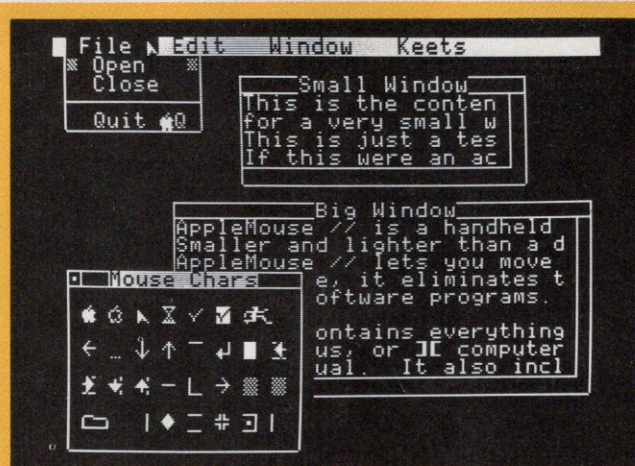
You won't have to keep your Caps Lock key down all the time, and scrolling 80-column text is smoother, but otherwise most of these features won't mean much to most Apple IIe owners. The only actual difference you'll definitely see is that the computer displays Apple IIe when you turn it on, instead of Apple II.

Over the long run, however, Apple expects sales of this enhanced machine—coupled with the growing base of Apple IIc owners—to inspire developers to create a new generation of programs, featuring windows, icons, and pull-down menus, which will allow Apple II software to look and work much like programs do on the Macintosh.

In many ways, however, Apple is admittedly selling futures with these features. None of them will be available until third-party developers or Apple itself writes new software that takes advantage of these tools.

#### Of Mice and Chickens

Now it's time to introduce that ageless question of the chicken and the egg.



# MOUSETEXT

Look familiar? No, this isn't a Macintosh screen; it's an Apple II with Mac-like features. The Macintosh-style user interface, complete with windows and pull-down menus, is made possible by Mousertext characters. Mousertext is built into every IIc and can be added to the IIe with the upgrade chips described in this article.

Although the current generation of Apple II software does not make use of Mousertext, Apple has been showing developers how to give their Apple II programs some of the Mac's convenient features. Many future Apple II programs will utilize Mousertext to incorporate the mouse, windows, and pull-down menus. Developers hope this innovation will extend the already legendary life span of the Apple II series of computers.

In order to use this new generation of Mac-like software for the II series, you will need either an Apple IIc or an upgraded IIe. So if you have an Apple IIe and want to be ready for the new wave of mouse-driven software, you should seriously consider upgrading your IIe, even though it does mean losing a small amount of compatibility with the current generation of IIe software.

Which comes first? Do Apple owners run out and get the upgrade, inspiring developers to write programs that take advantage of these capabilities? Or do developers write new software right away, hoping to create products that inspire Apple IIe owners to have the upgrade done?

This chicken-and-egg scenario (or perhaps it would be more appropriate to call it a cat-and-mouse game) will probably go on for at least a few months, until the number of owners of the Apple IIc and enhanced Apple IIe increases enough to guarantee a large base for developers.

As one developer says, he won't necessarily use those features even then: "Whenever possible, I'll try to write for the largest number of computers that I can. Unless my idea for a program is so complex that

it requires these features, I'm not going to use them." **What Do You Give Up?**

The biggest concern for most current owners is about whether the software they have now will work on the enhanced machine.

Generally, the answer appears to be "yes." Apple says that more than 95% of the popular programs made for the Apple II work without modification on the enhanced Apple IIe, and many of those that don't work are being upgraded for the new machine. (Your dealer's compatibility list includes information about how to get upgraded versions of products.)

The biggest compatibility problem results from the addition of Mousertext in the new character-generator ROM. Mousertext is a set of graphic characters (see sidebar) that a programmer can use to aid in

emulating Macintosh software on the Apple II. A programmer can manipulate these characters just as easily as moving letters and numbers around on the screen.

Here's where the problem comes in: Mousertext replaces one of the existing character sets on the Apple II, a flashing set of letters and numbers. (You don't actually lose anything, because it is actually a duplicate character set that developers were discouraged from using all along.) If a program uses that flashing character set, it will display Mousertext characters on the screen instead of the original letters and numbers.

Actually, the program will work in just the same way, but the screen will look different. For instance, instead of seeing a flashing *H* on the screen, you'll see



And instead of seeing @, you'll see



Reading a screen with a bunch of Mousertext characters may seem a bit like translating hieroglyphics, but you should generally still be able to use the program, just as always.

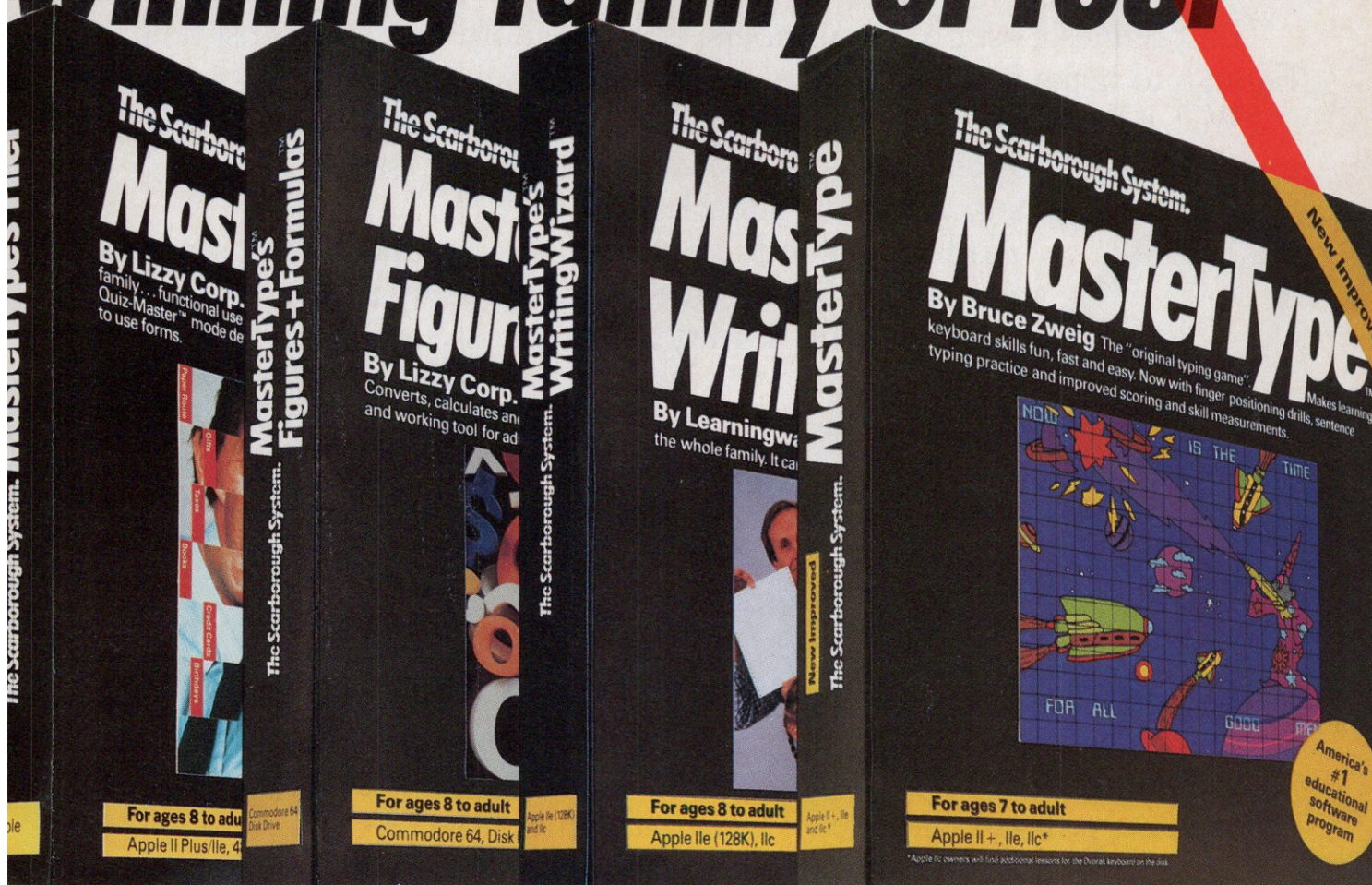
Only a few programs actually use the affected character set. Most of the commercial programs that have a Mousertext problem are detailed in Apple's compatibility guide.

If you're using custom software, however, you should try to check it out on an enhanced system at your dealer's before having your system enhanced. Dealers have agreed with Apple to get rid of the old chips, in order to ensure that they won't show up in bootleg Apples. So, once you have the upgrade done, you may not be able to turn back.

#### What Do You Get?

When your dealer in-

# Meet MasterType's™ new winning family of four



**1. Introducing New Improved MasterType™ that makes it even more fun to be an expert typist even faster.**

We've added on-screen finger positioning and sentence practice. Now the #1 best-selling educational program in America produces all the results of a traditional touch typing course, and it's fun, fast-paced and entertaining. Available for: Apple II family, Macintosh, Commodore 64, Atari, IBM PC/PCjr.

**2. Introducing MasterType's™ Classic Software Library. These three new MasterType programs — plus New Improved MasterType — are the basics. You can't begin to get the most from your home computer without them.**

**MasterType's™ Writing Wizard.**™ This easy-to-use, full-function word processor and "writing teaching tool" helps the whole family write more effectively. Dual win-

dows, a database and simple correction commands make writing efficiently a breeze. Color highlighting and multiple typefaces challenge kids to write creatively. Available for: Apple IIc/IIe (128K), Commodore 64, IBM PC/PCjr.

**MasterType's™ Figures + Formulas.**™ A "computing encyclopedia" of weights and measures for kids and adults. Converts currencies, adapts recipes, translates metric measures to American standards and more. Available

for: Apple II family, Commodore 64.

**MasterType's™ Filer.** It's the only list manager and database for kids and adults that employs functional color and sound. This powerful program organizes, sorts and prints addresses, insurance records, household inventories and all sorts of lists. Available for: Apple II family, Atari, Commodore 64, IBM PC/PCjr.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# The Scarborough System. You'll grow with us.

# You can't sell it if

Lost names. Lost phone numbers. Lost inventory. Lost sales. Lost time. Enough to make you lose your mind.

Well, if you need to track any kind of information—from factory inventory to a little black book—Microsoft® File can sort it all out for you.

Even help you make a few bucks.

And if you'll indulge an extravagant fantasy for a second, and pretend you're a real estate agent, we'll show you just how.

Let's say this inquiry comes across your desk:

**Wanted: Tudor Bauhaus Revival. Require 5 bedrooms (Master bedroom WELL separated from rest—This is Important!) 4 baths, kennel, under \$500,000. Must be within ten minutes of downtown. Got one?**

With File you'd know real fast.

## File is a real find.

File is the professional data manager that makes the most of Mac's mouse

abilities. As well as its unique visual talents.

With the mouse it's easy to make and remake your own customized forms.

So you can organize and retrieve highly detailed information any way you like. (Even things like kennels and Tudor Bauhaus.)

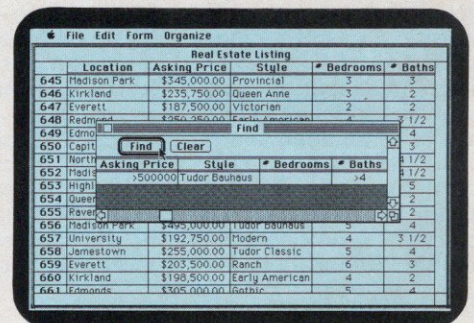
Then, when you get an oddball looking for the odd house, you send Microsoft File whizzing through the records.

A report function is built right into File—not a separate program.

It can tell you as specifically as you like just what you've got in your records. Generate mailing lists for you. Even gives you a report "preview" on screen before it prints out.

## How to cook up raw data.

File also has the astounding ability to make mountains of facts actually mean something.



File lets you search your records easily.



# you can't find it.

It can calculate answers to questions like, how many dollars is this costing a square foot? Or, who earned the most commissions in August? Or, in what part of town do I make the best return on my time?

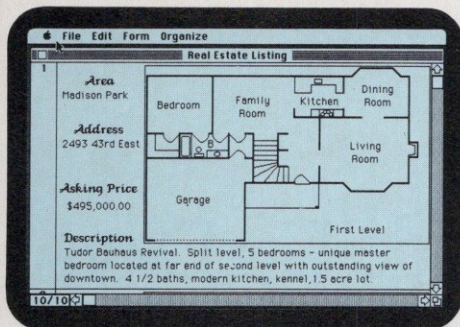
## When words fail, pictures talk.

Remember the part about the master bedroom having to be separated from the rest? An

**MICROSOFT**  
The High Performance Software™

ordinary database wouldn't give you a clue about that.

But because File has graphic talent, you can, for instance, paste floor plans into your records. And know the lay of the house at a glance.



File even gives you a picture of what you've got.

The screenshot shows a 'Preview' report window with a table of real estate data. The table has columns for Location, Asking Price, Sq. Feet, Cost, Sq. Ft., Features, and Style. At the bottom, it shows 'Records processed: 12' and 'Records to process: 29' with 'Resume' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Location	Asking Price	Sq. Feet	Cost	Sq. Ft.	Features	Style
Kirkland	\$235,750.00	2,300	\$102.90	Swimming Pool	Colonial	
Everett	\$197,500.00	1,975	\$94.94	Viet bar, Pool	Art Deco	
Redmond	\$250,250.00	2,600	\$96.25	Terrace Garden	Early American	
Edmonds	\$345,200.00	2,000	\$172.60	Redwood Deck	Tudor	
Capitol Hill	\$275,000.00	2,350	\$117.23	Hot Tub, Sauna	Early American	
Northpark	\$380,500.00	2,800	\$135.89	Tennis Courts	Colonial	
Madison Park	\$450,000.00	2,050	\$219.51	Putting Green	Gothic	
Highland Park	\$385,000.00	2,575	\$149.51	Kennel	Tudor	
Queen Anne	\$275,600.00	3,100	\$88.90	Bay Windows	Victorian	
Ravenna	\$245,500.00	2,150	\$114.19	Hot Tub	Gothic	
Madison Park	\$495,000.00	3,900	\$126.92	Kennel, view	Tudor Bauhaus	
University	\$192,750.00	2,000	\$96.38	View, view, view!	Modern	
Jameson	\$255,000.00	2,400	\$106.25	Tennis Courts	Tudor Classic	

File generates detailed analysis through reports.

## Taking Mac to the max.

Whatever kind of information you collect, File lets you find it, interpret it, control it.

And on top of all its own attributes, File has important family connections: Microsoft Multiplan®, Microsoft Chart, Microsoft Word and Microsoft BASIC.

Not only can they share information with one another, they all work alike. Learn one and you're well on your way to learning the rest.

Want to know more? Call (800) 426-9400. Or in Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088, and ask for the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer.

We know we've got a list around here somewhere.



Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Fast Cash For Your Slow Modem.



## During Hayes Modem Trade-Up Days Now through April 30, 1985

If your old modem is costing you too much in time and telephone charges, now's the time to trade up to the industry leader—Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ (operates with the IBM® PC and many other personal computers, including Macintosh™) and Hayes Smartmodem 1200B™ (plug-in board modem for the IBM PC and compatibles).

**Cash saving rebate.\*** During Hayes Modem Trade-Up Days, bring in your old modem (any speed, any make) to a participating dealer. And Hayes will send you a cash rebate when you purchase a new Smartmodem 1200. If your used modem is a Hayes, we'll send you \$50; if it's some other brand, we'll send you \$25. It's that simple.

What's more, we've just reduced the price of Smartmodem 1200 and 1200B, so you'll actually save two ways!

**Get on-line with the leader.** Don't miss this special opportunity to dramatically increase the

speed and performance of your communications. While cashing in on some great savings from Hayes, the telecomputing leader.

**Call right away** for the name of your nearest participating dealer. And get fast cash for *your* slow modem.

**1-800-255-2550** (In the Continental U.S.).  
(Call 1-800-447-0890 in Alaska and Hawaii).

Remember. Our modem trade-up offer is only good through April 30th.  
So call today.

**Hayes**  
Innovative products  
for enterprising people

**Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.**  
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.  
Norcross, Georgia 30092

\*The promotion is available only through participating dealers in the U.S. and Canada. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks delivery for rebate check. Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 1200B are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ©1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stalls the upgrade, you'll get a short manual describing some of its main features and detailing the differences between your old IIe and the enhanced version of the machine.

You'll also get a sticker that identifies your system as being "enhanced." It fits over the power light next to the open-apple key. Installing this sticker is especially important if your system will be used in a classroom or in another setting that may include both enhanced and unenhanced systems, so anybody can tell which is which.

A programmers' manual is also available at many dealerships, but it's not designed for the weak at heart or for anyone who's not fanatically serious about software. It's full of things such as instruction sets for the 65C02 and listings for the new monitor ROMs. If you don't already know half of that stuff, you probably do not even want to ask for it.

If you're buying a new system, you won't get the aforementioned upgrade, but you will get a new tutorial disk and owners' manual, both of which have as their model the excellent start-from-scratch tutorials that accompany the Apple IIc.

### To Enhance or Not to Enhance

Apple is advising customers to have the enhancement done "when a program you want that requires it becomes available."

For most people, that advice is reasonable. The software that's coming may be pretty fantastic, using double-high-resolution graphics to create striking on-screen displays, as well as taking advantage of some of the easy-to-use features of Apple's newer systems.

It's probably safe to assume that this new software will also require 128K of memory and a mouse,

though. If your funds are limited, you may want to invest now in a memory or mouse upgrade (since you can start taking advantage of either of these improvements right away), and wait to get the system enhancement until the arrival of products that actually need it.

Don't get your hopes up too high. Even though these Mac-like programs may be impressive on an Apple II, they will almost definitely still lack the total integrated design of some software designed for one of Apple's 32-bit machines. You probably won't be able to cut and paste between a MacPaint-like program and a word-processing program, for instance—at least not right away.

### What's to Come

There's no telling where developers might take this technology two or three years from now. Clearly, Apple has established a direction for the Apple II that follows the line the Lisa and Macintosh have established.

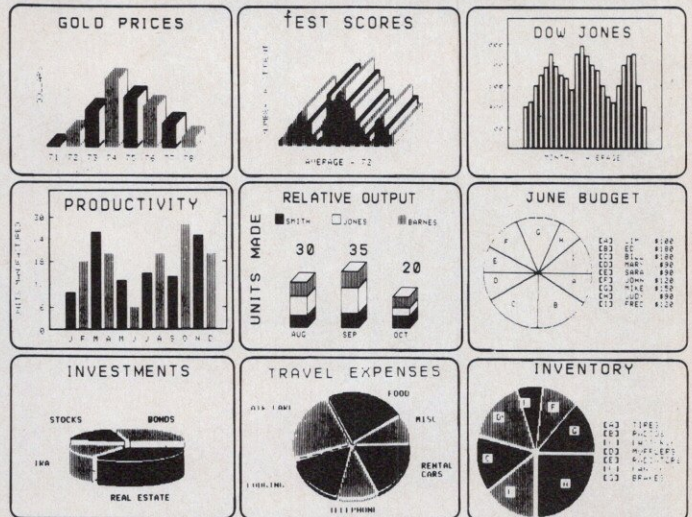
It's a compelling way to go, especially since Macintosh-style programs allow average people to dig right in, without having to plow through a manual.

Now Apple II owners can take advantage of that new-style software, as well as the who-knows-how-many thousands of regular-style programs that also work with the machine.

After eight years of growth, changes, and advances, the enhanced Apple IIe is still in many ways the same computer it's always been. A lot of developers are still fans of the machine, which bodes well for the success of the enhancement and for the continued success of the Apple II. +

*J. Anthony Dirksen is a free-lance writer based in Silicon Valley. He has not yet been enhanced.*

# MasterChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with MasterChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labeled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, MasterChart! comes with these valuable extras. . . .

**A slide projector**, for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

**A graphics editor**, for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

**A shape table editor**, for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

MasterChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. MasterChart! is more! Just read what these people have to say about it. . .

*"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' Master Chart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program. You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif. . . letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.*

*"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.*

*"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientific/academic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: MasterChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk—without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph. . . you can't do without this gem." John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana. . . letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.*

ONLY \$29.95 Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE**, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256, Stockton, California 95207. Or call (209) 463-7309 for COD orders and dealer inquiries. MasterChart! is not yet sold in most stores. All orders are shipped immediately and are in your hands within three days.

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD



JOHN CRAIG

## SOFTWARE FOR BUDDING YOUNG WRITERS

### STORY MAKERS CAN HELP YOUNGSTERS BLOSSOM



Now that the software developers have become expert at designing educational programs for your Apple that hone such mechanical skills as mathematics and spelling proficiency, they've taken on a far tougher challenge: developing software that helps children write stories.

Creative thinking is a prerequisite for any good tale. Ideally, then, a first-class "story maker" should develop this ability in young writers. The hitch is that creativity, unlike multiplication, isn't something that's easily taught and measured. That's why it's a lot trickier to design an effective story maker than it is to create electronic flash cards and why, at this early stage, it's difficult to determine whether story makers will cause latent Hemingways to blossom any sooner.

#### FOUR DIFFERENT APPROACHES

Currently, at least four story makers are available for the Apple II family of computers, each embodying a different approach to using a computer for creative writing. In fact, the only feature the various story makers share is that they all include basic word-processing capabilities.

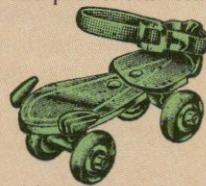
After you try out several story makers, some key parameters for evaluating

them emerge. At the most basic level, a story maker should be easy enough to use to prevent clammering for pad and paper, and fun enough to stave off a beeline for the television set. The other consideration—and one that is far more difficult to characterize—is whether the story maker triggers those unconscious, intuitive hunches that form the basis of creative thought.

It turns out that the two most straightforward story makers have the same straightforward name: Story Maker. One is published by Scholastic, Inc., the other by Sierra On-Line, Inc.

#### Words and Picture Gallery

Scholastic's Story Maker helps children create picture books. The screen is the proverbial blank page; the author's

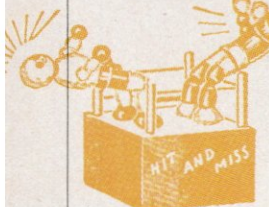


job is to fill it with words and pictures.

Authors create text using a simple word processor that lets them back up over old text or write on top of existing text. They can illustrate their work either by creating pictures freehand—using mouse, joystick, or KoalaPad—or by selecting pictures from the Picture Gallery, a collection of more than 50 images that run the gamut from snakes to motorcyclists.

In addition to coming to the rescue of less artistically inclined authors, the

Picture Gallery is a great tool for piquing the imagination. Suppose, for example, that you're writing a story about a pig. You're vague about how the plot will unravel, but you plough in anyway—writing a sentence or two to introduce your hero and then drawing his portrait, using your mouse. Next, you decide to add some scenery to the opening page, so you select the Picture Gallery. Scanning the images, your eye is drawn to the cactus. Quite suddenly, your head is flooded with the tingling sensations that signal the birth of a new idea. At last, your story has a direction: the tale of a pig in a mudless world. And it all happened because of that cactus.



Story Maker is filled with fun features: 8 different type styles and 16 different pen colors to choose from, stamping capabilities that let authors display multiple images of the same graphic on a page, and an eraser controlled by the mouse or another input device that makes it easy to change direction in midpicture. The software's only real limitation is that the editor doesn't have word wrap, so it's easy to get caught with part of a word on one line and the other part on the next.

#### Words and Graphics Tools

Story Maker by Sierra On-Line also provides tools for budding authors. The basic idea is the same: creating stories, using words and pictures. Sierra's rendition doesn't let authors draw and write on the same screen, though. Rather, selecting one option invokes a drawing screen, and selecting another invokes a screen for writing. The software knows which picture to insert where because authors insert picture names in the appropriate spots in their text. When authors read their stories, pictures appear on the top portion of the screen and words on the bottom. This arrangement looks neat and tidy, but the implementation is cumbersome.

Sierra's Story Maker has nothing resembling a picture gallery, but it does provide a variety of graphics tools—including functions that draw lines, circles, and squares—and a selection of 14 colored patterns for filling in shapes. For drawing, users may either use an input device such as a mouse, joystick, or touch tablet, or they may use the I, J, K, and M keys, although these keys can only be used to draw lines, not circles and squares.

A major limitation of Sierra's Story

Maker is that it doesn't have printing capabilities. This drawback may not be a liability in a generation or two, but many children today are still hooked on the pleasure of reading their stories before bed or bringing their work to school to share with classmates—activities that aren't easy to pull off when printed copies aren't available.

#### Writing As Play

Woodbury's Play Writer Series takes quite a different approach to writing. First of all, it has nothing to do with writing plays. Rather, the title of the series is based on the idea that the software lets a child play at being a writer. Once you understand that, everything starts making a lot more sense. Four different Play Writer packages are available including Adventures in Space, Tales of Me, Mystery!, and Castles and Creatures.

Play Writer authors don't exactly write their own stories. Rather, they answer a series of questions. The Play Writer software then uses the responses to those questions to compose a story. For example, in Adventures in Space, the software begins by asking users questions such as the name, sex, and age of the hero and the hero's favorite planet and galaxy. Play Writer then responds with a story that starts something like this:

For Wanda Bradley, it was a very special day. While everyone else was getting up for school or work, she was preparing for something a little different, a journey through uncharted space . . . You see, Wanda had read in the newspaper that NASA was planning a mission to Lunar Lotus, which happened to be Wanda's favorite planet in the Lunar Kingdom galaxy . . .



Once the software has done its work, authors have the option of editing the computer-generated tale.

Each of the Play Writer packages includes all the supplies an author needs to produce a finished book: hardcover book jacket printed with the title of the Play Writer package, paper for pages of the book, and endpapers for attaching paper to the book jacket.

The Play Writer software has no graphics capabilities. Instead, the package includes stickers that are relevant to the subject—an assortment of space creatures for Adventures in Space, for

example. The idea is that after printing the final version of their tale, authors affix the stickers in appropriate places in the text.

Authors who have completed one book can purchase refill packs that include stickers, endpapers, printer paper, and hardcover book jacket.

#### Branching Out

Although Play Writer lets the computer take over much of the writing process, Story Tree—another story maker by Scholastic—takes the opposite tack. It asks authors not only to create original tales but also to design those tales with enough twists or branches to send Sherlock Holmes into a tailspin. The final outcome is interactive stories in which readers make choices about how the story will unfold.

Suppose, for example, that you wanted to write a story about a magic tunnel. Using Story Tree, you could construct the story so that when readers came to the portion of the story where the tunnel divides, they would be asked to choose either the left or right fork. Choosing the right fork would lead them to a Roman bath, and choosing the left would deliver them to the Leaning Tower of Pisa. Lest a story become predictable through repeat readings, the software lets authors invoke a Chance option that randomly chooses among different alternatives. In one reading, for example, the right fork might lead to the Roman bath; in another it would descend upon the Queen of Sheba's palace.

As you might suspect, Story Tree authors must keep careful track of where their stories are headed. To do this, the Story Tree manual suggests that authors create a story map—a diagram resembling a flowchart that includes each screen of information an author writes, the options a reader may select from each screen, and where each of those options goes.

The branching capabilities of Story Tree also let authors write nonfiction articles in which readers can select to read about the aspects of a subject they're most interested in.

#### THE STORY MAKER FOR YOU

Once you're familiar with how various story makers work, the obvious next step is deciding whether they'd enhance your software library. A good place for you to start is to determine if

# Announcing: Computer Diet™

The Original Boston

**J.L. Read MD, C.A. Carlin MS, RD, I. Greenberg PhD,  
G.L. Blackburn MD, PhD, of Nutritional Management Inc. are available to counsel you personally on weight loss, in your home or office.**

This is a new, powerful, revolutionary program – springing from nutritional and medical science and grounded in human psychology – that creates an individualized, personalized program to help you look and feel better for the rest of your life.

This software – designed and written by the physicians and medical specialists above – goes far beyond any “diet book”. It means you don’t have to “go it alone” or rely on will power to slim down and stay slimmer and healthier. While it’s complete, it isn’t formidable or threatening; it’s easy and enjoyable to use, at home or on your office computer.

First, it takes into consideration your physical fitness, weight history and eating habits as well as your attitudes and feelings about weight control.

Working with these factors, you and your Original Boston Computer Diet counselor create personalized, easy-to-do, easy-to-follow meal plans that are specifically tailored to your needs. You can actually choose one of three computer counselors, the one whose personality best meshes with yours, to aid you, to supervise your diet and help you progress.

Rather than relying on will power, The Original Boston

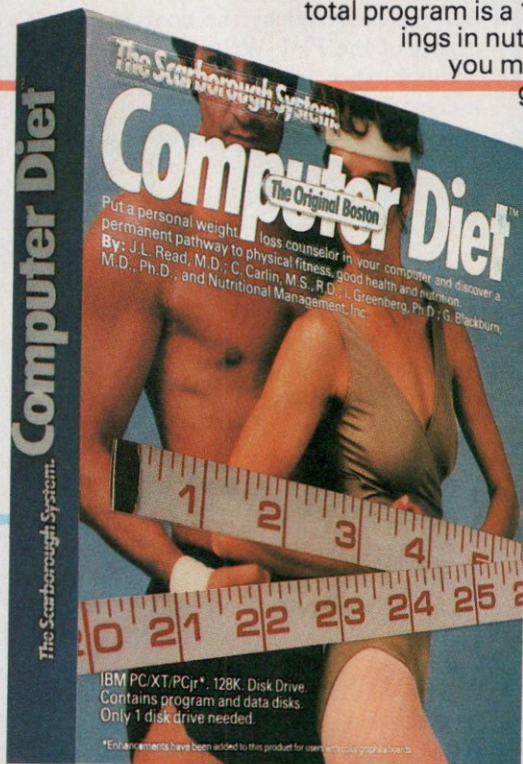
Computer Diet helps you build a new, totally positive attitude toward weight control. In essence you replace the habit of overeating with the habit of controlled, sensible eating.

At the finish of the program you and your counselor develop a maintenance diet that helps keep the weight off once you’ve lost it. Included in the total program is a 100-page book of suggested readings in nutrition and weight control, to help you maintain fitness. Complete with

graphics and animation, The Original Boston Computer Diet is available for IBM, Apple and Commodore computers, so you can use it at home and/or at the office. At tops, it takes just an hour or less of your time per week.

This is not a fad diet or crash diet. It’s a medically and psychologically tailored program, which contains a data base of over 90% of the foods most Americans eat, and to which you can add special favorites of your own.

Its purpose: to help you lose weight and look and feel better, for the rest of your life.



Available for:  
IBM PC/XT/PCjr  
Apple IIe/IIc  
Commodore 64/128 coming soon.

# The Scarborough System.

© 1985 Scarborough Systems, Inc., 55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, New York 10591

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Macintosh & Apple

## MACINTOSH

	Retail	Your Price
<b>Broderbund</b>		
Lode Runner	39.95	31.95
<b>Expertelligence</b>		
Exper Logo	150.00	130.00
<b>Infocom</b>		
Hitch Hikers Guide	39.95	31.95
Zork I	39.95	31.95
<b>Koala</b>		
Mac Vision	395.00	319.95
<b>Living-Video Text</b>		
Think Tank 512K	250.00	200.00
<b>Microsoft</b>		
File	195.00	155.00
Word	195.00	155.00
<b>Miles</b>		
Mac Attack	49.95	39.95
<b>New Soft</b>		
New Gammon	39.95	31.95
<b>Palantir</b>		
Mac Type	49.95	39.95
<b>Thunderwave</b>		
Thunderscan	229.95	199.95
<b>Videx</b>		
Funpak	49.95	39.95
Vegas	59.95	47.95

## APPLE

	Retail	Your Price
<b>Beagle Brothers</b>		
Apple Mechanic	30.00	23.95
Beagle Graphics	59.95	42.95
D Code	39.95	31.95
Triple Dump	49.95	39.95
<b>Brain Works</b>		
Tele Chess	69.95	55.95
<b>Broderbund</b>		
Karateka	34.95	27.95
<b>CBS</b>		
Mastering the SAT	150.00	120.00
<b>Continental</b>		
Home Accountant	76.95	49.95
<b>Koala</b>		
Muppet Learning Keys	79.95	64.95
<b>Krell</b>		
SAT	900.00	240.00
<b>Learning Company</b>		
Robot Odyssey I	49.95	39.95
Rocky's Boots	49.95	39.95
<b>Micro Prose</b>		
F-15 Strike Eagle	34.95	27.95
<b>Springboard</b>		
News Room	49.95	39.95
<b>SSI</b>		
Break through		
in the Ardenes	59.95	47.95
Gemstone Warrior	39.95	31.95
<b>Trillium</b>		
Rendezvous with Rama	39.95	31.95
Shadow Keep	39.95	31.95

In Bay Area Visit  
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS  
11185 San Pablo Ave.  
El Cerrito, CA 94530  
Hours: 10 AM-6 PM

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-942-2058  
In Calif. 800-223-8327  
Hours 8 AM-6 PM PDT

P.O. Box 1486  
El Cerrito, CA 94530

For free catalog write to:  
**NONAGON SOFTWARE**  
For technical information & Order Status Call (415) 237-5283



these packages facilitate the mechanical aspects of writing. If your child feels comfortable composing at a keyboard, the answer is probably yes, if only because each of the programs includes a word-processing function. Prospective buyers should know, however, that even simple word-processing programs such as Bank Street Writer include far more functions than the insert/delete variety of editor found in the story makers reviewed here.

Of all the packages discussed, Scholastic's Story Maker is definitely the easiest to use; and, consequently, it is most appropriate for children in the early elementary grades. This age group could also use Sierra's Story Maker, although the lack of integration of text and graphics makes it harder for small children to handle independently. Because Story Tree and Play Maker are word-oriented rather than picture-oriented, these programs are best suited for children who are at least in fourth or fifth grade.

The answer to another pertinent question—Are these packages fun?—depends on the personal likes and interests of individual children. Children who are crafts-oriented, for example, may be intrigued by the book-binding aspect of the Play Writer series; more analytic types are likely to become immersed in the intricacies of Story Tree; and children who enjoy drawing pictures via computer will be drawn to both Scholastic's and Sierra On-Line's Story Makers.

Whether story makers boost creativity is a tougher issue. Although fun to play with, the Play Writer series doesn't do a lot to loosen up cramped imaginations. What's more likely is that after watching a computer program spin an entertaining yarn, children will wonder why their teachers are so insistent that students write their own tales.

Sierra On-Line's Story Maker is just about neutral in the creativity realm. Basically it gives authors some drawing and writing tools and tells them to go for it. Active minds will jump at the chance, but lethargic ones still may not budge. Scholastic's Story Maker's Picture Gallery definitely helps shake up the creative juices.

Story Tree is an odd bird. It certainly encourages authors to come up with numerous twists and turns in their tales, an act that requires imagination aplenty. The process, however, demands such attention to logic and detail that it causes authors to forfeit the spontane-

ity that normally is a prerequisite to creative thinking.

No matter how you look at it, writing, especially creative writing, is a complex, almost mystical activity. Given our minimal knowledge of creativity and the relationship between language and creativity, it is naive to expect software developers to come up with sure-fire methods of making children more creative writers. The products reviewed here are a beginning. Whether, in the end, they do much more than ye olde pencil and paper is up to children, parents, and teachers to decide. +

*Elizabeth Weal is a San Francisco Bay Area writer, who divides her time between writing about computers and writing about the world.*

## ▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

### Story Maker

Scholastic, Inc.  
2931 East McCarty Street  
P.O. Box 7502  
Jefferson City, MO 65102  
(314) 636-5271

**List Price:** \$95

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; AppleMouse, joystick, or KoalaPad

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Story Maker

Sierra On-Line, Inc.  
Coarsegold, CA 93614  
(209) 683-6858

**List Price:** \$34.95

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM, one disk drive; AppleMouse, joystick, or touch tablet recommended

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Play Writer

Woodbury Software  
127 White Oak Lane  
Old Bridge, NJ 08857  
(201) 679-0200

**List Price:** \$39.95 each for Adventures in Space, Tales of Me, Mystery!, and Castles and Creatures

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Story Tree

Scholastic, Inc.  
2931 East McCarty Street  
P.O. Box 7502  
Jefferson City, MO 65102  
(314) 636-5271

**List Price:** \$59.95

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# Build a Book About You with

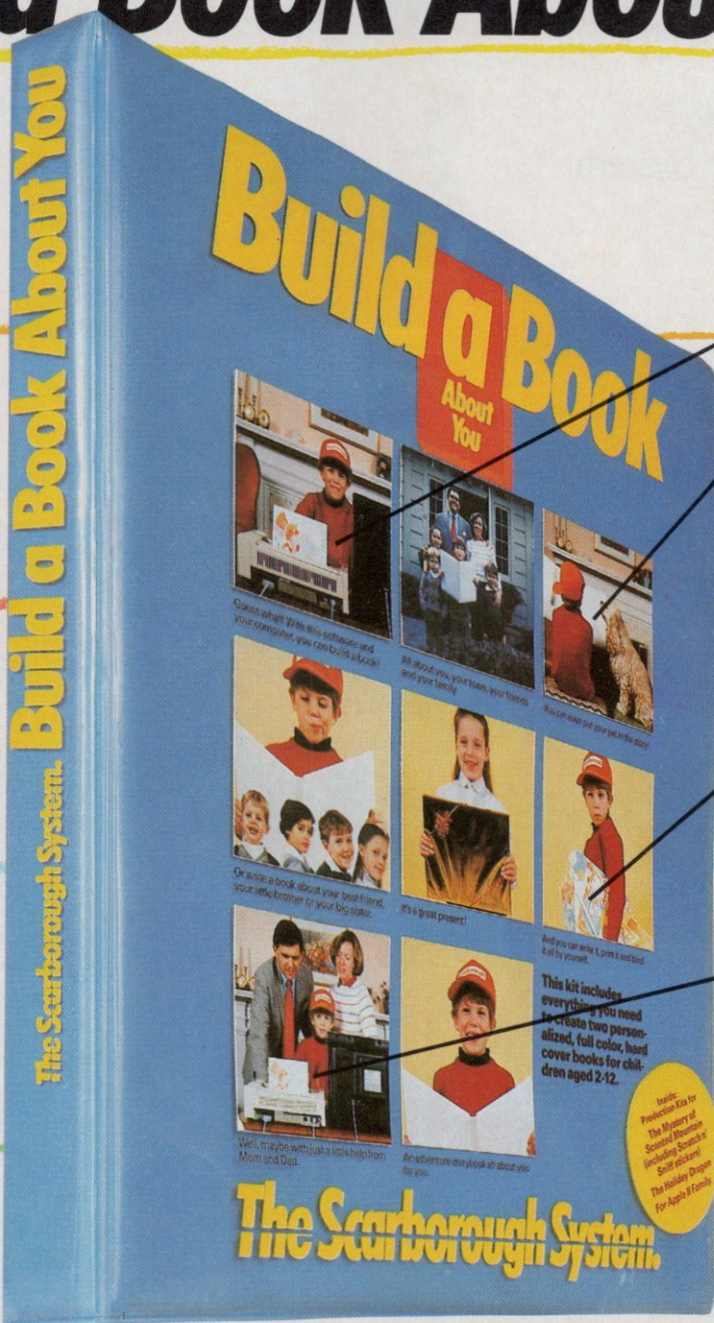
## Build a Book About You.

Parents, There's nothing else like Build a Book About You! You and your child can create two personalized storybooks, all about your child, neighborhood, friends, family, pets. And it's a great gift, too.

Build a Book About You includes everything you need to print out two stories on full-color pages and bind them in durable covers just like real illustrated children's books. But there are four stories on every disk. So with additional supplies, now available at your store, you can use your disk to build more books. Reuse the disk over and over!

This software works on all popular printers and the program is so simple even kids can use it to build their own books! Books about themselves; sure to strengthen reading skills because kids will want to read them again and again.

Build a Book About You is a project you and your child can work on together, one your whole family will enjoy.



Kids, Here's how easy and fun it is:

1. Take out the disk and put it in your computer.
2. The computer asks you some easy questions. How old are you? Where do you live? What's your best friend's name? You can answer those, right? Mom and Dad might want to help you type the answers.
3. Then take the pages of the storybook — have you got them? Ask Mom or Dad to help you load them in the printer.
4. Press the button and watch your book print out. Wow! There's your name! This book is about you!

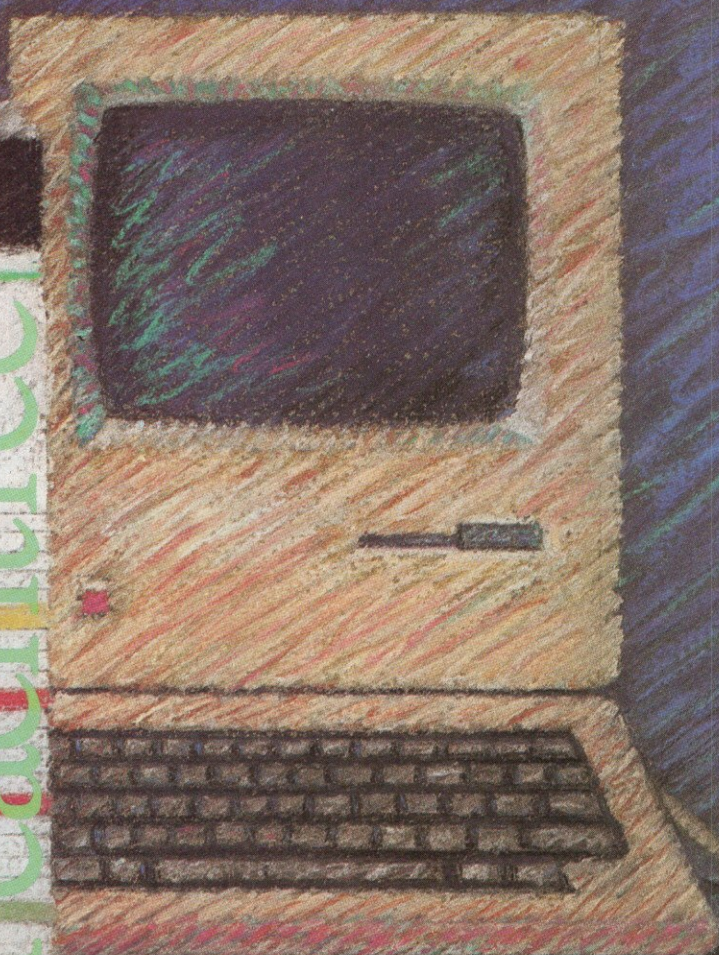
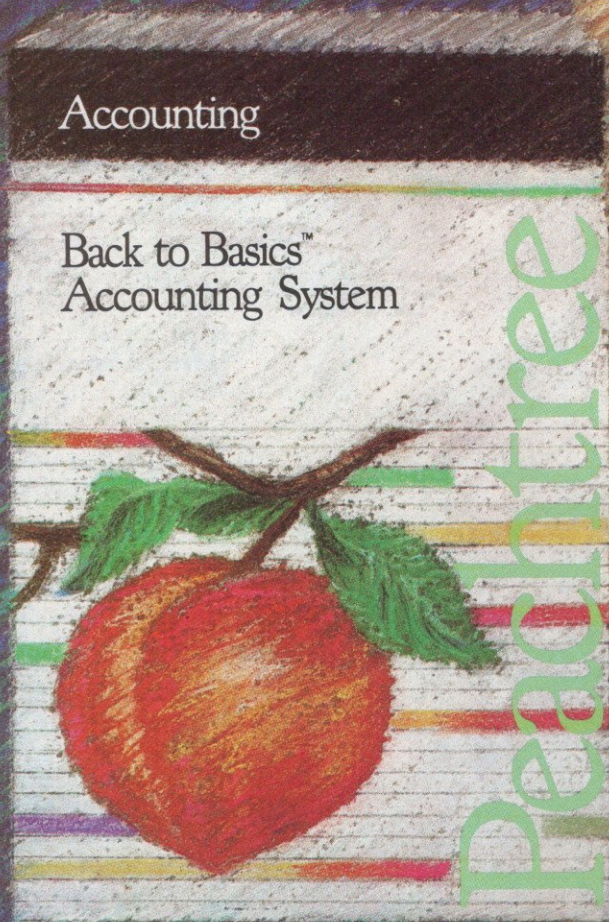
Available for:  
Apple II+ /IIe/IIc  
IBM PC/XT/PCjr  
Commodore 64/128  
and all popular printers.

# The Scarborough System.

55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



**Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™**

It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+,

IIe and IIc all along. In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

**America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®**

**Peachtree Software**

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# AST'S MULTI I/O CARD

**COMPACT, CAPABLE,  
AND COST-EFFECTIVE**

Getting the most from your Apple IIe computer can be an expensive undertaking. Adding an accessory such as a printer or modem usually means installing an expansion card as well. With so many of these cards priced well above \$100, it isn't long before the costs start adding up.

The Multi I/O, from AST Research, Inc., is a single expansion card that does the job of three separate devices, yet costs much less. Placing several functions on one card keeps both cost and power consumption to a minimum. In addition, compatibility among the various functions is assured—something that cannot be taken for granted when you mix and match accessories. AST included three of the most popular options in its Multi I/O card—a serial-printer port, a serial-communications port, and a versatile clock/calendar.

With all of its abilities, the Multi I/O card is a compact device that measures just eight inches overall. It installs easily and is well made. The unit comes complete with two RS-232-style connectors that attach to openings at the rear of the computer's cabinet. Short lengths of ribbon cable lead from these connectors to plugs on the card itself, enabling it to communicate with the outside world.

#### **Slot Mapping**

A technique known as slot mapping allows the Multi I/O card to occupy just a single slot, yet perform as three separate cards. A set of programmable jumpers on the surface of the card allows you to select where you wish to "map" each of its functions. If you

move these jumpers from one location on the card to another, the corresponding functions move from slot to slot. For example, if you install the card in slot 1 (the most common location), you can program it to provide its printer output through either slot 1 or slot 2, send communications data through slot 2 or slot 3, and have the clock function behave as though it were in either slot 4 or slot 7.

When you assign a function to a slot, you can use no other card in that position. Since the slot assignments are easily changed, it is possible to use the Multi I/O card with almost any other accessory. You can install the Multi I/O card in any one of the slots to which its functions are assigned.

It's possible to disable any of the card's three functions if they are not needed or if their operations would conflict with another device. One problem could occur if you mapped the card's communications function to slot 3, since that slot is tied internally to the IIe's auxiliary slot (usually used with 80-column-video-display adapters).

#### **Serial-Printer Output**

Printer output from the Multi I/O card comes through a standard serial port, which works with a number of popular printers. The Apple Image-

writer, Brother HR-25 Serial, and Okidata 82A are just a few of the machines that use this type of interface.

Transmission rate is set with the aid of switches mounted on the card. Any speed from 50 to 19,200 bps can be programmed in, but 9600 bps is the most common choice. The data length, stop bits, and parity are under software control and may be changed from within a BASIC or assembly-language program. The default setting is eight data bits with two stop bits and no parity.

I connected the Multi I/O card to an Apple Imagewriter printer, using the cable supplied in Apple's Imagewriter Accessory Kit. After I set the configuration switches on the Imagewriter to match the settings used by the Multi I/O card, the printer worked well and performed smoothly. A graphics print utility is included in the card's software package, allowing the Imagewriter (or compatible printer) to reproduce graphics screens as hard copy.

#### **Communications Port**

The RS-232 asynchronous serial communications port serves two functions. It allows you to connect your Apple to an external modem and also lets you use your computer with (or as) a remote terminal. As with the printer output, the communications port can operate at 50-19,200 bps and can use several different data settings.

On-board firmware permits you to switch the communications function into either Terminal or Nonterminal operating modes. When operating as a terminal, the computer behaves as though its CPU were disconnected.

This mode lets the Apple act like an ordinary, "dumb" terminal, which you can connect to a larger machine or to a timesharing network. This mode supports both Full- and Half-Duplex modes and recognizes the Break signal.

With a remote device connected to the Apple through the communications port, you can access all of the computer's functions. When the remote device sends commands, they are processed as if they had been entered on the Apple's keyboard, and the Multi I/O card routes output that would normally go to the Apple's screen back to the remote device.

Modems that operate with the Multi I/O card include the Hayes Smartmodem 300 and 1200 (external), Novation Smart-Cat, and Novation Auto-Cat. Most external modems that require a standard RS-232 interface will work with no modifications. Half- and Full-Duplex modes are available as well, and you can change them by sending control codes from the keyboard. Many of the popular communications-software packages operate with the Multi I/O card, including ASCII Express and Data Capture.

#### Clock/Calendar

The Multi I/O card keeps accurate

time with the aid of a quartz-controlled clock/calendar circuit. An on-board lithium battery maintains the correct time, even when the computer is shut

## ▶ The Multi I/O card comes with a menu-driven disk of utility programs designed to help you use it more effectively.

off, and should last for about a year in normal use. Changing the battery is an easy task; just lift a spring-loaded clip and drop a new one into place.

The clock is compatible with Apple's ProDOS operating system, and its calendar function works automatically with ProDOS-based programs, such as AppleWorks, helping you keep track of the last time you made changes to a file.

Four different formats for time and date are available: AM/PM 12-hour style, 24-hour "military" time, and two "numeric" formats for use within BASIC or assembly-language programs. The Multi I/O card provides month,

day-of-week, day-of-month, hour, minute, and second information. It is possible to access the clock and calendar from either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. A jumper on the circuit board must be in place when you set the clock, but you can remove it once the time and date are correct—to prevent inadvertent changes.

The Multi I/O card's clock-output format is similar to that of the Thunderclock and the Mountain Computer Apple Clock, so most software that uses those cards will work with this device as well.

#### Software Utilities

The Multi I/O card comes with a menu-driven disk of utility programs designed to help you use it more effectively. The disk is ProDOS-based, but you can convert many of the programs to run under DOS 3.3.

One utility routine sets and reads the clock, and another displays the time on the screen in a digital-clock style, using graphic numbers 1½ inches tall. Other functions include a telephone dialer for use with a modem, a printing terminal program that captures information from the communications port and moves it to your printer, and a listing routine that automatically dates

## Now you can monitor and control the world (or at least your part of it) with a little help from APPLIED ENGINEERING

### 12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

**PRICE \$319**

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

### 8 BIT, 8 CHANNEL A/D

- 8 Channels
- 8 Bit Resolution
- On Board Memory
- Fast Conversion (.078 ms per channel)
- A/D Process Totally Transparent to Apple (looks like memory)

The APPLIED ENGINEERING A/D BOARD is an 8 bit, 8 channel, memory buffered, data acquisition system. It consists of an 8 bit A/D converter, an 8 channel multiplexer and 8 x 8 random access memory.

The analog to digital conversion takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to on board memory at the end of each conversion. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

Our A/D board comes standard with 0, 10V full scale inputs. These inputs can be changed by the user to 0, -10V, or -5V, +5V or other ranges as needed. The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.

- Accuracy: 0.3%
- Input Resistance: 20K Ohms Typ

**PRICE \$129.00**

### SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example: an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

#### FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin, .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

**PRICE \$79.00**

### DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT BOARD

- Provides 8 buffered outputs to a standard 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
- Power-up reset assures that all outputs are off when your Apple is turned on.
- Features 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source.
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches.
- Very simple to program, just PEEK at the data.
- Now, on one card, you can have 8 digital outputs and 8 digital inputs each with its own connector. The super input/output board is your best choice for any control application.

The SUPER INPUT/OUTPUT board manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs. A detailed schematic is included.

#### Some applications include:

Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick. **PRICE \$69.00**

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple. Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax  
Add \$1.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:  
**APPLIED ENGINEERING**  
P.O. Box 798  
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027  
7 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week  
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome  
No extra charge for credit cards

# SOFTYME<sup>®</sup>

• THE MAGAZINE ON A DISK •



**YOUR  
FAITHFUL  
NEW  
COMPANION**

## SOFTYME, THE MAGAZINE ON A DISK, BRINGS EXCITING NEW PROGRAMS AND FEATURES TO YOUR HOME EVERY SINGLE MONTH.

Now, for about the price of a disk, you can receive a floppy that's chock full of fascinating programs for personal enrichment of the whole family. Monthly programs include: home finance, education, utilities, tutorials, entertainment, even adventure. Every SOFTYME issue brings you at least 12 new programs, plus plenty of electronic news and features. What's more, each program is unlocked, opening the door to fuller enjoyment of your Apple computer.

SOFTYME makes ordinary magazines seem, well, pretty ordinary. SOFTYME is friendly, interactive and totally absorbing. Like no other magazine, SOFTYME lets you evaluate your stock portfolio, write your own cookbook, learn a winning sports strategy or challenge a master in a quick hand

of cards. With SOFTYME you can follow the adventures of a fellow user charting new keyboard territory.

Start getting more out of your Apple II Series computer. Every single month.

Get SOFTYME.  
We deliver two sides of fun!

### GUARANTEE

If for any reason SOFTYME doesn't meet your expectations, return your first issue to us for a full refund.

### Take Advantage Of This Introductory Offer!

For immediate delivery, call us anytime at (401) 849-4925. MasterCard or Visa accepted.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAIL YOUR ORDER TO:

**Softyme**  
PO Box 299  
Newport, RI 02840

**YES! I'd like to join the SOFTYME family of users.**

Please send me  1 month for only \$8.50

3 months \$24.00       6 months \$36.00

12 months \$54.00 — save \$48.00!

(Add \$12.00 per year in foreign countries, except Canada and APO)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

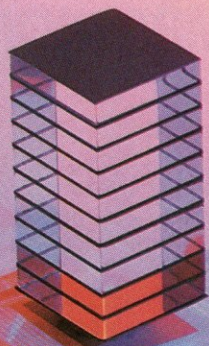
Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Payment enclosed (please make checks payable to SOFTYME).

MasterCard    Visa   Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

What every Apple owner  
should know about

# WORD JUGGLER.™



If you own an Apple IIe or IIc—or you're planning to buy one—here are a few things you should know about Quark's Word Juggler word processor.

First of all, Word Juggler is the only word processor that gives you a powerful spelling checker *and* a built-in telecommunications feature. So you can create a document—check it for spelling errors—and then send it via electronic mail. All with just one program.

Plus, Word Juggler is the most easy-to-use, professional word processor you can buy for your Apple. Virtually every function—even complicated “cut-and-paste” tasks—can be accomplished with a single keystroke.

There's nothing to memorize, either. Because Word Juggler comes with replacement keycaps—and a special keyboard template—which identify principal editing and formatting commands. So you can focus your efforts on using the program, not learning it.

Fact is, no other word processor for your Apple IIe or IIc gives you this unique combination of power, functionality and ease of use. And if all these advantages aren't compelling enough, check the price. Suggested retail is only \$189.

So visit your favorite dealer today. Ask for a complete demonstration—and for a copy of our brochure, “What Every Apple Owner Should Know About Word Juggler.” If you don't have a favorite dealer, but would like one, just call 1 (800) 543-7711. We'll fix you up.

**Quark**<sup>™</sup>  
INCORPORATED

2525 West Evans, Suite 220  
Denver CO 80219

Quark and Word Juggler are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Ask about our specially-priced educational version.

and prints text files. The disk also includes a tutorial section, which is nothing more than a few pages of text that the manual should have included.

### Documentation

The sparse, 30-page booklet that comes with the Multi I/O card is a real disappointment. It describes most of the card's functions in the fewest possible words and provides very little information for serious programmers. The section devoted to installation and configuration is clear, but even a casual user will find the manual far from helpful when it comes to using the card and its software utilities effectively.

Nowhere does the manual even mention how to read the current year from the calendar, yet several of the utility programs display the year on-screen. The few times I consulted the manual for help in operation or setup, I was simply left in the dark.

AST also includes a listing of hardware and software that is known to be compatible with the Multi I/O card. The list that came with the evaluation unit bore the date October 22, 1984, and listed 15 hardware products and 25 software titles.

### Cost-Effectiveness

Even though AST's Multi I/O card does the job of several different devices, it is not necessarily a better value than a single expansion device purchased separately. If you are planning to add only a serial printer, clock, or communications device (or if you plan to use a parallel printer in your system), the Multi I/O card may not be the most cost-effective approach.

If you have definite plans to add a serial printer as well as a clock, however, the Multi I/O card starts to make sense. Should you have all three devices in mind—printer, clock, and external modem—the \$229 retail price of the card makes it a clear value. +

*Chuck Doherty is an independent computer consultant and free-lance writer from South Dartmouth, Massachusetts. His work regularly appears in several computer and audio publications.*

## ▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

### Multi I/O

AST Research, Inc.  
2121 Alton Avenue  
Irvine, CA 92714  
(714) 863-1333

List Price: \$229

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# "We will match any mail order price in this issue."

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.



William F. Gollan  
President, BC

COMPUTERS		SOFTWARE FOR Ile, IIC	
<b>Apple Iles &amp; Iics</b> <b>MODEMS</b> Hayes Smart 300 IIC 239.95 Hayes Smart 1200 449.95 Hayes Micro Ile w/isc 229.95 Prometheus Pro 1200 349.95 Prometheus Pro 1200A 339.95 Zoom Micro Ile + w/isc 169.95		Beyond Castle Wolf 29.95 Bruce Lee 29.95 Cat Graphics 24.95 Champ Lode Runner 29.95 Chopflifer 29.95 Comp. Graphic Sys. 59.95 Conan 27.95 Crosswork Magic 39.95 Cutthroats 29.95 Dazzle Draw 35.95 Deadline 34.95 Delta Draw 34.95 Exp. Amazon 24.95 Exodus Ultima III 45.95 Facemaker 24.95 Felony 24.95 Flight Simulator II 34.95 Graphics Magician 42.95 Hitchhikers Guide 27.95 Kings Quest 34.95 Master Type 29.95 Math Blaster 39.95 Micro Cookbook 29.95 Millionaire 34.95 Mind Prober 34.95 Murder by Dozen 24.95	
<b>PERIPHERAL CARDS &amp; ACCESSORIES</b> ALS Z-Engine 2.2 159.95 Disks * Surge * Fans CDC Disks ss/dd (10) 16.95 CDC Disks ds/dd (10) 21.95 Curtis Diamond 34.95 Curtis Emerald 44.95 EPD EC 2 48.95 EPD EC 4 44.95 Kensington Sys. Sav. 64.95 Joy Sticks CH Hayes Mach 3's 39.95 Kraft 39.95 TG 34.95 Koala Graphics Pad 79.95 Microsoft Z80 Soft 2 w/64k 279.95 Premium Pack Ile 269.95 Premium Ile w/d:base 339.95 <b>Street</b> ECHO + 99.95 Cricket IIC 139.95 <b>Titan</b> Accelerator 249.95 64k Ram 159.95 128k Ram 199.95 Neptune 64k + 80 199.95 Neptune 128k + 80 269.95 Neptune 192k + 80 299.95		Objective Kursk 29.95 Planetfall 35.95 Print Shop 39.95 Print Shop GL 19.95 Robot Odyssey 34.95 Rocky's Boot 35.95 SSI Baseball 29.95 SSI Golf 29.95 SSI Gemstone W. 29.95 Sargon III 39.95 Seastalker 29.95 Sideways 42.95 Simon Sch. T. Tutor 3 39.95 Sorcerer 35.95 Speed Reader II 44.95 Spell It 35.95 Story Machine 24.95 Squire 34.95 Terrapin Logo 69.95 Transylvania 24.95 Trivia Fever 27.95 Word Attack 39.95 Xyphus 24.95 Zaxxon 24.95 Zork 1,2,3(ea) 29.95	
<b>GRAPHIC INTERFACES &amp; BUFFERS</b> Fingerprint 99.95 Print-It 169.95 Grappler+ 109.95 Grappler + RS232 89.95 Grappler w/6k 159.95 Grappler w/64k 199.95 Quadram 64k Fazer p/p 179.95 Quadram 128k Fazer p/p 239.95		<b>MACINTOSH SECTION</b> Apple Mac XL, 128k & 512k Mac Drive 429.95 Mac # Pad 89.95 <b>Disks * Supplies</b> Maxwell (10) 39.95 Memorex (10) 39.95 BASF (5) 19.95 Flip & File 25.95 Bernoulli 5mb Rem. 1499.95 Kensington Mac Surge 39.95 Mac Swivel 25.95 Starter Pac 64.95 <b>Mac Modems</b> Kensington 300 99.95 Novation 300/1200 369.95 Prometheus 300/1200 389.95 <b>Thunderscan</b> <b>Entertainment</b> Art Portfolio 39.95 Card Shop 39.95 Cutthroat 29.95 Cyborg 27.95 Deadline 39.95 Forbidden Quest 32.95 Graphics Magician 34.95 Lode Runner 27.95 Mac Attack 39.95 Mac Slots 54.95 Mac Vegas 49.95 Mastertype 35.95 Millionaire 39.95 Murder by Dozen 29.95 Music Works 59.95 Pensate 27.95 Planetfall 29.95 Run for Money 35.95 Sargon III 34.95 Transylvania 27.95 Trivia Fever 27.95 Witness 29.95 Xyphus 27.95 Zork 1 29.95 Zork 2 or 3 34.95 <b>Business &amp; Personal</b> Click Art 39.95 Click Art Pub. 39.95 D.B. Master 129.95 Devinci H.I.L. (ea) 35.95 Dollars & Cents 94.95 DJ Str. Talk 59.95 DJ Market Mng. + 159.95 DJ Spreadsheet Lnk. 159.95 Factfinder 99.95 Filevision 124.95 1st Base 124.95 Habedex DB 139.95 Home Accountant 69.95 Koala McVision 249.95 MacForth Lev. 1 109.95 MacForth Lev. 2 149.95 Mac Speller 59.95 Mac the Knife V 1 29.95 Mac the Knife V 2 39.95 Main Str. Filer 129.95 Megamerge 79.95 Megafile 134.95 Megaform 189.95 Microsoft Chart 74.95 File 114.95 Word 114.95 Multiplan 114.95 Basic 84.95 Mind Prober 34.95 Odesta Helix 269.95 Overvue 189.95 PFS:File 79.95 PFS:Report 79.95 PFS:File/Report 129.95 Sales Edge 169.95 Think Tank 89.95 Typing Intrigue 34.95 Typing Tutor III 39.95	
<b>PRINTERS DOT MATRIX</b> Apple Imagewriter 499.95 Apple Scribe 249.95 Citizen MSP 15 160 359.95 Citizen MSP 15 160 509.95 Citizen MSP 20 200 479.95 Citizen MSP 25 200 629.95 Epson LQ 1500 1009.95 Epson RX 80 229.95 Epson RX 80 F/T 319.95 Epson FX 80 389.95 Epson FX 100 589.95 Epson JX 80 Color 599.95 Gemini Delta SD 10 369.95 Gemini Radix SR 10 509.95 Okidata 182 229.95 Okidata 92 399.95 Okidata 92 Image 469.95 Okidata 93 599.95 Okidata 84 679.95 Toshiba P1340 699.95		<b>PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY</b> Brother HR 15XL 399.95 DW 2000 33cps 48k 799.95 Silver Reed 550 17cps 419.95 PowerType 17cps 349.95	
<b>SOFTWARE FOR Ile, IIC</b> <b>Word Processing</b> Bank Street Writer 49.95 Bank Street Speller 49.95 Bank Street Filer 49.95 Bank Street Mailer 49.95 Format II Enh. 99.95 Homeword 49.95 Homeword Speller 39.95 Megaworks 84.95 Megawriter 69.95 Megaspell 42.95 PFS:Write 79.95 Sensible Speller IV 79.95 Screenwriter Pro 84.95 Sideways 42.95 The Write Stuff 39.95 Think Tank 99.95 <b>Business &amp; Personal</b> Appletworks 219.95 ASCII Exp. Pro. 94.95 <b>Beagle</b> Diskquick 19.95 Apple Mechanic 19.95 GPLE 30.95 Graphics 40.95 Triple Dump 30.95 Fat Cat 25.95 Beneath Apple DOS 17.95 Crosstalk 129.95 d-Base II 279.95 Dollars & Cents 69.95 Dollars & Cents IIC 79.95 DJ Inv/Eval. 99.95 DJ Market Anal. 229.95 DJ Investors Wks. IIC 99.95 DJ Spreadsheet Lnk. 159.95 DJ Microscope 229.95 Home Accountant 49.95 Mng. Your \$ 129.95 Multiplan 134.95 Net Worth 59.95 PFS:File 79.95 PFS:Report 79.95 PFS:Graph 79.95 Think Tank 99.95 Tax Advantage 49.95 Turbo Pascal 39.95 Turbo Tool 39.95 Turbo Tutorial 24.95 Viscical Pkg. 114.95 <b>Home * Educational * Entertainment</b> Apple Logo 89.95 Barron 34.95			

**BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS** FREE SHIPPING OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc. CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY APO/FPO WELCOME

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: 800-845-3003 QUESTIONS: 603-924-9406

Two light-pen systems **Pen** compared

# the light fantastic

In Walt Disney's *Fantasia* on the big screen, I saw Mickey Mouse realize one of my fondest dreams. Through the power of the Sorcerer's magic wand, he could make swirling patterns of brilliant color explode in the air with just a wave of his hand.

Computer graphics is the next best thing to sorcery. We can express our visual imagination on the monitor's screen and print out images to share with others. Diagrams, charts, and illustrations for business, educational, and technical applications are only some of the practical uses for this "electric ink."

## **Inside the Electronic Studio**

Let's go from that famous mouse to the magic wand itself. Why, it's just like a light pen! Light pens are one of several control devices used in computer graphics. Others include touch screens, digitizing tablets, joysticks, keyboards, and mice. In combination with software, they provide the resources to draw, draft, write, paint, texture, move, modify, copy, and save pictures—in monochrome and in color—with vivid precision.

You hold a light pen just as a traditional artist grips a pencil or a brush, and the screen becomes a working surface like a painter's canvas. Light pens are more contact-oriented, and they appeal to people who want to confront the image directly with as little command language as possible.

The position of the light pen on the screen is sensed by a net of crisscrossing electrical signals that are part of the cathode-ray-tube system of the moni-

tor. A long wire connects the pen to a graphics card installed in one of the slots of the Apple's motherboard. The software translates the x,y coordinates of the pen's location and your commands to make the program go to work—or play—for you.

## **Gibson Light Pen System**

Koala Technologies has bundled Steve Gibson's light pen as a low-cost package of four programs. One disk contains Penpainter, a color-graphics illustrator, and two stand-alone monochrome programs, Penanimator and Penmusician. Pendsigner, a more precise monochrome drawing program, is on the second disk. For experienced Applesoft programmers with an interest in graphics, the machine language Pentrak is included as well. Installation of the card in an Apple IIe took me less than ten minutes, and the documentation was clear and well illustrated, although it had neither a Help section nor an index.

To calibrate the program, you point the pen at two lines on the title screen, and, with a couple of buzzes and beeps, you're in. Throughout the Gibson programs, on-screen dialogue accompanies every operation. It's like having R2-D2 kibitzing at your elbow. All of the programs are menu-driven, with some keyboard commands. Penpainter's response is immediate, and pressing the

space bar on the keyboard confirms commands. It can stop, start, stretch, or drag objects at which you point the pen. An options bar across the top of the screen lists the four main pull-down menus, which can hide after you've made your choice or remain open while you work. The cursor—that floating white square that is the "point" of your pen—can be enhanced with cross hairs. The Inertia option can adjust the rate at which the cursor follows the pen, for responsiveness in freehand drawing.

The Pens menu has all the drawing, text, and fill options in the form of icons. From this palette you can draw free-form lines and create hollow or filled rectangles, shadowed rectangles, triangles, parallelograms, and circles. There is only one line width, and the text is available in one font, uppercase only. The Colors menu lets you choose from the three basic colors of the high-resolution Apple system, plus white and black.

To erase, you can take out the whole screen by invoking the Clear option or delete details by making the line the same color as the element to be erased, going over it with the pen. But there is no Undo option, which always makes a budding artist more cautious. When making rectangles and other shapes, you can change your mind before confirming the final points. Shake the pen





# Get Over **170** Programs FOR ONLY **\$28**

Public Domain Software!  
**BUSINESS & FINANCE SPECIAL**  
From The COMPUTER LEARNING CENTER!

Get all of these...

Address File • Phone List

Payroll • Names Search

Visicalc Formulas • Constar

Regular Deposits I • Check Stub

Check Book Balancer • Inventory

Calendar Personal • Loan Term

Household Exp. Profile • Stocks

Letter Writer • File Manager

Real Estate Plot • Income Tax

House Sales • Data Base  
and MORE...

**ORDER NOW!**

A complete catalog of Public Domain Software available from the CLC will arrive with your order.

Yes! Please send me the Business & Finance Special Offer (Volumes 18-25 from the CLC Public Domain Library). I understand that Public Domain Software is not commercial quality and is supplied as-is and that orders are filled on double sided disks.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ S-4 \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Country \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
VISA/MC \_\_\_\_\_ Exp \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Send check or money order (US funds drawn on US bank) to: Computer Learning Center, P.O. Box 110876-A, Tacoma, WA 98411. Washington residents add 7.8% sales tax. Foreign orders add 20% shipping and handling.

(The Computer Learning Center's PDS Library contains over 175 volumes, all which are formatted for Apple II Plus computers and Apple compatibles. Most will also run on Apple IIe and IIc.)

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

until you hear a z-z-z-o-i-p-p sound, and away it goes.

The Mirror option can create bilateral symmetry on four axes, quickly creating strong abstractions. The Pattern and Filling options are effective, if sometimes tricky. You can fill only hollow, black-and-white objects. Since you can't "undo," you would be wise to save pictures before filling. To erase a file, you must bring in DOS. With the Print Pic option, the six printer-interface cards that the Gibson accepts appear in submenus with the choices for each. I used a Grappler+ from Orange Micro with fine results, printing black-and-white images with bold, 90° rotation and small-scale options.

### Pen designer

This program is more of an electronic drafting board than a paint box, trading color for more precision and control. The menu options are all on one panel, appearing and hiding at a tap of the space bar. Confirming points are commanded from the 1 and 2, or < and > keys. Press the Z key, and you zoom in on a chosen area where you can draw—and erase—pixel by pixel, with either the pen or the I, J, K, and M keys. While in the Zoom mode, you can pan across the image.


A handy subfile of "index cards" contains a series of scrapbook images that you can call up at any time in a window. You can use Koala's sample cards, such as Electronics and Floor Plan, or create your own. The frame is another windowing function that permits you to copy or move elements and to shrink or stretch part of an image, erase, or wipe clear a screen area. Pen designer and Penpainter can interchange files. This ability enables you to paint a picture that was drawn in Pen designer, but porting them back and forth is cumbersome and time-consuming, as they must be rebooted each time.

### Penimator and Penmusician

Penimator packs an entire animation workshop within one small program. Its snappy Auto Demo illustrates the mechanics of movement through a 20-frame storyboard. The space-bar command brings you back and forth between the storyboard and the Full-Frame mode, where you can draw (slowly) with its large pixels. The forward and reverse commands encourage you to flip back and forth within a sequence just like movie cartoonists do.

Penmusician can help you learn to read music and compose. It displays three musical staves, with a string of

whole notes through each. The menu bar above provides note and rest options, with sharps, flats, and naturals. All these elements can be dragged into position by the pen and confirmed by the space bar, and they respond with the proper tones. As with Penimator, you can choose where the playback ac-

 Pen designer is more of an electronic drafting board than a paint box, trading color for more precision and control.

tion begins and ends, and you can save your favorite hits. These programs do not interact with one another, but they are valuable bonuses in an already low-priced package.

### The Magellan Light Pen System II

The Magellan is a CAD (computer-assisted-design) system targeted for use by architects, engineers, and designers. Because it was originally released as a game-port-controlled program, it was necessary for us to use this updated, interim version without the many options that were "yet to come." The experience was not unlike reviewing high-quality Swiss cheese. Documentation was adequate, and Magellan supports a generous user-update policy. Programmers will be interested in the system's powerful Amper-Pen language. Magellan's Quick-Draw is similar to Pen designer, with these additional features: The light pen itself has a command button, as do most professional CAD systems. A Widen option thickens lines preparatory to filling. The cursor has three forms, with increasing transparency for accurate detailing. You can use the horizontal and vertical cursor locks—which support drafting modes—like an architect's parallel rule. Text is available from a catalog of fonts, cases, and sizes, including a font/shape editor.

Magellan's Rectangle option is close to a true graphics windowing system. You can draw a window quickly with the pen and then expand or contract it with pixel-by-pixel keyboard commands. Like Gibson's, the Magellan pen can erase the enclosed area, copy, stretch, stripe, and repeat an image. It

# Q. How do you spell learning fun? A. STICKY-B-E-A-R!

Discover spelling and typing fun for everyone!

## Stickybear Typing

Typing fun for all ages

The freshest, friendliest typing instruction program on the market. Big, bold graphics make it easy for the whole family to learn or improve typing skills.

Use the 3 super activity games to sharpen skills so necessary for typewriter and computer keyboard mastery. Program provides multiple levels of difficulty, allows you to track progress and store results on disk.

*Stickybear Typing* comes with Stickybear poster, stickers, binder and user's guide. Only \$39.95.

Look for our software in finer computer stores everywhere. Or call toll-free 800-852-5000, Dept. AM-29.

## Stickybear Spellgrabber

Spelling and word fun for ages 6 to 9

Keep Stickybear® hopping and jumping in 3 delightful spelling activities. Use the more than 3,500 words specially selected by *Weekly Reader*. Or use your own word lists for even more fun!

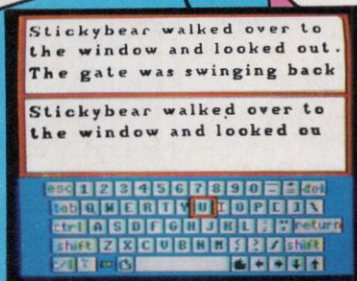
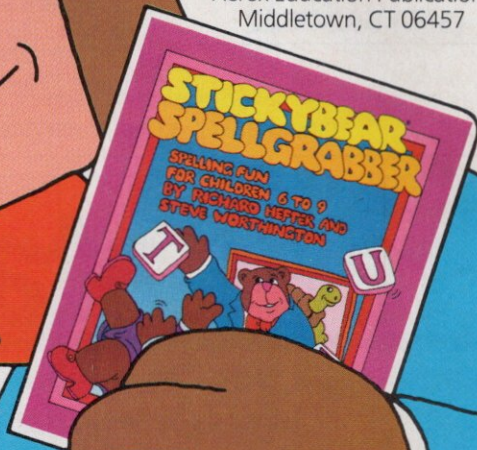
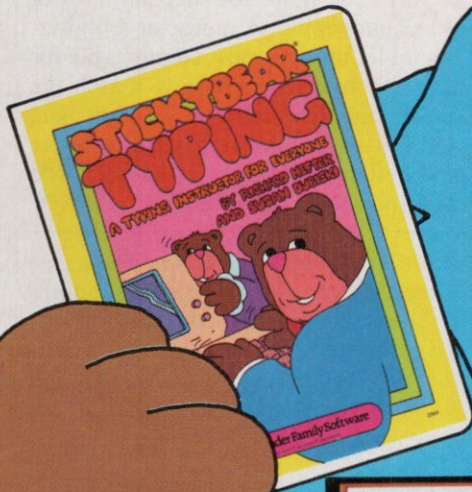
The more words spelled right, the more points scored. And game levels can be adjusted to match each player's skill.

*Spellgrabber* comes with these extras:

Stickybear poster, stickers, binder and user's guide. Only \$39.95

## Weekly Reader Family Software

A division of  
Xerox Education Publications  
Middletown, CT 06457



Stickybear is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc. Stickybear Spellgrabber created by Richard Hefter and Steve Worthington. Stickybear Typing created by Richard Hefter and Susan Dubicki. Apple and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

Both programs available for use with Apple® personal computers. Available soon for use with Commodore 64™ personal computers.

A/M07AM29

## Add a *smart* Print Screen Key to your Apple.

The FingerPrint+™ Serial and Parallel Printer Interface card lets you print whatever you have on the screen, just by the push of a button, without interrupting your program.

- Compatible with most popular parallel and serial printers.
- Connect 2 printers to the same FingerPrint+™
- Jump from one printer to the other with a single keystroke command, without interrupting your program.
- Fully software compatible, including Apple Works and Apple Mouse.
- Over 30 command functions available at the touch of a button.
- Graphics/Text dump, Hi and Lo-Res graphics, rotated 90 degrees and double size graphics.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CONTACT:

**(305) 592-7522**

**THIRDWARE**  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS™  
4747 NW 72nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33166



Apple, FingerPrint+ and Thirdware Computer Products are registered trademarks, respectively, of Apple Computer, Inc. and Precision Software.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

can also negate the area and perform flips and rotations. These options are important timesavers. Compared to many other CAD systems, the Magellan—once it is complete—will be a good value for the features it can provide.

### Pen Pointers

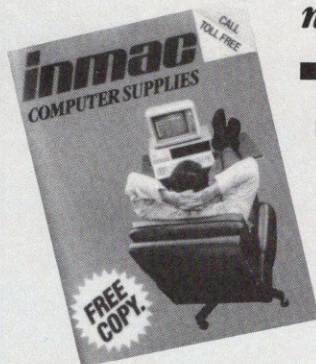
Some of the trade-offs in consumer-priced light-pen systems are that they are much shakier and less precise than the professional CAD systems supported by mainframes, minis, and high-end PCs. I found both the Gibson and the Magellan creatively responsive, but far too “sticky” and “slippery.” Some functions would stick annoyingly, not releasing when commanded. The cursors would often slip, falling behind the motion of the pen. Options such as Gibson’s Circle and Copy often shuddered and shimmied like a spook in *Ghostbusters*. More than ever, I appreciated the razor-sharp snap of MacPaint on the Macintosh.

Is a light pen the best computer-graphics choice for you? Sit down and test one out. Try drawing the kinds of pictures you think you’ll spend most of your hours doing. A mouse or a digitizing tablet may be most comfortable for you. But there is nothing to match the one-on-one directness of the light pen, and the low-cost ones are getting better and better. Just imagine what Leonardo da Vinci would have done. . . +

*Anthony Reveaux is a San Francisco writer who is the editor of Computer Publicity News and a contributing editor to Artweek. He lectures on film history at Sonoma State University and likes to take his Macintosh out for long walks.*

# Free Catalog!

*Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories—including complete new product descriptions.*



- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers; and word processors — many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions — including more than 475 full-color photos — clearly explain features and benefits.
- Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more—along with the industry’s most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444

In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

### ▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### Gibson Light Pen System

Koala Technologies Corporation  
3100 Patrick Henry Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95025-8100  
(408) 986-8866

List Price: \$250

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, and IIe

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### The Magellan Light Pen System II

Magellan Computer, Inc.  
4371 East 82nd Street  
Suite D  
Indianapolis, IN 46250  
(317) 842-9138

List Price: \$189.95

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, and IIe

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**inmac**™

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444\* or send coupon today.

Inmac Catalog Dept.  
2465 Augustine Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

\*In California, call 1-800-547-5447.

656106

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ORANGE YOU GLAD THERE ARE SO MANY GRAPE THINGS TO DO WITH AN APPLE?

## Introducing The Apple Computer Clubs Activities Handbook, Winning Programs, and Parents' Guide

For centuries, the apple has made history. Adam and Eve bit into one, and look what they learned! A certain William Tell thought apples were good for target practice. Isaac Newton had a better idea: a bonk from an apple helped him figure out gravity.

Today's most famous apples aren't round red fruits—they're blinking, humming computers. These Apples can turn out some amazing things—even help *you* make a little history.

Now, it's always tempting to tinker with your school files or start World War Three when you have a computer. But if you're the Apple Computer Clubs kind of kid, you have better dreams: the pleasure and pride of concocting clever, constructive programs with friends, family—maybe even teachers.

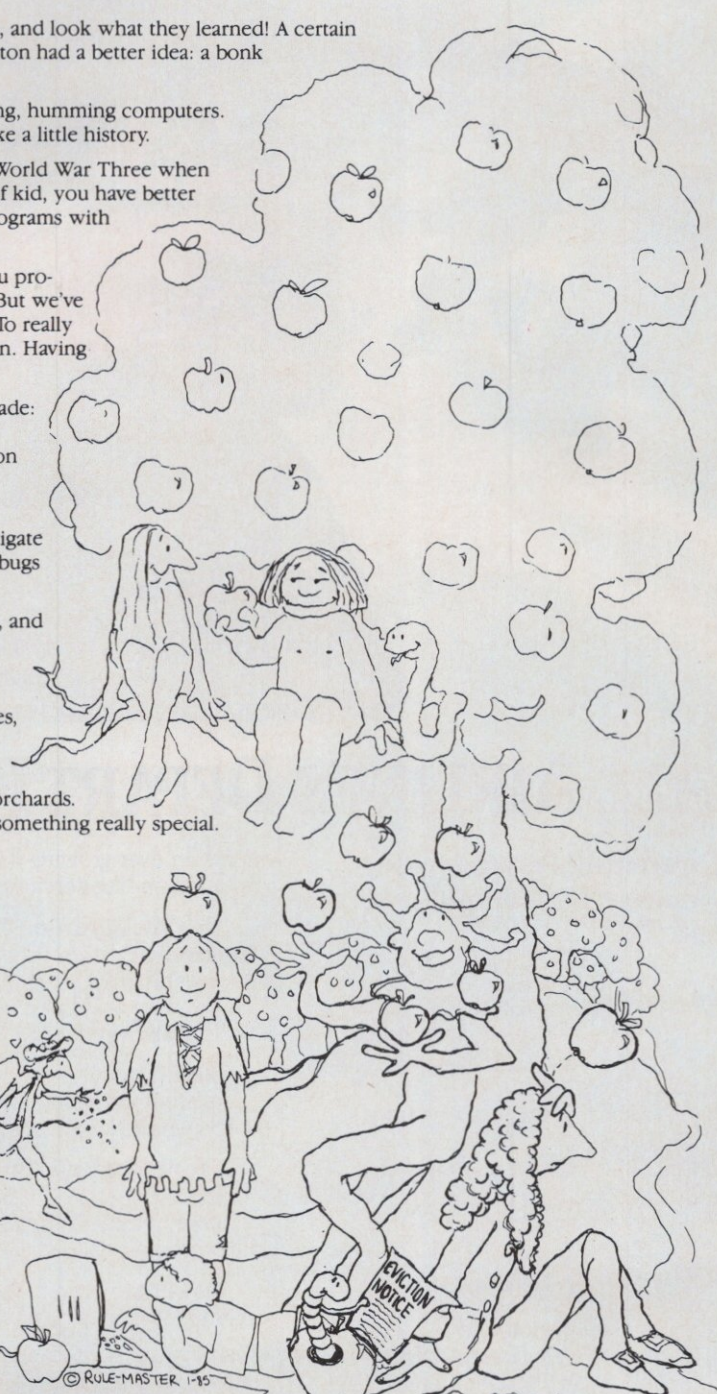
Hey, there's no reason a computer couldn't bake an apple pie if you programmed it to turn on the food processor and open the oven door. But we've all had more experience doing things with apples than with Apples. To really make your Apple cook, you need high-tech know-how AND direction. Having a few books handy could really help.

Fortunately, another step forward in apple history has just been made: the fact-packed activity handbooks you need are here. They're the Apple Computer Clubs Handbooks, and they let you (and adults) in on Apple computer everything! From fundamentals to innovations that whet your imagination.

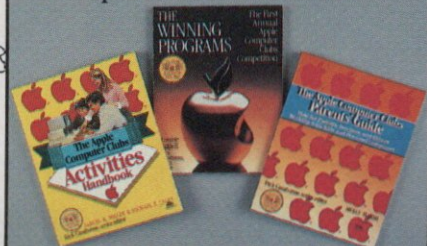
There's a chunk of information about the Apple. So you can investigate its inner workings. Give it proper care and feeding. Exterminate the bugs that crash programs.

There are bushels of ideas for *you*—along with programs, projects, and tips for "Apple-cations" you may never have dreamed of. Like using the Apple to • test for ESP • review for that geography test • invent an adventure game • talk to friends across town through your keyboard • tutor a tyke • you name it. There's more about new languages, graphics, life in the computer world, contests . . . enough to feed everyone's enthusiasm, and look—no seeds!

We've come a long way since Johnny Appleseed planted all those orchards. Now you can pick an Apple Computer Clubs Handbook and create something really special. And you can find them at your nearest bookstore.



### The Official Apple Computer Clubs Book Series





## ALL AIRLINES DEPART FROM THIS TERMINAL.

### Presenting Travelshopper<sup>SM</sup> ... new from CompuServe and TWA.

Now you can save time and money by getting information and reservations on virtually any flight on any airline—worldwide—from one source. It's TWA's new Travelshopper, available now through CompuServe's Information Service.

With Travelshopper, you scan flight availabilities, discover airfare bargains and order tickets...on your own personal computer...at home or in the office.

You also receive automatic membership in TWA's Frequent Flight Bonus<sup>SM</sup> program. And you can build bonus points by staying at Marriott and Hilton hotels and by using Hertz Rent-A-Car.

Besides Travelshopper, CompuServe

offers an ever-growing list of other travel-oriented on-line services.

**The Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition** lists direct and connecting flight schedules for over 700 airlines worldwide plus over 500,000 North American fares.

**A to Z Travel/News Service** gives complete information for over 20,000 hotels worldwide plus latest travel news.

**Discover Orlando** provides complete prices, hours and features on all of Central Florida's attractions and accommodations.

**West Coast Travel** offers travel information for the western states.

**Pan Am's Travel Guide** contains up-to-date information on immigration

and health requirements for most foreign countries.

**And TravelVision<sup>®</sup>** provides complete automotive information including road maps and personalized routing service.

Let your travel plans really take off. Use Travelshopper and lots, lots more from CompuServe.

To buy a CompuServe Starter Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure, or to order direct, call or write:

## CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.,  
Columbus, Ohio 43220

**1-800-848-8199**

In Ohio, Call 1-614-457-0802

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

PlayNet and  
telecommunications-  
service update

# TRACKING THE AFFORDABLE HOME SERVICE

A short time ago, representatives of a major modem manufacturer demonstrated the company's new 2400-bit-per-second (bps) modem, a marvel of telecommunications technology with special circuitry to keep your signal from being lost over Kansas. Well, at least strong enough so you didn't have to tap your modem three times and wish for a connect whine.

The highlight of their visit came when one of them mentioned that their company was a price leader in the industry and strove to undercut the competition. In fact, the representative remarked that a 1200-bps modem was fairly inexpensive to manufacture.

"Oh really? How inexpensive? Less than \$200?"

"Certainly," an assured reply came.

"Less than \$100?"

"Definitely."

"Ahem, I didn't just get off the space shuttle. Is this an April Fools' joke? No? Then, less than \$50?"

Again, an affirmative answer.

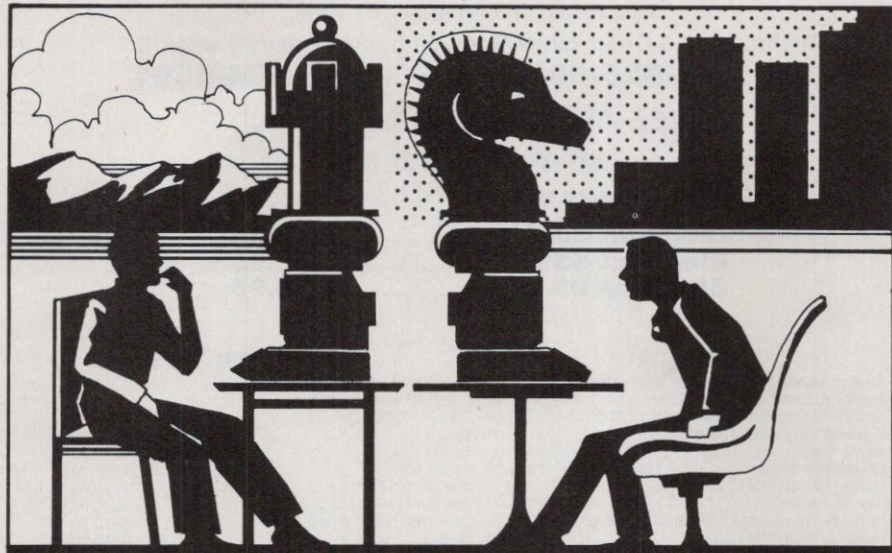
Alas, that was all they would say, and that figure probably did not include research and development, manufacturing start-up, advertising, salaries, and other necessities. Still, after I heard that figure, the retail price of a 1200-bps modem struck me as nothing less than incredible.

When I hear that a telecommunications service is going to charge \$2 per hour of connect time, on the other hand, that figure also strikes me as incredible, for the opposite reason. Is that an April Fools' joke, too?

No, it is not.

### PlayNet

PlayNet, the brainchild of former General Electric research scientists Howard S. Goldberg and David Panzl, is a telecommunications service for the



home. It is just getting started, so its selection of services is a bit limited, but the potential is practically unlimited. At those prices, it should be able to bring in consumers previously put off by the high price of telecommunications.

Lest you think price is all that matters, look again. Instead of transmitting

### ▶ PlayNet edges closer to sending full-color graphics over the phone lines.

only alphanumeric characters, PlayNet edges closer to sending full-color graphics over the phone lines. The key is your computer. Instead of functioning as a "dumb" terminal connected to a mainframe or minicomputer, your Apple acts as it should—as a smart computer.

PlayNet provides you with a system disk, which functions as communications software. You boot it and dial up PlayNet. Choosing Menu Selections whisks you to the features of the system.

The most useful feature, and the most addictive, is on-line communications. Like CB on CompuServe or Chat on The Source, Talk on PlayNet allows you to carry on live typed-in "conversations" with other subscribers. As at a big party, you can talk to all the people in the room or draw someone off to the side for a private chat. You meet the most interesting people on-line.

Electronic mail is also available. Those interesting people you meet using the Talk feature may not always be on-line at the same time you are. To keep in touch, you can send messages up to 45 lines long to their electronic mailboxes. You also own a personal mailbox. If you happen to have mail waiting for you, the word *mail* appears on your screen, and it remains there un-

til you have read your messages.

PlayNet also hosts several bulletin boards for posting public messages. Just as with electronic mail, you create a message (80 lines maximum), but the message goes up on the bulletin board and is intended for all who care to read it, instead of being addressed and sent to a particular person. You can respond to a bulletin-board message while looking at the board.

Electronic file transfers are also available. The sender uploads a file to PlayNet, and the receiver downloads it

from PlayNet. No offense meant, Federal Express, but even ZapMail is not this quick.

The other main section of PlayNet is for games. If you find an opponent via the Talk command or through electronic-mail messages, fine. Proceed to the game room. If you encounter problems finding an opponent, however, you can invoke the Locate Game Partners function. It asks you various questions about skill levels and game type and then asks other subscribers if they want to play you.

Once you've found an opponent, both of you plug a game disk into your computer. Your Apple displays full-color graphics on the screen, which is a definite improvement over alphanumeric characters. Best of all, you can send messages to the other player as you play the game. The combination of these two features makes PlayNet rather attractive.

Good graphics does not a game make, however. Quite frankly, I am a bit disappointed at the lineup of games. Don't get me wrong—I enjoy a good game of boxes or hangman, but I miss Adventure, multiplayer space-war games, and other standbys.

Let me list the games and let you decide: backgammon, Boxes (connect dots to form boxes), Capture the Flag

# THE BYTE GENERAL

3 Sierks Lane • Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576

Technical and Order Lines Open 24 hours, 7 days a week!!!

Orders: **516-625-0920** Technical: **516-484-6391**

**FREE AIR SHIPPING!** on prepaid orders

**WE BEAT PRICES!!**

PLEASE REFER TO: **AD # 35**

<b>Elephant SS/SD</b> .....	<b>\$12.95</b>
<b>Elephant SS/DD</b> .....	<b>\$13.95</b>
<b>Elephant DS/DD</b> .....	<b>\$15.95</b>

## Modems:

Anchor Automation Signalman 300/1200 .....	\$229.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem .....	\$ 49.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 12 300/1200 .....	\$189.00
Volksmodem Cables (Specify Computer) .....	\$ 15.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 .....	\$199.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Ext. (Standalone) .....	\$399.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B IBM Internal w/Smartcom .....	\$380.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B IBM Hardware Only .....	\$350.00
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 .....	\$699.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 Ilc w/Smartcom and Cable .....	\$239.00
Hayes Micromodem Ilc w/Smartcom Il .....	<b>\$215.00</b>
Novation Apple Cat II .....	\$205.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System .....	\$375.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade .....	\$225.00
Novation Smartcat Plus Macintosh .....	\$349.00
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200 Ext. ....	\$325.00
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A Apple Int. ....	\$335.00

## Monitors:

Amdek Color 300 Composite .....	\$249.00
Amdek Color 600 RGB Hi-Res .....	\$425.00
Amdek 300 Amber .....	\$149.00
Amdek 300 Green .....	\$129.00
Princeton HX-12 RGB Color Hi-Res .....	\$475.00
Princeton MAX-12 Monochrome .....	\$175.00
Sakata Amber SA-1000 .....	\$125.00
Sakata Green SG-1000 .....	\$110.00
Sakata Color SC-100 Composite .....	\$230.00
Sakata Color Sc-200 RGB Hi-Res .....	\$425.00

## Disk Drives:

Apple Brand Disk Controller .....	\$ 55.00
Shugart Apple Disk Drive .....	\$149.00
Rana Elite I .....	\$215.00
Tandon Tm-100-2 DS/DD Disk Drive (IBM) .....	\$149.00

## Diskettes:

Elephant SS/SD 5 1/4 Diskettes .....	\$ 12.95
Elephant SS/DD 5 1/4 Diskettes .....	\$ 13.95
Elephant DS/DD 5 1/4 Diskettes .....	\$ 15.95
Elephant Macintosh Diskettes .....	Call
Elephant Bulk SS/DD Diskettes (50 Disks) .....	\$ 60.00

## Printers:

C.Itoh Prowriter 8510ap .....	\$310.00
C.Itoh Prowriter 1550P .....	\$520.00
Epson FX-80 F/T .....	\$290.00
Epson FX-80 .....	\$239.00
Epson FX-80 .....	\$415.00
Epson FX-100 .....	\$599.00
Star Gemni SG-10 .....	\$240.00
Star Gemni SG-15 .....	\$379.00
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel Printer .....	\$410.00
Okidata 92ml .....	\$359.00
Okidata 92ml IBM Plug & Play .....	\$359.00
Okidata 92S Macintosh/Ilc Version .....	\$420.00
Okidata 93ml .....	\$625.00
Cables For Above Printer .....	\$ 26.00
Okidata 92 Ribbons .....	\$ 2.00
C.Itoh Prowriter Ribbons .....	\$ 6.00
Epson MX/FX/RX80 Ribbons .....	\$ 5.00
Silver Reed EXP-400 .....	\$279.00
Silver Reed EXP-500 .....	\$350.00
Silver Reed EXP-550 .....	\$415.00

## Apple Accessories:

Gibson Light Pen .....	\$165.00
Koala Pad Apple Il/Ilc Version .....	\$ 69.00
Koala Pad Apple Ilc Version .....	69.00
Kraft Apple Ilc/Ilc Joystick .....	\$ 34.95
Kraft Apple Il/Il Joystick .....	\$ 34.95
Generic Kraft Joystick Ilc/Ilc/Il .....	\$ 28.00
Thunderclock .....	\$109.00
ALS Z Engine Hardware w/CPM 2.2 .....	\$125.00
ALS Smarterm Il 80 Column Card .....	\$129.00
Advanced Logic Systems Dispatcher Serial Card .....	\$ 89.00
MPC 64k Extended 80 Column Card Ilc .....	\$ 99.00
MPC Parallel Printer Card .....	\$ 55.00
Echo Speech Synthesizer .....	\$ 99.00
Grappler Plus .....	\$110.00
Buffered Grappler Plus .....	\$170.00
MA Systems Omnigraph (Same As Grappler Plus) .....	\$ 69.00
16k Ram Card .....	\$ 55.00
Z80 CPM Card .....	\$ 69.00
6 Outlet Surge Protector .....	\$ 29.00
Kensington System Saver Fan .....	\$ 65.00
Super Cooling Fan (2 Outlet w/Surge Protector) .....	\$ 35.00
Videx 80 Column Card w/Inverse/Soft Switch .....	\$209.00
Videx Ultraterm 160 Column Card .....	\$229.00

## DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**Terms:** Please use item numbers when ordering. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks — allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless prepaid orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors. There is a 30 day time limit on all returns. After 30 days, all sales are final, and defective material must be sent directly to the manufacturer. All orders returned, refused, or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking fee. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

**When PlayNet introduces a magnificent new game, you can immediately download the program onto disk.**

(i.e., Stratego), checkers, chess, Chinese checkers, contract bridge (for four), Four-In-A-Row (two-dimensional Score Four), Go, Hangman, Quad 64 (three-dimensional Score Four), Reversi (i.e., Othello), and Sea Strike (i.e., Battleship).

As you can see, all are good games, and certainly interactive enough, but rather bland. Fortunately, PlayNet is developing new games to satisfy other interests and picky reviewers.

### Immediate Updates

Another unique feature of PlayNet is that you can receive updates from it as soon as they are available. Thus, when PlayNet introduces a magnificent new game, you can immediately download the program onto disk. It doesn't even have to be a formatted disk.

### Cost

Finally, how much is it going to run you? I said \$2 per hour, and that is what it costs—including telecommunications charges via Telenet. Direct dialing also costs \$2 per hour, but AT&T's long-distance charges will bankrupt you. Incidentally, PlayNet bills in whole minutes and charges you for at least six minutes each time you sign on.

You must also pay a reasonable one-time membership fee of \$30 and a



# The Number One, Best Selling, Expandable Ram Card for the Apple Is RAMWORKS™



*A Few Reasons Why!*

## It's Appleworks' Best Friend

A 64K RAMWORKS will add 46K to your available desktop memory, a 128K RAMWORKS will add 91K, a 256K RAMWORKS will add 182K, and 512K RAMWORKS will add 364K and a 1 meg RAMWORKS will give you nearly an 800K DESKTOP. But RAMWORKS does more than just increase the desktop memory (as if that weren't enough). With RAMWORKS, Appleworks will be able to run up to 20 times faster. And now only RAMWORKS does this all automatically with no need for any optional software. Appleworks is a very large program. So large, in fact, that it won't all fit in a 128K Apple, so Appleworks has to constantly go back to the disk drive for more data. When you have a RAMWORKS card, you can have enough memory so that the entire Appleworks program can be loaded into the computer. This greatly increases the speed at which Appleworks operates because the disk drive operates at 300 RPM. RAMWORKS operates at the speed of light!

## It's Compatible

The simple fact is that RAMWORKS is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. RAMWORKS is 100% compatible with ALL software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column card. Additionally, RAMWORKS can emulate other RAM cards so software written for other cards will run without modification. Software written for RAMWORKS will not work on other cards. We can emulate others, but others can't emulate us.

## It's Easy

RAMWORKS just plugs in and clear instructions show how to plug more memory chips into RAMWORKS as your needs increase.

## It's Popular

Popularity translates into great software support because software companies can't support all RAM cards, they can only support the ones their customers are likely to own.

## It's Reasonable

Applied Engineering's years of experience and wide product line really pays off, and because of our high sales levels we buy most of our I.C. chips factory direct. So don't let our low prices fool you, they're caused by high volume production. That's why we can offer the most memory for the least money.

## It's In Color

For only \$129 an RGB option can be added to RAMWORKS to give you double high resolution color graphics and sharp 80 column text on any Apple compatible RGB monitor. The RGB option does not take up another slot, but rather it plugs into RAMWORKS. You can order the RGB option with your RAMWORKS or add it on at a later date.

## It Corrects Mistakes

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by Appleworks, Advanced VisiCalc, FlashCalc or other programs and you want RAMWORKS. No problem. The memory chips on the card that you have now, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RAMWORKS.

## It's Got It All

- 80 Column Text
- Double high resolution graphics  
(with or without RGB option)
- User Expandable to 1 Megabyte
- Can Use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Adds Memory to Appleworks
- Accelerates Appleworks
- 100% Compatible with All IIe software
- RAM Disk software available, compatible with PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, and PASCAL (\$29.00)
- RAM Disk available for CP/M (\$29.00)
- Visicalc preboot available (\$29.00)
- RGB option
- Takes only one slot
- 3 year no hassle warranty

Ramworks™ with 64K Installed .....	\$179
Ramworks™ with 128K Installed .....	\$249
Ramworks™ with 256K Installed .....	\$399
Ramworks™ with 512K Installed .....	\$649
Ramworks™ with 1 MEG Installed.....	\$1199
RGB Option (can be added later).....	\$129

## Call (214) 492-2027

9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or

Send check or money order to:

P. O. Box 798

Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome.

No extra charge for credit cards.

Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

When you want to expand your IIe's memory and make Appleworks and other programs have more memory and go faster, why not do what Apple computer does, call Applied Engineering and ask for RAMWORKS.

**AE**  
APPLIED ENGINEERING

monthly maintenance fee of \$6. Although I personally oppose minimum fees, PlayNet almost deserves forgiveness because of its economical \$2 hourly connect charge. Almost.

PlayNet is certainly a step in the right direction for telecommunications. It combines communications and entertainment at a price accessible to all home-computer users. It may even attract a few business users. For your non-Apple-using friends, the service is also available in Commodore 64 and IBM PCjr formats. PlayNet is worth a serious look.

#### Updates

Long-time *A+* readers know of the several telecommunications services I've reviewed in past issues. Many of the services I've covered have added new features lately.

NewsNet (see the April 1984 issue), which carries full-text versions of more than 200 business newsletters, has added several more.

New additions include Biotechnology Investment Opportunities, Mid-East Business Digest, Japan's Monthly Finance Review, Reports of Interest to Lawyers, Space Commerce Bulletin, International Videotex Teletext News, High Tech (West Germany), Tradevest

Ratings (stocks, bonds, and gold), and Religious News Service Daily News Reports.

CompuServe (see November 1983) expands its brokerage service and adds a portfolio-maintenance service. The 150,000 CompuServe subscribers can access stock and option quotes, place orders, and review their portfolios with Trade\*Plus, providing they are also clients of one of the brokers affiliated with Trade\*Plus.

CompuServe also offers video banking through VideoFinancial Services. Subscribers can conduct transactions electronically, 24 hours a day, with any bank in the United States that is connected to VideoFinancial Service's computer-gateway facilities. VideoFinancial Services is owned by a consortium of seven major banking organizations.

The Source (see November 1983) has reduced its \$100 membership fee to \$49.95. It also has added Official Airline Guide, Accu-Weather, and a membership directory.

The Source is also introducing financial-investment services through Spear Securities, an independent brokerage firm specializing in electronic-security transactions. You can receive market-

price changes automatically and place orders electronically. You can even create a "paper portfolio" and test investment strategies without risking a penny, except for the connect-time charges, of course.

ITT Dialcom (see June 1984) has announced XMAIL service, which links its electronic-mail system to the worldwide telex and telegram network. Notebook computers can replace dedicated telex terminals, thus allowing traveling executives to send messages from any phone. A single message can be delivered to as many as 500 addresses simultaneously.

TeleLearning Systems (see August 1984) is offering a complete telecommunications package for Apple II computers.

The package includes a 300-bps auto-dial/auto-answer modem, ASCII Pro software, and registration and access to more than 60 databases. The suggested retail price is \$175.

GameMaster (see December 1983) has added Cosmic Cartels, a multi-player space game of conquest. Up to 150 players vie for 800 planets. Turns are due daily. GameMaster estimates that each game should take two to three months to complete and awards one

## Don't off your computer Make it Nocterminal™

### Telecommunicate your information

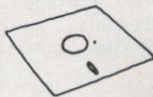
Use your personal computer to MARKET and SUPPORT your products and services online. Operate your own message, mail and information system while maintaining communication with your customers even after business hours.

More **PROFESSIONAL & VERSATILE** than commercially available Bulletin Board software

- Password protect selected files or entire system
- Allow callers to create, upload and download files
- Prompt the caller to attach comments to your files

Use your computer to provide your customers with 24 hour service and support information. Display to callers up to 1000 text files using an organizational chart structure. Have your own Nocterminal™. A /// \$125, A /// e & A /// c \$95

For a demonstration and information, have your computer call 408/427-0310



**RUSS** Systems

320 Dufour, Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408/427-1540

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**(ALMOST)  
FREE  
CLUES:**

ONLY  
\$19.95

If you've ever been stuck in an adventure game, you need **The Book of Adventure Games** by Kim Schuette. This fantastic book contains complete legible (typeset) maps, magnificent illustrations, and all the hints you need to complete 77 of the all-time most popular adventure games including **Zork I, II, III, Deadline, Starcross, Witness, Planetfall, Enchanter, Sorcerer, Infidel, Suspended (with map), Wizardry, Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Lylgamyn, All Scott Adams, All Sierra On-Line** including **Time Zone, Ultima I, II, III** and many more! Best of all, the book doesn't spoil your fun! At about 25¢ an adventure, it's the biggest bargain around. So stop getting ripped off by \$10 cluebooks and call:

**1-(800)-821-5226 Ext. 500**

24 hrs. a day, 7 days a week

or write:

Witt's End

42 Morehouse Rd., Dept. 6  
Easton, CT 06612



Free UPS shipping. Add \$3.00 for C.O.D. APO's FPO's o.k. Add \$5.00 for foreign shipping. No charge for credit cards. We accept Visa/Mastercard, Personal Check (allow 2 weeks to clear), Certified Check or money order.

All Trademarks are acknowledged.



CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD



★ **FINANCING AVAILABLE**  
★ **MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**  
★ **NO SALES TAX COLLECTED**  
(N.J. RESIDENTS ADD 6%)



**COMPUTER SALES**

**SAVE TIME & MONEY**  
Our Courteous Sales Staff will help you save "Time & Money!"  
Orders shipped promptly from stock!  
Ad No. 1019-4

**DELUXE APPLE IIe 128K PACKAGE COMPLETE WITH PRINTER**

- Apple IIe
- Extended 80 Column Card
- Comrex Slimline Duo Drives (2 Drives)
- Apple Controller w/PRO DOS
- Printer Card & Cable
- Epson Spectrum LX-80 Printer
- Zenith Grn. Phosphor Monitor
- Deluxe Steel Printer Stand
- Box of 10 Diskettes
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper (1800 sheets)
- Head Cleaning Kit
- Dust Cover for Apple IIe



**FINANCING AVAILABLE**  
**ONLY \$57.97**  
Based on \$179 down  
36 mos. at 20% APR.  
**List \$2,489**

**OUR MOST COMPLETE PACKAGE EVER OFFERED!**

**CDA \$1,777**

**APPLE DELUXE STARTER SYSTEM**

- SYSTEM INCLUDES:**
- Apple IIe 64K
  - Rana Elite 1 Disk Drive
  - Apple Controller w/PRO DOS
  - 80 Column Card
  - Zenith Green Phos. Monitor



**BONUS FINANCING AVAILABLE**  
**FREE BOX OF (10) DISKETTES** **\$48.31 per mo.**  
Based on \$149. down  
36 mos. at 20% APR

**LIST PRICE - \$1,449**  
**CDA's INCREDIBLE PRICE \$999**  
**GREAT FOR STUDENTS!!!**

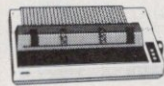
**-- EPSON PRINTER PACKAGES --**

**All Epson Printers Carry A 1 Year Limited Warranty!**

**FX-100 INCLUDES**

- FX-100+ (160 CPS) Wide Carriage Printer
- Grappier + Interface
- w/Cable
- Deluxe Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper
- Printer Dust Cover

IIc w/Hanzon Interface **\$739**

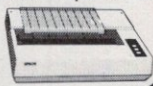


**LIST \$1,119**

**CDA PRICE \$749**

**FX-80+ INCLUDES:**

- FX-80 160 CPS Printer
- Buffered Grappier + (16K) Interface w/Cable
- Deluxe Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper (1800 Sheets)
- Printer Dust Cover
- "Epson-Apple Connection" A detailed book on how to use the Epson w/the Apple

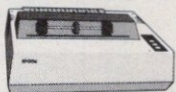


**LIST \$889**

**CDA PRICE \$619**

**JX-80 INCLUDES:**

- Epson JX-80 (7) Color Prntr
- Grappier + Interface
- Deluxe Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper (1800 Sheets)
- "Epson-Apple Connection" A detailed book on how to use the Epson w/the Apple



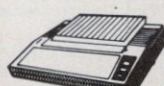
**LIST \$979**

**CDA PRICE \$719**

**ALL NEW SPECTRUM LX-80 INCLUDES:**

- LX-80 100 CPS Printer
- Graphic Printer Card (Includes Cable)
- Deluxe Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Computer Paper (1800 Sheets)

**Includes Near Letter Quality Mode!**



**LIST \$579**

**CDA PRICE \$379**

**APPLE ACCESSORIES SOFTWARE -- Including Macintosh**

APPLE ACCESSORIES	DISKETTES (per box of 10)	APPLE SOFTWARE	
ALS Smartterm II \$179 99	SKC 5 1/4" SS DD \$ 27 14	ALS/Silicon Valley	PFS Write 125 79
ALS Z-Engine 199 149	SKC 5 1/4" SS DD 29 16	Word Handler \$ 80 39	PFS Report 125 79
Apple IIc Mouse 99 83	SKC 5 1/4" DS DD 34 19	Handler Pack 130 85	Terapin Logo 99 74
Apple IIe Mouse 149 132		Ashton-Tate d Base II 495 299	<b>MACINTOSH</b>
Apple Joystick 59 49	<b>PRINTER BUFFERS</b>	BPI Accts. Payable 395 269	Complete Apple Macintosh system available. <b>Please Call!!!</b>
Hayes Mach III Joystick 54 37	Practical 64K Parr. \$349 249	Accts. Receivable 395 269	<b>MACINTOSH HARDWARE</b>
Kensington Systm Svr. 89 64	Quadram Microlazor 16K 199 149	Gen'l. Acctng. 395 269	Apple MacAdd-on Drv. \$495 399
Koala Touch Tablet 125 79	Quadram Microlazor 64K 299 239	Payroll 395 269	Maccessory Srg/Supsr 49 41
Kraft Joystick 49 33	<b>PRINTERS</b>	<b>Barrons</b>	Kensington Mac Modem 140 119
Micro Sci Ext 80	Apple Imagewriter \$595 495	Study Prgm. SAT 90 60	Novation Smartcal 1200 499 348
Column Card 64K 199 99	Brother HR-15 499 389	Broderbund Print Shop 50 34	
Microsoft Softcard II 395 289	Brother HR-35 1245 829	Bank St. Writer 70 45	<b>MACINTOSH SOFTWARE</b>
Orange Buff. Grplr. 16K 199 144	Epson (All Models) Call Call	Bank St. Speller 70 45	Arrays Home Acct 99 69
Orange Buff. Grplr. 64K 319 198	Juki 6100 599 439	Wrtr./Speller Combo 140 85	Bluechip Baron 59 42
Pace Fan w/Surge 99 49	Okidata (All Models) Call Call	Continental Home Acct 75 49	Millionaire 59 42
Videx Videoterm w/SS 309 219	Panasonic KXP 1091 469 309	Compuserve Starter Kit 39 29	Tycoon 59 42
		Dow Jones Mrkt. Analyzer 350 219	Hayden Sargon III 49 35
<b>APPLE DRIVES</b>	<b>MONITORS</b>	Mrkt. Manager 300 189	SAT 99 72
Apple IIc Add-On \$329 279	Amdek Color 300 \$339 259	Mrkt. Microscope 349 219	Intocom Zork I 39 29
Apple Disk II 329 279	Amdek Color 600 599 399	Microsoft Multiplan 179 129	Zork II 44 32
Mitak Mate-1 199 149	Apple Color 100 699 499	Micropro (requires Z-80 CPM) 350 189	Zork III 44 32
Micro Sci A2 Drive 299 199	Princeton HX-12 599 489	Wordstar w/Starcard 495 259	Microsoft Chart 125 89
Micro Sci 1/2 Hght. IIc 299 209	Slot 7 RGB Interface 199 139	WS/MM/SS/Slc w/Starcard 695 349	MS Word 195 129
Rana Elite 1 1/2 Hght. 329 209	Zenith Green Phosphor 149 94	<b>Quark Word Juggler w/Flexichk 189 129</b>	Multiplan 195 129
Rana Elite 1 1/2 Hght. IIc 339 219	Zenith Amber Phosphor 159 99	<b>Software Publishing</b>	Monogram Dirs&Sense 149 99
	<b>SURGE PROTECTORS</b>	PFS File 125 79	<b>Software Publishing</b>
Hayes Micromodem IIe \$339 229	EPD Lemon 45 35	PFS Report 125 89	PFS File 125 89
Hayes Micromodem IIc 339 249	EPD Lime 70 49		PFS Report 125 89
Novation Apple Cat II 319 219	EPD Peach 60 47		
Novation Apple Cat 212 595 429	EPD Orange 100 74		

**-- MONTHLY SPECIAL --**

**Smartterm II by ALS 80 Column Card for**

**Apple II- and Compatibles**

**List-\$179 CDA SPECIAL \$99**

**BUY DIRECT BY MAIL OR PHONE**

**ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313**

**Inquiries and in N.J. 201-728-8080**

**Information on your order 201-728-8082**

**ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:** Mail to Computer Discount of America/31 Marshall Hill Rd/W. Milford, NJ 07480. Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional add 2% UPS Ground (\$3.50 minimum). UPS Blue 6% (\$5.00 minimum). **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, moneyorders, and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL** this guarantees you will get new unused products. **ORDER 9am - 7pm EST Monday - Friday, Saturday 10-4.** **OUR REFERENCES:** We have been selling computers since 1977 and in computer Mail Order since 1980. Our bank is: First Fidelity, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

week of free time to the winner.

**Final Words**

If you are wandering around in CompuServe, try the *Creative Computing SIG* at PCS-22. It is one of the best places to find out the latest information on the computer industry and the opinions of the owners of other personal computers.

Stay tuned for more information about the rapidly evolving telecommunications field. More and more services are being offered, and, if PlayNet is any indication, lower prices will bring these services within reach of the vast home market. Now, if PlayNet could only sell a 1200-bps modem for \$100... **+**

*Russ Lockwood is an assistant editor at Creative Computing and a former staff writer for The New York Times Information Service.*

**► FURTHER INFORMATION**

**PlayNet**

200 Jordan Road  
Troy, NY 12180  
(800) PLAY-NET

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**NewsNet**

945 Haverford Road  
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010  
(215) 527-8030

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**CompuServe**

5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.  
Columbus, OH 43220  
(614) 457-8600

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The Source**

1616 Anderson Road  
McLean, VA 22102  
(703) 734-7500  
(800) 336-3366

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ITT Dialcom**

1109 Spring Street  
Silver Spring, MD 20910  
(301) 588-1572

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TeleLearning Systems**

505 Beach Street  
San Francisco, CA 94133  
(415) 928-2800

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**GameMaster**

1723 Howard Street, Suite 106  
Evanston, IL 60202  
(312) 328-9009

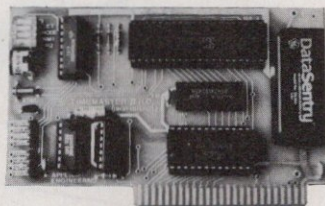
CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# APPLIED ENGINEERING

## To a World of Compromise, We Make No Contribution

### THE NEW TIMEMASTER II H.O.

- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond compatibility).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the



DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS versions of Apple Writer IIe.

- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Rechargeable nickel-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE	INCLUDES DOS DATER	MILLISECOND TIME	YEAR	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE	REMOTE SET PORT	BSR PORT	EMULATES ALL OTHER CLOCKS
H.O.	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND P	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

#### REMOTE CONTROL

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

PRICE \$129.00 BSR Option (may be added later) \$49.00

### VIEWMASTER 80

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connectors.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTWARE	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	139	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUPER80	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VISION 80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERAM	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
VIDEX	MORE	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE \$139.00

### Z-80 PLUS

#### Now Includes New 4.0™ Software

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. If you already own the Z-80 Plus, you can upgrade to the 4.0 software for only \$29. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence. Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- RUNS WORD STAR, dBASE II, TURBO PASCAL, FORTRAN-80, PEACHTREE and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

PRICE \$139.00

### SUPER MUSIC SYNTHESIZER — END MOCKINGBOREDOM

- Complete 16 voice stereo music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo, boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs.
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away by inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music format.
- Now with new improved software for the easiest and the fastest music input system available anywhere.
- We gives you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play

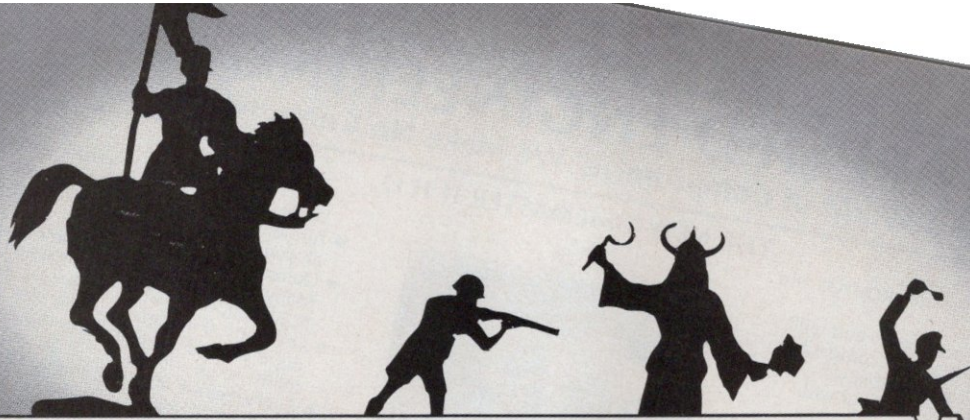
- programs, 2 disks are filled with over 30 songs ready to play.
- Easy to program in Basic to generate complex sound effects. Now your games can have explosions, phaser zaps, train whistles, death cries. You name it, this card can do it.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Full control of attack, volume, decay, sustain and release.
- Our card will play notes from 30HZ to beyond human hearing.
- Automatic shutoff on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- Many many more features.
- Works in any slot of a IIe or II+ including slot 3 of a IIe.

PRICE \$159.00

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**



Call (214) 492-2027, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.



# VICTORY CAN BE YOURS ON THE ELECTRONIC BATTLEFIELD WITH SORCERERS & SOLDIERS

Conquest and glory await within the depths of your computer. You can mobilize whole armies with a single keystroke, uncover buried treasure, dodge sniper fire and save civilizations with the adventure games in *Sorcerers & Soldiers*.

*Sorcerers & Soldiers* is the one book that explains the concepts, rules and winning strategies behind the computer fantasy, war and role-playing games available today. Daring and game-winning moves will be your trademark as you learn to think as deviously as the people who write the games.

Beginning with the history of gaming, the book provides descriptions, tactics and even hardware requirements of popular games plus an extensive glossary of adventure terminology.

*Here are just some of the games you'll find in Sorcerers & Soldiers:*

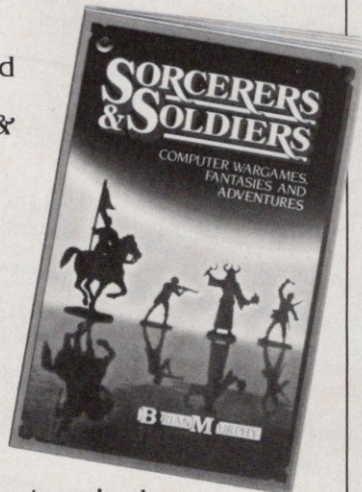
- Fighter Command • Germany 1885 • Pursuit of the Graf Spee
- Computer Ambush • Battle for Normandy • Wizardry • Tanktics

Order your copy of *Sorcerers & Soldiers* today.

Also available at your local computer or book store.

**For faster service call toll-free 9 am-5 pm**

**E.S.T. 1-800-631-8112**  
(In NJ only 201-540-0445.)



## Creative Computing Press

Dept. FM1F, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of *Sorcerers & Soldiers* at \$9.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling (\$5.00 outside USA) each. #79.8

Payment enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_. \*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge my:  American Express  Visa  MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ please print full name

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please send free catalog.

# THE MOST USEFUL IDEAS ARE OFTEN REMARKABLY SIMPLE.

The first filing system was a remarkably simple way to do incredibly useful things. Like organize a business and make it work.



PFS®:FILE and PFS:REPORT are remarkably simple software programs that can help you organize your business faster and more effectively.

And both programs are amazingly easy to learn.

FILE and REPORT were designed for people without computer experience. So all instructions are easy to understand. And you can be productive quickly.

FILE lets you record, retrieve and review information like personnel records and purchase orders. Instantly. You can even cross reference by department or job or however you want.

And you can arrange information in "forms" you design yourself. Or you can take advantage of PFS SOLUTIONS which are pre-designed forms for popular applications like inventory, invoices and ledgers. Either way, you can quickly and easily create the filing system that fits your needs. Not your computer's.

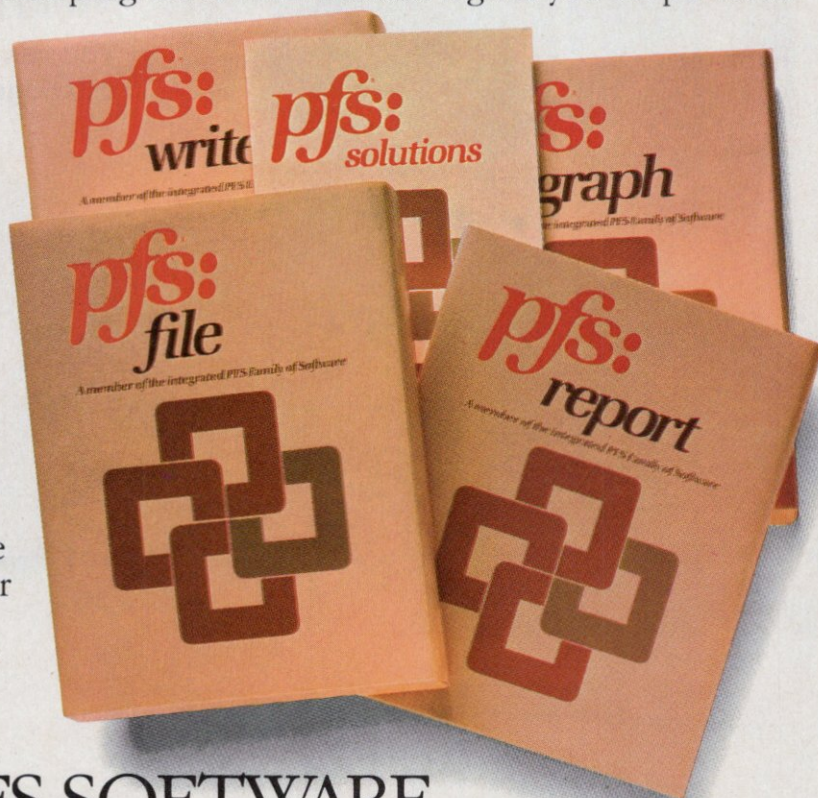
REPORT is the perfect companion program to FILE. Because it gives you the power to summarize and perform calculations on information you've stored with FILE.

With REPORT, you can create presentation quality summaries in table form in just minutes. Automatically sorted, calculated, formatted and printed!

FILE, REPORT and SOLUTIONS are fully integrated with the PFS Family of Software. Which means your computing capabilities can always expand to meet your needs.

PFS: It's the powerful software that's simple to learn. It's the power of simplicity.

See your computer dealer for more details.



## PFS SOFTWARE THE POWER OF SIMPLICITY

PFS:FILE and PFS:REPORT currently work on Apple, IBM, Macintosh\*, Tandy\*, Commodore\*, DEC, Gavilan\*, Hewlett Packard\*, NEC\*, Panasonic, Polo\*, Texas Instruments, Compaq, Chameleon, Columbia, Corona, Eagle and Hyperion personal computers.

\*Does not work with PFS SOLUTIONS

# Tecmar Sweetens Macintosh<sup>®</sup> with Hard Disk Power

## Mac Drive<sup>™</sup>

Tecmar's Mac Drive gives you a 10 megabyte fixed hard disk or a 5 megabyte removable hard disk. You can add a 5 megabyte removable hard disk to either of the above.

### With Tecmar's Mac Drive . . .

- Your Macintosh runs much faster than with the built-in floppy.
- Mac Drive will provide up to 38 times more storage than floppies.
- You can minimize the use of floppies.
- You can access files and save time by loading programs from Mac Drive.
- You can take your removable Mac Drive cartridge with you for added security.



**TECMAR**  
Tecmar Sweetens Apples<sup>™</sup>

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD



▶ MACINTOSH FAMILY

# Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE

*Accounting with Peachtree's*

## *Back to Basics*

*C Compilers  
According to Hogan*

*Mousing Around  
with Turbo Touch*

*Pascal Primer  
Part II*





32

Peachtree  
gets  
a jump  
on the  
Macintosh-  
accounting  
market

# Accounting With Back to Basics

**T**he most important factor determining the success of Peachtree's Back to Basics Accounting System may have little to do with the product itself.

It's the first—and, so far, the only—complete accounting package available for the Macintosh, with General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, and Accounts Payable modules.

Getting to market first in the personal-computer industry means a lot. It means, among other things, that most dealers will carry your product, virtually sight unseen.

There's a simple and fairly obvious reason. When a business customer walks in the door and asks, "Is there an accounting program for the Macintosh?" the dealer wants to be able to reach up on the shelf and sell a solution right away.

In addition to being first, Peachtree is also offering its accounting modules at a highly competitive price—suggested retail of \$95 each—compared with typical prices of \$400–600 per module for accounting packages on other computers. Thus, you can purchase a Macintosh *plus* an accounting system for less money than you'll spend if you buy an IBM computer alone. (Back to Basics

works with either a 512K Macintosh or a 128K system equipped with a second disk drive.)

Clearly, Peachtree has taken an aggressive marketing tack for Back to Basics, but even well-marketed software can survive only if the product itself works well. Here, Peachtree has done its homework, too.

Back to Basics is *not* the be-all and end-all of accounting programs, but it is an easy-to-learn, easy-to-use package that's well suited to small businesses. We like this product. In fact, we're already running our own books on it.

The program does, however, occasionally bend standard accounting conventions just a bit—not so far that an IRS auditor will pitch a fit, but enough that a practiced accountant may find it less than ideal.

It really isn't made for accountants, though. The General Ledger manual opens with a 56-page discussion of accounting principles. It's a good, short introduction to accounting for the neophyte, but it glosses over some of the fundamental issues that an account keeper might have to face head-on, such as determining what to treat as an expense and what to treat as a capital asset.

Once you finish that intro, you're ready to plow into the actual program—or, rather, just about ready. Although the manual is meant to stand on its own—independent of Apple's own manuals—it's easier to understand how to use the program on your Macintosh if you go through Apple's documentation first.

**B**ack to Basics does use standard Macintosh point, click, cut, and paste procedures. You can't cut and paste from one of its reports into MacWrite, though.

The General Ledger program (which we'll focus on for the rest of the review) is designed well enough that it can also handle accounts receivable and accounts payable for a

very small business, at least until that business gets large enough to need the extra tracking information it can obtain with the additional modules.

When you start with the General Ledger, the program asks you to supply some fundamental information about your current accounting status.

At this stage, it gives you the option of protecting your data files with a password. Once you enter a password, you can't change it, which could be a problem if an unauthorized person got access to your password or if you forgot it. Therefore, you're probably better off just locking up your data disks, the same way you'd lock up paper files in a file drawer.

The program also asks you to enter a six-character identification code for your business. Count 'em—six. It won't take five (so Apple won't work), and it won't accept trailing spaces as characters. (The manual, incidentally, conveniently uses the six-character example of *Scotts*, but not all of us can be so lucky.)

#### An Open and Shut Case

Moving around within the program is as simple as opening and closing file drawers. On the left side of the screen, a display (see figure 1) gives you the basic options. To select one, just click on the drawer you want, and it will open to that part of the program.

Now you're ready to define your accounts and to transfer current information into them. Back to Basics starts you off with 75 standard accounts that you can add to (up to 254 in all), modify, or replace. Realistically, you'll probably need to change at least a few of these accounts to meet your specific needs, especially if you do any kind of manufacturing. (The list omits manufacturing-specific categories such as Raw Materials and Finished Goods.)

You enter information into these accounts through the General Journal. Back to Basics requires you always to balance entries before

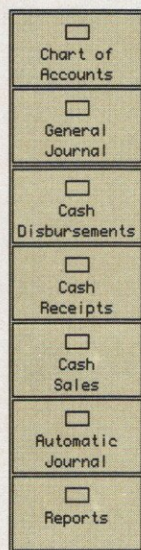


Figure 1: File drawers offer an easy way to get around in Back to Basics. Just select the one you want by pointing at it, click, and the file drawer will open.

### Entry #5

Reference: Oscar the Grouch

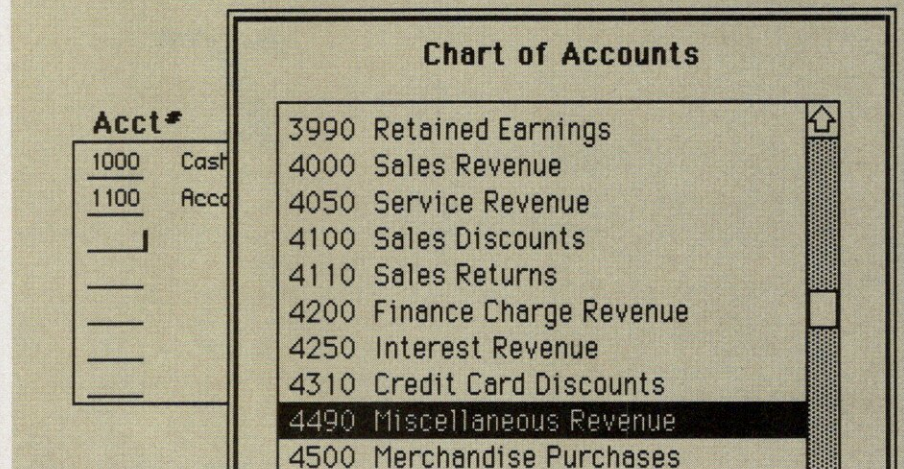


Figure 2: A window of accounts pops up on the screen to help you remember the names and numbers of accounts. (You can also print accounts on paper, if you prefer.) Back to Basics gives you 75 accounts to begin with; you can add more as you want.

recording them—reminiscent of the accounting professor who said, "Why do the books balance? Because we make them balance."

This methodical entry-by-entry approach helps prevent mistakes, but here's one place where the program wavers from standard conventions: You enter all that information into a single column, rather than into separate "debit" and "credit" columns.

If you forget the number of an account, you can call it up through the Reference option on the main menu bar, which brings up a window of accounts like the one shown in figure 2.

Peachtree claims that you can make up to 4500 entries a month, but if you push it that far, the program will suffer from the one and only problem that most people encounter with the Macintosh: relatively slow disk access. Half that number of entries (or fewer) is probably a more realistic expectation, unless you have a hard disk.

Cash-based businesses such as retail operations can best utilize the next three file-drawer options: cash disbursements, cash receipts, and cash sales. Through these, you can use your Macintosh to print and track checks, as well as to track deposits and cash-register sales.

The cash-sales journal, for instance, allows you to track revenue for each of your product lines and (if you've set up the Cost of Goods account correctly) keep records on inventory for each type of product.

Whenever you make an error in

this or any other part of the program, you can void the transaction by using the pull-down edit menu. Voiding involves reversing the entry—a good feature, since it allows you to maintain a trail for an audit later.



In addition to making day-by-day entries, you can also instruct Back to Basics to make automatic adjusting entries every month for prepaid expenses such as rent, insurance, interest, and depreciation.

If you're currently maintaining records by hand, you probably realize that this kind of entry can often be a source of mistakes, simply because it's tedious to enter month after month. With Back to Basics, you need only enter the repetitive information once and let your Macintosh automatically add it each month to the ledger.

Even though it's an excellent feature, don't be overzealous in its use. You should still maintain manual depreciation schedules. Also, when you fully expense or depreciate any asset, you must remove it manually from the automatic journal. If not, the journal will continue to take out depreciation dollars on it, even though—on paper—it's worth nothing.

#### Closing the Books

At the end of each month, you can close the books and post your results. Once you've posted them, you can



mac

Vegas

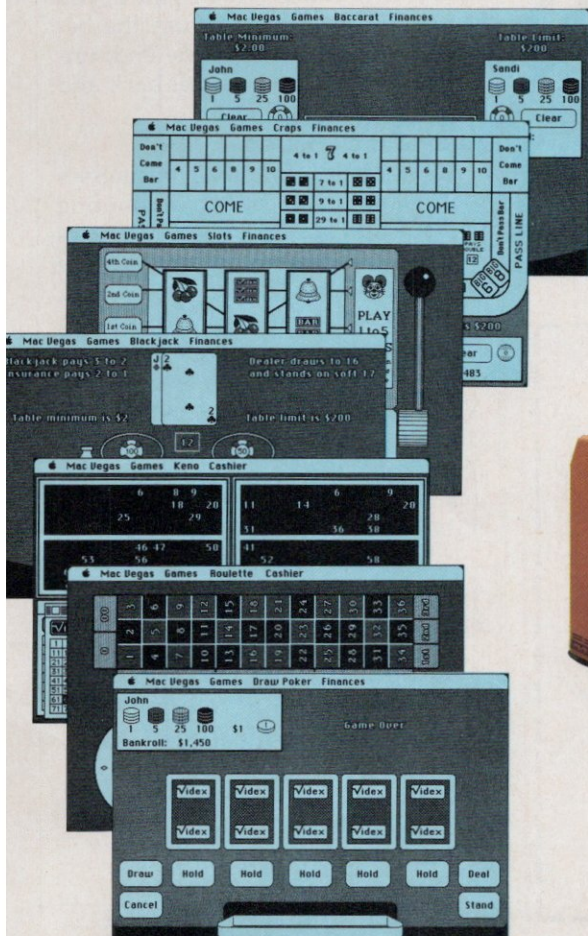
## Catch that Las Vegas Fever MacVegas

Bring the excitement of the entertainment capital of the world right into your own living room. Challenge your gaming skills and play for high stakes with MacVegas. Become a Las Vegas high roller by doubling your odds on poker, blackjack and craps. Watch your numbers spin into focus while playing computerized roulette, slots and keno. Catch the Las Vegas fever with MacVegas, the newest sensation in high-quality games by Videx.

**Suggested Retail Price**  
**\$59.00**



1105 N.E. CIRCLE BLVD.  
CORVALLIS, OR 97330  
503-758-0521



MacVegas is a trademark of Videx, Inc.  
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
The downtown Las Vegas, Nevada hotels and casinos  
are not associated with this product.

# Put your Mouse on Hold! with MOUSE-TRAP\*

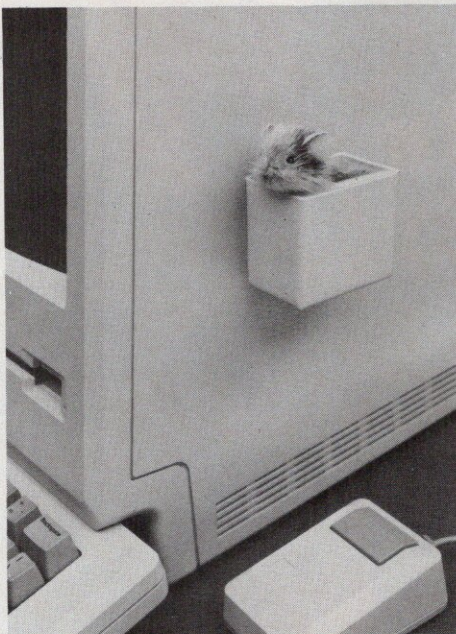
A convenient storage accessory for the "Mouse" while the computer is not in use. (Compatible with any Apple™ mouse.)

MOUSE-TRAP\* is molded of durable polypropylene, color matched to the Apple™ mouse and attached to any smooth surface by means of self adhesive velcro pads.

Protect your valuable investment with MOUSE-TRAP\*.

\*Patent Pending

Available through your local Apple™ dealer!



Apple™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**RAEX ENTERPRISES • P.O. Box 327, Beloit, WI 53511**

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can create any  
of eight reports  
to review the  
month's transactions.

make no further changes or additions to the records. There's no reason for alarm, though, because you can create any of eight reports to review the month's transactions before closing. They include the following:

- General Journal
- Cash Disbursements Journal
- Cash Receipts Journal
- Cash Sales Journal
- Detailed General Ledger
- Departmental Income Statement
- Consolidated Income Statement
- Balance Sheet

Because these records are maintained throughout the month, you can check them any time you want to review your current status—if you need information to ask for a loan, for instance.

You'll notice one small problem with the way the reports are set up, however. You can choose either to print a report or to display it on the screen. If you choose to display it, you can only view forward from the beginning of the report to the end; unfortunately, you can't scroll back and forth through it.

### Among the Winners

In summary, for small businesses that want an excellent accounting package at a fair price, Back to Basics is going to be tough to beat. It's the first, and there will be more—but, when the dust has settled, it should certainly rank among the winners. +

*Nancy K. Dirksen is a free-lance accountant and J. Anthony Dirksen a free-lance writer. They, their two children, and miscellaneous computers all live together in Silicon Valley.*

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### Back to Basics Accounting System

Peachtree Software  
Management Science America,  
Inc.

3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30326

**List Price:** General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable modules, \$95 each; copy-protected, backup disk, \$9.50

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## GAMES! GAMES! GAMES!

Action books from Creative Computing

**Basic Computer Games**, edited by David Ahl, is a great collection of 101 fascinating game programs, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft® BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Lunar LEM Rocket, Boxing, Bowling—and 96 others. With introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion table for other BASICs.

**More Basic Computer Games**, edited by David Ahl and Steve North, is a challenging sequel with 84 exciting new games. Complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All games run in Microsoft BASIC (conversion table included).

*More Basic Computer Games* also available in TRS-80® edition. Each volume is 8 1/4" x 11", softcover, illustrated.

**Only \$7.95 each!**

Registered Trademarks: Microsoft: Microsoft Consumer Products, Inc.; TRS-80: Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

For faster service,  
**PHONE TOLL FREE:**  
**800-631-8112**

(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

### Creative Computing Press

Dept. FG6C 39 East Hanover Avenue  
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ **Basic Computer Games** at \$7.95\* plus \$1.50 postage and handling each. #6C

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ **More Basic Computer Games** at \$7.95\* plus \$1.50 postage and handling each. #6C2

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ **More Basic Computer Games, TRS-80 Edition** at \$7.95\* plus \$1.50 postage and handling each. #6C4

#### PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

\*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add \$3.00 per order.

**CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone orders \$10 minimum.)

American Express  MasterCard  Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

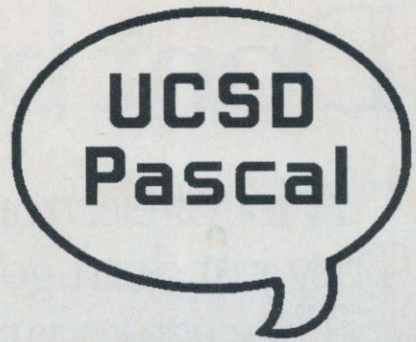
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send me a FREE Creative Computing Catalog.



# Now Macintosh speaks your language.

The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal. Everything the serious programmer needs to develop user-ready applications on the Mac.

Here's the development environment that helps you design fully featured programs directly under control of the Macintosh operating system. In *compiled* UCSD Pascal, the serious programmer's language of choice. With immediate access to virtually all Mac ROM routines including pull-down menus, overlapping windows, clipboard, desk accessories and, of course, the mouse.

Now you can write large, fast programs for the 128K or 512K Macintosh. Or the Lisa. With Apple Pascal compatibility.

The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use development tools and utilities. And one feature that's *really* easy to like: A low price tag.

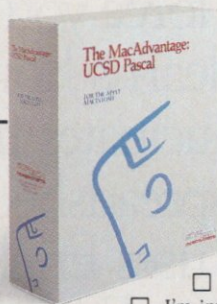
For more information, call toll-free 800-451-8080 (In California, 800-824-7867).

SofTech Microsystems publishes software, too. Interested? Call our toll-free number or mail the coupon.

**SOFTech**  
**MICROSYSTEMS**

16875 West Bernardo Drive,  
San Diego, California 92127  
(619) 451-1230

MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal is a trademark of SofTech Microsystems, Inc. UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.



CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail to:  
Customer Sales and Support, SofTech Microsystems, Inc.  
16875 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127

- YES. I want to create Macintosh programs that speak my language. Send me information on:
- The MacAdvantage: UCSD Pascal     Designer Series
- I'm interested in SofTech Microsystems publishing my software. Tell me more.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone (    ) \_\_\_\_\_

- Area of activity:
- Commercial developer     Retailer     Student
- Fortune 1000     Educator     Other \_\_\_\_\_
- Personal Use \_\_\_\_\_

Also available for Macintosh: The Designer Series (FORTRAN-77, Assembler, Development Environment, etc.)

Now \$95

# Don't buy a spreadsheet

A lot of electronic spreadsheets can't cover your needs. They just don't go far enough.

They can't adapt to the way you think. They speak in hieroglyphics (/GF\$, /R, /S#S), instead of English.

Time for Microsoft® Multiplan®, the high energy spread. Software that's rich with understanding. Full of high performance capabilities for the Apple® II & III family.



**Multiplan**  
loves you as you are.

Other spreadsheets force you to learn how they think. Multiplan learns how you think. It remembers the way you work. Anticipates frequent commands. Even offers suggestions on spreadsheet set-up.

Multiplan not only uses English commands, it allows you to create formulas in English. Instead of typing mysterious coordinates like H54-L73 = BK154, you can simply name worksheet areas: Sales - Costs = Profit.

Multiplan can link data in different spreadsheets. Make a change on one, and every related one is changed.



# that spreads too thin.

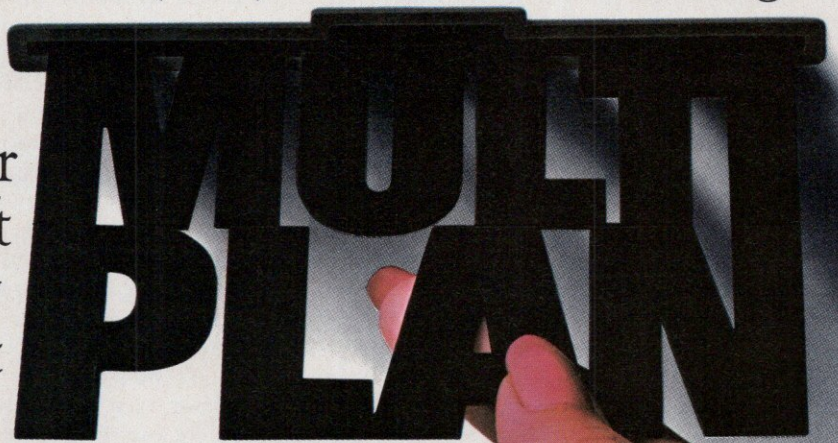
And if you have been working with VisiCalc<sup>®</sup>, Multiplan can read its data files and teach it new tricks. Like how to set up variable column widths and sort data.

## The wish list.

Only Multiplan has optional Multiplan Application Programs that work with **MICROSOFT**<sup>®</sup> you to design and build The High Performance Software™ custom spreadsheets for Budget Analysis or Financial Statement Analysis in minutes. Not hours. Not days.

Small wonder Microsoft gets more performance out of a spreadsheet. We designed the MS-DOS<sup>™</sup> operating system that tells the IBM<sup>®</sup> PC how to think. And our BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten micro-computers worldwide.

To get the best spread call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088 for your nearest Microsoft Multiplan dealer now featuring Multiplan at a reduced price: **\$95.**



# MULTIPLAN

Suggested list price shown for Multiplan. Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and MS-DOS and The High Performance Software are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*A faster  
way to mouse  
around:*

# Turbo Touch

*from Assimilation  
Process*

**T**he new Mac Turbo Touch from Assimilation Process is a high-speed direct-input device that replaces a Macintosh's mouse. Measuring about 4 × 6 inches, the Turbo Touch has a smooth round ball that sits in a housing that also contains a "mouse" button to the left and right of the ball. You use it to position the pointer on your screen by spinning the ball, much as you would with a trackball on an arcade video game.

The two buttons each perform the same function as that of the regular mouse button. Because you don't have to move a mouse around on your desk, you'll save desk space and wrist and arm energy when you use the Turbo Touch, and, because of its state-of-the-art design, you'll save time when you do work that involves lots of mousing around.

The Mac Turbo Touch comes with an installation guide and two self-adhesive velcro attachment strips that you can use to secure the Turbo Touch to your Macintosh. The designers of the Turbo Touch kept left-handers in mind; you can attach it to either side of your keyboard, and the two buttons are functionally equivalent. Personally, I'd prefer not to attach it, because I sometimes like to use my Mac keyboard in my lap

(while sitting in an armchair).

If you've ever tried running a Macintosh mouse around on the arm of an overstuffed chair, you'll be grateful that the Turbo Touch doesn't move; only the ball does.

Installing the Turbo Touch involves unplugging your Macintosh mouse and plugging the Turbo Touch into the mouse port. If you want to keep your mouse available for use, you can plug it into a port on the back of the Turbo Touch.

The Turbo Touch takes a bit of getting used to. Think back to the first time you used a mouse. You probably found it awkward, but using the mouse quickly became second nature, and if you returned to using a non-mouse program, you found yourself automatically reaching for the mouse without even thinking about it.

The time you'll need to adapt to a Turbo Touch depends on your previous mouse experience. With a regular mouse, you click with your fingers and move your wrist or arm to manipulate the pointer. With the Turbo Touch, you control the ball with your fingers rather than by moving your wrist. Previous mousing involved clicking with those fingers, so you have to unlearn that motion.

I don't mean to belabor the point,

however. Adapting to a Turbo Touch is easier than learning to use chopsticks, and in about two hours I'd gotten over any awkwardness. I suspect that if you've never used a regular mouse, adapting to the Turbo Touch will be even faster.

I tried out the Turbo Touch for about three weeks with a variety of Macintosh applications. Once I'd gotten used to it, I didn't want to give it up. Personally, I liked using my thumb to do the clicking, especially when dragging through menus—it's a breeze to hold down the button and flip the ball to the item of your choice.

**A**lthough you still have to move your hand away from the keyboard to point and click, I particularly noticed the Turbo Touch's advantages when I was almost exclusively mousing: when I had written a draft of an article and was mostly editing or when I was working with graphics. The Turbo Touch literature says that you can reduce editing time considerably, and it does seem to be perceptibly faster.

If you've played with trackballs in



video games, you may be wondering about the precision of pointer movement. Does the pointer go flying across the screen and land beyond where you wanted it? I didn't have any such problems. Pointer positioning is equally effective if you want to move all the way across the screen or just a hair.

Using the Turbo Touch with Fatbits, for example, was great. Generally you want precision here, rather than a wide range of motion, and it's more efficient to move a finger than an arm. I also liked using it for entering numbers into Multiplan. I am an inveterate keyboarder, but with the Turbo Touch I found myself using it instead of some of the optional keyboard commands I've grown so attached to.

The one thing I didn't like about the Turbo Touch was the "feel" of the buttons. I had to push them harder than I did on a regular Mac, and they didn't click to tell me when I'd pushed hard enough. Assimilation Process has informed me that it is already dealing with that problem. Future production runs of the Turbo Touch will include contoured buttons, as well as a click (so the turbo

will be identical in audio feedback to the Macintosh mouse).

### Inside the Turbo Touch

So what does it take to build a better cursor controller? A brand-new PIC 1652 chip developed by General Instruments; a smooth, seamless, heavy ball (made in Belgium) with a glossy surface; and eight optical sensors, among other things. I was curious to see how the motion of a hand was translated to pointer motion, so I took the bottom off my Turbo Touch to see what it looked like inside. The ball is heavier than you'd think (I'm told it would hold up for years on a pool table) and "floats" on three free-wheeling gears. Two plastic "encoder" wheels are positioned at right angles to turn as the ball turns. If you move the ball left or right, one wheel moves; if you move it up and down, the other one moves; and if you move diagonally, both move.

Each encoder wheel has holes in its rim, and its four optical sensors keep track of how many times light flashes through the holes as the wheel turns. Thus, the displacement your hand causes by moving the ball is transferred into a measurement of light that controls the cursor. The

combination of the chip and the optical sensors makes the Turbo Touch function faster and more efficiently than other mice.

Assimilation Process is currently working on versions of the Turbo Touch for the Apple IIe and IIc, and company personnel use the current Turbo Touch with their own Macintoshes. Whether the world beats a path to their doorstep remains to be seen, but I think they have managed to improve on the mouse. **+**

*Sue Crissman is a San Francisco Bay Area writer, consultant, and contributing editor to A+. Her clients include Apple and other computer companies for which she designs and writes training, sales, and promotional materials.*

### PRODUCT INFORMATION Mac Turbo Touch

Assimilation Process  
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.  
Suite 101  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
(800) MAC-5464, (800) 421-0243  
(in California), or (408) 446-0797  
(direct-dial from Canada)

**List Price: \$129**

**CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

# COVER UP

You've taken that step into the computer age, stay there, by protecting your Macintosh from the elements. If you are concerned about dust accumulation or spilled liquids and the potential problems they pose, then **COVER UP** with Computer Cover Company's attractive dust covers. Our covers are hand sewn from 400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon with a transparent Polyurethane backing. They keep the dust and moisture out of your Macintosh. Available now in NINE brilliant colors: Red, Rust, Royal Blue, Aquamarine, Beige, Smoke, Brown, Black, and Bone (similar to the color of the Mac). We offer you nine different colors, because it's more than likely your office or computer room is furnished in more than one or two colors. OUR BASIC MAC SET includes covers for the MACINTOSH, KEYBOARD, IMAGEWRITER, and MOUSE

**SUGGESTED RETAIL \$30.00\***



Item and Color From Back to Front  
Left: Mac (Smoke), Imagewriter (Bone), Mac (Rust), Mac Aux. Disk Drive (Bone)  
Center: Imagewriter (Aquamarine), Mac Keyboard w/Numeric Ten Key (Black), Mac Keyboard (Smoke), Mouse (Brown), Mouse (Royal Blue)  
Right: Mac (Royal Blue), 15" Imagewriter (Brown), Mac w/Logo (Beige), Mac Aux. Disk Drive (Red)

SET #	CONTENTS	PRICES	SET #	CONTENTS	PRICES
<b>Macintosh Covers</b>					
#M1B	Macintosh, Keyboard & Mouse	\$20.00	#C1B	Apple IIc Keyboard	\$ 9.00
#M1	M1 + Imagewriter (Std.)	\$30.00	#C1	IIc Keyboard & Apple Monitor	\$19.00
#M2	M1 + External Disk Drive	\$32.00	#C2	C1 + External Disk Drive	\$25.00
#M3	M1 + Numeric Ten Key	\$32.00	#C3	C2 + Imagewriter (Std.)	\$30.00
#M4	M1 + External Disk Drive & Numeric Ten Key	\$33.00	<b>Apple IIe Covers</b>		
<b>Lisa Covers</b>			#E1	IIe Monitor, Keyboard & External Disk Drive	\$28.00
#L1	Lisa w/Profile on Top & Keyboard	\$26.00	#E2	IIe Pro Model With Duodisk	\$28.00
#L2	Lisa 2 & Keyboard	\$24.00	<b>Please add \$3.00 for Shipping and Handling</b>		

We Accept Visa/MC • Circle the Reader Number Below for a Complete Price List and Color Samples

★★★ Order Direct and Receive Mac Set #1-#4 for Only \$25.00 plus S&H ★★★



"If they make it for the Mac, we've got it covered"

For more information or to place an order contact:

**Computer Cover Co.**  
P.O. Box 3080 • Laguna Hills CA 92654  
(In CA) 1-800-982-5800  
(Outside CA) 1-800-633-4787

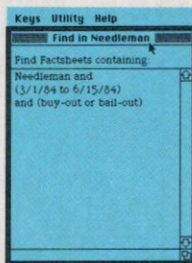
Macintosh, Lisa, Apple IIe and IIc are all registered trademarks of Apple Comp. Inc.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's easy with Factfinder.™ Because Factfinder is a kind of electronic "desk-drawer" where you can just toss information without worrying about how it should be arranged or how you might want to use it. There are no fields to define, no formats to set up.

When you need to find all the clients you have who hate olives or live in Denver; when you want to collect your notes on pasta merchandising; when you need the name and number of that guy who's looking for leveraged buyouts, it's yours in a few seconds, at your index fingertip.

You just key in your notes on the Needleman Plan (or Needleman vs. Nardoff or the Needleman Noodles campaign) in any length you want, and click the mouse on a



few key words—"fallout," "bail out," "roll-out," "leveraged buyout," whatever.

Then, any of those words or part of those words will bring you a stack of notes you've made that include "Needleman," or "leveraged buyouts," "national rollouts" or miracle "bail-outs." Or you can request Factfinder to get you the Factsheet that contains "Needleman" and "bail-out." Or you can ask for anything that mentions "bail-out" or "Needleman."

And Factfinder has all kinds of features like zoom and automatic wrap to help you manipulate the heck out of your data, and make it whatever size and shape you want.

Contact your Macintosh™ software dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Factfinder.

From Forethought, Inc.



## MACWARE™

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# How to find a Needleman in a haystack.



## BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE + 8% AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†..

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than \$24,000,000 and processed over \$100,000 orders.

### The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

<b>AT&amp;T</b>	General Motors
Barclays Bank	Gillette
Bell & Howell	<b>Hewlett Packard</b>
Citibank	Hughes Aircraft
Columbia University	<b>IBM</b>
<b>Data General</b>	<b>ITT</b>
Exxon	Kodak
Farm Bureau Insurance	<b>Multimate</b>
Frontier Airlines	Standard Oil of Ohio
General Mills	Yale University
General Electric	Veteran's Administration

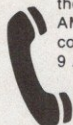
plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

### CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: M545

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.



**PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK**  
320 West Ohio  
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!



### PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

**YES!** Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

545

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (  ) all boxes that apply:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Basic Membership</b>  | <b>Special V.I.P. Membership*</b>  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> One-year membership for \$8   | <input type="checkbox"/> One-year membership for \$15  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals | <input type="checkbox"/> BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l per year                         | *VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials   |

Bill my credit card:  VISA  MasterCard  American Express

Account Number:

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_ mo. \_\_\_\_\_ year

Check or money order enclosed for \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. No. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

- APPLE //e  APPLE //c  APPLE //+  IBM-AT  
 MACINTOSH  LISA  APPLE III  IBM PC

Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1984, PC NETWORK INC.

## FEATURED PRODUCTS

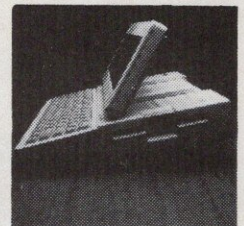
- ▶ **CENTRAL POINT COPY II+ COPY II-MAC** ..... \$ 23.00\*
- ▶ **OKIDATA NEW PERSONAL PRINTERS**  
Microline 182/120CPS/Epson Graphics/LQ Mode+ More! ..... 200.00\*  
Okimate Color 20 80CPS/100+ Colors/Epson Graphics/LQ Mode+ More! (Need Interface) ..... 109.00\*
- ▶ **SILVER REED EXP 400 11CPS LQ** ..... 230.00\*
- ▶ **MONOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE**  
for Apple II+ /E and Mac ..... 57.00\*
- ▶ **LIVING VIDEOTEXT Think-Tank+ /E/MAC** ..... 75.00\*
- ▶ **HAYES MICROMODEM IIe** ..... 200.00\*  
With Smartcom I
- ▶ **AMDEK MONITORS**  
V300G Composite Green ..... 110.00\*  
V300A Composite Amber ..... 120.00\*
- ▶ **IBM PC 256K HARD DISK SYSTEM** ..... 2,140.73\*  
1-320K Drive/1-10MB Hard Disk/256K CPU
- ▶ **COMPAQ PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM** ..... 2,735.00\*  
10MB/1 Floppy/256K
- ▶ **LOTUS 1-2-3** ..... 265.00\*  
Best Price Anywhere
- ▶ **BRAND NAME SSSD DISKETTES** ..... 10.00\*  
Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Not Generic

\*NETWORK Members pay just 8% above these wholesale prices plus shipping.

## Complete Apple Systems

The NETWORK offers fantastic discounts on these three complete Apple packages.

- ▶ **APPLE //c**  
128K System  
Modem Port  
Serial Printer Port  
Mouse/Game Port  
Composite/RGB/TV  
40/80 Column  
Monitor Port  
QWERTY/DVORAK  
Keyboard  
Built in Drive  
Software



TOO LOW TO PRINT!

- ▶ **APPLE //e PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM**  
128K //e CPU  
80 Column Card  
2 Disk Drives  
Software



TOO LOW TO PRINT!

- ▶ **MACINTOSH BASE SYSTEM**  
192K Memory  
400K Diskette  
Keyboard  
Mouse  
Software



TOO LOW TO PRINT!

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly ... if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

... AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES! Most Mac titles listed below are now shipping!

... WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING - The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2 OUR 500 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG - Members receive our 500 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY - The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from THE NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY - If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from THE NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE - If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS - The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED - WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT - The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT - FREE!

8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY - All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 28 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.

9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY - The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment!) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS - THE PRINTOUT - Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via THE PRINTOUT.

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY - Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS - Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM - Almost 50% of THE NETWORK'S members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers THE NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION - The PC industry is crazy!!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!!! THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Table listing various software titles under 'GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE', including Bluechip Barron, Broderbund Loadrunner, and others with prices.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Table listing various software titles under 'BUSINESS SOFTWARE', including ASPENWANG Grammark, Microsoft File for Macintosh, and others with prices.

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in Italics next to price.)

Table listing hardware items under 'COMPLETE SYSTEMS' and 'BOARDS AND BUFFERS', including Apple Macintosh Base System and Digital Research CP M Gold Card.

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Table listing disk drives and controllers, including Alps AP-100A Dual Apple Drives and Apple AI MODELS.

MEMORY CHIPS

Table listing memory chips, including 64K Memory Upgrade Kits and 64K Dynamic Ram Chips.

MODEMS

Table listing modems, including Anchor Vokmodem and Anchor Mark III LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS.

MONITORS

Table listing monitors, including Amdtek Video 3000 Composite Monitor and Amdtek Video 300A Composite Monitor.

PRINTERS

Table listing various printers, including Andtek 5025 New 25CPS Letter Quality and Apple 15" Imagerwriter.

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Table listing various accessories and supplies, including Brand Name 5.25 Diskettes and PC Network Macintosh Diskettes.

\*PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly - all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and membership only) In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation M545

# Making It All Add Up

Accounting firms won't take a shaky bet. That's why it meant so much when the international accounting firm of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. took a chance on an unknown computer such as the Macintosh, a computer that wasn't completed, wasn't even officially announced to the public. The Macintosh actually won out over industry giants such as IBM and Hewlett-Packard.

Now, a little more than a year after Peat Marwick threw its support behind the Macintosh, the computer has become an integral part of all of Peat Marwick's auditing operations. The company plans eventually to use the Macintosh in each of the 18,000 audits it performs each year. The bottom line: The Macintosh has given the auditors speedier number-crunching and clearer data analysis than their previous equipment did. The Mac has also given them the freedom to think about important points, rather than laboriously check addition—and although it doesn't show up on the bottom line, the easy-to-use Macintosh has made Peat Marwick auditors computer-eager.

## SeaCas

The Macintosh entered Peat Marwick under the auspices of the company's program called Systems Evaluation Approach—Computerized Audit Support, or SeaCas, instituted in late 1982. Two years earlier, Peat Marwick's board of directors had urged all the firm's groups, which include management-consulting and tax-advisory services along with the audit and accounting group, to figure out how to computerize their work efficiently. The firm's decision makers didn't leap into computerization without first looking at the matter with ex-

trema care. First, says Richard D. Webb, partner in charge of SeaCas, they divided up their auditing method into 40-odd steps, examining all the tasks an auditor had to do and deciding whether and how well the tasks could be automated. "In some cases it might have been as simple as writing a memo; in other cases it might have been some statistical analysis. We categorized them into areas for which we thought we could develop a computer program or buy a program," says Webb.

The requirements of these tasks in priority order formed the foundation for a hardware search. Peat Marwick already used IBM mainframes and Datapoint terminals, and the Consulting Group decided the IBM PC would be its primary microcomputer. The Audit Group, empowered to make an independent selection, narrowed its choice down first to Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Xerox, IBM, and Direct—and then to only Apple and Hewlett-Packard.

John D. Collins, a partner in charge of auditing, long-range planning, and research, says the Audit Group decided to go with Apple after visiting the Macintosh "in utero" in the spring of 1982. Collins told *Management Technology* magazine that Apple "plopped a styrofoam box down on the table and announced, 'This is a Mac.'" A slightly unprepossessing beginning, perhaps, but after learning about the Macintosh's capabilities, user interface, and technological advances, Peat Marwick signed

up with Apple in May 1982. SeaCas, too, wouldn't be announced for several more months. Peat Marwick secretly took the delivery of several Macintoshes to prepare in-house software and training materials.

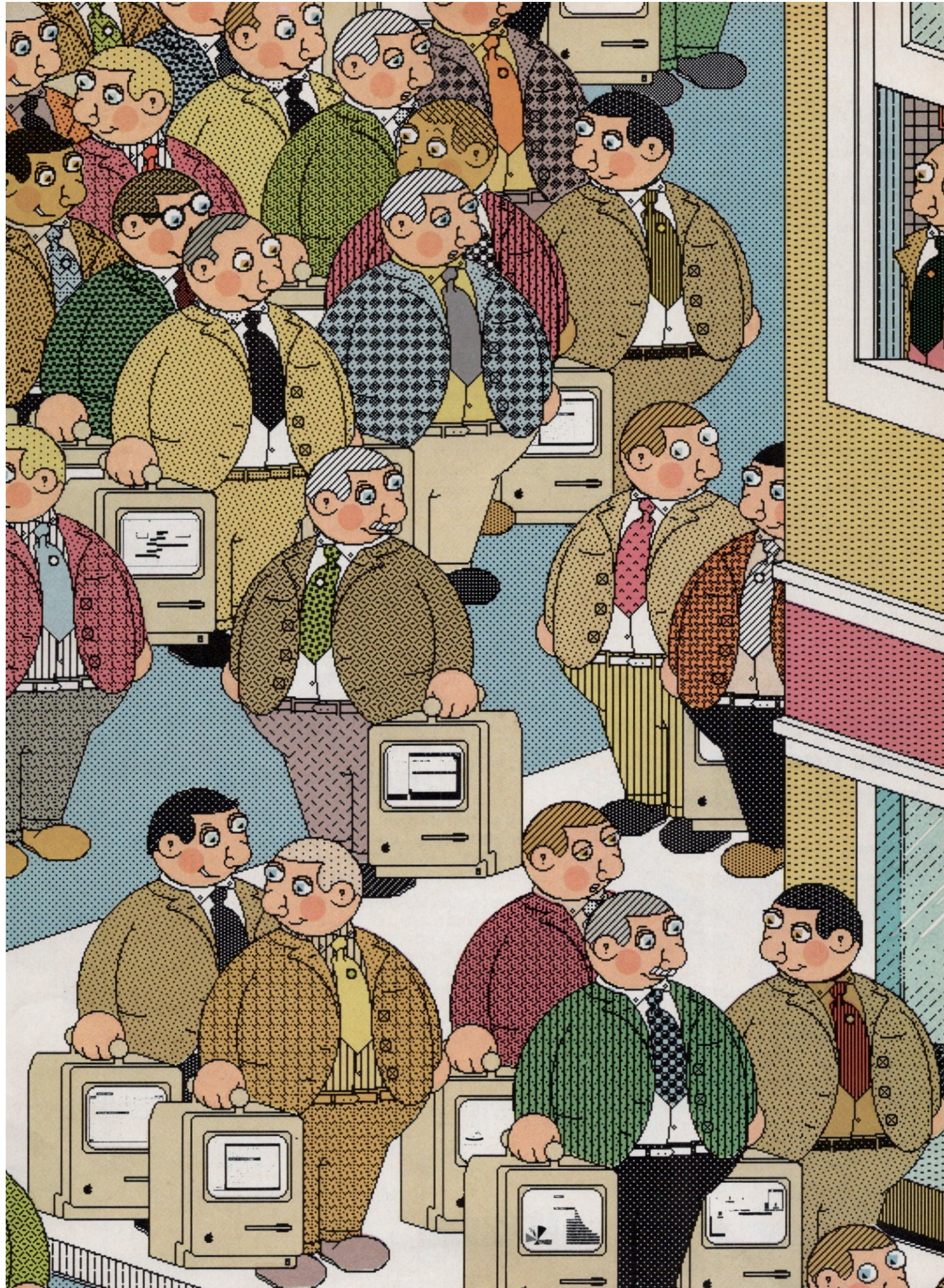
In November 1982, the firm introduced the SeaCas program, not with the Macintosh, but with the Apple III. Peat Marwick purchased about 400 Apple IIIs as a kind of opening wedge into the microcomputer world. Every office received at least one III, one-third of the IIIs going to offices outside the United States.

With the IIIs, the auditors stuck their toes into the water. Webb explains that the firm encouraged people to use the III and supported it with in-house software and commercial packages such as Word Juggler and Quick File III. Each office was reminded, however, that the III would have to justify its cost within 12 to 18 months, "because there would be something else coming down the road—we couldn't tell them what, but there would be something."

Deciding how many Macintoshes to order once the machine hit the market took some figuring. Peat Marwick knew it wanted every senior, or in-charge, accountant to have a Macintosh—naturally, the audits were their first priority, and the in-charge accountants accompanied every audit.

Peat,  
Marwick,  
and Mitchell's  
auditors meet the Mac





Then, says Webb, "we also said that if these machines were in the field all the time, there ought to be some machines in the office for management. The estimate we ended up with was one machine for every in-charge accountant and one for every audit partner. That worked up to 2400 machines."

### The Macintosh Arrives

Peat Marwick made the announcement on January 24, 1983, that henceforth it planned to use a portable microcomputer—the Macintosh—on every client audit.

**B**

y the time the company submitted its actual Macintosh order in March 1984, the number requested had leapt up to 3456.

"That told us that there was a high level of enthusiasm," Webb remembers. The number of orders has continued to increase. "I keep signing orders for more machines, and that's how it's been for weeks!" exclaims Webb. At this writing, the ratio of Macintoshes to Audit Group employ-

*Some offices went hog-wild over the Macintosh; others merely appreciate its presence.*

ees is about 4000 machines for more than 7000 employees.

### Where the Macintosh Fits In

Peat Marwick has 97 offices in the United States alone. Each office runs its own show as far as the Macintosh goes. Some went hog-wild over the machine; others merely appreciate its presence.

The company assigned one partner in each office to be the local Sea-Cas coordinator, the general factotum in charge of training staff and answering questions. Larger offices in such cities as Los Angeles or New York may have several coordinators, to accommodate more personnel.

SeaCas serves as an umbrella for several types of computer support. First, it includes proprietary software, such as System 2190 and its Financial

Statement Subsystem, with Basic Financial Statement and Consolidated Financial Statement (BFS and CFS)—the audit-retrieval package the group chiefly uses on IBM and Burroughs mainframes. Second, the Audit Group supports six commercial personal-computer packages: Microsoft's Multiplan, Chart, and File; and MacWrite, MacPaint, and MacTerminal.

**F**

inally, the Audit Group uses various template programs that mix and match with the other two types of software. For example, a template might allow an auditor to take a client's financial statement, transfer it out of BFS into Multiplan, calculate some ratios there, cut and paste those ratios with Microsoft Chart, cut and paste the charts into MacWrite, and then prepare a report. Templates in use include packages for community banks, statistical analyses, deferred taxes, and "standard letters" for standard documents prepared during an audit.

**All the pictures you'll ever need are waiting for you.**



# McPic!

## Volumes 1 & 2

For the Macintosh\*

**Here's push-button art for the Mac! A combined total of over 300 useful, usable pictures you can use "As Is". Or, with MacPaint/MacWrite you can customize, clone, combine or change them to suit your needs!**

Vol. 1 has its library of pictures in 12 individual Scrapbooks from Business to Holiday to Animals to Symbols. Vol. 2's unduplicated pictures are in MacPaint\*\* files, and cover everything from Science, Exotic, Maps and Flags to the People Maker which lets you make your own people from dozens of heads, eyes, mouths, hats, torsos, accessories etc!

Each volume has a different Hint Manual which graphically shows you how to make a thousand picture variations! No competitive program is so complete, so useful, so usable! For business, for school, for home, for anyone who needs or wants to create invitations, cards, flyers, stationery, ads, reports.

Available now at your computer store.

Vol. 1 **McPic!** with 28 page Hint Manual. \$49.95

Vol. 2 **McPic!** with 36 page Hint Manual. \$49.95

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. Add \$2.00 shipping/handling for 1 program, \$3.00 for both. (Cal. residents please add 6½% sales tax.)

\*Trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
\*\*Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Magnum**  
SOFTWARE

21115 Devonshire St. Ste. 337 • Chatsworth, Ca. 91311 • (818) 700-0510

# THE MOST REVOLUTIONARY ATTACHMENT TO THE MACINTOSH™ SINCE THE MOUSE.

The Bernoulli Box™, the cartridge disk subsystem that revolutionized mass storage for the IBM PC, XT, AT, most compatibles, and the TI Professional, now proudly adds Apple's Macintosh to the list.

The Bernoulli Box and its 5-megabyte removable cartridges together deliver unparalleled data base dynamics. And that, more and more, is what your business needs today. Not centralized, monolithic banks of information, but data bases defined by job function and software application. Data bases that give people the versatility to work more productively.

But there is more. More performance and reliability. Transfer rates and access times faster than most Winchester. No head crashes ever. And cost per megabyte that Winchesters cannot touch.

The Bernoulli Box's cartridge capacity, portability and absolute interchangeability give your business more options. You can

easily build primary data bases. You can package individualized data bases, software and all—for payroll, accounting, marketing, computer graphics—in convenient, dedicated cartridges. And you can pack all of the data into a briefcase, an interoffice envelope, or even a file drawer.

The Bernoulli Box. When placed beside Apple's "computer for the rest of us," the best box you can buy. **For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345 ext. 215.**

**IOMEGA**

IOMEGA Corporation  
1821 West 4000 South  
Roy, Utah 84067

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE  
**BERNOULLI**  
BOX™

The Macintosh is used in all three sections of SeaCas. At the mainframe level, the Macintosh works with System 2190. The auditor loads the 2190 software onto the client's mainframe and writes a short program to carry out necessary calculations, after which the machine produces a report.

Before the Macintosh arrived, this process had to wait until long after working hours, to prevent the audit from interrupting the normal stream of data processing. Now the Macintosh can take care of these calculations

whenever the computer is free, however, and auditors can find the information waiting for them in the morning, stored in the Mac's disks.

Martha Marcon, audit partner in charge of SeaCas at the firm's Los Angeles office, notes that "the Macintosh works really well with the Financial Statement Subsystem." The auditors don't always use it that way, she adds, because some clients give them the information from FSS themselves. Peat Marwick trains many large or frequent clients to use FSS

and then audits the information received.

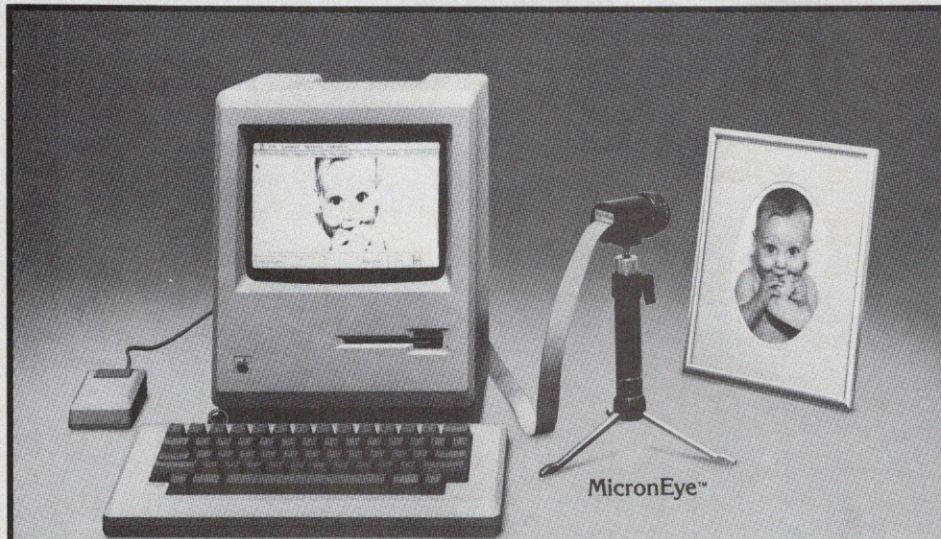
In general, the auditors use the Macintosh in every phase and facet of a field audit. It can prepare a budget, post and list the time spent on the several phases of an audit, and transmit data over phone lines.

#### A Day in the Field

Webb unreels a long list of functions the Macintosh might perform in a day's work:

"The Mac goes out, along with its printer, in its custom-made bag to the engagement site. We hook the modem up. You can check the electronic-mail system for messages. You can check what's happening with a job in Frankfurt because it's related to what you're doing in Chicago. You can work with MacWrite to give instructions to other auditors on the engagement.

"You can prepare a long memo for someone's electronic mailbox or use Multiplan spreadsheets for various kinds of analyses for which you might have used pencil and paper before. Or you might use the proprietary software to get data ready to prepare financial statements or to consolidate company subsidiaries into the consolidated financial statement. If you're doing a referral engagement, for example, for a parent company in Frankfurt, you can prepare data to send by electronic mail so they can download it into their financial statements there. Or you can put together a graphics presentation for the board of directors, using MacPaint. You can even teach the client how to use the machine or software so they can prepare some of the schedules for you."



## Now Your Macintosh™ Can See! \$395.00\*

An imaging peripheral complete and ready for plug-and-go operation with your Macintosh™ personal computer.

Featuring easy-to-use pull-down menus, the user can print a picture or save to disk. Several features for image enhancement are built right into the program. Pictures created with the MicronEye™ software are fully compatible with MacPaint™, allowing a full range of customizing capabilities.

Full screen images as shown above may be created by making and combining two separate camera scans.

Only the MicronEye™ uses the revolutionary IS32 OpticRAM™ image sensor for automatic solid state image digitizing, with capability for grey-tone imaging through multiple scans.

The MicronEye™ is available with immediate delivery for your Macintosh.

It comes complete with tripod, lens, hardware, software and user's guide.

The MicronEye™ is also available for these computers: Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS-80CC and TIPC (trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, Commodore Corp., Tandy Corp. and Texas Instruments respectively.)

\*(Add \$10.00 for shipping and handling [Federal Express Standard Air]; residents of the following states must add sales tax: AK, AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, IA, ID, IL, IN, LA, MA, MD, ME, MI, MN, NC, NE, NJ, NY, OH, PA, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, VT, WA, WI.)

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

### MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

SYSTEMS GROUP  
1475 Tyrell Lane  
Boise, Idaho 83706  
(208) 386-3800  
TWX 910-970-5973

**T**

he Macintosh communicates between offices via the ITT Dialcom electronic-mail system. Anywhere in the United States or Canada is no problem, says Webb. In countries to which ITT's wires haven't reached, auditors can sometimes use the local telephone system or at least send telexes.

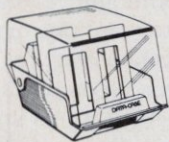
#### How the Mac Changes an Audit

Jody Lindell, partner in charge of SeaCas in Peat Marwick's San Francisco office, says, "I was skeptical at first, but the Mac really changed the way we do things. It's one of the most

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# COMARK GOODIES



**MEMOREX Diskettes**  
 5 1/4" Single Sided/Double Density  
 New 3 1/2" Micro Disk

Price Each Diskette

50 +	100 +
\$1.49	\$1.39
\$3.19	\$3.15

FREE mini "Data Case" with purchase of 100 diskettes. Diskettes come in a rugged 50 file floppy storage unit. You must mention this ad when calling and ordering. MasterCard, Visa, Checks, C.O.D., net 30 days with approved credit. Minimum order 50 diskettes. Offer good thru 5/1/85.

**COMARK**

1-800-USA-FLEX

In Illinois phone collect 312-351-9700

Comark, Inc. 135 N. Brandon Dr., Glendale Heights, IL 60139

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**YOUR  
SOURCE  
For**

**Macintosh™  
SOFTWARE AND  
ACCESSORIES**

**BRAND NAME  
MAC products at  
DISCOUNTED  
PRICES.**

**SOFTWARE  
HARD DRIVES  
MODEMS  
DISKETTES  
DISKETTE CASES  
PRINTERS  
CARRYING BAGS  
...AND MORE!**

**New products are being added to  
our inventory weekly. Call today  
for our latest list and prices.**

**(404) 446-2295**

OR

**MAIL THE COUPON BELOW**

Please send me your latest list of products for the "MAC", along with your discounted prices.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
STREET \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

**DESKTOP**  
  
**software center**

DESKTOP SOFTWARE CENTER  
4115 FRANK NEELY RD., NW  
NORCROSS, GA. 30071

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

powerful tools we've been given in a long time—it could easily have been abused.

"Maybe 10% of our audit engagements were touched by an Apple III," she adds, "but now 50 to 70% of our engagements in this initial year are in some way using the Macintosh."

Lindell worried at first that people would begin to computerize things that didn't need to be computerized, wasting time and using the machine as a toy. But, she says, "they're really using the computers in a positive way."

Marcon says that the Macintoshes help a great deal in data analysis—auditors can do more as-if analyses, modifying and changing numbers in a budgeting or forecasting approach, rather than spending most of their time mechanically checking columns of figures.

"We see a marked improvement in people's ability to interpret, analyze, and understand what we're doing, rather than spending so much of their time preparing the data," she says.

Most Peat Marwick offices use the Macintosh to prepare the multitudes of reports, letters, and memos necessary to complete an audit properly. The graphics capabilities of the Mac haven't come into play much yet, probably because of the timing of the release of Microsoft Chart, says Marcon. It arrived right at the start of the firm's "busy season," which runs from September to March, and auditors didn't have time to learn its ins and outs.

Webb predicts that the graphics work with the Mac "will be a real sleeper for us. It's not one of the areas that we've pressed this year, but in the coming years, people will see that it will have some real benefits, in terms of being able to visualize and analyze what's behaving how with a particular client."

"The Apple III was too complex. It was for the power user," Marcon asserts. "The Mac is for the casual user. The only frustration I've heard is that once staff develops the expertise, they think it's too slow—they don't remember that they used to have to sit there with a calculator."

All the members of the audit group at Peat Marwick have received some kind of training on the Macintosh. Most of the training is what Webb calls "implemented self-study training." The first 15 to 16 hours of training usually takes place in a class-

room, not necessarily as lectures, but as videotapes. Individuals pace themselves through the process, rather than being led by an instructor. "We have the classroom set up so you can turn to the person next to you, or to the instructor, and ask a question."

The first 13 hours familiarize the students with Basic Financial Statement software; the next three hours introduce them to Multiplan. After that, they spend 16 to 20 hours more on Multiplan and then perhaps a one- to two-hour group session of brainstorming and discussion, says Webb: 33 hours of required training in all.

Senior accountants receive even more training, including more intensive Multiplan work or ventures into the various Peat Marwick templates.

**B**

ecause of the SeaCas program, Peat Marwick inadvertently got into the business of evaluating Macintosh financial software. As a result, says Webb, he's developed a good perspective on current financial packages for the Macintosh, and he's developed a few pet peeves.

According to Webb, a lot of companies aren't following the Macintosh user-interface guidelines. "They're trying to make their product unique at the exact wrong level—using their own editing conventions or not making use of the pull-down menus." Webb grimaces that he is still smarting from the effort Peat Marwick had to make so that its own software would conform to those guidelines.

Peat Marwick is working on additional templates and constantly evaluating software that comes across its desks from outside sources.

The reaction at Peat Marwick to the introduction of the Macintosh has been overwhelmingly favorable. Everyone seems to want one or access to one. "I'd expected a reaction like 'Oh, you ivory-tower types at the executive office are sending us something else we can't use,'" says Webb, "but I haven't heard that from anybody. In our firm, people don't use things if they don't pay off." +

*Vanessa Schnatmeier is a free-lance writer who is particularly interested in the human side of computer use.*

# Creative Inspiration

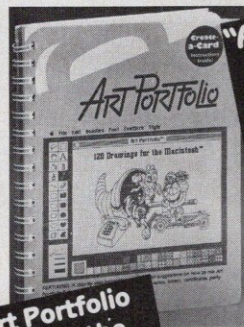
Give inspiring new programs for your Macintosh™ from Axlon. You'll find these programs at better Apple dealers right now.

## One

### Art Portfolio™ \$79.95

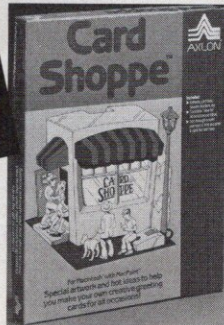
#### New! Double Disk-Pack with Banner!

Art Portfolio™ now comes with two disks of professionally drawn artwork! Get all the original creations that made Art Portfolio a hit along with a second disk of special business graphics, maps, office items, and more. Plus, all new Banner—a program for creating custom banners and signs. Both disks come with a 100+ page manual filled with hundreds of tips and ideas. If you like to MacPaint™ and wish to unleash your creativity, the Art Portfolio is for you!



"Art Portfolio is worth the price!"  
InfoWorld

"Art Portfolio is by far the best art package available on the Mac..."  
Steve Wozniak  
Co-founder  
Apple Computer



## Two

### The Card Shoppe™ \$59.95

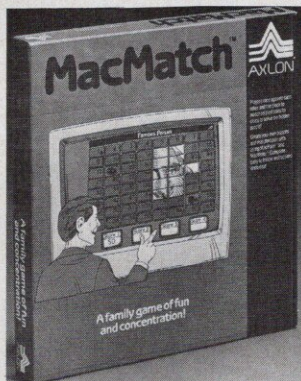
Here's everything you and your MacPaint program need to get into the card-making business.

- ▶ Special drawings, ranging from the obvious to the obscure.
- ▶ A complete calendar of greeting card occasions.
- ▶ A see-through formatting overlay for your Mac screen so you can see if your artwork will fit properly on your card when folded.
- ▶ Samples of paper and envelopes. Best of all, The Card Shoppe gives you creative ideas for your own special cards.

## Three

### MacMatch™ \$49.95

Our software gamemakers took their inspiration from the tv game show, Concentration™ and built it on the Mac's quickness and graphics. When you match two squares, you get clues about the hidden puzzle. It comes with puzzles, but you can make up your own, as complex or simple as you like. You'll never get bored. And think what party puzzles might look like...



## Four

### MouseTracks™ \$49.95

We put Mac's considerable graphics skills through the loops to develop the first mouse skill and action game. You will zoom an animated mouse through a maze-like environment avoiding a bad kitty cat intent on supper. There are plenty of perils and rewards for the skillful. MouseTracks shows everyone how much fun Macintosh can be.



## Five

### Typing Avalanche™ \$59.95

Hundreds of typists were studied to learn what typing techniques were common to successful typists. Typing Avalanche will teach you the typing strategy experts use. It's fast paced. It's fun. And it works. Use it a while, and you'll suddenly realize you are a touch typist.

**New from Axlon.  
Now at your Apple  
Computer Dealer.**

If you can't find it there, call us for the name of a nearby dealer: 408-747-1900.



Axlon Inc.  
1287 Lawrence Station Rd.  
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

© 1985 Axlon Inc.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# IT WAS HER EYES...



... that tipped me off. They looked out through the fancy fur and perfume and told me something was wrong, dead wrong. I'd seen those eyes somewhere, in some long forgotten place, some dingy nightclub on the south side of Chicago. But here she was, strictly East Side Manhattan, if you catch my drift.

She was askin' me to stick my neck out for the long green, but a nasty feeling made me think twice before I made my move. I had to put those eyes to a face, and fast. The solution was on my desk: MAC PRIVATE EYE™. One quick call to my inside man at headquarters was all it took. Within seconds he copied the mug shot with his MAC PRIVATE EYE video digitizer, modemed it straight to my Macintosh™, and put the I.D. on this dame. The \$595.00 I spent on that MAC PRIVATE EYE probably saved this flatfoot from some serious trouble. One thing WAS clear, my

MAC PRIVATE EYE would never leave me short for important information like maps, graphs, blueprints, photos, security I.D.'s, and a thousand other things I hadn't thought of yet. There was only one question; how did I ever get along without it?

For more information:  
I/O Video Inc., 225 Third St.  
Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 547-4141  
Dealer and Distributor inquiries welcome.

**Mac  
Private eye**™

From I/O Video,  
for computer owners with vision.

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.  
Mac Private Eye is a trademark of I/O Video Inc.  
CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# TO C OR NOT TO C

*Two C compilers  
for the Mac*

**S**ince we've looked at Macintosh assembly-language programming for the last few months, I think it's best to give equal time to some other languages that are appearing on the Mac scene. This month we'll look at two C compilers.

C is a language usually associated with the UNIX operating system developed by Bell Labs. Indeed, UNIX was written in C.

To the uninitiated, C looks remarkably like an abbreviated Pascal, but it is much more. C is better suited to low-level programming (e.g., operating systems and other programs that are usually written in assembly language) than is Pascal.

More to the point, C is much better suited to the Macintosh environment than is Pascal. I say this because you have to perform minor feats of magic in Pascal to address the pointers and pointers to pointers—*handles*, in Apple jargon—that the Macintosh ROM routines use. In C, however, manipulation of pointers is straightforward. Referencing a Macintosh handle in C is as simple as declaring a pointer to a pointer.

C gives you the same programming structures as Pascal does—do loops, for loops, while structures, and begin/end notation (written as curly

brackets—{ }—instead of BEGIN and END). C also has a versatile battery of variable types, many of them similar to Pascal variable types. And, as in Pascal, C allows you to write your own functions and maintain a library of them for incorporation into your programs.

Many software developers have recently switched to the C language for program development. Microsoft's programmers, for example, do most of their programming on a mini-computer in C and then fine-tune the results when they port the code to a particular microcomputer. Ashton-Tate recently rewrote dBASE II in C, the result being dBASE III. MicroPro rewrote WordStar in C and released it as WordStar 2000. Other software creators working in C include Digital Research (of CP/M fame), Lotus Development Corporation (1-2-3), and Software Publishing Corporation.

Why are so many major software firms switching to C? Mostly because it gives them a structured language whose resultant code is almost as fast as assembly-language code. Almost as important, C code has a reputation for versatility—you can easily rewrite programs you wrote for one machine for use with another, without having to start from scratch. C is also known

for small, fast programs.

With this background in mind, let's take a closer look at two Cs for the Macintosh.

## **A Hippo of a C**

My personal favorite of the two Cs currently available for the Macintosh comes from a company with a rather intimidating name: Hippopotamus Software.

For your money you get a 5×7-inch binder packed with documentation and a single copy-protected Macintosh disk.

**T**he manual reads easily; gives a simple, if not eloquent, explanation of Hippo-C; and includes documentation on how to use many of the Macintosh ROM routines from Hippo-C. The second half of the manual is a listing of the on-line tutorial available in Hippo-C.

A good C compiler consists of the full implementation discussed by Kernighan and Ritchie in their book *The C Programming Language* (Prentice-Hall, 1978). Hippo-C seems to be a full K&R implementation. The C library included with Hippo-C con-

tains the usual file routines (fread and so on); fprintf; scanf; string-manipulation functions (strcat and so on); the usual is\_ functions; and even the memory functions malloc, calloc, and free. In my short experience with Hippo-C, I've yet to find any deviations from K&R's definition of C, other than the extensions the Macintosh requires.

The Macintosh ROM functions that come with Hippo-C work as expected, although the documentation needs better information about what types of variables each function expects (the manual suggests you consult *Inside Macintosh*, but remember that Pascal and C data types are not necessarily always treated the same way).

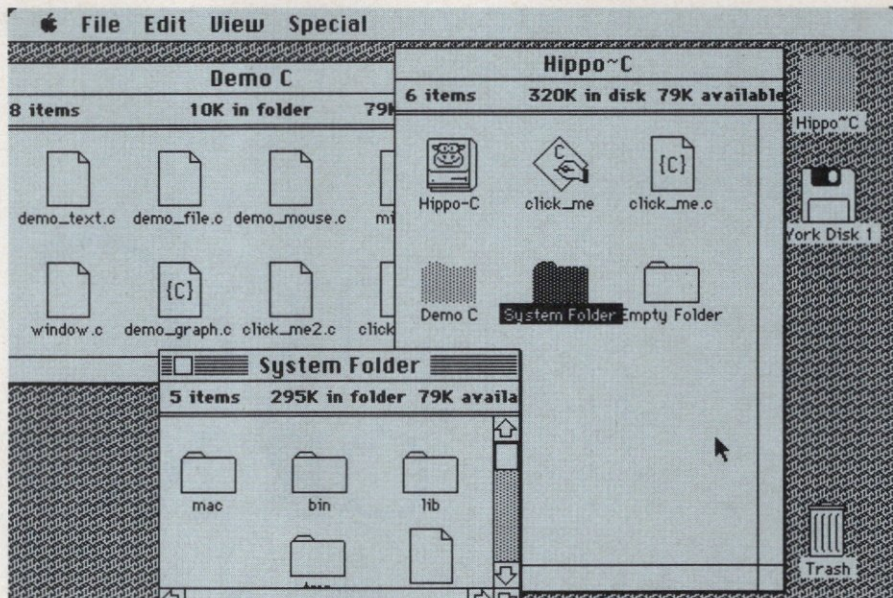


Figure 1: This is how the Macintosh desktop looks with the Hippo-C compiler active.

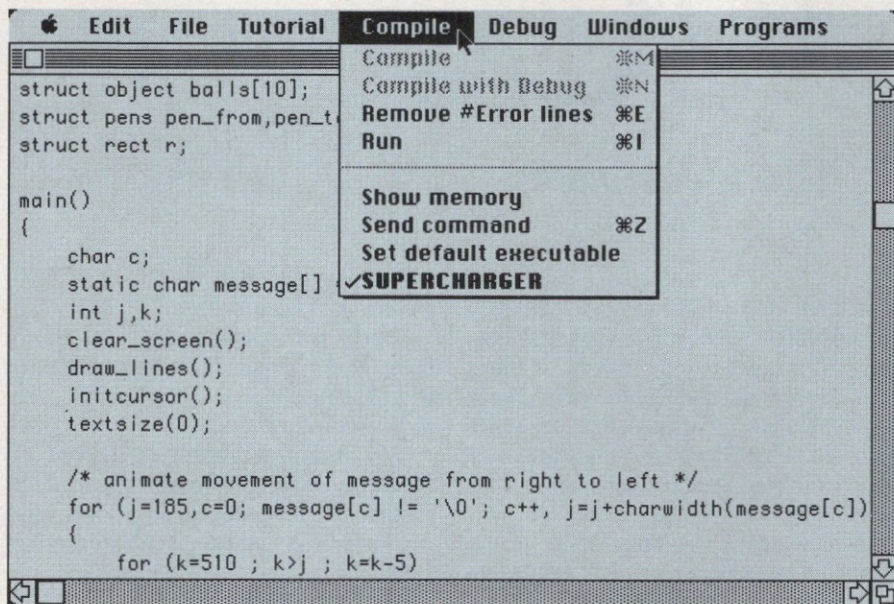


Figure 2: Hippo-C with the Compile menu pulled down

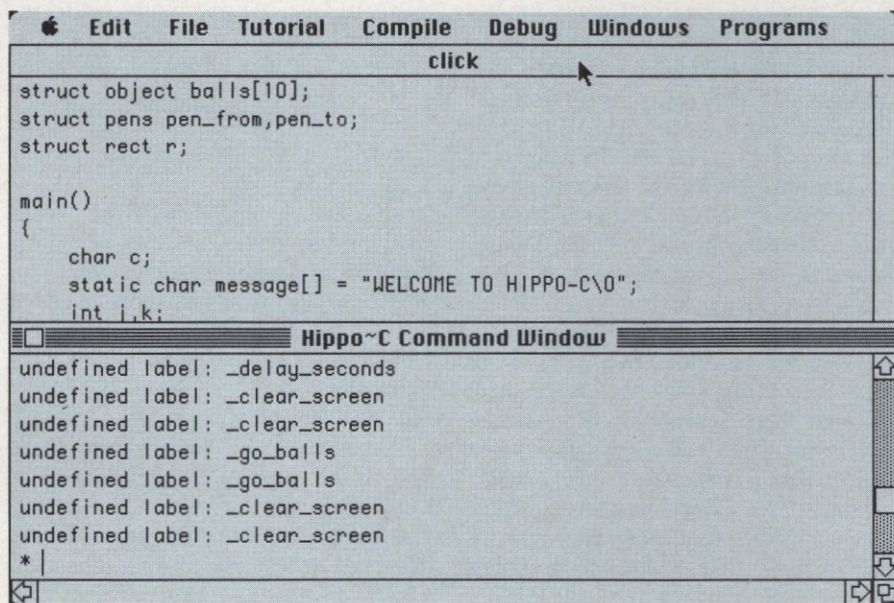


Figure 3: The Hippo-C compiler gives you messages.

Figure 1 shows the Macintosh desktop with Hippo-C active. It looks reasonably Maclike, but looks can be deceiving.

Apparently Hippo-C is written in an operating system known as—you guessed it—Hippo Operating System, or HOS. HOS looks like a scaled-down UNIX for the Macintosh. You edit your program using a MacWrite-like editor and then save it, just as you'd expect. Next, you pull down the Compile menu and select the Compile option (see figure 2).

# A

All this time you've actually been working in a "shell" around HOS, which you'll discover when you begin compiling and get messages from the compiler (see figure 3).

The Hippo-C icon on the Macintosh desktop turns out to be a 2K file that starts up that shell. So, although your programs in Hippo-C Level 1 look like Macintosh applications, they're actually not. No problem, I suppose, but a bit disconcerting to Macintosh users at first.

### Level 2 to Come

Hippopotamus has announced a Level 2 C compiler for early 1985. It will create stand-alone, double-clickable application programs much larger than what the Level 1 compiler allows (Hippo suggests that Level 1 programs be limited to 200 lines of

ReadySetGo™  
ReadySetGo™  
ReadySetGo™



## Interactive page makeup for the Macintosh™

ReadySetGo™ automates the page design and pasteup process, turning the Mac environment into a professional graphic arts publishing system. The system overcomes limitations of current Mac programs (such as MacWrite™, MacPaint™ and MacDraw™) encountered when trying to use those packages for sophisticated page makeup. ReadySetGo is ideal for projects requiring a considerable artistic design component on a page-by-page basis, such as newsletters, reports, forms, flyers, brochures, ads, resumes, letters, papers, presentations and all page proofing and layout design work.

Pages are built dynamically from component blocks which may contain text or graphics. The blocks can be dragged around the page and/or re-sized using the mouse. A ruler shows page dimensions for visual positioning of the blocks but a unique specification sheet gives each block's exact design parameters and allows very accurate positioning not possible with the mouse alone.

Text may be keyboarded from scratch or brought in from other Mac programs (such as MacWrite). Either way, the system provides full text editing features with the ability to change font, style and size at any point in the copy. All regular Mac fonts are supported in addition to real typefaces such as Times™ and Helvetica.® Sizes 1 thru 99 are available for any font! When text is edited or a text block re-sized, the



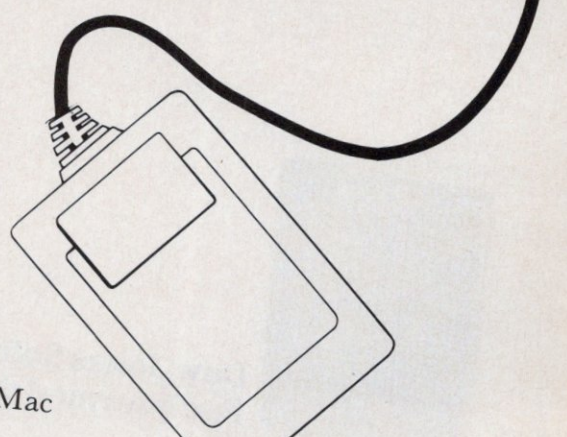
display instantly updates to reflect changes and text automatically re-fits the block. Graphics blocks can contain rules, borders, solids or pictures. Pictures can be brought in from other programs (such as MacPaint). All graphics automatically scale as their block is re-sized.

Most standard page sizes are supported and a powerful show page facility provides a scaled view of the entire page. The show page display can be kept active concurrently with the actual page and is continually updated as work on the page progresses.

Pages may be stored on disk as full documents (layout plus contents) or as "shells" (layout only). The latter facility allows the reuse of page designs or the building of an inventory of layouts for future projects.

ReadySetGo pages can be printed on the Imagewriter or on the Laser Printer for superb publication quality output.

Macintosh, MacWrite, MacPaint and MacDraw are trademarks of Apple Computer. ReadySetGo is a trademark of Manhattan Graphics. Times and Helvetica are trademarks of Allied Corporation.



Available Now! \$125 from your local  
dealer or order direct from  
**Manhattan Graphics**  
63 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013  
12-924-2778  
MasterCard & Visa Accepted

Requires 512K Mac  
CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# When it comes to your investment

Flipping a coin is a harmless way to help you make simple decisions: "Heads we go to the movies, tails we play Scrabble.®"

But being flip with your investments could have harmful—even drastic—results.

Like having no coins left to flip.

Now, with a little help from your personal computer and Dow Jones Investment Software, you can start making more informed decisions—instead of playing hunches.

Whatever type of investor you are, Dow Jones can help you stay ahead of the odds.

## Oil Stocks: To Buy or Not?

You're working out at the gym. The guy straining his biceps gives you a tip: "Oil stocks. They're undervalued right now."

Buy or not? How do you find out?

The Dow Jones Investor's Workshop™ can help. First you connect to Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, the #1 online resource for business and financial information. At the touch of a few keys, you can construct price and volume charts on the oil stocks that interest you. Two stocks are lower than they've been all year.

Now you move to financial and investment information. Analysts estimate low P/E ratios for two of the stocks. Another interesting sign.

In News/Retrieval's exclusive up-to-date file of The Wall Street Journal stories, you find that one of the companies has just acquired substantial interest in a highly profitable plastics manufacturer—a good move. You decide to buy.

## Your Portfolio and Your Taxes.

The market says it's a good time to sell your high technology stocks. But is it the right time from the point of view of your taxes?

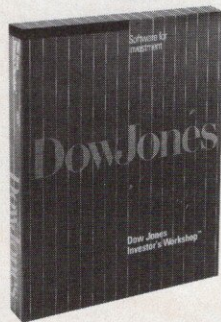
The Dow Jones Market Manager PLUS™ can help. Using News/Retrieval to update your portfolio throughout the year, the program tracks by tax lot your security transactions. Now, it's easy to calculate whether your profits from a sell will be taxed as income or capital gains. And what that will mean to your entire investment portfolio.

It's clear. If you wait two weeks to sell, you'll save 20% on taxes.

**Dow Jones offers a comprehensive line of Investment Software that gives you the information and analytical tools you need to make smart investment decisions.**

	Portfolio Management	Technical Analysis	Fundamental Analysis
Investor's Workshop™	●	●	
Market Manager PLUS™	●		
Market Analyzer™		●	
Market Microscope™			●

*You can select the software program designed to meet your investment needs—whether you're a private investor or a sophisticated professional.*



**Dow Jones Software.  
For informed decisions.**



decisions, 50-50 isn't good enough.

**Dow Jones  
Investment Software:  
Helping You Make  
Informed Decisions.**

The Investor's Workshop and the Market Manager PLUS are from Dow Jones, publisher of Barron's and The Wall Street Journal, the standard in reliable and timely business and financial information.

So instead of playing your hunches or flipping coins, invest in Dow Jones Software. It could be the best investment you make this year.

To obtain a free brochure and information on where you can conveniently purchase Dow Jones Investment Software, fill out the coupon or call:

**1-800-345-8500**

Extension 240

(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call 1-215-789-7008 ext. 240)

Fill out this coupon and mail to:  
A. Callahan, Dow Jones and Company,  
P.O. Box 300, Princeton, N.J. 08540

Please send me a free brochure on  
Dow Jones Investment Software

Please call me between \_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_  
with more information

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_


City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

BAD

**Dow Jones**  
**Software™**



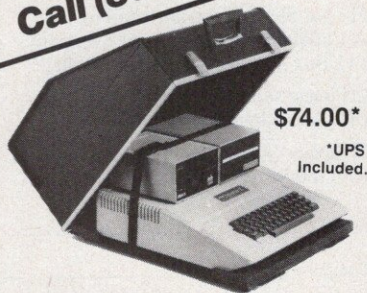
*"Heads I buy. Tails I sell."*

Dow Jones Software, Investor's Workshop, Market Manager PLUS, Market Analyzer and Market Microscope are trademarks of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Scrabble is a registered trademark of Selchow & Righter Company. Copyright © 1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

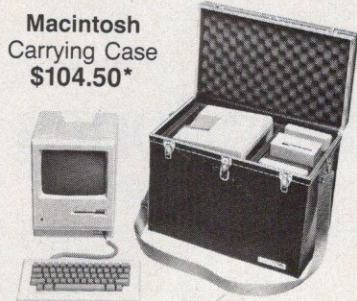
CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Protect  
the fruits of  
Apple!**

**Call (800) 847-4176**



**IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case**  
with  
Removable Cover



**Macintosh  
Carrying Case**  
\$104.50\*

\*UPS Shipping Included.

**IIc Storage & Carrying Case**  
(Call Toll Free for information)

**Call for Complete  
Computer Case Catalog.**

Apple • Amdek • IBM • Epson  
Compaq • DEC • Franklin • HP  
Okidata • Televideo • TI • Zenith  
and more!

**Fiberbilt will custom-  
make cases for any  
computer model!**

For  
Fast  
Service!



CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS  
CALL TOLL FREE  
800-847-4176  
(outside N.Y. State)



**Fiberbilt**

Ikelheimer-Ernst, Inc.  
601 West 26th Street  
New York, New York 10001-1199  
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)  
(800) 847-4176 (Toll Free)

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

code in each linkable module). Also included in Level 2 are floating-point functions, an assembler, and an optimizing compiler.

#### Softworks C

Another C compiler available for the Macintosh is Softworks C.

Softworks C is an adaptation of Whitesmith's 68000 C, a well-known and respected implementation, albeit not necessarily the fastest C compiler around.

**T**

he Software C version that I tested was a preliminary version, and it showed. Softworks Limited is selling this "prerelease" version at the same price as it will ask for the eventual release version. Early buyers get one free update, plus low-cost updates later on. Included with the prerelease version of Softworks C that I received was a beta-test copy of the Apple assembler.

The package I received consisted of three unprotected, unlabeled disks and mimeographed documentation in a three-ring binder. The documentation consists primarily of a reprint of Whitesmith's C manual, but not all of this manual is appropriate to the Macintosh version of the language (Softworks includes documentation on portions of the language appropriate only to UNIX).

All of this doesn't sound overly professional, but the compiler itself certainly is. You create your C source code with the editor that comes with the Apple assembler (Edit). Next, you run the compiler, whose icon looks like a factory. The compiler makes three passes at the code (the Hippo-C compiler seems to be a two-pass compiler), creating an assembly-language file. You then use the Apple assembler and linker to create an executable program.

I rearranged the files Softworks provides to create four disks that were more compatible with the way I work, but you can get by with the three that Softworks provides.

Because Softworks C uses the Apple assembler, using the resource compiler to combine C program code and your resource file—a problem with the Hippo-C Level 1 compiler—is easy.

A nice touch is that Softworks sup-

plies as much source code as it can with the package (the firm is prohibited from providing any of Whitesmith's source code). The ROM interface routines are supplied in source code, as are some of the other library routines. Since Softworks C also creates true assembly-language code, you'll also be able to do some fine-tuning on the program code that you create.

Whitesmith's requires that you pay a one-time fee of \$25 for any program you create with Softworks C that you sell or distribute to others. Hippo-C has no licensing fee, however.

Softworks C would be great with better and more thorough documentation. As it stands, it is usable, although you'll have to discover many of its nuances by experimentation.

#### C What I Mean?

Of all the languages I've examined so far for the Macintosh, both the implementations of C discussed above come right at the top of the list. At present, here's how I rank the different ways to program a Macintosh:

1. MacForth
2. Hippo-C/Softworks C
3. Apple assembler
4. MacPascal
5. MacBASIC
6. Microsoft BASIC
7. Lisa Pascal

If you're a beginning programmer, look to MacPascal, MacBASIC, or Microsoft BASIC, but if you're an experienced programmer, take a close look at these C compilers. **+**

*Thom Hogan is editor-in-chief of Business Software and has written numerous computer books, including InfoWorld's Essential Guide to the Apple II.*

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

##### Hippo-C

Hippopotamus Software  
1250 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 210  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 738-1200

**List Price:** Level 1, \$149.95; Level 2, \$399.95; Level 2 upgrade for Level 1 users, \$250

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

##### Softworks C

Softworks Ltd.  
607 West Wellington  
Chicago, IL 60657  
(312) 975-4030

**List Price:** \$395

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# How to Keep Your Macintosh™ from Frying to a Crisp

## Protecting Your Hardware From The 6,000 Volt Destroyer

Over 50% of all hardware and software complaints received by manufacturers have nothing at all to do with product quality. To the contrary, most damage reported is caused by surges in household or business current.

These surges continually degrade sensitive microcircuitry resulting in lost data and, even worse, computer repairs that are often mistakenly blamed on original equipment failure.

## 30,000 Volts At The Tip Of Your Finger

Another common danger to the computer, its peripherals and software, is static electricity. Few people realize that their bodies can carry as much as 30,000 volts of static.

The discharge of static electricity through the operator's fingertips can pose just as great a threat to your system as power line surges.

## The Faulty Ground

In addition to operator safety, a properly grounded computer is better able to drain off charges that would otherwise create dangerous voltage levels between the computer's chassis and microcircuitry. Again, the operator is typically not aware of whether the outlet is properly grounded and therefore risks both the operator's safety and hardware damage.

## RFI Can Play Havoc With Your Image

While RFI (Radio Frequency Interference) is not a source of damage to computer or operator, it can play havoc with the monitor image and to software. RFI is caused by nearby radio stations, the operator's own radio or television, as well as other electrical devices. RFI shows up on the monitor as a scrambled image and may also appear as data that has been garbled while in memory. If for no other reason, the computer operator should guard against RFI simply because its effect can nullify the time saving benefits provided by the computer.

## MacGard: Real Protection For The Serious User

MacGard from Systems Control is the single most complete computer protection device available today. From its inception, MacGard was designed with Macintosh in mind. From its quality injection molded plastic casing which compliments your Macintosh's appearance, its at your fingertips convenient placement on the side of your unit, and its combination of superior protection features, the MacGard is the ultimate system accessory for your Macintosh.

MacGard provides the serious user with a complete series of protection benefits.

- It clamps off all line and line to ground surges *before* they can enter your system.
- It provides an anti-static pad you need only touch to safely drain off harmful static.
- It provides an LED light to indicate proper ground of your electrical outlet.
- It provides RFI attenuation to assure a clean monitor image and software safety.
- A master on-off switch provides convenient control to power up your computer and two other peripherals.
- MacGard has a one year limited warranty.
- If you're not satisfied within 30 days, return MacGard for a full refund.

If you're a serious user, you owe it to yourself to own a MacGard. Your MacGard can only be purchased directly from Systems Control. Cost of the MacGard is \$89.95 plus \$3.50 for shipping and handling. To order or request more information, call toll free, 1-800-558-2001 Ext. 115, in Wisconsin, 1-800-242-3102 Ext. 115. We accept both Visa and MasterCard. No. C.O.D.

Systems Control P.O. Box 788 M Iron Mountain, MI 49801

## MacGard™

A product of Systems Control. A division of M.J. Electric, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
MacGard is designed to surpass operating requirements for category A as outlined in IEEE Standard 587-1980, "Guide for Surge Voltages in Low-Voltage AC Power Circuits."

MacGard looks and works equally well with the  
APPLE II, APPLE II+, APPLE IIe, APPLE III, and  
the APPLE LISA.

# Introducing Typing Intrigue.™

Now there's hope even for executives hardened by years of typophobia, arcade-shocked junior high school students, and anyone else who needs to get all ten fingers working together, at last.

Typing Intrigue takes the drudgery out of improving your typing skills. It makes learning to type enjoyable, so you'll stay with it. And that makes it really *effective*.

Like a truly professional teacher, Typing Intrigue adjusts itself to your level. It recognizes you (and up to 5 other "pupils") and designs its lessons accordingly, recording your progress from session to session. It's never repetitive, never boring, and keeps you motivated.

As your skill improves, you earn clues toward solving *The Case of the Missing Bathtub*. Where might one hide



a \$50,000 onyx and gold antique tub? And why? How are Reginald Chumley and Lady Deirdre Dunsmire involved? Where did the worn elbow-patches come from? Do those rumors about Lord Southby mean anything?

By the time these characters help you break the case, you'll be typing at breakneck speed.

You can also improve your typing skill with a second game option—*Rain*—a fast-moving, arcade-type challenge for those who like more action.

Of course, you don't have to brave a thunderstorm or get involved with Inspector Hargreaves' puzzling bathtub case if you choose to just roar through the typing exercises undiverted. But who can resist a good thriller?

Contact your Macintosh™ dealer, or call 1 800 MACWARE to find out where you can get Typing Intrigue. From Forethought, Inc.



## MACWARE™

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# These characters can teach anybody to type.





## Part II

# Pascal Primer

## for the Macintosh

This month we are bringing you the second part of our two-part excerpt from the Waite Group's Pascal Primer for the Macintosh by Dan Shafer, which is being published by New American Library under the Plume/Waite imprint in 1985. Last month's excerpt, "Your First Pascal Program," showed you how to write a simple Pascal program on the Macintosh. This month's excerpt, chapter 3 of the book, delves further into the Pascal language and explains important elements of Pascal programming.

**T**his chapter introduces two crucial Pascal programming concepts: structure and variables. Mastering these concepts will make learning the rest of the language easier. Structure and variables are used very differently in Pascal than they are in BASIC. Thus, non-programmers sometimes have an advantage over BASIC programmers when it comes to learning Pascal—they have nothing to unlearn.

### SOME ELEMENTS OF PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Any Pascal program has a defined structure or format that contains a number of elements. To begin with, we'll focus on the three simplest and most obvious elements of Mac Pascal program structure.

Now, fire up your Mac, get Pascal running, and let's get started! Make sure your screen looks like figure 1.

Before we do anything else, take a quick look at your Macintosh Pascal desktop. Notice that three components are already provided in the Program window. One line says *Program* and is now followed by the word *Untitled*, which calls our attention to the first element of Pascal program structure, which involves the necessity of

### Anatomy of a Macintosh Pascal program

naming things such as programs.

The second thing you may notice is a line in the window suggesting that you're going to give the program some *declarations*. These are the second basic components of program structure that we'll look at in this chapter.

Finally, there are two Pascal keywords shown in boldface type: *Begin* and *End*. These two words are separated in the Program window by this line:

#### Your program statements

This line suggests that between the *Begin* and the *End*, you're going to be typing one or more program *statements*. This pair of statements—*Begin* and *End*—is the final major component of Pascal program struc-

ture we'll be looking at during this discussion.

Now let's move to the first program-structure component: naming things in Macintosh Pascal.

#### GIVING YOUR CREATION A NAME

When you create a program in the window labeled *Untitled*, get rid of the unceremonious name *Untitled* by naming your program.

#### What's in a Name?

A program name is actually a Pascal *identifier*. Macintosh Pascal uses identifiers throughout programs to identify things such as constants, types, variables, procedures, functions, programs, and fields within records.

There are three simple rules for identifiers in Pascal. They apply to program names and to all other identifiers.

#### Start with a Letter

First, identifiers must begin with a letter. That rules out the use of numbers and all special symbols as the first character in a Macintosh Pascal

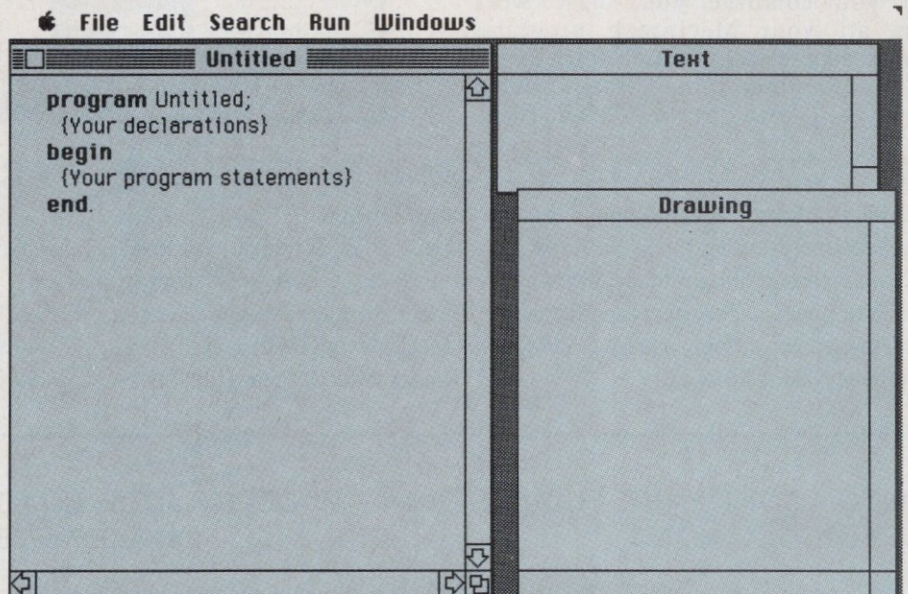


Figure 1: You'll see the Macintosh Pascal desktop when you get started.



## MULTI-COLUMN TEXT AND MIXED GRAPHICS

MacPublisher transforms Apple Macintosh into a text & graphics editing, layout, and page-make-up system that produces multi-column newsletters, fliers, catalogs, ads, etc. Several MacPublisher articles (and pictures) can be on the desktop at the same time. Articles may be clipped and carried over to other columns or pages. You may cut out of one and paste into another.

The MiniPage is a "What You See Is What You Get" representation of a full page layout. Articles on the Dummy Page show as blocks, with numbers of lines & characters, and page, column jumps/continuations.

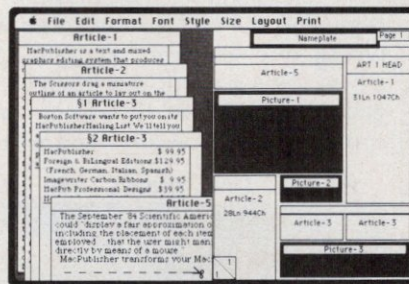
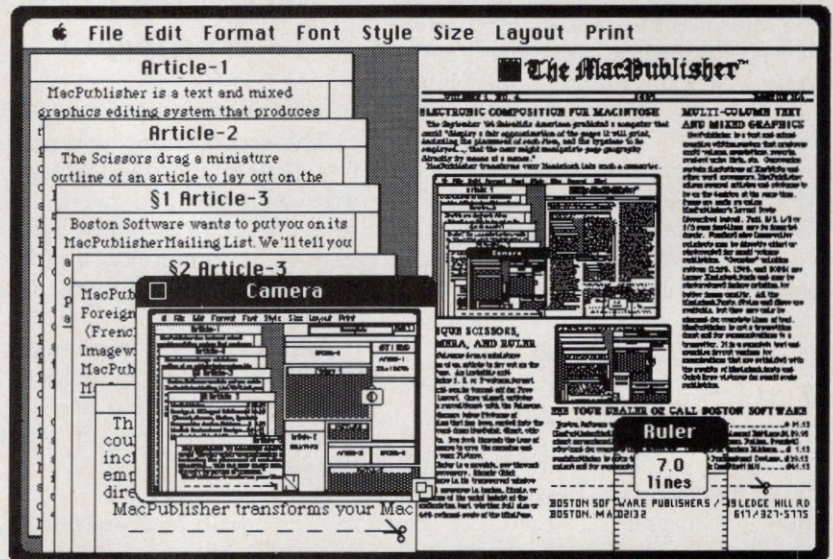
You may photocopy or photo-off-set Imagewriter printouts for very low-cost small-volume publishing. MacPublisher's output can also be printed on Apple's incredible new LaserWriter, or on Allied Linotype's new laser typesetter, giving you a range of print qualities from 72 to 2500 dots per inch! All Macintosh Fonts, Styles and Sizes may be set - ragged or justified, condensed or wide, and with the interline spacing (leading) adjusted to the pixel!

MacPublisher is an electronic publishing system - with editing, composition, and reproduction - under the control of your mouse, and it is "integrating software" that lets you combine your best work from all your Macintosh programs into a superb presentation format.

As a customer said, "MacPublisher is what I bought my Mac for!"

## ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING FOR MACINTOSH

"Apple Computer's new laser printer [makes it] possible for individuals with personal computers to become their own typesetters, using computers to lay out and then print pages containing both text and graphic illustrations...It's going to turn the entire [printing] industry upside down" ----- The New York Times  
"MacPublisher, together with Macintosh and the LaserWriter... demonstrate the unique capabilities of MacOffice"---RElease 1.0  
"We particularly like [MacPublisher's] integration of editing and page layout functions and the tools available to edit copy to fit a layout."-----Seybold Report on Publishing Systems



## THE LAYOUT TOOLS

The Scissors drag a miniature outline of an article to be laid out or repositioned on the MiniPage or Dummy Page. An invisible grid (1, 2, or 3-columns) can be turned off for Free Form layout.

The Camera can take a Picture of anything that has been copied into the Clipboard from MacPaint, MacVision, Thunderscan, clip art, etc. You use the Camera to size, crop the margins, and frame your Picture.

The Ruler is a see-through, movable desk accessory. Simply Click anywhere in its transparent window and it measures inches, cm, pixels, or lines of the point height of the underlying text. Click on the MiniPage, and it cuts the article to fit perfectly in the measured space.

## SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL BOSTON SOFTWARE

Boston Software wants to put you on its MacPublisher Mailing List. We'll tell you about our carbon ribbons to enhance the output of your Imagewriter, clip art for professional newsletters, and MacLock, an improved Mac security kit.

- MacPublisher.....\$ 99.95
- Foreign & Bilingual Editions.....\$129.95  
{French, German, Italian, and Spanish}
- MacPublisher Designs.....\$39.95
- MacLock (antitheft kit).....\$49.95
- Imagewriter Carbon Ribbons.....\$9.95

BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS  
BOSTON, MA 02132

19 LEDGE HILL ROAD  
617/ 327-5775

MacPublisher runs on 128K or 512K Macintosh, and on Macintosh XL it has an extra-large MiniPage. This ad was produced with MacPublisher and printed on the insanely great Apple LaserWriter.

```
An_identifier_naming_a_job_I_did_last_month
An_identifier_naming_a_job_I_did_last_week
```

Figure 2: Two Macintosh Pascal identifiers—note the absence of spaces.

identifier. Special symbols are characters such as @, %, and &, which cannot be called either letters or numbers; there are many such special symbols on the Mac. Numbers may be used in identifiers, but they may not be the first character. Special symbols should not be used at all.

### No More than 255 Characters

Second, an identifier may contain up to 255 characters. Macintosh Pascal is far more generous in this regard than most implementations of BASIC and Pascal on home computers, which place severe restrictions on names. In fact, early versions of BASIC for personal computers would permit identifiers in a program to be only *one letter* long! Even today, many versions of Pascal allow identifiers with no more than eight characters. Some versions of BASIC have two-character limits.

So what? Well, it's hard to remember, six months after we wrote a program, that the identifier called N1 meant *first name* and the one called N2 meant *last name*. For all we know, they might have meant *nest*, *nerd*, or even something entirely unrelated to the letter N. But we would have a hard time being confused by a program named First Name or Last Name.

Mac Pascal shows its generosity about names in another way, too. Each character of the 255 is significant or meaningful to Macintosh Pascal. This is a contrast to some other systems, which allow a long string of characters in identifiers but count only, say, the first two as significant. Such systems will read the identifiers Mycat and Mydog as the same thing. Mac Pascal won't. In Macintosh Pascal, even the two identifiers in figure 2 would be differentiated from one another.

Macintosh Pascal's design allows us to use meaningful words and terms as identifiers. Take advantage of its generosity and give meaningful names to all the things in your programs that need identifiers. Doing so will permit easy understanding and modification of the programs in later weeks or months.

### No Spaces Allowed!

The third rule about Macintosh Pascal names is that each one must

look like a single word. Notice that in the two very long names in figure 2, *no spaces* were left between the parts. Instead, underlines connected them. All the words could have been run together, as in AnIdentifierNamingaJobIbididlastmonth, but that would have been far less readable. It's better to break up long names with underlines, or with capital letters as we do in this book (AnIdentifierNaming...). In any case, never use spaces. Mac Pascal will break an identifier with a space in it into two names at the space. Strange things will then happen as the Mac tries to do something with the second "name."

### COMMENTS: WHAT THOSE FUNNY BRACKETS ARE FOR

The next part of the program skeleton contains the words *Your declarations* between two funny-looking curly brackets. We can put anything we want between two curly brackets in a Pascal program, and the program will simply ignore it all. "But, wait!" you may be saying. "What good does it do to put something into a program that the program is going to ignore?" Good question!

The brackets permit us to include, inside the program, notes to ourselves and to others who may want to know how the program works. These notes, called "comments," describe what is going on in the program. Get accustomed to using them frequently and liberally in programs you intend

to save for later use. Use them especially in longer programs, where they can describe what the various sections do and how they do it.

For reasons that will become clearer in a few moments, we're going to save our discussion of the section of the program hinted at by the phrase "Your declarations" until *after* we've discussed the third major program-structure element: the Begin-End pair. **Begin at the Begin**

The Begin-End pair is an important structure in Pascal programming. All the parts of a Pascal program that *do* things must appear between a Begin statement and an End statement.

In the program on the Pascal desktop you see two Begin-End pairs. Most Pascal programs contain several Begin-End pairs. You can recognize where each part of a program begins and ends by looking down the program listing and finding the pairs. The Begin-End pair structure is intuitive (that is, it feels "natural" to talk about program sections that begin and end) and also quite useful. It is one of the features that has made Pascal such a popular language.

### What if You Break the Rule?

Let's take a look at what will happen if we forget this Begin-End-pair rule in writing a Pascal program. The result will be instructive.

First, go back to the desktop that looks like figure 1. The easy way to do this is simply to quit Pascal from the File menu and then reselect the Mac Pascal icon from the main Macintosh desktop.

Now press Return seven times so the whole Pascal program skeleton

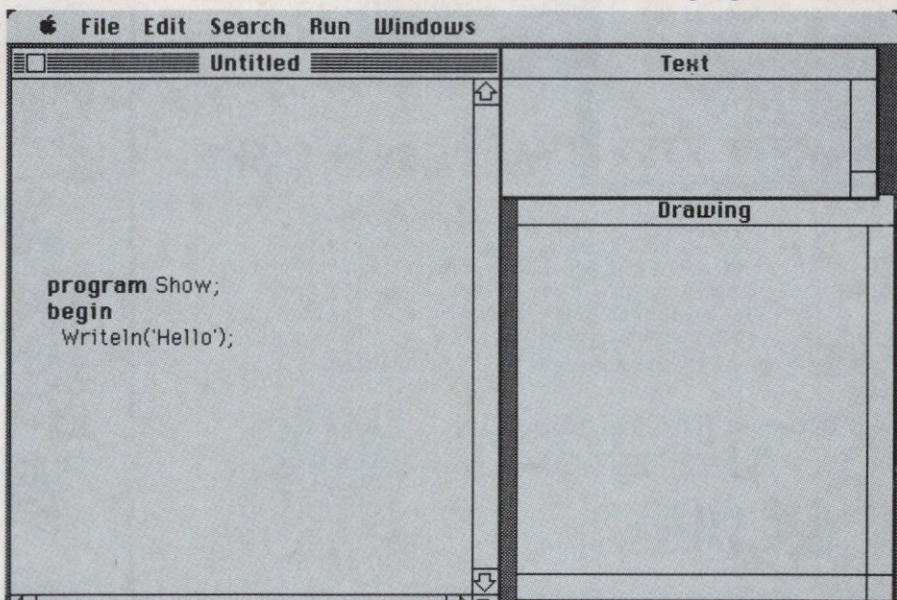


Figure 3: The desktop with the Show program typed in

moves down in the Untitled window. You're doing this because we're going to cause a Bug box to cover up part of the top of the screen, but we still want to be able to see the program.

Now type the following program, inserting it in the appropriate place in the program skeleton. It's a good idea to delete the comment lines contained between the curly brackets (although leaving them in place doesn't harm anything).

```
program Show;
begin
  WriteLn('Hello');
```

Be sure the desktop looks like figure 3. Find the Begin. Notice that there is no End in sight.

OK, are you ready for our first bold, revolutionary attempt at breaking the laws of Pascal? Run that program, using the Go option from the Run menu. (From now on, any time we say "Run the program," we mean use the Go option from the Run menu.)

If all failed as expected, the Mac beeped, and a new box appeared at the top of the desktop, saying

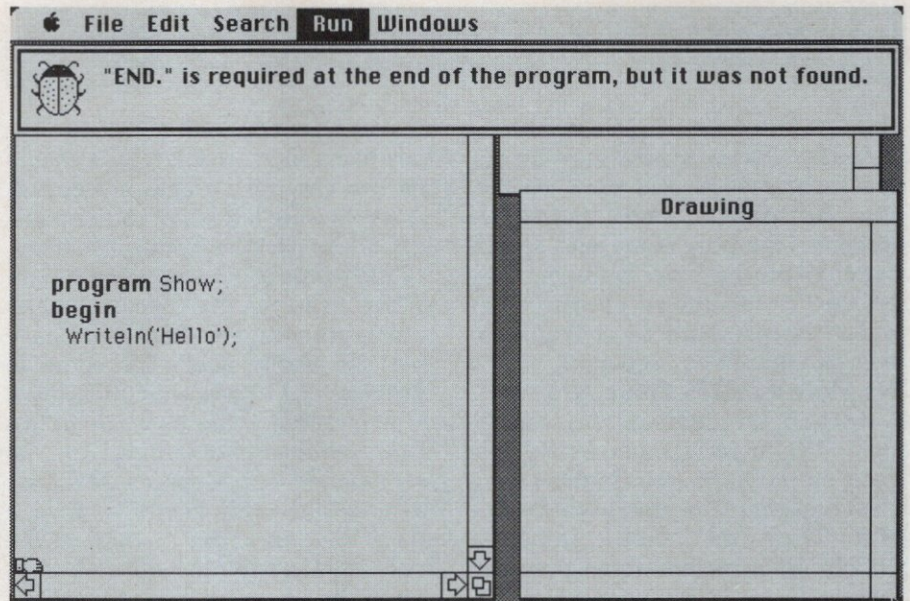


Figure 4: Macintosh Pascal's way of showing you that the program had a bug

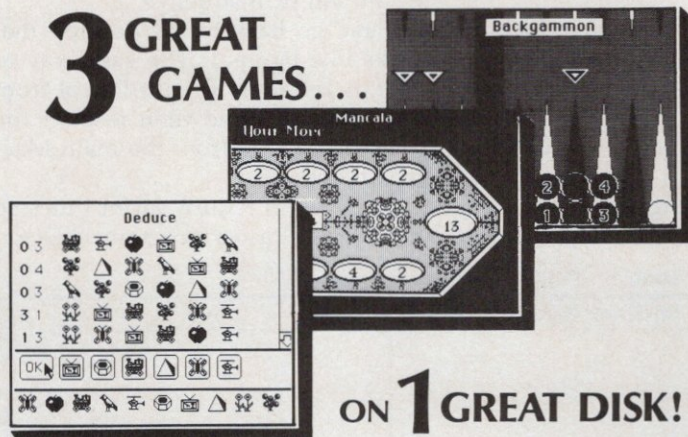
Not a valid executable statement

Figure 4 shows two strong hints that Pascal didn't understand something. **The Dreaded Bug Box**

The new box at the top of your desktop is called a Bug box; it even has a little bug in it. Make the Bug box go away (by clicking anywhere

inside the box) so we can fix the bug. The "thumbs down" sign will stay in place until you begin editing the program.

Go into the Program window and add the word *End.* to the program. (Be sure to include the period, or you'll get another Bug box.) Now run the program, and everything should be fine. You should end up with a screen



**DEDUCE**—get the whole family to help find the secret pattern... All ages can share in the fun!  
**MANCALA** (pits & pebbles)—easy to learn, but tough to beat. Mac gets better as you play!  
**BACKGAMMON**—beginner? Mac will help you learn the game. Expert? Look out!  
 only \$39.50—Your money back if not delighted

ENTER THE **BACKGAMMON TRIPLE PLAY-OFF!**

**\$4,000** IN PRIZES

DETAILS ON THE 3-IN-ONE DISK. HURRY! CONTEST ENDS MAY 15, 1985

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRIPLE **PLAY™**

PO Box 6354 AD  
 Lafayette, IN 47903  
 317-742-5369

**PRESENTING THE MEGAMAX C COMPILER**

NEW FOR THE MACINTOSH

FEATURING:

- IN-LINE ASSEMBLY • ONE PASS COMPILATION • SUPPORT OF DYNAMIC OVERLAYS • FULL ACCESS OF MACINTOSH TOOLBOX ROUTINES • AND MUCH MORE ...
- FULL SCALE IMPLEMENTATION INCLUDES: COMPILER • THE STANDARD C LIBRARY • ROM ROUTINES LIBRARY • LINKER • LIBRARIAN AND DOCUMENTATION ...

DEALER AND USER GROUP INQUIRES INVITED

**\$299.95**

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO ORDER CALL OR WRITE:

**DESIGN, INC.**  
 (214) 987-4931  
 BOX 851521, DEPT. 2  
 RICHARDSON, TX 75085-1521

MACINTOSH IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC.

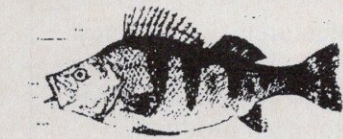
VISA

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MAGIC™

## VIDEO DIGITIZER

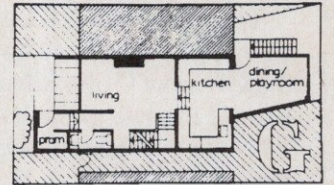
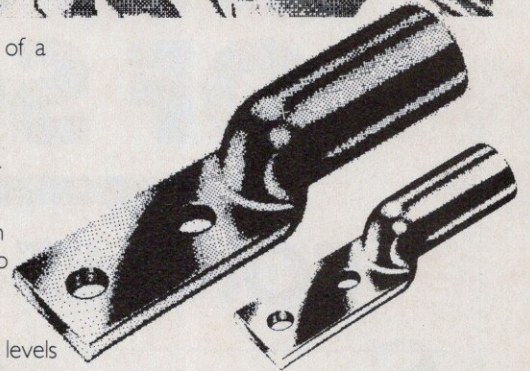
MAGIC™ — Macintosh Graphics Input Controller  
*The ultimate graphics digitizer*



WOODWARD & LOTHROP

### MAGIC™ at a glance:

- Makes full screen black & white pictures in 2/3 of a second (512 x 342)
- Makes 100% MacPaint compatible files via the standard Save Dialog Box
- Two capture modes—Black & White and user selectable Pattern Mode
- Black & White Mode allows you to make high contrast line copies, outlines, and reverse video pictures
- Pattern Mode allows you to assign any of 38 different patterns to one of 256 different light levels
- Fast enough to allow you to focus the video camera right on the Macintosh screen (2.5 Images per Second)
- 100% mouse driven interface so there are no messy knobs or moving parts to wear out
- Runs from either the Modem or Printer Serial Port
- Connector on unit allows real-time monitoring of incoming video signal
- Precision 1/8" graduated rulers to precisely size digitized images
- Ability to select any 512 x 342 area of the 768 x 480 incoming video signal for digitizing
- Displays MacPaint files full screen (512 x 342) in under 2 seconds
- Provides quick launch to MacPaint (without returning to Desktop)
- Comes with a utility program that allows you to print any MacPaint document at 75, 100, 150 or 300 dots per inch on the Hewlett Packard HP2686A LaserJet printer.



Color change—for instance, the use of a single hue in an achromatic

### Technical Specifications:

The MAGIC unit is a microprocessor-based intelligent controller that transforms a selected portion of a video image into a serial bit stream which is sent to the Macintosh computer at 500,000 bits/second.

### Video Input:

All known 2:1 Interlace 1.4 volt P-P composite video signals.

Acceptable sources include: Video Camera, Video Tape Recorders, Video Discs, and other Computers. Acceptable Signal Standards include: NTSC RS-170, PAL, SECAM.

### Camera Specifications:

Horizontal Resolution: 550 dots. Vertical Resolution: 700 line. Light Range: 20,000 to 1. Lens Type: C-Mount 16mm f 1.6. Lens Mount Type: "C" Mount Type.

### MAGIC without Camera includes:

- MAGIC unit with power transformer and Macintosh interface cable
- Software disk with MAGIC Application Program, HP Laser Program and sample pictures
- Instruction Manual

### MAGIC with Camera includes:

- Everything in MAGIC without camera plus
- High resolution black and white video camera
- Camera interface cable

All pictures are unretouched as captured by the MAGIC video digitizer system. They were all printed by the Hewlett Packard HP2686A Laser Jet Printer.

Here are just a few prominent companies and institutions who have purchased the amazing MAGIC™ video digitizer.

Apple Computer, Inc.  
 AT&T Bell Laboratories  
 Dow Jones  
 IBM Corporation  
 Wang Laboratories, Inc.  
 U.S. Library of Congress  
 3M Corporation

General Electric  
 Honeywell



**AT&T**  
 Information Systems

Logos captured by MAGIC

To order, call or write: New Image Technology, Inc.  
 Suite 104  
 10300 Greenbelt Road  
 Seabrook, MD 20706  
 301/464-3100

MAGIC with camera .....	\$549.00
MAGIC without camera .....	\$399.00
Micro Nikkor f2.8 55mm lens with C-mount adapter .....	\$225.00
Demonstration disk .....	\$ 9.95

Visa and MasterCard are accepted.  
 Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

# BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER PIECE OF SOFTWARE

## CONSULT THIS BUYER'S GUIDE

Selecting the programs, systems and games for your personal computer can be an ordeal. You want the best package that's compatible with your system—at the right price!

LOOK NO FURTHER, THE OLYMPIC EDITION OF THE *CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE* IS HERE!

The Editors of *CREATIVE COMPUTING* have awarded the Olympic Gold, Silver and Bronze medals to the leading software packages in the following categories:

- Full-feature word processors
- Home word processors
- Education: Pre-school, Elementary and Secondary
- Spreadsheets
- Database packages
- Games

Full descriptions, product reviews and screen photos of each award winner make this the definitive guide to the leading software of 1984!

In addition to the Olympic Ratings Guide, you'll find:

- A complete directory of software products with full program descriptions, system requirements and prices, PLUS
- A full listing of software



manufacturers, with names, addresses, types of software made and compatible hardware for each product!

If you own an Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, TRS-80 Color Computer, or any IBM PC, and you're in the market for new business, educational, personal productivity, recreational and utility programs, take the ordeal out of shopping... save money and get the best package for your system at the best price!

**Order your copy of the  
CREATIVE COMPUTING  
1984 SOFTWARE  
BUYER'S GUIDE today!**

Also available at your local newsstand and computer store.

**Creative Computing 1984**

## SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

FM8F

### YES!

I'm enclosing \$4.95 (\$3.95\* plus \$1 postage & handling) for the 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE. (Outside USA \$6.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ print full name

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

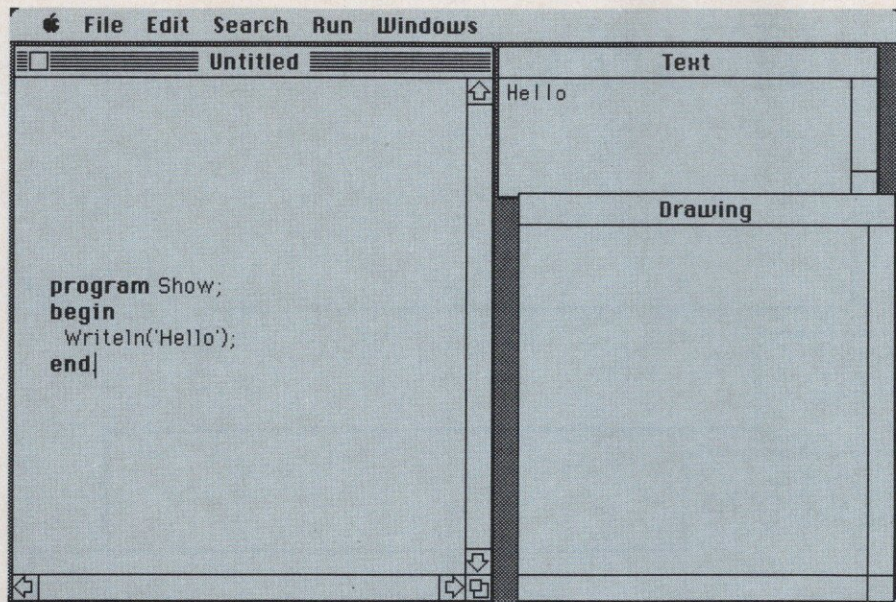


Figure 5: After you add End., your screen should look like this.

that looks like figure 5, above.  
**The Rules, Then, Are . . .**

Every Pascal program will have a minimum of one Begin-End pair. Most programs will have several or even a great many such pairs, marking the starting and stopping points of various groups of Pascal statements. Anywhere a Begin is needed, an End must also be present.

Now we're ready to move on to a discussion of the last major component of Macintosh Pascal program structure: declarations.

**Anything to Declare?**

Let's return now to the section of the Macintosh Pascal program that begins with the comment line about "declarations." What are we supposed to declare here?

We must "tell" Macintosh Pascal about any names we're going to use during the running of a program before we use them. The process of informing Pascal about names before they are used is called declaration. As we move through our Mac Pascal adventure, we'll see that we can—and, in fact, *must*—declare things of many different types before we can use them.

**Variables**

The most common kind of name we'll be defining in our Pascal programs is an item called a variable. We warn Pascal that we're about to declare a variable (or several variables) by typing in the keyword *Var*. In this case, we'd type *Var* right after the statement that names the program.

Before you can declare any variable, though, you need to understand what a variable is. The idea of variables is simple, though it is often made unnecessarily complicated. In fact, we've all used variables hundreds of times, perhaps without being aware of them.

Let's explore variables briefly before we get involved in an explanation of them. To begin, use the File menu to close the program at which

# HIPPO-C™

The C compilers for the Macintosh™

**Level 1:**

**Powerful, expandable, yet affordable:**

- A friendly, integrated environment complete with an editor, full compiler, linker, source-level debugger, tutorial, standard C library, and structure definition files.
- Convenient access to serial ports and sound channels.
- Access to over 400 Toolbox routines.
- Over 200 pages of documentation and many sample programs.
- Upgradable to Hippo-C level 2 for \$250.00
- New version 1.2
- \$149.95

**Level 2:**

**Professional C development system. Here's what you've been waiting for:**

- Allows for the creation of large, stand-alone Macintosh applications.
- Comes with an editor, optimizing C compiler, 68000 assembler, linker, C library, studio package, full floating-point support (including math and trig functions), and structure definition files.
- Convenient access to over 500 Macintosh Toolbox routines.
- Documentation, many sample programs, and sources to useful programs.
- No royalties or licensing fees.
- You may obtain a non-copy protected disk by signing and returning a form along with a nominal fee to Hippopotamus.
- \$399.95.

Available from your local dealer or directly from Hippopotamus Software:

**HIPPOTAMUS**  
SOFTWARE, INC.

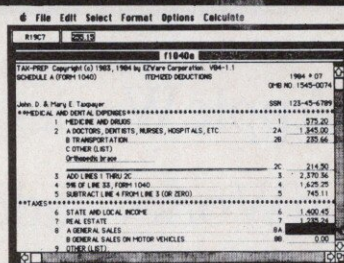
1250 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 210, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/738-1200

Dealer inquiries welcome. We accept credit cards, checks, and money orders. California residents add local sales tax. Please include \$10 for shipping and handling. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo-C is a trademark of Hippopotamus Software, Inc. Please allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. Price, availability, and specifications subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## TAX-PREP '85™

for MACINTOSH™ and APPLE II™  
 Easy, 1984 tax templates for MULTIPLAN™ users



**SAVE TIME — SAVE MONEY**  
**USE YOUR MULTIPLAN SPREAD SHEET**

Professional, fully documented, linked templates for preparing 1984 personal income tax returns. Enter data once. User friendly, complete manual & tutorial.

Features: All tax tables and computations built in, use for "what if" tax planning. IRS accepted printout, 22 Schedules: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251.

to order, specify Apple II TAX-PREP for \$129.95 or MacIntosh TAX-PREP for special introductory price of \$99.95. Add \$3.00 shipping (PA add 6% tax) MULTIPLAN REQUIRED.

Call or write for more information

**EZWARE**

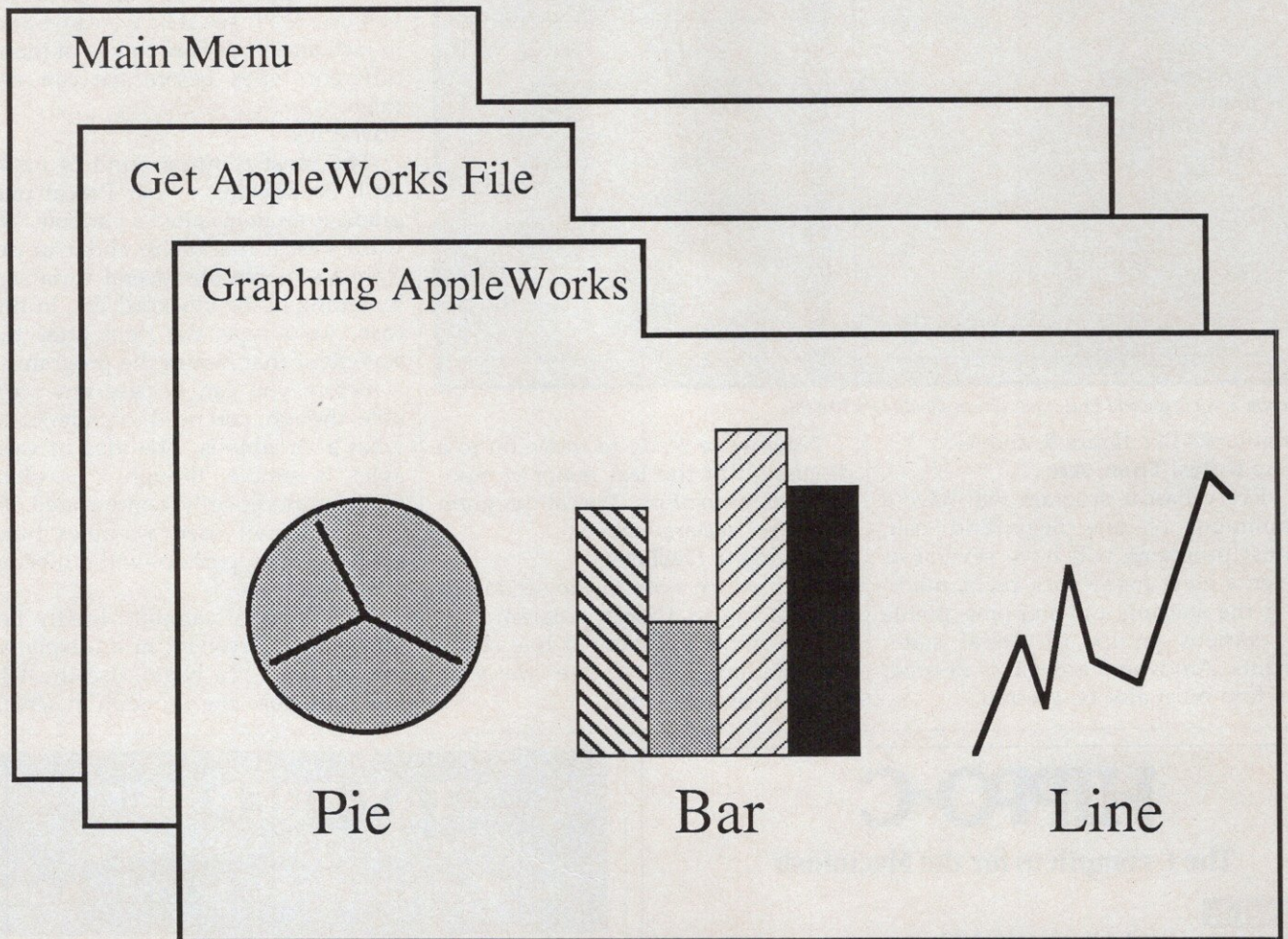
17 BRYN MAWR AVE. S56, BALA CYNWYD, PA 19004  
 (215) 667-4064

VISA/MC

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TM

# GraphWorks



Put AppleWorks<sup>TM</sup> to Work!!!

GraphWorks<sup>TM</sup> adds graphics to AppleWorks

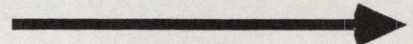
Visualize data. Print it. Present it.

GraphWorks

List Price

\$79.95

To Order





# Five stars for your Apple.

Introducing a selection of new product stars for your Apple Computer from PBI Software.

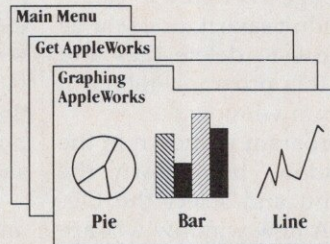
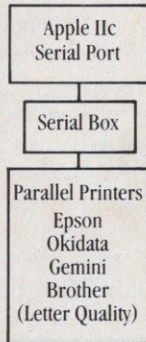
Add a star and watch your Apple shine!

for the **IIe/IIc**<sup>™</sup>

## Add a parallel printer to your IIc

Here's a low cost serial to parallel adapter that comes complete with everything you need to connect your Apple's serial printer port to a standard parallel printer. This unit also allows you to print Epson Graphics. Please specify printer type. A Serial Box for the Macintosh<sup>™</sup> will soon be available. Call for details.

**Serial Box for the IIc \$89.95**



## GraphWorks adds graphics to AppleWorks<sup>™</sup>

Visualize data. Print it. Present it. Now you can plot spreadsheet data files as line, bar, stack-bar or pie charts. The program is menu-driven and folder-oriented, so it's as easy to use as AppleWorks!

**GraphWorks for the IIe/IIc \$79.95**

for the **Macintosh**<sup>™</sup>

## ★ Serial Box



### Personalize Your Macintosh<sup>™</sup> icons!

Icon Switcher allows you to design your own icons with MacPaint<sup>™</sup> and replace your program icon with one of your own creations, all in a few simple steps. Identify your special files quickly!

**Icon Switcher for Macintosh \$19.99**

## ★ Icon Switcher

## ★ GraphWorks<sup>™</sup>



### The game for the Macintosh<sup>™</sup>

Feathers & Space is an arcade-like game that takes full advantage of the graphics and sounds of the Macintosh. Attacking birds stress the defense capabilities of your mother ship and the space outpost. Protect the space outpost or get eaten alive. Mouse ship movements, click activated firing power and keyboard smart bombs. This game also offers defense from discovery; one click and your boss can't walk in and smart bomb you if you're defending your outpost at work.

**Feathers & Space for Macintosh \$34.95**

## ★ Feathers & Space<sup>™</sup>

**PBI Software**  
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.

1155B-H Chess Drive • Foster City, CA 94404

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## To Order:

Call Toll Free: 800-843-5722

In California: 800-572-2746

VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted.

Monday thru Friday 9AM-5PM PST

Information & Dealer inquiries, call: 415-349-8765

Apple IIc, IIe, AppleWorks and MacPaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks and Feathers & Space are trademarks of PBI Software.

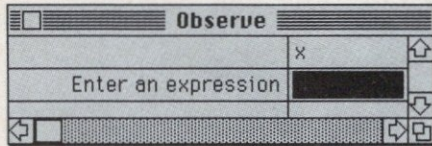


Figure 6: The Observe window with an x

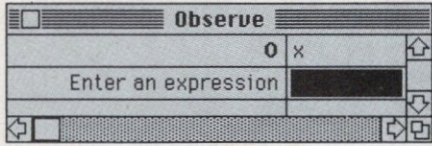


Figure 8: Observe while you single-step

we've been looking. Discard the changes, since you won't be working with this program again. Now open the program from chapter 2 (see *A+*, March 1985, page 97, figure 2) called First. (If you didn't save it, or if you've figured out how to delete files and have deleted this program, retype it into the Program window.)

Once the program is shown in the Program window, pull down the Windows menu and select the Observe option. A new window will appear on the display. The window is divided into a small grid pattern, one section of which contains the message Enter an expression. The pointer is now in the small box to the right of

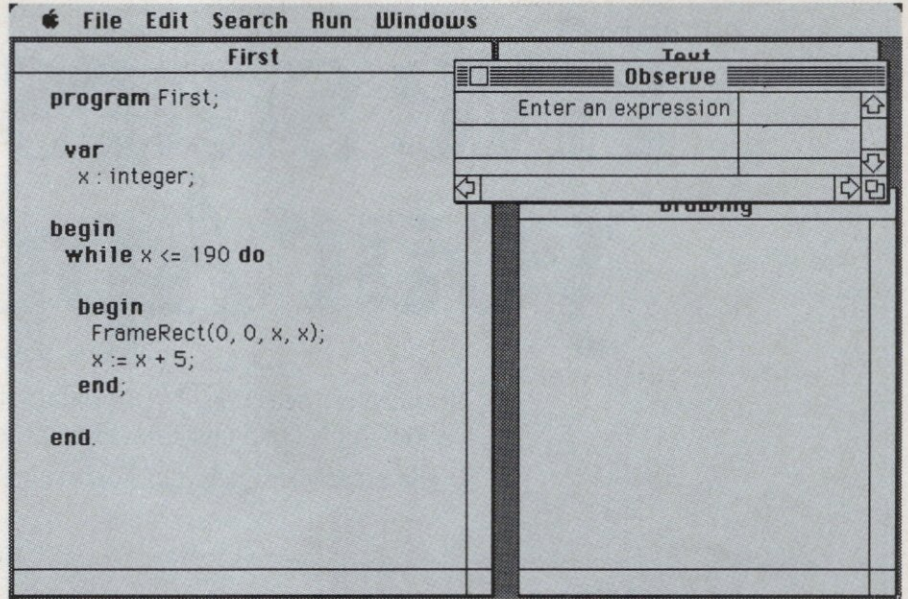


Figure 7: The First program—note the variable declaration under var.

that message. Type a lowercase *x* and press Return. The Observe window should look like figure 6.

Don't worry right now about what an expression is or why you entered *x*. Just notice the letter *x* on the line below Var in the program listing (just like the *x* you just typed in), followed by a colon, the word *integer*, and the inevitable semicolon. This line is the

first variable declaration we did together, though we didn't call it that at the time (see figure 7).

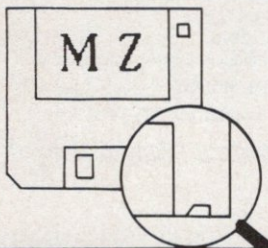
Use the Run menu Single Step option or the ⌘S combination to single-step through the program. When you begin, the pointing finger will show up at the line that says Begin, and the Observe window will change so it looks like figure 8.

## Need a Backup of the Software you Purchased? Lost an important File or Disk?? You Need: Mac Zap

- Backup Protected Disks! Bit Copier
- Track Read/Edit/Write utility
- Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk, even with Abnormal Address and Date markers!
- Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor
- Search and Edit Memory or Disk Blocks
- Multiple Windows Easy to Use
- Compare Disks Analyze Disk Structure
- 50 Page Manual Tutorial included

- Disk and File Recovery Utilities. Flow Charts.
- Disk Information
- Block Allocation Map
- File Information
- File Allocation Map
- Edit File Information
- Protect, Visible, Locked
- Bundle, Type, Creator...

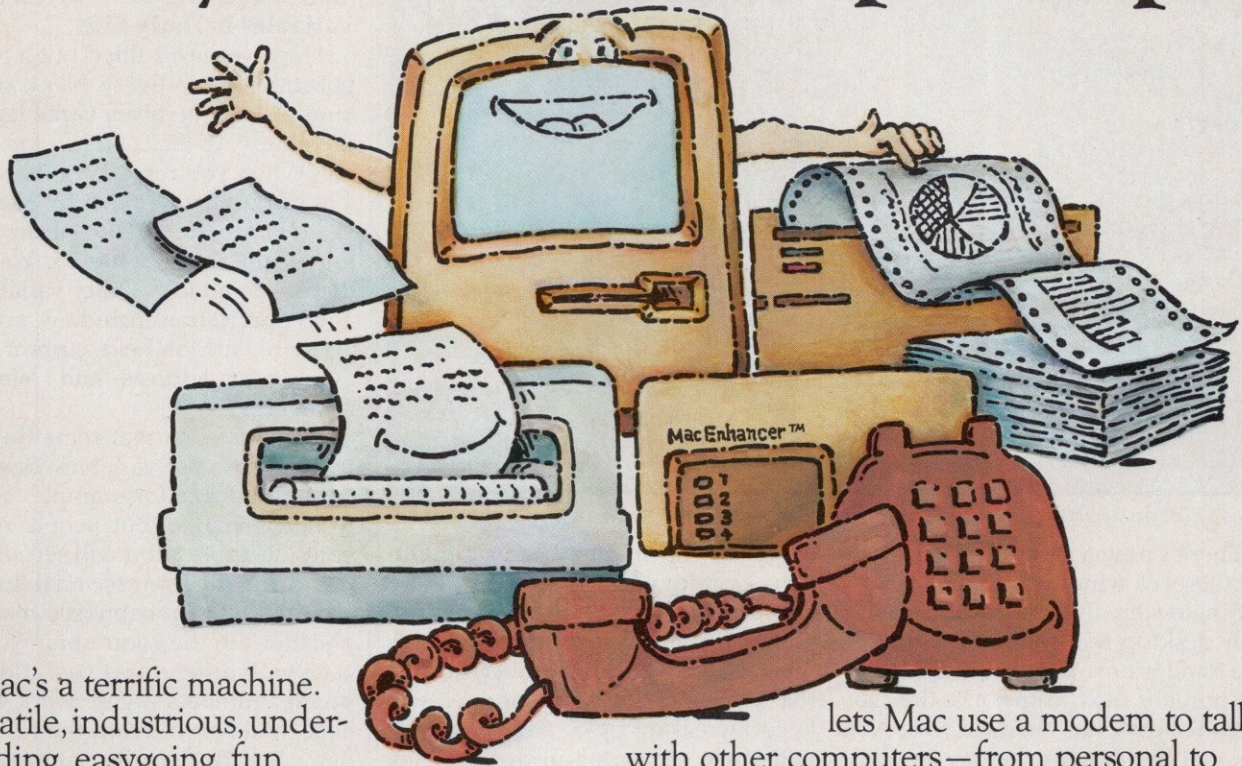
Also by Micro Analyst Inc. "Software Protection on Microcomputers"  
170 Page Book on Apple II/Mac/IBM Software and Hardware.



To order, Write or Call  
Micro Analyst Inc.  
P.O. Box 15003  
Austin, Tx 78761  
512-926-4527

Price  
Mac Zap \$60  
Protection Book \$40  
Ship (\$10 overseas) \$02  
Visa/Mastercard Accepted

# Get your Mac to open up.



Mac's a terrific machine. Versatile, industrious, understanding, easygoing, fun.

Trouble is, Mac lives in a world of his own. He doesn't communicate well with his co-workers. Doesn't work well with them.

Now there's help.

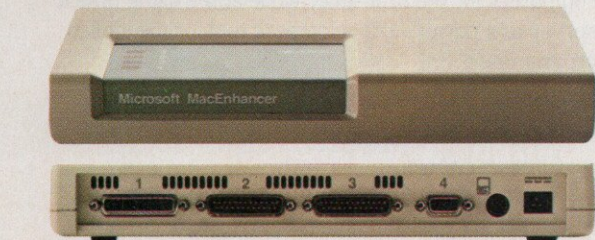
The Microsoft® MacEnhancer™ expansion system can get him out of his shell. It'll open

lets Mac use a modem to talk with other computers—from personal to mainframes.

All without losing the loveable Mac personality. Just “point and click.”

Getting Mac to expand his horizons wasn't easy, but somebody had to do it. And who better than Microsoft? We've written more Macintosh™ programs than any other software company. Including Microsoft Word, Microsoft File. And Microsoft BASIC, Mac's first language.

**MICROSOFT**  
The High Performance Software™



his communications channels. Expand his horizons.

MacEnhancer simply plugs into Mac's communication port. It lets you keep that original port while adding an IBM®-type parallel connector for your printer and two IBM-type serial connectors.

So now Mac can hobnob with even the finest letter quality printers. Cope with hyperactive dot-matrix printers.

And it comes with MacEnhancer terminal software. A communications program that

For more information, or to free associate with your nearest Microsoft representative, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State, Alaska, Hawaii and Canada, call (206) 828-8088.

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software and MacEnhancer are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

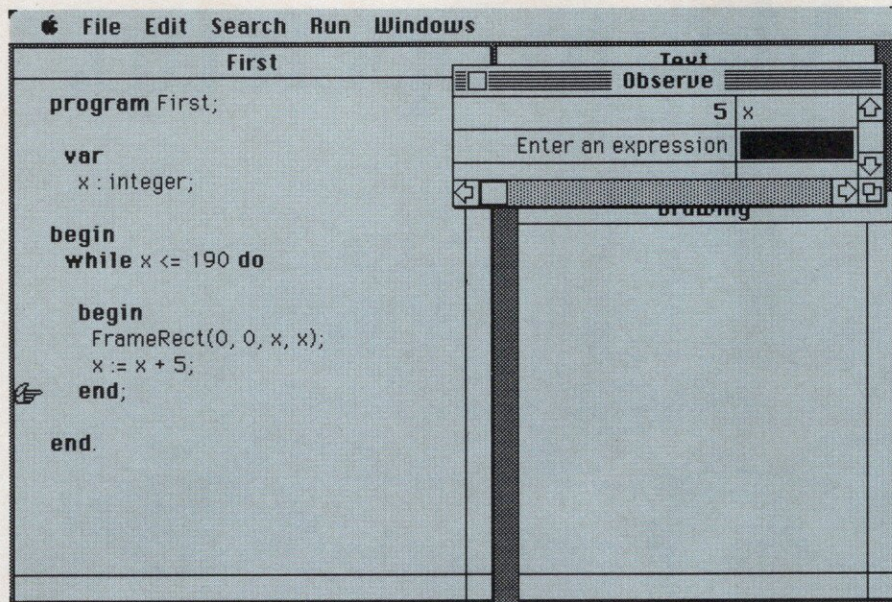


Figure 9: The desktop after you've single-stepped through the First program

There's now a zero next to the  $x$  in the Observe window.

Single-step five more times, and your desktop will look like figure 9. The hand is now pointing at End; and the number next to the  $x$  in the Observe window has changed to 5. Notice that the line just before the End; statement says  $x := x + 5$ . This means we're adding the value 5 to  $x$ , which

explains why its number in the Observe window has gone from 0 to 5.

Hold down the  $\#$  and S keys together for a few seconds and watch what happens. The number next to the  $x$  in the Observe window will keep increasing by 5, and rectangles will begin appearing in the Drawing window. Pretty soon the screen will look like figure 10.

Are you beginning to understand variables from the way  $x$  is behaving in this program? A variable is something that changes.

### Variables in Daily Life

Have you ever filled out a job-application form? Every blank on that kind of form involves variables. Take the line "AGE: \_\_\_yrs.," for example. When you run across that line in 1985, you may write in 23, but if two years later you have to fill in such a line again, you'd write 25. Your age, then, is a variable. Other variables on a job application include years of experience, last job held, current salary, even your address and telephone number.

It might seem that some things on the form are not variables. Social Security numbers, for example, normally don't change. But people reading your job application will see *all* information on the form as variables. After all, they will probably see many applications in the course of a workday, each with different names, addresses, phone numbers, ages, work experience, and so on. From their perspective, Social Security numbers are variables.

Basically, we can say that a vari-



*The Prodigy Comes Of Age!*



ExperTelligence™  
559 San Ysidro Rd.  
Santa Barbara, CA 93108  
(805) 969-7874

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

ExperLogo for the Macintosh™ is a powerful extension of the Logo computer language. ExperLogo excels as the patient tutor for those being introduced to computers for the first time, while at the same time it serves as a powerful development tool for the skilled programmer.

ExperLogo's innovative features include:

- ▶ 2-D, 3-D and Spherical Graphics
- ▶ Compiled Speed
- ▶ Powerful Data File Input/Output Capability
- ▶ Ability to Process Data Using Arrays
- ▶ Expanded Set of List Processing Primitives
- ▶ Friendly Mac-like User Interface
- ▶ Easy Access to the Macintosh Toolbox

Speed, combined with other advanced features that eliminate memory constraints and provide for sophisticated data file manipulation, are some of the reasons ExperLogo is now ready to assume the additional role as a serious program development language.

ExperLogo embodies power and versatility while retaining Logo's original virtues of being easy and fun to use. ExperLogo is available at your local computer dealer. Ask for a demonstration and see for yourself the amazing speed and capabilities.

Have an ExperLogo experience!

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

able is anything that can change. For computers, we can refine the definition by saying that a variable is anything that changes *from the program's viewpoint*.

Variables are one of the things we must tell Pascal about (that is, declare) before we begin a program. If we use a variable we haven't declared, the program containing the variable simply will not run. Some people think this requirement is good for programmers' souls in that it forces a measure of discipline and planning into the programming process that is not always required by other languages.

### Sorry, You're Not My Type

Pascal also requires us to decide in advance the kind or *type* of variable we want. We must declare the variable type as well as the variables themselves near the beginning of the program. Letters and numbers are different variable types. To see why, you need to understand what letters and numbers mean to a computer.

All higher-level computer languages deal with information as either numbers or letters (individual letters or groups of letters in the form of words and phrases). Computers

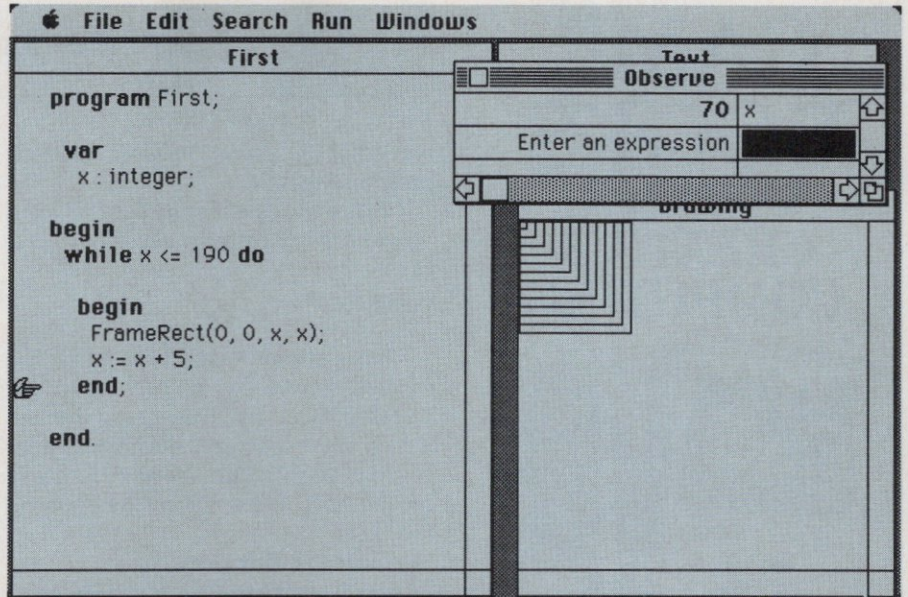


Figure 10: The screen looks like this after you hold down the ⌘ and S keys.

must be able to tell the two kinds of information apart, because they can't process letters in the same way they do numbers. Suppose a computer tried to add *two* (a word) to 5 (a number). Would it get *two5* or 7 or 25? Adding the two just doesn't make sense, and even your cooperative Mac will refuse to try it.

### How Do You Declare a Variable?

Declaring a variable in Macintosh Pascal is easy. Simply determine the type of the variable you want to define (we'll tell you how to do that later in this chapter), give the variable a name, and put the name and type declaration together in the variable-declaration section of the program. To

Presenting . . .  
the complete presentation maker . . .

# The Slide Show Magician™

Say goodbye to dull presentations!  
Make and run professional quality slide shows on the Mac.

**It's easy . . . click-quick,** and the results are as exciting as they are impressive. Anything you can put on a Macintosh\* screen can be used with the Slide Show Magician — MacPaint\*\* pictures, MacWrite\*\* text, spreadsheets, graphs, charts, words, screen dumps. To create extra attention, you can choose from 16 dramatic, **movie-type Special Effects** . . . even have your words pop-on individually or in groups!

**Of course, you can run your show manually, automatically or continuously.** And, at any time you can advance, back-up, jump, pause/resume, quit.

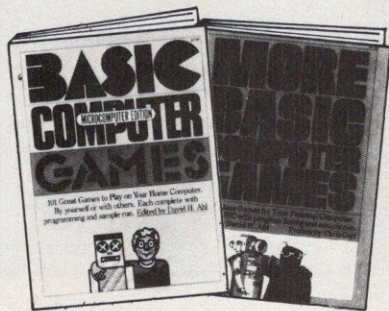
**Naturally, you can edit your show** — shift a frame, add or delete special effects or frames, select your timings. And, you can even duplicate your shows and send copies to anyone.

**Become an instant impresario!** Create fascinating slide shows for business & sales presentations, for training, for classroom or in-store use. **The Slide Show Magician! Only \$59.95**

**Magnum SOFTWARE**  
21115 Devonshire St., Ste. 337 • Chatsworth, Ca. 91311 • (818) 700-0510  
CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.  
\*\*Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

# GAME BOOKS FROM CREATIVE COMPUTING



**BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**, Micro-computer Edition, edited by David H. Ahl. Here's a great collection of 101 fascinating games, all written in easy-to-use Microsoft BASIC. Play Craps, Combat, Super Star Trek, Lunar LEM Rocket, Gomoko, Checkers, Boxing, Bowling—and 93 others! With an introduction, notes on Microsoft BASIC, and conversion instructions for other BASICs, 8 1/4" x 11", softcover, illustrated, with an index. 183 pp. \$7.95 (\$1.50) #6C

**MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**, edited by David H. Ahl and Steve North. In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* you'll find 84 challenging new games, complete with sample runs, program listings and illustrations. All run in Microsoft BASIC. Race your Ferrari, become a millionaire, joust with a knight, crack a safe, and more! Conversion table to other BASICs included. 8 1/4" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 200 pp. \$7.95 (\$1.50) #6C2  
 TRS-80 Microcomputer Edition, \$7.95 (\$1.50). #6C4

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

**CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS** Dept. FG2C  
 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Send me the books listed below.

ITEM NO.	QTY.	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P&H* ( )	TOTAL

CA, NJ and NY residents add applicable sales tax

Outside USA add \$3 for regular postage and handling per order. TOTAL AMOUNT

CHECK ONE:

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$ \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE MY:

American Express  MasterCard  Visa  
 (Charge and phone orders \$10 minimum.)

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
 (please print full name)

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

For faster service, CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.  
 (In NJ call 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

```
var
```

```
Name, DepartmentName: String [ 125 ];
```

```
Payrate, Hours: Real; Code: Char;
```

Figure 11: A set of combined variable declarations

see what we mean, look at the First program again.

Notice the line just under the word Var in the program. It says

```
x: Integer;
```

This statement has three parts: the variable name (x), a colon, and the variable type (in this case, integer, which means whole number—more on that soon). The variable name is on the left of the colon, the type on the right.

### Variables in Bunches

It is possible to use a single statement to define the type of more than one variable. For example, to define three whole numbers, just type

```
x, y, z: Integer;
```

This statement defines three variables, which are separated by commas. It declares them all to be of the Integer type. It is the same as typing

```
x: Integer;
```

```
y: Integer;
```

```
z: Integer;
```

Combining several variable declarations on a single line makes typing and reading easier. It's good practice to group variables by type.

### Meaningful Names—A Reminder

Variable names need not be limited to a single character. In fact, they

shouldn't be. The names in our example would be much better if they referred to things the variables stood for in the program. For instance, we might write the line like this

```
Rectangles, Ovals, Lines: Integer;
```

Let's look at another example. Suppose you want to write a program that requires variables to store a name, a pay rate, a number of hours, a one-character code that tells what kind of job the person is doing, and the name of the department in which he or she works.

If we tell you that name is a variable with the type String, pay rate is of type Real, number of hours is Real, the code is of type Char, and the department name is of type String, what do you think that the variable-declaration statements would look like? Try figuring it out on your own before you read on.

Figure 11 shows how we would handle the variable declarations we just gave.

The order in which variables are defined and the names they are assigned are arbitrary.

Did you notice the number 125 in brackets after the word *String* in the first variable-declaration statement? A number in this position tells Pascal the maximum number of characters to be assigned to the variable named on that line. The largest string vari-

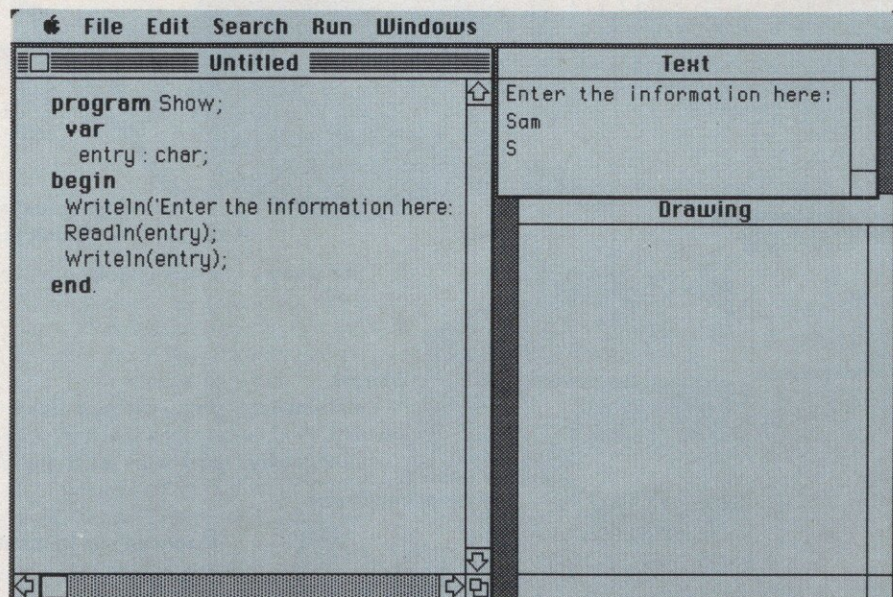


Figure 13: The screen after you've checked the program and typed Sam

```

program |Show;
var
  entry : char;
begin
  WriteLn('Enter the information here :
  ReadLn(entry);
  WriteLn(entry);
end.

```

Figure 12: First program before checking

able allowed in Macintosh Pascal is 255 characters long, just like the largest identifier.

### Types of Variables

One of the most powerful features of Macintosh Pascal is the richness of the types of variables we can use when we write programs in it. Check the *Macintosh Pascal Reference Manual* for a description of all the variable types available. Here we'll discuss only the four most useful ones: Char and String for letters, words, phrases, and sentences; and Integer and Real for numbers.

### Quite a CHARACTER

At the main Macintosh Pascal Desktop (see figure 1) type the program in figure 12.

When you've entered the program, use the ⌘K combination (which is a shortcut way of invoking the Check option from the Run menu) to check it for acceptability to Macintosh Pascal. Be sure the cursor is at the end of the word *program*, as shown in the figure.

Save the program if you wish; then run it. The Text window will display the message Enter the information here:. The pointer will then appear on the next line, and the program will wait for you to type something. Type the word *Sam* and press Return. The screen should look like figure 13.

Notice that only the first letter of what you typed is displayed by the program in the Text window, even though the whole word appears where you typed it.

Is there a limit to the *kinds* of characters Char will hold? Try typing a single number, such as 9. Does that work? What about a special symbol, such as an exclamation point? Or a *really* special symbol like the filled-in



# The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

## FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

**AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) . . . . . \$499**

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flexibility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

**AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) . . . . . \$299**

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual.

**AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) . . . . . \$199**

For students and professionals doing serious non-commercial work. Includes C compiler, Linker, run time libraries, sample programs (source), debugger, and editor. Restricted license.

**C-TREE Database (Aztec object format) . . . . . \$149**

**C-TREE Database (Object + Source) . . . . . \$390**

## FOR THE APPLE II

**AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System) . . . . . \$299**

This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler, SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for ProDos.

**AZTEC C65 . . . . . \$199**

C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

**AZTEC C65 Personal . . . . . \$ 99**

C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

# MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION  
CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS  
Box 55 • Shrewsbury, NJ 07701  
TX 4995812



**CALL:  
800-221-0440  
201-530-7997 (NJ)**

**TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557**

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple

TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# IF YOU SUBSCRIBE TO

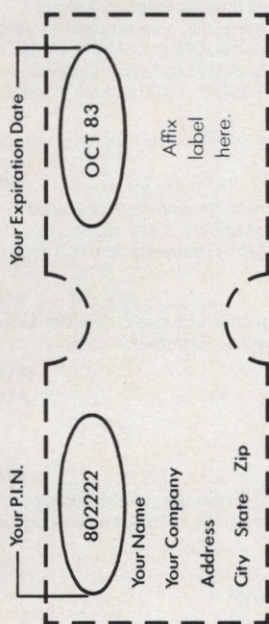


THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE  
FOR apple COMPUTING

# PLEASE READ THIS

... Take a moment now and remove your mailing label and save it with this message. Your label is very important and helps us to help you quickly!

- When moving, send us your label with your new address 8 weeks before you move to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.
- If you have a question about your subscription, simply send us a note with your label, or a note with your name, address and Personal Identification Number to P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

If you have just subscribed, you'll receive your first issue in 30 to 60 days.

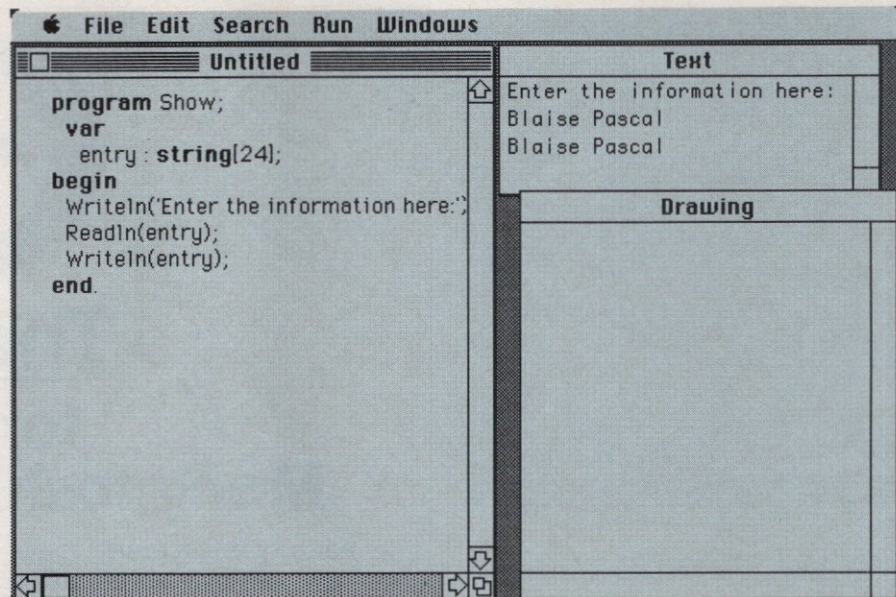


Figure 14: The screen after entry of a first and last name—the entire name must have 24 or fewer characters.

circle called a bullet (made by holding down the Option key and the B key together)?

## Longer Groups of Letters and Numbers

The Char type of variable has a limited value. Programs often need information in the form of words, sentences, and phrases. In those situations, you'll want to define a variable or variables as the type called String.

As you've seen, a declaration for a variable of type String may specify a length limit in number of characters. If we don't tell Pascal anything about the length of a String variable, it will assign the maximum 255 characters as the limit.

Go back to the program now and change the line that says

```
entry:Char;
```

to read:

```
entry:String [24];
```

Now run the program again, typing in your first and last name (if they comprise 24 or fewer characters), with a space between them, just as you would on a typewriter.

The screen should look something like figure 14 (although if your name is *really* Blaise Pascal, it would probably be a good idea to use an alias!). The program will accept anything you type, up to 24 characters (since that was the specified limit of the string), and will display it in the Text window.

What if you type something longer than 24 characters? Try it and see.

If you tried it, you got a Bug box that said, String too small for assignment. Now that you know what happens, get rid of the Bug box, reset the program, and move on to the next topic.

## Integers: Numbers of the Simplest Variety

Now let's turn to the world of numbers. Of the many types of numbers recognized by Macintosh Pascal, the most common is the type known as an integer. An integer is commonly called a "whole number"—that is, any number, positive or negative, that has no decimal points or fractions. The number 13 is an integer; the number 3.1416 is not.

### The Biggest Number Is ...

Change the program line in our test program from String[24] to Integer. Be sure to delete the brackets and the number 24. Now run the program and try putting numbers in. Try some big ones and some small ones, some positive ones and some negative ones. See if you can answer this question without looking ahead or in the *Reference Manual*: What is the biggest number than can be represented with an Integer variable?

While doing this, you may discover that including commas in numbers causes problems—which brings up an important point about numbers in computer programs: Commas inside of numbers are nothing but troublemakers. Leave them out.

As it turns out, Macintosh Pascal recognizes as an integer any number between -32,767 and 32,767 (without the commas). Any number smaller



than -32,767 or larger than 32,767 will be represented by another variable type.

If you got rebellious and tried to type a number such as 3.1416 into the variable entry with type Integer, you found it was impossible to do. The Mac simply beeps when the decimal point (or period, for us nonmath types) key is pressed. Numbers with decimal points don't fit into the Integer variable type.

All numbers fit into the variable type called Real numbers. The word *Real* is obscure in this context, but it is true that numbers in the real world are Real, for the most part. Money values (dollars and cents), food measures (half-gallons, quarts, 2.5-pound boxes of things), and interest rates (10.5%) are all examples of real-life Real numbers. Notice that they can all have decimal points or fractional parts.

Change the variable type in the test program to Real and then run the program again. Experiment with it a little. Can you come up with a number too big for it to handle (or too small, for that matter)?

It was probably difficult to find numbers the program wouldn't handle with the variable type Real. That's because the smallest number that Macintosh Pascal will allow in a variable of this type is the number 15 preceded by a decimal point and 46 zeros! Now, *that's* a small number! And the largest number Mac Pascal can put into a Real variable is 34 followed by 39 zeros. That number's so big it can represent the national debt—with a lot of zeros left over!

#### SUMMARY

This chapter has introduced quite a bit of new information. We've examined the structure of a Pascal program and found, among other things, that it has

1. A specific place to declare variables
2. A strict rule about Begin-End pairs
3. Rules about how long names can be and what they can and cannot contain
4. A need for semicolons at the end of most program lines

You also learned about including comments in programs, using the principle that the computer ignores anything that appears between two curly brackets. You learned what variables are, why we have to declare them in Pascal, and how four different types of variables are declared and used in programs. +

## BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE WITH COPY II MAC™

From the team who gave you COPY II PLUS and COPY II PC comes a powerful, easy-to-use disk backup utility for your MACINTOSH computer. Features include:

- Bit Copy Program
- Make Files Visible/Invisible
- Sector/File Editor
- Format/Verify Disks
- Repair Damaged Disks
- Copy Protect/Unprotect
- Undelete Files
- Copy Files/Disk

Increase the power of your  
MACINTOSH . . . use **COPY II MAC**

Available at your local dealer or direct from us.

**CENTRAL POINT**  
Software, Inc.

ONLY  
**\$39.95**

PLUS \$3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING

9700 S.W. Capitol Highway, #100/Portland, OR 97219

**(503) 244-5782**  
M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast Time)



CHECK, COD WELCOME  
(Prepayment Required)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Why touch an Imagewriter?

For under \$130, HanZon can enhance any Epson printer to Apple® standards. Our Universal Interface Card plugs into your Epson MX, FX or RX and delivers total compatibility with any Macintosh™ or Apple IIc software. Even MacPaint™ and AppleWorks. Ask your Epson dealer or call  
(206) 487-1717.



18732 142nd Ave. N.E., Woodinville, WA 98072

# EPSON



CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Back Up Your Software** Our Price

E.D.D. III (Best Nibble Copier!)	46.00
CIA Files (Best Disk Utilities!)	48.00
Copy II Plus - Central Point	22.00
Locksmith 5.0 - Omega	68.00
Nibbles Away III	48.00
Copy Master II 128k w/Gr. Dump	98.00
Wildcard II - Central Point	99.00
Replay II - MicroAnalyst	80.00

**Macintosh** Our Price

Copy II Mac	25.00
DB Master Mac	117.00
Dollars & Sense	90.00
Filevision	117.00
Helix	249.00
Home Accountant	62.00
Mastertype	31.00
Microsoft Basic	90.00
Microsoft Chart	78.00
Microsoft Multiplan	119.00
Microsoft Word	119.00
PFS: File Report Combo	117.00
Sargon III	31.00
TK Solver	149.00
Think Tank	82.00
Typing Tutor III	37.00

**Entertainment** Our Price

Seven Cities of Gold	28.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	28.00
Archon	28.00
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
One-On-One	28.00
Skyfox	28.00
Miner 2049'er or The Heist	25.00
Wizardry	31.00
Knight of Diamonds	21.50
Legacy of Lylygamy	25.00
Return of Werda	25.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Crypt of Medea	22.00
Wizard	16.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	21.80
Expedition Amazon, or Xyphus	21.80
Sword of Kadash	21.80
Millionaire, Squire, or Baron	31.00
Solo Flight or Nagon Commander	23.00
Amazon or Dragon World	26.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	36.00
Flight Simulator I	22.00
Championship Lode Runner	22.00
Choplifter or Karateka	22.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	22.00
Bruce Lee	25.00
Spy Hunter, Star Trek, or Tapper	28.00
Buck Rogers or Up'n Down	28.00
Kings Quest	31.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	22.00
Ultima III: Exodus	35.00
Sargon III	31.00
Cutthroats, or Seastalk	25.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	25.00
Deadline, or Starcross	31.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchanter	25.00
Infidel or Sorcerer	28.00
Zork I, Zork II, or Suspect	25.00
Objective Kurst	25.00
50 Mission Crush	25.00
War in Russia	49.00
Imperium Galactum	25.00
Relofger 88	37.00
Battle 85	37.00
Question	31.00
Broadsides	25.00
Geopolitica 1990	25.00
North Atlantic '86	37.00
Battle For Normandy	25.00
Carrier Force	37.00
Germany '1985	37.00
Gulliver's Travels by Windham	20.00
Wizard Of Oz by Windham	20.00

**Hobby** Our Price

Apple Mechanic	18.50
Beagle Basic	22.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	31.00
Beagle Graphics	37.00
D-Code	25.00
Disk Quick	18.50
Dos Bcs	16.00
Double Take	22.00
Fat Cat	22.00
Flex Text	18.50
Frame Up	18.50
I.O. Silver	18.50
Pronto Dos	18.50
Silicon Salad	15.50
Triple Dump	25.00
Typefaces	12.50
Utility City	18.50
Bag of Tricks	25.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	109.00
Einstein Compiler	85.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	37.00
Orca/M	62.00
Lisa V2.6	55.00
Merlin Assembler	39.00
Merlin Combo Pack	68.00
Visible Computer 6502	32.00
The Graphics Medician	20.00
New Complete Graphics Sys	49.00
Dazzle Draw	37.00
Pix-It	37.00
Take I.	37.00
Blazing Paddles	31.00
Zoom Graphics	37.00
Sideways	37.00
Fontrix	45.00
Font Paks 1-9 ea.	13.00
Printographer	24.00

**Blank Media** Our Price

Elephant SS/DD (10)	13.00
BA5F SS/DD (10)	17.00
Maxell SS/DD (10)	18.00
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	18.00
3M SS/DD (10)	18.00
Memorex SS/DD (10)	18.00
Dysan SS/DD (10)	23.00
Generic SS/DD (100)	145.00

# PROGRAMS Plus

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95  
Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street • Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6

ORDERS ONLY  
TOLL FREE 1-800-832-3201

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

Up to 50% off retail

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS ..... Call  
APPLE //c, //e COMPUTERS ..... Call  
LOWEST PRICES ON EPSON PRINTERS ..... Call

**Business** Our Price

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
T-Maker	189.00
APPLE	
Access // (//e, //c)	65.00
Apple Works	215.00
Apple Writer // (//e, //c)	128.00
Quick File // (//e, //c)	79.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versaform	175.00
ARTSCI	
MagiCalc	94.00
Magic Office System	189.00
Magic Window II	94.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	279.00
BPI SYSTEMS (III+or //e)	
GA, AR, AP, PR or INV. ea.	235.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
F.C.M./FL	61.00
GA, AR, A/P, Payroll 88	145.00
Home Cataloger	31.00
The Tax Advantage	42.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS	
Time Trax	65.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Business Accountant	152.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	209.00
The Market Manager	149.00
The Market Microscope	209.00

**Educational Software** Our Price

APPLE	
Apple Logo II // (//e, //c)	84.00
BARON'S	
Computer SAT	54.00
GMAT	54.00
CBS	
Career Planning	55.00
Coast To Coast	34.00
Goren's Bridge	49.00
Mastering the SAT	93.00
Micro Speed Reading	78.00
Speed w/Math (ea.)	15.50
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Classmate	30.00
Math Blaster	42.00
Speed Reader II	30.00
Speed Reader Data A,B,C, or D	15.00
Spell-It	30.00
Word Attack!	30.00
DESIGNWARE	
Grammar Examiner	28.00
Math Maze	24.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Spellagraph	24.00
Spellakzam	19.00
States & Traits	28.00
DLM	
Alligator Mix	21.00
Alphabet Circus	19.00
Demolition Division	21.00
Number Farm	19.00
Spelling Wiz.	21.00

**Accessories** Our Price

ALS Cards	Call
Applied Engineering Cards	Call
Kensington System Saver	64.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Hayes Microcromem //e	220.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	199.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	459.00
Novation Apple Cat II	195.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	375.00
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	Call
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	Call
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	375.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	375.00
Zoom //Modem //e	129.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard	68.00

HAYDEN	
Pie Writer V2.2	95.00
The Writer	35.00
HOWARDSOFT	
Real Estate Analyzer II	155.00
Tax Preparer 1984	169.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Communications Edge	119.00
Management Edge	149.00
Mind Prober	31.00
Sales Edge	149.00
KENNINGTON MICROWARE	
Format II Enhanced	92.00
LIVING VIDEOTEK	
Think Tank II+ or //e	88.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFinder	99.00
MegaSpell	39.00
MegaWorks	78.00
MegaWriter	65.00
MICROPRO	
Calistar	49.00
Infostar w/Z-Card	120.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	169.00
Wordstar Pro w/Z-Card	229.00
PRACTICORP	
Practicalic II	43.00
MICROSOFT	
Microsoft Budget	95.00
Multiplan	75.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler & Lexicheck	119.00

EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	23.00
Algebra 5 or 6	28.00
Compu-Read	17.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
Hands-on BASIC Programming	45.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
Learning To Read 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00
PSAT Word Attack Skills	28.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	28.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	23.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3 or 4	25.00
EINSTEIN CORP.	
Einstein Memory Trainer	55.00
HARCOURT BRACE	
Computer SAT	48.00
KRELL	
Adventure in Flesh	39.00
Krell Logo	65.00
Krell SAT - Gold	225.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Animate Magician	22.00
Bumble Plot	24.50
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.50
Juggle's Rainbow	18.75
Magic Spell	22.50
Reader Rabbit	24.50
Robot Odyssey I	30.50
Rocky's Boots	30.50
Word Spinner	22.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	49.00
Phi Beta Filer	24.50
SongWriter or PictureWriter	24.50

Microsoft Premium Softcard //e	295.00
Extend 80 (Carib. Computer)	115.00
MCT Speed Demom	219.00
Saturn 128K Ram	215.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	185.00
Accelerator //e	245.00
Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	199.00
Videx Ultraterm	245.00
Buffered Grappler //c	Call
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	129.00
Finger Print	105.00
Print-It	139.00
Thunderlock +	109.00
Digital Paintbrush System	199.00
Muppet Learning Keys	45.00
Koala Pad	69.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	245.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	110.00

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Bookends	74.00
Graphics Department	78.00
Report Card	37.00
The Sensible Speller	74.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	132.00
The Screenshot //e	78.00
SILICON VALLEY	
List Handler (II+ //e, //c)	48.00
The Handlers (II+ //e, //c)	103.00
Word Handler II (II+ //e, //c)	48.00
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE	
Stock Portfolio System	75.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TKI Solver	179.00
The VisiCalc Package	115.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	73.00
PFS: Graph	73.00
PFS: Report	73.00
PFS: Write // (//e, //c)	73.00
PFS: Proof // (//e, //c)	43.00
PFS: Access // (//e, //c)	43.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Business Team	219.00
DB Master Business Writer	98.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	210.00
DB Master (Corvus)	299.00
VISICORP	
Flashcalc II+ //e, //c	62.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	62.00

SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.50
Operation: Frog	24.50
Story Maker or Story Tree	24.50
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Discover 'g Your Baby-Birth to 2	49.00
Discover 'g Your Baby-2 to 5 yrs.	49.00
SPINNAKER	
Aerobics	27.50
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Delta Drawing	31.00
Fracture Fever	19.00
Grandma's House	19.00
Hey Didde Diddle	19.00
In Search of	25.00
Kidwriter	19.00
Kindercomp	19.00
President's Choice	25.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	27.50
Snur Ducks	19.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games or Music Maestro	22.00
Fracture Factory or Make a Match	19.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	22.00
SUNBURST	
Challenge Math	30.00
Teasers by Tobbs	30.00
The Factory	30.00
The Incredible Laboratory	30.00
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	61.00
XEROX	
Chivalry	32.00
Explor'g Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	23.00
Pic. Builder	24.75
Stickybar Series (ea.)	24.75

Kraft Joystick	33.00
TL Select-A-Port	28.00
Apple Super Serial Card	129.00
Seri/All Interface Card	129.00
Alpha Bits Interface	85.00
PKaso/L Interface	119.00
Grappler	149.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	129.00
Finger Print	105.00
Print-It	139.00
Thunderlock +	109.00
Digital Paintbrush System	199.00
Muppet Learning Keys	45.00
Koala Pad	69.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	245.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	110.00

**Printers** Our Price

APPLE	
ImageWriter	495.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	565.00
Scribe Printer	245.00
BROTHER	
HR-35	859.00
DYNAX	
DX-15XL	379.00
DM-40	949.00
EPSON	
FX-80 +	Call
FX-100 +	Call
RX-80 F/T +	Most
RX-100	Recent
LQ-1500	LOW LOW
JX-80	Prices!
Call	
JUKI	
6100	399.00
6300	769.00

OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	309.00
Microline 83A	548.00
Microline 92S //c/Mac/Lisa	429.00
Microline 92P	359.00
Microline 93P	599.00
Microline 84P	669.00
PANASONIC	
KPX-1090	219.00
KPX-1091	299.00
KPX-1092	439.00
KPX-1093	619.00

PROWRITER (C. Itoh)	
ProWriter 8510 AP	299.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	449.00
ProWriter 8510 SP	399.00
StarWriter A10-30P	479.00
StarWriter F10-40P	869.00
SILVER REED	
EXP-400P	269.00
EXP-500P	339.00
EXP-550P	399.00
EXP-770P	799.00

STAR MICRONICS	
SG-10 (120 cps)	235.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	395.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	349.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	489.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	499.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	609.00
Powertype	329.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1340	719.00
P-1351	1225.00

**Disk Drives** Our Price

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	299.00
Duo Disc w/ Acc. Kit	639.00
ProFile w/ Acc. Kit	1135.00
Apple //c External Drive	269.00
Macintosh External Drive	399.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
HabaDisk //e or //c	349.00
HabaDisk - Macintosh	349.00
MICRO SCI	
Silimine //e	195.00
Silimine //c	209.00
Micro Sci C Controller	59.00
RANA	
Elite I	195.00
Elite II	355.00
Elite III	429.00
Rana Disk Controller	79.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	199.00
AP 105A Slim Line	210.00
AP 110A Twin Pak	415.00

**Monitors** Our Price

AMDEK	
Color 300 (Composite)	239.00
Color 600 (RGB)	419.00
Video 300G Green	129.00
Video 300 Amber	139.00
PANASONIC	
Hi-Res Green	149.00
Hi-Res Amber	159.00
11" Dual Mode Comp. Color	255.00
TEKNICA	
MJ-22 RGB Color	345.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB	

# MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

## MACDEVELOPER TIPS

During several months of presenting MacTips, we have collected the following tips that assembly-language-software developers will find useful. If while developing software, you have discovered a tip or technique and would like to pass it along, please send it to A+. We will periodically present them in this column.

### Modifier-Key Status

These procedures allow a programmer to check the status of a particular modifier key on the Macintosh keyboard. You may wish to use them if you want to "hide" a command or feature, or if you want to maintain continued selection in text editing—referred to as Shift-Click in the MacWrite manual (see figure 1, below).

Michael Jablon  
Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.  
New York, NY

### Tips Gathered the Hard Way: Writing Fastfinder

1. In the PBSetVol call to the Mac operating system, if you supply a volume name, you must follow the name with a colon. This requirement is not documented. In some calls you don't have to follow the volume name with a colon, such as PBEject, where a colon is not allowed.
2. The PBDelete call to the Mac operating system will delete a locked file!
3. When the Apple Finder reports sizes such as 342K in disk or 100K in folder, those Ks are 1000s, not 1024s. Apple should have used a small k (342k in disk...).
4. For all desk accessories to work, an application must perform a call to TELnit. Again, this requirement is not documented anywhere.
5. The "Inited" bit in the file flags specifies that the file's icon has a place on the screen. Don't set this bit.

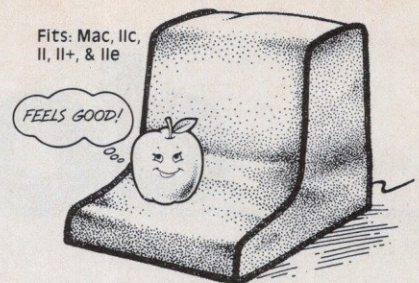
```

{-----}
VAR
  TheEvent : EventRecord; { Your system global event record }
{-----}
{
  The OptionDown function returns the current state of the Option Key:
  TRUE if the key is down, FALSE if it isn't.
  The optionKey paramater is a system global.
}
FUNCTION OptionDown : BOOLEAN;
BEGIN { OptionDown }
  OptionDown := ( ( TheEvent.Modifiers DIV optionKey ) MOD 2 ) = 1;
END; { OptionDown }
{-----}
{
  The ShiftDown function returns the current state of the Shift Key:
  TRUE if the key is down, FALSE if it isn't.
  The ShiftKey paramater is a system global.
}
FUNCTION ShiftDown : BOOLEAN;
BEGIN { ShiftDown }
  ShiftDown := ( ( TheEvent.Modifiers DIV ShiftKey ) MOD 2 ) = 1;
END; { ShiftDown }

```

Figure 1: Use these procedures to check the status of a modifier key.

Fits: Mac, IIc,  
II, II+, & IIe

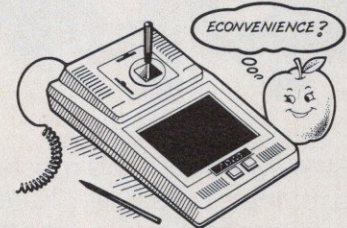


## SecurityBlankets™

"software for . . . your hardware"

This attractive, sensuously soft, velvety cover in gentle earthtones, is designed to protect your Apple Computer & Peripherals.

ITEM	ORDER #	APPLICATION
Computer Covers \$16.95	101	Apple II, II+, IIe with either Mon. II & Duo Disk or Mon. III & Stand—room for Side-Fan
	102	Unicover, designed for Macintosh w/Keyboard
	107	IIc Unicover for Computer, Stand & Mon. IIc
Drive Covers \$9.95	103	2 Drive Disk II Stack
	104	Macintosh Add-on Drive Cover
	108	IIc Add-on Drive Cover
Printer Covers \$12.95	105	Epson MX, RX-80, Gemini, Okidata
	106	Apple Imagewriter, Epson FX-80



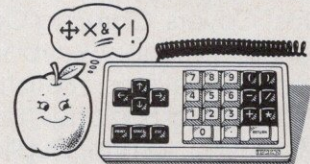
## JoyPad "Econvenience"

Joystick/Graphics Pad = Economy/Convenience

Unified design with mode switch, saves money and time - no fiddling with separate controls, cables, and expensive adapters. It is compatible with all series II Apple Computers.

Joystick is self-centering, with release, and has X/Y trim adjustments. Pad comes with stylus and is compatible with Koala software (not included).

Complete JoyPad hardware just \$89.



## The Key to IIe!

Numerical Keypad + Full 2D Control

Actually better quality & utility than the more expensive programmable or Apple Keypads!

Gives complete 2 Dimensional cursor control to IIe Computers + Print, Space, Escape, full Numerical Keypad with Return. (Sorry, only IIe can utilize this pad.)

The Key to IIe for today's advanced software—at the right price only \$89.

30 day money-back guarantee of satisfaction. Visa & Mastercard accepted. Please add \$3.00 for shipping & handling. CA Residents please add 6 or 6½% sales tax. \*Ask for free catalog.

## AccessoriesPlus™

20695 S. Western Ave., #128, Torrance, CA 90501  
(800) 221-6952 Toll-free orderline (outside CA)  
CA orders, or for information, (213) 328-1054  
CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# don't shop in the dark for apple products!

A+ BUYERS GUIDE is the master directory of hardware, software, peripherals and services available for the Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, III, Lisa and Macintosh! Because A+BUYERS GUIDE is published every six months, it is the most up-to-date sourcebook available to help you with your purchasing decisions!

You'll turn on the light to over 3,500 product listings covering:

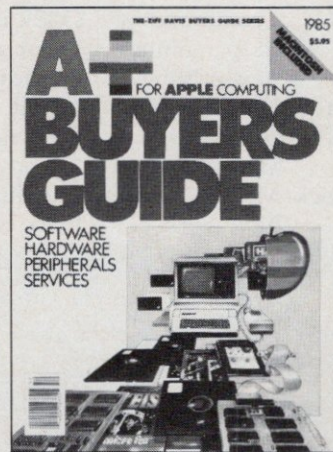
- SOFTWARE:** Business, Professional, Educational, Personal, Recreational, Programming and other System Software.
- HARDWARE:** Compatible Computers, Cards, Monitors, Printers, Plotters, Disk Drives, Mass Storage and Expansion Units, Modems, Game Devices, Light Pens, Voice and Sound-Related Hardware and more!
- SERVICES AND ACCESSORIES:** Furniture, Storage Media, Dust Covers, Carrying Cases, Display and Printer Accessories, Stationery, Keyboards and Software Overlays, Security Devices, Literature, On-Line Bulletin Boards, Professional Societies, User Groups and Maintenance, Marketing, Rental, Duplication and Insurance Services, and more!

THIS IS THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF EVERY SIGNIFICANT PRODUCT AND SERVICE AVAILABLE FOR YOUR APPLE!

Each description provides you with the essential information you need to evaluate what each product does *and* what you need to use it!

Don't shop in the dark again...order your copy of A+BUYERS GUIDE *today!*

**ALSO AVAILABLE AT YOUR  
LOCAL NEWSSTAND, BOOKSTORE  
AND COMPUTER STORE**



## A+ BUYERS GUIDE

FM2F

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Please send me A+ BUYERS GUIDE. Enclosed is \$7.50 (\$5.95\* per copy plus \$1.55 postage and handling). (Outside USA \$9.00 US funds only.) \*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MI, MO, NJ and NY add applicable sales tax.

**Charge My:**  AMEX  Visa  MC

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
print full name

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF  
A+, THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

# MacTips

6. When copying a file, if you want it to work the way Apple's Finder does, you must copy the file's creation and modification dates from the original directory entry and not allow the operating system to assign new dates to the copy, which it would do by default.

7. When you use the Launch Mac operating-system call, you will see a description of the file-information parameters. Your program must allocate them. You must allocate a handle and point the low-memory location to the parameters you set up. The volume-reference-number field of the parameters is also important. Some applications don't properly handle files with volume prefixes.

Mike Lehman  
Tardis Software, Inc.  
Pebble Beach, CA

## Debugging Output

This code enables developers to output information for debugging purposes. The output is sent to the debugging terminal attached to the appropriate port. The attached terminal can be your Imagewriter printer.

```
( --- GLOBAL DECLARATIONS --- )
CONST
  LF = CHR(10);
VAR
  P : TEXT;
( --- INITIALIZATION --- )
  RESET(P, '.AOut'); { PORT A }
  RESET(P, '.BOut'); { PORT B }
( --- ANYWHERE --- )
  WRITE(P, LF, output);
( ----- )
```

Michael Jablon  
Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.  
New York, NY

## Parameter RAMS and Desktop Repairs

I am developing software for the Mac, using assembly language, and have uncovered these two tips that may be of interest:

1. The Mac has a battery-powered CMOS (low-power) IC device that

# FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE

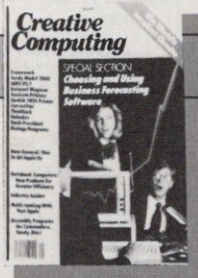
If you're a student or teacher, you're entitled to savings up to 50% on:



A+, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing



PC, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers



Creative Computing, The #1 Magazine of Computer Applications & Software

Up-to-the-minute information on the latest developments, applications and trends in microcomputing are vital to students and teachers in *all* courses of study. And now you're eligible for financial aid with the biggest discounts available.

Get involved in this Educational Discount Program by completing and mailing this coupon. Or for faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig collect at 212-503-5354.



ZIFF-DAVIS Educational Discount Program  
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor  
New York, NY 10016  
Attn: Daniel Rosensweig

YES

I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Educational Discount Program.

PLEASE

have Dan Rosensweig call me at (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_  
Best time to call \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

School \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

I am a  teacher  student

UP TO 66% OFF

On Computer Products

TOP QUALITY APPLE COMPATIBLE

DISK DRIVES

- Super 5 Direct Slim Drive \$185
AP-100-A Two-In-One (Alps Mechanism) \$369
AP-100-C Slim Line (Alps Mechanism) \$185
AP-50 Full Height (Shugart SA390 Mechanism) \$159
NEW Super 5 Direct Slim Drive for Apple //c \$195

Table with columns: List Price, Our Price, Hardware for Apple, Personal Computer Products, Transtar, Monitors, Modems, Printers, and Disk Drives. Includes various computer components and their prices.

Call for most recent LOW LOW prices! To order or for FREE catalog, phone 312-355-9726

If you don't see what you need, call us... we probably have it.

We accept check, money order, VISA, Mastercard, or American Express... Prices reflect a 2% cash discount. Please add 2% for credit card purchase.



MICRO CITY

P.O. Box 571 Downers Grove, IL 60515



CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

has some memory called "parameter RAM." This RAM consists of 20 bytes and stores parameters when the machine is turned off.

- a. Validity status
b. Modem-port configuration
c. Printer-port configuration
d. Alarm setting
e. Default application font
f. Auto-key threshold
g. Printer connection
h. Speaker volume
i. Double-click time
j. Caret-blink time
k. Mouse scaling
l. Preferred system start-up disk
m. Menu blink

In the midst of programming, I managed to clobber the printer-port configuration. I assumed that the parameters would be reinitialized if I turned the machine on and off.

- a. Using the Resource Mover, choose the Desktop Resource and cut everything out of it.
b. Close the Desktop file and the Resource Mover itself.
c. When the Finder discovers that its Desktop has been cleaned off, it graciously asks if it can reconstruct it.
d. This procedure is also the way to get rid of unwanted file references and the like on the Desktop.

Steve Rabalais
Rabalais Computing
Mesa, AZ

```

TYPE
MyRecType = RECORD
    A ,
    B : INTEGER;
    .
    (Any data structure which is 256 bytes or less)
END;

OverlayType = RECORD
    nextControl : Handle; (These fields are exact )
    contrlOwner : WindowPtr; (duplicates of the ControlHandle )
    contrlRect : Rect; (data structure type. )
    contrlVis : BOOLEAN;
    contrlHilite : BOOLEAN;
    contrlValue : INTEGER;
    contrlMin : INTEGER;
    contrlMax : INTEGER;
    contrlDefProc : Handle;
    contrldata : Handle;
    contrlAction : ProcPtr;
    contrlrfCon : LongInt;
    theOverLay : MyRecType; (This is the location of the )
END;

OverlayPtr = ^OverlayType;
OverlayHandle = ^OverlayPtr;

VAR
MyRec : OverlayHandle;
MyControl : ControlHandle;
MyWind : WindowPtr;

```

Figure 2: The ControlHandle data structure, showing location of the ContrlTitle structure

```

PROCEDURE Example;
VAR
    R : Rect;
BEGIN
    SetRect(R, {Applicable window dimensions} );
    MyWind := NewWindow( { Window manager parameters } );

    SetRect(R, {Applicable Scroll Bar dimensions} );
    MyControl := NewControl( { Control manager parameters } );

    MyRec := OverlayHandle(MyControl); (This assigns the address of the
                                        controlHandle to MyRec )

    (InOrder to access any fields in MyRec the statements are: )

    MyRec^.OverLay.A := 1;
    MyRec^.OverLay.B := 2;

    (Since MyRec is globally declared it can be accessed throughout the application.
    The only restriction is that the handle MyControl must be allocated. )
END;

```

Figure 3: Overlaying your own data structure onto the ControlHandle structure

### Optimizing Data-Structure Space

Macintosh applications can occupy a significant amount of memory. This suggestion explains a method of acquiring 256 bytes of memory whenever a window that contains a scroll bar is in existence.

Inside the scroll-bar data structure is a string of 255 characters reserved for the ContrlTitle, which is not used. You can use this space if you overlay the ControlHandle data structure with your own data structure.

See figure 2 (above) for the format of the required data structures.

In order to access this data structure, follow these steps:

1. Be certain that the program has made a call to the control-manager function GetNewControl or NewControl.
2. Overlay the ControlHandle with your data structure.
3. Access any applicable fields.
4. Be certain that the ControlHandle is not disposed of when your data structure is being used. The handle must not have its memory space taken away.

See figure 3 for an example of the execution of this code.

Abe Gole  
Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.  
New York, NY

## The MacSOURCE

Infotek, Inc. (516) 289-9682

56 Camille Ln. E. Patchogue, NY 11772

Your Mac/MacXL add-ons source.

512K Macintosh w/ 10 MB internal

harddisk, special software \$3999.

Internal 10 MByte harddisk \$2100.

Piggyback 10 MB 5.25" harddisk \$1895.

Upgrade 128K to 512K board swap 699.

when ordered with a harddisk \$599.

MacNetwork File Server+hd \$1800 up

Color Printer-heat transfer, low \$

MacUPS+AC despiker-runs your Mac for

1.5 hours w/o AC power \$199.

Public Domain Software-\$6/diskette

MacTools-casual:\$19.95; prof.:\$40.

MacTest-be sure your Mac works \$39.

MacTerminal-terminal software \$99.

Imagewriter ribbons: bl \$5.50,col \$7.50

3.5" SSDD Sony micro diskette \$3.50

MacHeadphones-super hifi, light \$16.95

MacSpeaker-big 3 Watt external \$19.95

MacAmp-a hifi audio amplifier \$99.

Composite Video adapter-use with a pro-

jection/large screen display \$189.

MacKeyBase-an antistatic and slide re-

sistant keyboard base. \$9.95

MacControlIt-Use your Mac alarm clock

to control coffee pots, lights,etc. 99.

MacFan-Kit to keep your Mac cool \$49.

CAD software&plotter support \$190.

Laser Printer-300 Pixels / inch, stand-

alone:\$3300.; networked:\$6800.

Networked Mac+Unix DBM system CALL

MacProtect-6' extension cord with six

transient-protected outlets \$49.

Desktop Work Station stand-set printer

on top, Mac & external drive inside,

and printer paper in builtin tray \$49.

Koala picture grabber system CALL

Mac XL. Lisa 2, 2/10 items

2 MByte Ram Card ready to hold 256K

chips,with 512 KB installed: \$1350;

1 MB:\$2100; 2MB: \$3900.

4 Serial-Port card \$449.

2 Parallel-Port card \$195.

Color Cartridge Ink Jet Printer CALL

UPS and despiker \$350.

CAD/CAM pkg-use with Lisadraw \$290.

Multi-User SW: UNIX-5, UNIFY database,

QCALC virt. mem. spreadsheet CALL

Network File Server + hard disk CALL

Can't find the software, add-on,

or system you want? We'll help.

We also do consulting and development

of special HW, SW and business systems.

Infotek, Inc. (516) 289-9682

Your Mac/MacXL add-ons source.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MAC**

## ► THE DESK ORGANIZER

An integrated productivity package for the Macintosh, The Desk Organizer includes a filing system, a notepad, an appointment calendar, a telephone dialer, a visual calculator, and an alarm clock. The Desk Organizer expands the capabilities of the Macintosh by enabling you to store and organize hundreds of Mac notes and letters on a single diskette. (List Price: \$149)

**Requires:** Macintosh  
Warner Software, Inc.  
666 Fifth Avenue  
New York, NY 10103  
(212) 484-3060

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 293

**II**  
SERIES

## ► HOMEWRITER 10 FOR THE IIc

This new 80-column printer connects with home computers via Epson's new plug-in printer-interface cartridges (PICs). Each PIC is a combined ROM cartridge and cable that connects the printer to a specific computer. The PICs plug in as easily as an electrical cord into an ordinary wall socket.

The HomeWriter 10 operates in both draft and near-letter-quality modes and offers all of the popular type styles. The printer operates at more than 1000 words per minute (200 cps) in draft mode and at more than 160 words per minute (16 cps) in near-letter-quality mode.

Lightweight and compact, HomeWriter 10 prints both bidirectionally and unidirectionally. It also features typewriter-style friction paper feed, a 1K buffer memory, and option-

al tractor and cut-sheet feeders. (List Price: \$269; PICs, \$60 each; tractor feed, \$39.95; cut-sheet feeder, \$99.95)

**Requires:** Apple IIc  
Epson America  
2780 Lomita Blvd.  
Torrance, CA 90505  
(213) 539-9140

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 294

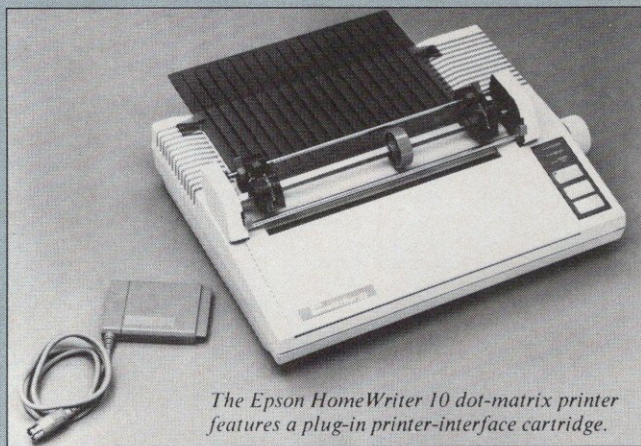
**II** **LISA** **MAC**  
SERIES

## ► MOUSETRAC COMBO

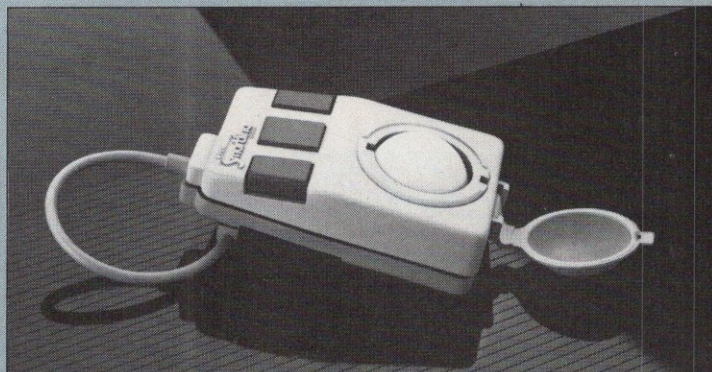
MouseTrac Combo is a combination mouse and trackball that can be used with any mouse-compatible Apple computer. It functions as a trackball for editing, spreadsheet analysis, and filing, or as a mouse for plotting graphics and using pull-down menus. The MouseTrac Combo also features three function buttons for making menu and window selections. (List Price: \$125.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, Lisa, or Macintosh  
Wico Corporation  
6400 W. Gross Point Road  
Niles, IL 60648  
(312) 647-7500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 295

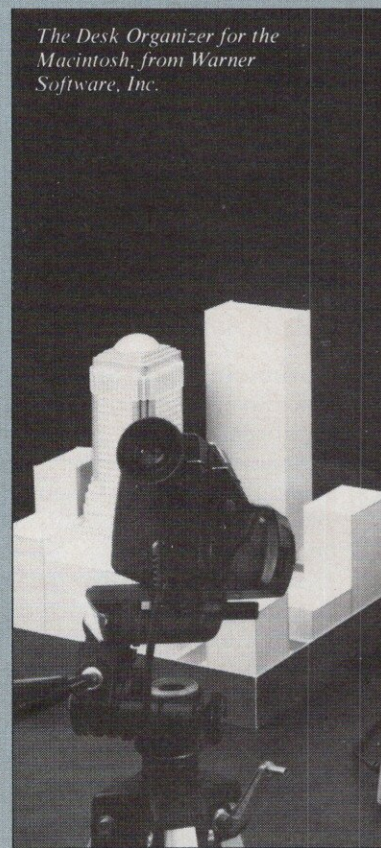
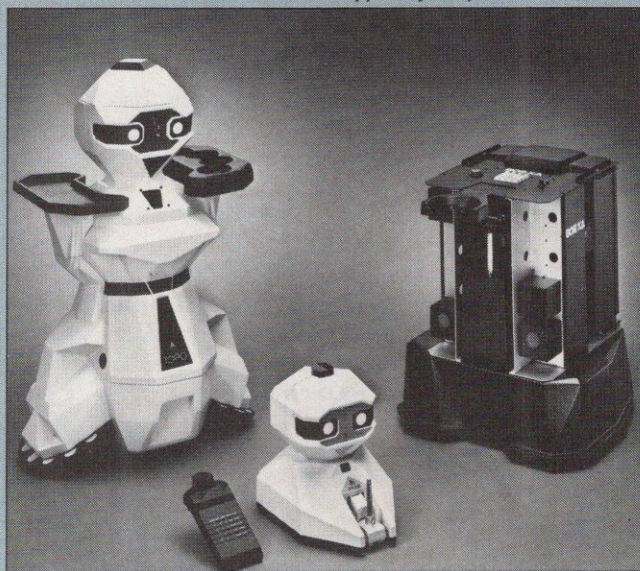


The Epson HomeWriter 10 dot-matrix printer features a plug-in printer-interface cartridge.



The MouseTrac Combo, from Wico Corporation, is a combination mouse and trackball that can be used with any mouse-compatible Apple computer.

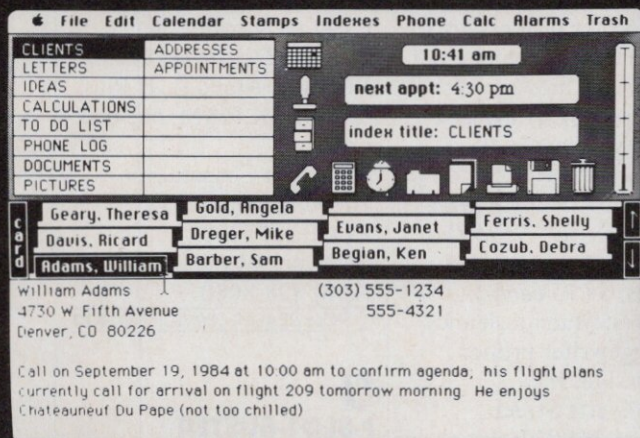
F.R.E.D., TOPO, and BOB/XA: three personal robots from Androbot, Inc. for use with the Apple II family.



The Desk Organizer for the Macintosh, from Warner Software, Inc.



MacVision, a digital imaging system for the Macintosh



## ▶ ELECTRONIC NOVELS

Synapse Software has released the first two titles in a new series of Electronic Novels. Mindwheel takes

users on a journey into the minds of four deceased people who had extraordinary power, and Essex is the story of an intergalactic search-and-rescue mission. The novels are packaged in hardbound-book form. The

early chapters set the scenes for the story and introduce the relevant characters and information. Users then complete the story using a computer and the floppy disks that are included in the back of the book. The programs use a new interactive language that enables users to "talk" to characters and elicit replies that are "in character." (List Price: \$44.95 each)

**Requires:** Apple IIe, IIc, or Macintosh

Synapse Software

Corporation  
5221 Central Avenue  
Richmond, CA 94804  
(415) 527-7751

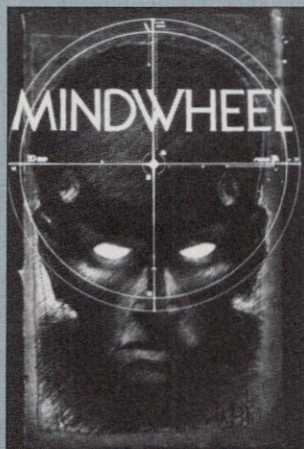
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 296



## ▶ F.R.E.D., TOPO, AND BOB/XA

The newest member of the Androbot family of personal robots, F.R.E.D. (Friendly Robotic Educational Device), has a 57-word vocabulary and drawing capabilities, and it can move in any direction. With the optional Logo Extension, F.R.E.D. can be programmed with an Apple II, II Plus, or IIe.

*Mindwheel, one of the first two titles in Synapse Software's new Electronic Novels Series*



F.R.E.D.'s larger cousin TOPO is a three-foot-tall talking robot that can serve drinks or snacks from three trays provided by the new Androtray option. It can also be controlled by an Apple computer with the Logo Extension.

Androbot's most sophisticated robot, BOB/XA, includes infrared sensors, ultrasonic sensors, a flux-gate compass, navcode readers, and a lift arm, with full computing power on board. (List Price:

F.R.E.D., \$499; Apple Logo Extension for F.R.E.D., \$79; TOPO, \$1595; Apple Logo Extension for TOPO, \$99; BOB/XA, \$7500)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; Apple Logo; Apple Logo Extension

Androbot, Inc.  
550 Charcot Avenue  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 262-8676

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 297



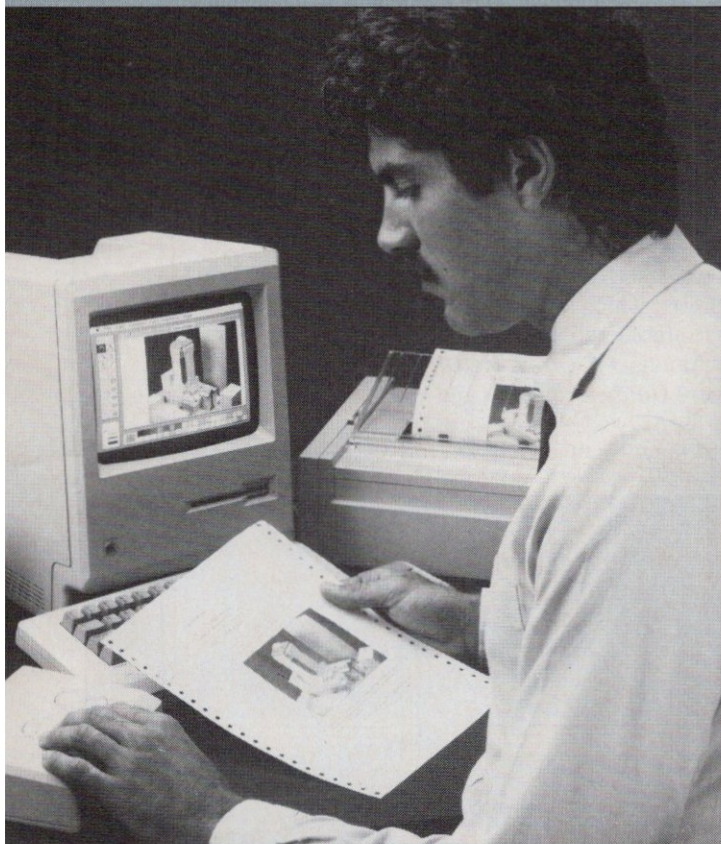
## ▶ MACVISION

A digital imaging system for the Macintosh, MacVision digitizes a video image from any standard video source such as a video camera or VCR. MacPaint can enhance images that are captured with MacVision. Users can utilize other Macintosh software to add text, edit, and electronically transmit the digitized image. Any Macintosh-compatible dot-matrix printer can produce printouts, or the image can be stored on disk. (List Price: \$399)

**Requires:** Macintosh  
Koala Technologies  
Corporation  
3100 Patrick Henry Drive  
Santa Clara, CA  
95052-8100

(408) 986-8866

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 298



## HARDWARE



### SAKATA SP-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTER

This 80-column, dot-matrix printer accommodates fan-fold paper, single-sheet paper, and roll paper. It provides clearly formed characters with a 9x11 dot matrix at a speed of 100 characters per second or 5600 dots per second for



The Sakata SP-1000 Dot-Matrix Printer

graphics printing. Character spacing is fixed and proportional with line spaces of 1/6, 1/8, or 1/72 inch. The SP-1000 has adjustable tractor and friction feed and is equipped with a parallel Centronics interface. (List Price: \$369)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; parallel interface Sakata U.S.A. Corporation 651 Bonnie Lane Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 593-3211

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 310



### RITEMAN IIC DOT-MATRIX PRINTER

The Riteman IIC is a low-cost, dot-matrix printer with the interface and cable needed to hook up to your Apple IIc. It offers text printing at 120 characters per second (cps) with a 9x9 dot matrix. Equipped with both a parallel Centronics interface and a serial interface, the Riteman IIC features bidirectional

printing, graphics printing, automatic underlining, boldface, superscript, and subscript capabilities. The Riteman IIC can fit inside a standard 3-inch briefcase and is covered by a one-year warranty. (List Price: \$399)

**Requires:** Apple IIc or Macintosh Inforunner Corporation Airport Business Park 431 North Oak Street Inglewood, CA 90302 (213) 453-6688

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 311



### MACINTOSH PRODUCTS FROM I/O DESIGN

I/O Design has released several new products for the Macintosh. T-Shirt Factory is a four-color-transfer kit that enables you to create full-color, plain-paper, iron-on transfers using a Macintosh computer and an Imagewriter printer. The kit contains black, blue, red, and yellow, permanent-ink transfer ribbons.

Other products are the Macinware and Imageware carrying cases. The cases are made of dark blue Cordura nylon and have an interlining of brushed nylon in a Scottish plaid design. Macinware can hold an entire Macintosh system, including external disk drive, keyboard, mouse, disks, manuals, and cables. Imageware holds an 80-column Imagewriter and a supply of paper.

Mac-in-the-Box is a wooden desktop workstation for the Macintosh and its peripherals. The cabinet is available in finished (stained and varnished) and natural wood, and it can house a Macintosh, Imagewriter, external disk drive,

modem, keyboard, mouse, and accessories.

Finally, color ribbons for Imagewriter printers are available in six colors—red, blue, green, brown, yellow, and purple. (List Price: T-Shirt Factory, \$59.95; Macinware, \$99.95; Imageware, \$69.95; Mac-in-the-Box, \$99.95 unfinished, \$129.95 finished; ribbons, \$9.95 each)

**Requires:** Macintosh and/or Imagewriter printer I/O Design, Inc. 19 Lafayette Street Rumson, NJ 07760 (201) 747-0943

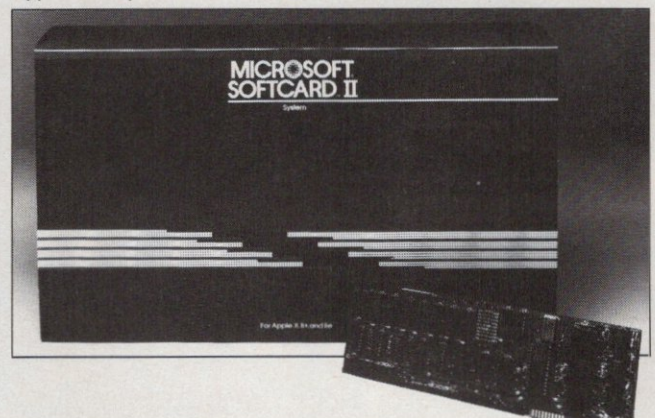
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 312



### SOFTCARD II

SoftCard II allows owners of Apple II computers to run most application programs written for the CP/M-80 operating system. SoftCard II includes Version 2.2 of the CP/M-80 operating system; a 6-MHz Z80 processor, which enables SoftCard II to execute applications up to three times faster than can the original SoftCard; 64K of on-board RAM; and Microsoft's BASIC Interpreter, which supports graphics applications. Four manuals—A Quick Reference Guide for CP/M and

Microsoft's SoftCard II replaces the company's original SoftCard for Apple II computers.



for Microsoft BASIC, a CP/M tutorial, and a Programmer's Reference Manual—accompany the system. (List Price: \$425)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 64K RAM; one disk drive

Microsoft Corporation 10700 Northup Way P.O. Box 97200 Bellevue, WA 98009 (206) 828-8080

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 313



### SLOT-BUSTER

A plug-in peripheral card for Apple II computers, the Slot-Buster contains both a Centronics-type parallel and an RS-232C serial interface for printers, a speech synthesizer, and a buffer. Both printer ports can operate simultaneously on two different files, and the 8K buffer, which is expandable to 24K, operates with both printer ports and the synthesizer. The card is compatible with BASIC, CP/M, and Pascal 1.1 and with AppleWorks. (List Price: \$229.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe RC Systems, Inc. 121 W. Winesap Road Bothell, WA 98012 (206) 771-6883

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 314



SINCE 1977

# Computer Discount Products

Monthly Mail-Order Listing  
For Apple & IBM Users

Retail Showrooms In California:  
San Jose • San Mateo • San Francisco

**WE PAY SHIPPING\***  
Get The Details Below!!

## PRINTERS & MONITORS \$CALL

PRINCETON HX-12	459.99
Max-12 Amber	179.99
TAXAN 12" Amb-IBM	169.99
420 RGB Color	399.99

## KENSINGTON

System Saver-Ap 65.00  
PC Saver-IBM 29.99

## HARDWARE

Ap ALS Z-Engine (Former Z-Card)	134.99
Ap CDP 16K Ram Card	39.99
Ap Parallel Interface w/Cable	39.99
Ap DAN PAYMAR Lower Case 1	25.99
Ap Lower Case 2, Rev 7	19.99
Ap EXTENDED 80 Col. Card-Ile	129.99
Ap JOYSTICK Kraft or TG	39.99
Ap MICRO-SCI A-2 Drive	199.99
Ap ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Ap Buffered Grappler	179.99
Ap THUNDERCLOCK	109.99
Ap TITAN Accelerator Ile	259.99
Ap Neptune 64K	199.99
IBM AST Six Pack Plus 64K	279.99
IBM QUADRAM 512+ 64K	229.99
IBM Microfazer 8K-All Config.	149.99
IBM Quadboard I or II-No K	219.99
IBM TEAC 1/2 Height Drive #55B	159.99

## APPLICATION - Home & Business

Ap ASCII Express	99.99	IBM CROSSTALK	139.99
Ap CONTINENTAL Hm. Acct.	44.99	IBM LOTUS 1-2-3	299.99
Ap Home Accountant MAC	75.99	IBM MICROPRO Telmerge	119.99
Ap Tax Advantage	39.99	IBM MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	109.99
Ap MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	79.99	IBM PFS Rept, File, Graph, Write	ea99.99
Ap PFS Rept, File, Graph, Write	ea84.99	Ap/IBM MICRO COOKBOOK	31.99
IBM ASCII Express Pro	139.99	Ap/IBM MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN	169.99
IBM ASHTON-TATE dBase II	299.99		
IBM dBase III	449.99		
IBM Framework	399.99		
IBM CONTINENTAL FCM	71.99		
IBM Home Accountant	84.99		
IBM Tax Advantage	49.99		

## EDUCATIONAL

**DLM**

Ap Alien Addition/Minus Mission	ea22.99
Ap Alligator Mix	22.99
Ap Division/Multiplication	ea22.99
Ap Dragon Mix	22.99
Ap Spelling Wiz/Verb Viper	ea31.99
Ap Word Invasion/Word Radar	ea31.99

### LEARNING COMPANY

Ap Bumble Games/Plot	ea27.99
Ap Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	ea29.99
Ap Rockys Boot/Robot Odyssey	ea34.99
Ap/IBM Addition Magician	23.99
Ap/IBM Magic Spell/Number Stump	ea27.99
Ap/IBM Moptown Hotel/Parade	ea27.99
Ap/IBM Reader Rabbit	27.99
Ap/IBM Word Spinner	24.99

### PEACHTREE

Ap Algebra I-IV	ea29.99
Ap Algebra V & VI	ea34.99

### SPINNAKER

Ap Grandmas House	24.99
Ap Kids On Keys	19.99
Ap Kidwriter	24.99
Ap Rhymes & Riddles	19.99
Ap Sum Ducks	24.99
Ap Trains	27.99
Ap/IBM Alphabet Zoo	19.99
Ap/IBM Delta Drawing	34.99
Ap/IBM Facemaker/Fraction Fever	ea24.99
Ap/IBM Diddle Diddle/Kindercomp	ea19.99
Ap/IBM Presidents Choice	27.99
Ap/IBM Snooper Troops I or II	ea31.99
Ap/IBM Story Machine	24.99

### COLLEGE BOUND - Apple

BARONS SAT	59.99
CBS Mastering SAT	149.99
PEACHTREE SAT	37.99
PEACHTREE PSAT	37.99

## UTILITIES & ENHANCEMENTS

Ap BEAGLE D/Code - NEW!	\$CALL	IBM FONTRIX	99.99
Ap Beagle Graphics	44.99	IBM NORTON UTILITIES	55.99
Ap Dos Boss	17.99	IBM SIDEKICK	41.99
Ap Fat Cat	26.99	Ap/IBM TURBO PASCAL	41.99
Ap GPLE	32.99		
Ap Triple Dump	31.99		
Ap BRODERBUND Dazzle Draw	44.99		
Ap Graphics Library	19.99		
Ap Print Shop	39.99		
Ap EASTSIDE Wildcard II	111.99		
Ap FONTRIX	59.99		
Ap FINGERPRINT For Epson	44.99		
Ap MERLIN	44.99		
Ap MOCKINGBOARD	89.99		

### VIDEX-Apple

ENHANCER II	99.99
FUNCTION STRIP	31.99
HARDSWITCH	14.99
PSIO	169.99
SOFTSWITCH	25.99
ULTRATERM	244.99
VIDEOTERM w/Softsw.	219.99

## ENTERTAINMENT

Ap BEAGLE I.O. Silver - NEW!	\$CALL
Ap DECATHLON	23.99
Ap MASTERTYPE	31.99
Ap SIR TECH Knight of Diamond	27.99
Ap Legacy of Lylgamy	31.99
Ap Wizardry	37.99
Ap Wiziprint	19.99
Ap WIZPLUS	23.99
IBM GATO	29.99
IBM MASTERTYPE	34.99
IBM SIR TECH Wizardry	44.99
Ap/IBM CHAMP. LODERUNNER	24.99
Ap/IBM ELECTRONIC ARTS Archon	31.99
Ap/IBM Music Set/Pinball Set	ea31.99
Ap/IBM One On One/Sky Fox	ea31.99
Ap/IBM Seven Cities of Gold	31.99
Ap/IBM FLIGHT SIMULATOR	37.99
Ap/IBM NIGHT MISSION PINBALL	32.99
Ap/IBM SARGON III	34.99
Ap/IBM SIERRA ON LINE Frogger	24.99
Ap/IBM ULTIMA II or III	39.99
Ap/IBM TRILLIUM Amazon/Rama	ea29.99
Ap/IBM Fahrenheit 451/Shadow	ea29.99
Ap/IBM WINDHAM Below The Root	18.99
Ap/IBM Swiss Family Robinson	18.99

Copy II +  
Copy II PC **25.99**  
Copy II MAC **ea.**

### APPLE PRE-BOOTS

Apple Writer	14.99
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	23.99
Visicalc	39.99
Visicalc w/Memory	66.99
Visicalc for Ultraterm	54.99

MAXELL 5 1/4 SS 10/100	19.99/189.
MEMOREX 3 1/2 SS 10/100	41.99/399.
MEMOREX 5 1/4 SS 10/100	18.99/179.
FLIP-FILE Holds 50-5/4	14.99
MEDIA MATE Holds 30-3 1/2	11.99

## INFOCOM

CUTTHROATS/ENCHANTER	ea27.99
DEADLINE/SUSPECT	ea34.99
INFIDEL/SORCERER	ea31.99
PLANETFALL/SEASTALKER	ea27.99
WITNESS/ZORK I	ea27.99
ZORK II/ZORK III	ea31.99
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	27.99

## KOALA TOUCH PAD

Ap-PCjr	IBM
85.99	95.99
MUPPET KEYS - 59.99	

## WORD PROCESSING

Ap BANK STREET Write/Spell	ea44.99
Ap MICROPRO Wordstar	279.99
Ap Wordstar Pro w/CP-M	349.99
Ap SENSIBLE SPELLER	89.99
Ap SIERRA Screenwriter II	89.99
IBM BANK STREET Writer	59.99
IBM LIFETREE Volkswriter Deluxe	199.99
IBM MICROSOFT Word w/Mouse	299.99
IBM MICROPRO Wordstar 2000	259.99
IBM Wordstar 2000 Plus	359.99

\* ALL SOFTWARE SHIPPED  
FREIGHT-FREE  
U.S. Mail - \$10 Minimum Chg.  
Hardware Shipping - \$CALL

# Computer Discount Products

860 So. Winchester Bl., San Jose, CA 95128

(408) 985-0400 FROM 8AM PST

NO CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS • GUARANTEED FAIR PRICING

Purchase Order Prices Differ - Call First • Prices Subject To Change • Software Sales Final

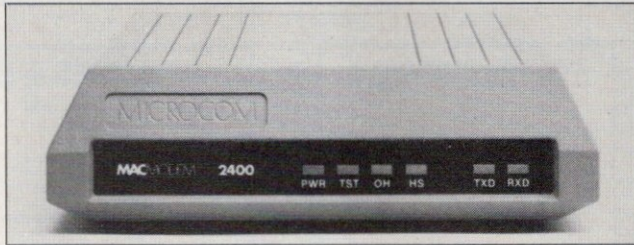
ORDER  
# A4



**SPECTRUM LX-80**

Epson's new 80-column dot-matrix printer operates at 100 characters per second (cps) in draft mode and 16 cps in near-letter-quality mode and offers more than 160 type styles through Epson's SelecType feature. With SelecType, users can choose any combination of popular print styles—such as compressed, italic, elite, or doublestrike—simply by pressing buttons on the printer's control panel.

Users can also switch the Spectrum LX-80 from draft mode to near-letter-quality mode, either through SelecType, by re-setting DIPswitches, or



MacModem is a 2400-bps modem for use with the Macintosh computer.

through programming the printer.

The Spectrum LX-80 features a built-in parallel interface, friction feed, and 1K of buffer memory. The Spectrum LX-80 prints both bidirectionally and unidirectionally. (List Price: \$349; tractor feeder, \$39.95; cut-sheet feeder, \$99.95; 32K buffer board, \$175)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus,

IIe; or Macintosh with HandZon serial interface card.

Epson America  
2780 Lomita Blvd.  
Torrance, CA 90505  
(213) 539-9140  
**CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 351**



**MACMODEM 2400**

Microcom has introduced a 2400-bps version of its MacModem 1200 for the

Macintosh. The MacModem 2400 provides users with a total communications system that includes a Hayes-compatible modem, cables, and communication software. The system incorporates the Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP), which corrects transmission errors caused by phone-line interference and noise, and it also supports VT-100, VT-52, and IBM 3101 terminal emulation and unsupported operation. (List Price: \$899)

**Requires:** Macintosh  
Microcom, Inc.  
1400A Providence  
Highway  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(617) 762-9310  
**CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 352**

**If You Work With One Of These...  
...You May Be Entitled  
To A Corporate Discount  
On One Of These.**



*Creative Computing*. The #1 Magazine of Computer Applications and Software

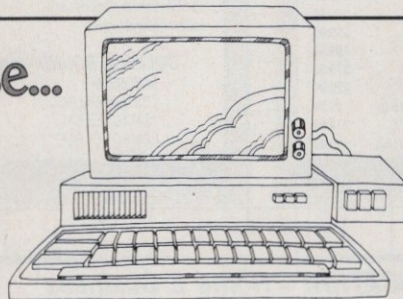


A+, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing



*PC Tech Journal*, The Magazine for IBM PC Experts

*PC*, The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers



**SAVE UP TO 50% WITH THE ZIFF-DAVIS CORPORATE SUBSCRIPTION PROGRAM**

Complete and mail this coupon, or for faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig collect at 212-503-5354.

**THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!**



ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Program  
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor  
New York, NY 10016  
Attn: Daniel Rosensweig

- YES, I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Plan.
- Please have Dan Rosensweig call me at:

( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

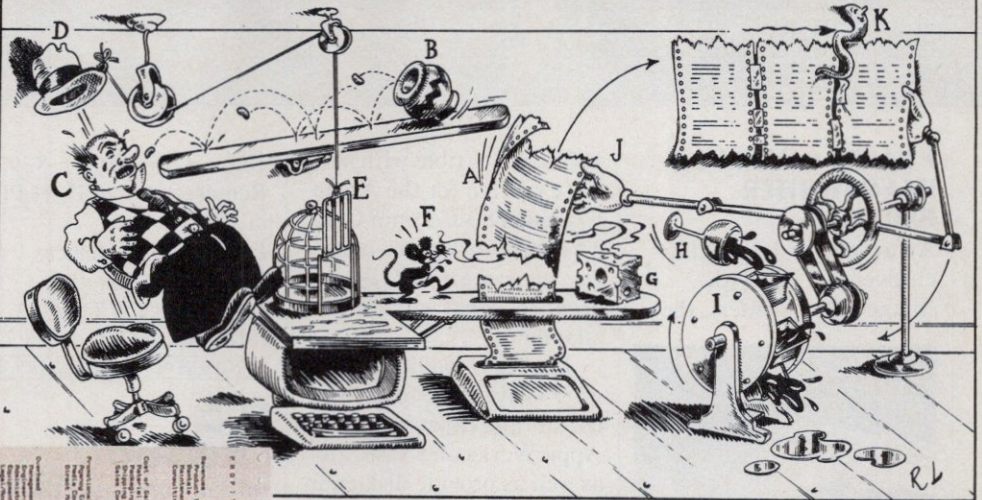
# SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

**R**ISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CEMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



## MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only \$60!

The New York Times calls Sideways "one small program that solves a big problem for computer users." You'll agree. Sideways can print as wide a spreadsheet as you can invent with VisiCalc®, Multiplan®, or other programs. You can also use it for those far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts you create with your word processor. And there's more—Sideways gives you complete control over margins and character spacing, and lets you choose from a variety of type sizes. For any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

You can go Sideways today with your Apple® II and a wide variety of dot matrix printers, including Epson®, Okidata, Apple DMP, and Imagewriter. Ask for Sideways at leading computer stores. Or mail a \$60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

# SIDEWAYS™

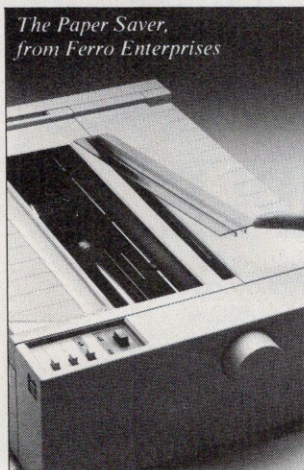
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**► PAPER SAVER FOR IMAGewriter PRINTERS**

An accessory designed exclusively for use with Imagewriter printers, the



Paper Saver fits neatly into the printer's single-sheet slot to prevent tractor-feed paper from curling into the slot and jamming. The device also eliminates the need to advance the paper past the single-sheet slot. Two versions of the Paper Saver are available—one for standard Imagewriters and one for wide-carriage printers. (List Price: standard version, \$6; wide-carriage version, \$8)

**Requires:** Imagewriter printer  
Ferro Enterprises  
P.O. Box 2151  
La Jolla, CA 92038  
(619) 456-2213

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 315



**► RAMWORKS**

Ramworks is a new 64K–1024K RAM card that plugs into the auxiliary slot in the Apple IIe. It provides 80-column text display and memory expansion up to 1024K in 64K or 256K increments. Ramworks is

100% compatible with software written for the Apple Extended 80-Column Card. The Ramworks card can also generate an RGB color-video signal with an adapter.

Low-cost modifier software is available to expand the storage capacity of AppleWorks and VisiCalc as well as provide disk emulation under ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M.

(List Price: 64K, \$179; 128K, \$249; 256K, \$449; 512K, \$799; 1024K, \$1499; RGB Adapter, \$129)

**Requires:** Apple IIe  
Applied Engineering  
P.O. Box 798  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
(214) 492-2027

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 316



**► SPRITE & STEREO BOARD**

Development Devices' new Sprite & Stereo Board adds arcadelike sound and graphics to an Apple II computer. The board includes more than 140 ROM-based utilities that you can call easily from any programming language by using Sprite Codes. The board's video, which offers three different graphics modes and one text mode, is based on the TMS9918 and supports 32 sprites and a high-resolution plane of 256 × 192 pixels. Each of two audio channels has one noise and three voice generators with programmable amplitudes and a power amplifier that can drive an 8-ohm speaker. Video Print Buffer software, which allows your computer to print as fast as it can run, is available separately. (List Price: 16K RAM board, \$249; 64K RAM board, \$299;

Video Print Buffer, \$29.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Development Devices  
RD 3/P.O. Box 490  
Middlebury, VT 05753  
(802) 388-6698

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 317



**► BLUE MAC**

Inforunner Corporation has released the Blue Mac, a 9 × 9 dot-matrix printer that has built-in interfaces for both the Macintosh and the Apple IIc. The printer is also compatible with the Epson RX-80 FT and the MX-80 FT Grafrax Type III. Thus equipped with both parallel- and serial-interface capability, the printer can print at a rate of up to 140 characters per second and can fit in a standard 3-inch-deep briefcase. Other features of the Blue Mac include an easily replaceable cartridge ribbon and quick paper tear-off. The printer has both friction and pin feed and an option for an adjustable tractor feed. (List Price: \$549)

**Requires:** Macintosh or IIc  
Inforunner Corporation  
Airport Business Park

431 North Oak Street  
Inglewood, CA 90302  
(213) 453-6688

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 324

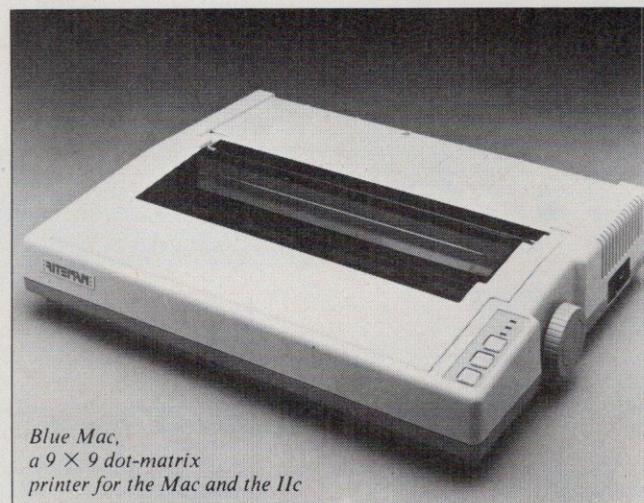


**► THE TTXPRESS PORTABLE PRINTER**

The TTXpress measures 1¾ × 4½ × 11¼ inches and weighs only 2 pounds, making it light and small enough to fit in your briefcase. This thermal printer uses a 7 × 9 dot matrix to print graphics and clear text with true descenders, 80 columns wide on standard 8½ × 11-inch paper. It can also produce boldface and underline and has a Condensing feature that lets you print 160-column spreadsheets on a single page. TTXpress has an internal buffer and built-in Centronics-style parallel and 1200-baud, RS-232 serial interfaces to make it compatible with most lapsize and portable computers. (List Price: \$199)

**Requires:** Apple IIc  
TTX, Inc.  
3420 East Third Avenue  
Foster City, CA 94404  
(800) 223-1711  
in CA (800) 223-1713

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 325



Blue Mac, a 9 × 9 dot-matrix printer for the Mac and the IIc

# PRINT-IT!™

THE NEW APPLE\* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE



Go  
From Screen  
to Paper  
at the Touch  
of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts  
of ANY screen, at ANY time,  
with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, IIe<sup>②</sup> or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M<sup>③</sup>. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple IIe and Videx<sup>④</sup> 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers,<sup>⑤</sup> including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for \$199 directly from Texprint<sup>①</sup> Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

**TEXPRINT**

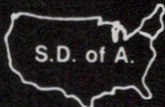
Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.  
220 Reservoir Street  
Needham Heights Ma. 02194  
Tel. (617) 449-5808

**For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510**

① Visa, MC, AMX accepted. Add \$4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax  
② Apple II, II+, IIe, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research  
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.  
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Software Discounters of America (& Peripherals, too!)



For Orders Only 1-800-225-7638\*

Inquiries and PA 412-361-5291 Open Saturday

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MASTERCARD

## Your Apple Software Specialist

<b>ACTIVISION</b>	<b>FIRST STAR</b>	Net Worth	\$49
Designer's Pencil	Spy vs. Spy	Run for the Money (MAC)	\$33
Ghostbusters	HBJ	<b>SIERRA ON LINE</b>	
Pitfall II	Computer SAT	Dark Crystal	\$25
Mindshadow	HAYDEN	Homework	\$43
Tracer Sanction	Computer Novel	Homework w/Speller	\$67
<b>ARTWORX</b>	Construction	Homework Filer	Call
Bridge 4.0	Set (MAC)	Call	
Strip Poker	Holy Grail	King's Quest (128K)	\$33
Strip Poker (MAC)	Holy Grail (MAC)	Time Zone (6 disks)	\$67
<b>BLUE CHIP</b>	SAT (MAC)	Ultima II	\$39
Baron	Sargon III	Ultima II (MAC)	Call
Millionaire	Sargon III (MAC)	<b>SPINNAKER</b>	
Tycoon	<b>INFOCOM</b>	All Titles	Call
(These titles available for MAC \$39 Ea)	Cut Throats	<b>SPRINGBOARD</b>	
<b>BRODERBUND</b>	Deadline	Early Games	\$23
Bank St. Writer	Enchanter	Easy as ABC	\$27
Bank St. Writer (IIC)	Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	Newsroom	\$33
Bank St. Speller	Infidel	Stickers	\$23
Champ Loderunner	Planetfall	<b>SSI</b>	
David's Midnight	Seastalker	Battle Normandy	\$25
Magic	Sorcerer	Broadsides	\$25
Dazzle Draw (128K)	Suspect	Carrier Force	\$39
Karateka (D)	Witness	Computer Baseball	\$25
Loderunner (MAC)	Zork I	Computer QB	\$25
Print Shop	Zork II or III	Eagles	\$25
Print Shop (MAC)	*All titles available for Macintosh at prices listed above	50 Mission Crush	\$25
Print Shop Graphics Library	<b>KOALA</b>	Gemstone Warrior	\$23
Refills	Gibson Light Pen	Germany 1985	\$39
Welcome Aboard	Muppet Learning Keys (Ile & IIC)	Imperium Galactum	\$25
<b>CBS</b>	Mac Vision	Kampflgruppe	\$39
Adventure Master	Tablet w/Painter	North Atlantic '86	\$39
America Coast to Coast	Tablet w/Painter (IIC)	Objective Kursk	\$25
Dinosaur Dig	<b>LEARNING COMPANY</b>	Operation Market Garden	Call
Felony	Gertrudes Secret	Pro Tour Golf	\$25
Goren Bridge	Juggle's Rainbow	Questron	\$33
Mastering the SAT	Robot Odyssey I	Rails West	\$25
Math Series	Rocky's Boots	Reforger '88	\$39
Micro Speed Read	<b>MICROPROSE</b>	Ringside Seat	\$25
Murder by Dozen	F-15 Strike Eagle	War In Russia	\$53
Murder by Dozen (MAC)	Hellcat Ace	<b>SUBLOGIC</b>	
<b>CONTINENTAL</b>	Nato Commander	Flight Simulator II	\$33
Book of Adv. Games	Solo Flight	<b>TIMEWORKS</b>	
Home Accountant	<b>MONOGRAM</b>	Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	\$47
Home Accountant (128K Ile, IIC)	Dollars & Sense	<b>TRILLIUM</b>	
Home Acct. (MAC)	Dollars & Sense (IIC)	Amazon	\$25
Home Cataloger	Dollars & Sense (MAC)	Dragonworld	\$25
<b>DATASOFT</b>	Forecast (II Series)	Fahrenheit 451	\$25
Bruce Lee	Forecast (MAC)	Rendezvous w/Rama	\$25
Dig Dug	<b>OMNITRENDS</b>	Shadow Keep	\$25
Pac Man	Universe	*All Titles coming soon for the Macintosh	
Pole Position	<b>ORIGIN</b>	<b>WINDHAM CLASSICS</b>	
<b>DAVIDSON</b>	Ultima III	Alice In Wonderland	\$21
Math Blaster	<b>PRACTICORP</b>	Below the Root	\$21
Speed Reader II	Practical II	Swiss Family Robinson	\$21
Spell II	<b>PRECISION</b>	Wizard of Oz	\$21
Word Attack	Superbase	<b>ACCESSORIES</b>	
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>	<b>PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE</b>	BASF SS, DD	\$14 Bx
All Titles	Trivia Fever	BASF DS, DD	\$19 Bx
<b>EPYX</b>	Trivia Fever (MAC)	Compuserve Starter Kit (5 hrs.)	\$23
Impossible Mission	Super Sports Trivia	Compuserve Vidtex (Specify Model)	\$25
Pitstop II	Data Disk	Disk Case (Holds 50)	\$9
Robots of Dawn (MAC)	<b>RESTON</b>	Disk Drive Cleaner	\$9
Rogue	Movie Maker	Grappler Int.	Call
Summer Games	<b>SCARBOROUGH</b>	Rana Elite One	\$199
Summer Games II	Build A Book	T.T.C. AA/AD	
	MasterType	300 Baud Modem w/ASCII Express	Call
	MasterType (MAC)		
	Make Millions (MAC)		

P.O. BOX 278-DEPT AP-WILDWOOD, PA 15091

\*Ordering and Terms: Orders with cashier check or money order shipped immediately. Personal/company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. PA residents add 6% sales tax. AK, HI, FPO-APO—add \$5 on all orders. International Order Policy—No Credit Cards—add \$15 or 15% of order whichever is greatest. Defective merchandise will be replaced with same merchandise—NO CREDITS! Return must have authorization number (412) 361-5291. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipe line

## SAMSUNG CD 1451D COLOR MONITOR

Samsung has introduced a new 14-inch, high-resolution, color-display monitor that is compatible with the Apple IIe. The Model CD-1451D can display an infinite range of colors and up to 1000 characters. Other features include composite/TTL input signal, video- and audio-input jacks, and a built-in sound system.

(List Price: \$299.95)

Requires: Apple IIe Samsung Electronics

America, Inc.  
117 Seaview Drive  
Secaucus, NJ 07094  
(800) 323-2181  
in NJ (201) 867-7575

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 354

## SPACE TABLET

A three-dimensional input device for Apple-II-series computers, Space Tablet consists of a receiver frame that users position on top of the video display and a pencil-like sonic pointer that they can hold up to six feet away. The receiver frame detects the position of the pointer in all three dimensions and reports that information to the software. The Space Tablet currently op-

Space Tablet, from Soniture, Inc.



erates in two dimensions with most currently-available software and can take the place of a touch tablet or joystick as an input device. In addition, programmers can use the third-dimension information to develop new applications.

(List Price: \$175)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc  
Soniture, Inc.  
2146 Paragon Drive  
San Jose, CA 95131  
(408) 435-0217

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 355

## THE MICRO-IMAGER

The Micro-Imager video digitizer lets you capture an image, either from a black-and-white or a color source, in your Macintosh computer. The source—which can be a camera, recorder, or laser-disc player, for example—must conform to the NTSC (EIA RS-170) synchronization standard. The Micro-Imager stores images as MacPaint files, and you can then edit, recall, or print them. (List Price: \$349.95)

Requires: Macintosh  
Servidyne Systems, Inc.  
1735 DeFoor Place NW  
P.O. Box 93846  
Atlanta, GA 30377  
(404) 352-2050

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 357

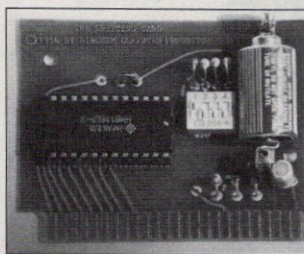


## HARDWARE/ SOFTWARE



### THE GREETING CARD

The Greeting Card is designed to deter the unauthorized use of your Apple II, II Plus, or IIe. By storing a security program in the card's 2K nonvolatile memory, only those who know a password can use the computer. You can also use The Greeting Card to leave a short message for other computer operators; in fact, it can store up to eight assembly-language programs, any of which may be set to run every time the Apple is turned on. Supplied with The Greeting Card is an extensive manual and a disk



The Greeting Card, from Birchem Computer Products

with the necessary programs for access security and leaving messages. (List Price: \$69.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive.

Birchem Computer Products  
5728 Thames Way  
Carmichael, CA 95608  
(916) 489-7542

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 358



### MAC PRIVATE EYE

A professional video digitizer for the Macintosh, Mac Private Eye creates high-resolution, 512 × 512-pixel images from any NTSC (RS-170) video source such as a TV camera, TV monitor, or video cassette recorder. Mac Private Eye digitizes video frames fast enough to work with moving images—the Macintosh screen doubling as a video monitor for focusing. It also features a random-dot-pattern generator capable of creating images with continuous shades of gray.

Applications for Mac Private Eye include graphic arts, architecture, engineering drafting, building secu-

rity, medical imaging, pattern recognition, advertising and publication layout, and video archiving. (List Price: Mac Private Eye, \$595; Mac Private Eye with a black-and-white TV camera, \$799)



The Mac Private Eye, from I/O Video, Inc.

**Requires:** Macintosh I/O Video, Inc.  
222 Third Street  
Cambridge, MA 02142  
(617) 547-4141

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 359

# Filevision™

## Turn your Macintosh™ into a visual filing system.

Words. Numbers. Pictures.

Now you can integrate all three.

With Filevision you have the power to:

- Put pictures and information together in a filing system
- Draw lines, rectangles, squares, ovals, circles, and free-form shapes
- Stretch, shrink, reshape, cut, paste, move and copy
- Overlap, hide and highlight
- Change and create symbols
- Print lists, labels and pictures
- Change print styles and sizes
- Record, edit and interrogate visual and numeric information



**TELOS™**  
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS  
Software for the real world

Inside California, call 1-800-368-3813; From anywhere in the U.S., call 1-800-554-2469

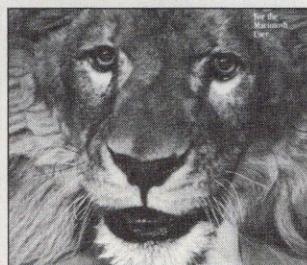
Filevision is a trademark of Telos Software Products. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Telos is a trademark of Telos Corporation

► SOFTWARE



► MACLION

A relational-database-management system for the Macintosh, MacLion also contains a Report Writer and a Screen Generator. These features let users define and see a preview of re-



MacLion, from Computer Software Design

ports or screens by moving fields into position with a mouse. The screen generator also has multirelational capabilities for both entering data into and extracting data from a database. The system's use of the Mac's mouse and pull-down menus makes it easy to use, and applications developed under MacLion can also use the mouse, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and programmable buttons. You can increase MacLion's performance if you use a 512K Mac and/or a hard-disk drive. (List Price: \$379)

**Requires:** Macintosh, 128K RAM, two floppy-disk drives

Computer Software Design  
1911 Wright Circle  
Anaheim, CA 92806  
(714) 634-9012

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 326



► REMEMBER!

This learning tool for Apple-II-series computers facilitates learning of

relationships, facts, sequences, and lists. It can be used to increase study effectiveness of virtually any subject.

**Remember!** includes three learning modes: Familiarization, Practice, and Test. Entering study material is easy with the on-screen prompts and built-in help. Students can further personalize the program by entering their own written, auditory, or pictorial hints to assist in learning the materials. **Remember!** also includes all the necessary special characters for studying French, Spanish, German, and Italian, as well as science and math. (List Price: \$79.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; optional joystick  
DesignWare  
185 Berry Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 546-1866

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 327



► THE ORIGINAL BOSTON COMPUTER DIET

The Original Boston Computer Diet counselor analyzes users' nutritional requirements, monitors their eating and exercise habits, and suggests meal plans. To supplement use of the program, an extensive series of optional readings is included.

The program is designed for people with weight-loss problems of 10 to 40 pounds. (List Price: \$79.95)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc  
Scarborough Systems, Inc.  
55 S. Broadway  
Tarryton, NY 10591  
(914) 332-4545

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 328



► TELARIUM SCIENCE-FICTION SOFTWARE

A line of interactive science-fiction software based on the works of best-selling novelists, the Telarium line includes Fahrenheit 451, Rendezvous with Rama, Dragonworld, and Amazon.

Fahrenheit 451 takes the player into midtown Manhattan on a dangerous mission. As Guy Montag, the player is a member of the Underground in a society whose government is committed to controlling the populace by systematically destroying all literature.

In Rendezvous with Rama the player assumes the role of captain of a small spaceship that encounters a huge, alien starship. Your goal is to explore the starship Rama and make the first contact with an alien intelligence.

Dragonworld puts you in the role of Amsel of Fandora, a kindly hermit who learns that his old friend the Last Dragon has been kidnapped. As he attempts to rescue his friend, Amsel encounters thieves, monsters, beggars, and artists.

In Amazon you are an agent for NSRT, a high-

tech firm. Your assignment is a solo expedition to the Amazon; the goal is to locate the Lost City of Chak and to recover emeralds. (List Price: \$39.95 each)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or Macintosh; 48K RAM; one disk drive  
Telarium Corporation  
One Kendall Square  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
(617) 494-1200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 329

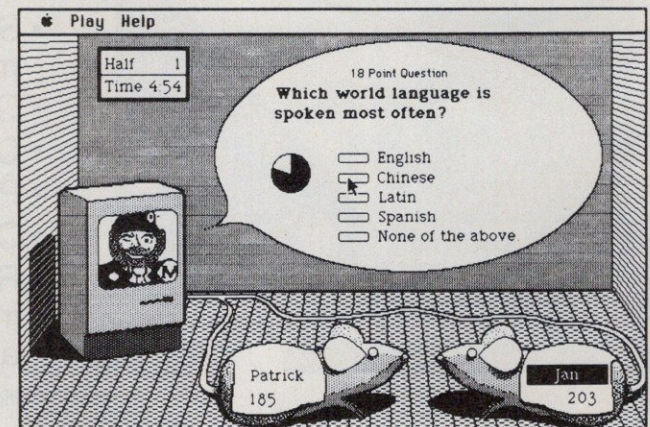


► MCTRIVIA

Using the sound and graphics of the Macintosh, McTrivia extends the popular board game. Sharing the mouse, two players or teams compete to answer more than 2000 questions. Questions cover a broad range of topics. Each team has a 15-second limit to click on one of five answers. Success brings bonus questions following three sequential right answers. One person may play alone for high-score records against the clock. (List Price: \$40)

**Requires:** Macintosh  
McCarron-Dial Systems  
P.O. Box 45628  
Dallas, TX 75245  
(214) 247-5945

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 331



# SEE THE "TOTAL PICTURE" ON YOUR APPLE

Get the "total picture" for your spreadsheets with the Checkmate Technology MultiView 80/160 Card™.

The pictures shown are actual photos of 4 of MultiView's 7 screen sizes. The 132 and 160-column sizes display 12 full months of data PLUS totals to show you a "total picture" of your spreadsheet without scrolling! *And these sizes can be seen on any low-cost monitor (12MHz or better).*

Multi-View's 7 screen sizes are: 80×24, 80×32, 80×48, 96×24, 132×24, 132×30, and 160×24. MultiView's exclusive "wide angle" command can stretch all screen sizes making them easier to read.

The pictures shown use the underline attribute, one of MultiView's 12 standard attributes which include bold and inverse.

The **Universal Spreadsheet PreBoot™**, used to create the pictures shown, supports six spreadsheet programs including **Visicalc**, **Multiplan**, and **Magicalc**. MultiView is the only card offering 160-columns with these programs.

MultiView's usefulness doesn't stop with spreadsheets.

Popular word processors such as **Wordstar**, **Apple Writer** and **Magic Window** can use MultiView's larger sizes. For the first time, you can really see on screen what your printout will look like — no matter if you're printing in pica, elite, or condensed mode.

And **AppleWorks** can use MultiView's letter quality character set, attributes and wide angle screens.

Add one of these options and MultiView's flexibility increases: the **SuperWorks EPROM™** adds 20 function keys and a BASIC program line editor to your Apple; a **Language Factory Prom™** adds a second character set such as Spanish, German or math characters; and coming soon will be a high-resolution light pen. A 50 Hz international card version is also available.

See your local computer dealer to get the "TOTAL PICTURE" for your Apple or call Checkmate Technology for the name of the dealer nearest you.

**SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE \$349.95**

Other fine products for your Apple Computer:

**Ile MaxiRam Card™** Adds 80-columns and an expandable 64K to 576K of memory to the Ile. Starts at \$159.95 with 64K of RAM.

**Zee80A Card** Turns the Apple into a CP/M computer to run Wordstar, dBase II, etc. Software not provided. \$89.95

**Ile-80RAM Card** Adds 64K of memory and 80-columns to the Apple Ile. \$129.95



Prices subject to change  
International CIF Prices - Add 10%

## Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021

(602) 966-5802 U.S.A.  
(800) 325-7347 Order Desk

Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX

**ALL PRODUCTS MADE IN THE U.S.A. — EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY**

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

80 x 24

17	1	Total Revenue											
24													
1	SALES	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY					
2	Sales												
3	Product 1	36330	37025	36936	38755	39932	42421	43899					
4	Product 2	5663	7235	8867	10094	11853	15402	12798					
5	Other Income	-1089	755	-433	651	275	-286	739					
6													
7	Total Revenue	43002	45015	45270	49500	52060	57537	57427					
8													

96 x 24

17	2	Total Revenue											
24													
1	SALES	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY					
2	Sales												
3	Product 1	36330	37025	36936	38755	39932	42421	43899					
4	Product 2	5663	7235	8867	10094	11853	15402	12798					
5	Other Income	-1089	755	-433	651	275	-286	739					
6													
7	Total Revenue	43002	45015	45270	49500	52060	57537	57427					
8													

132 x 24

17	3	Total Revenue											
24													
1	SALES	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC
2	Sales												
3	Product 1	36330	37025	36936	38755	39932	42421	43899	42350	41546	39447	37765	36483
4	Product 2	5663	7235	8867	10094	11853	15402	12798	14340	17245	21818	27594	31637
5	Other Income	-1089	755	-433	651	275	-286	739	-179	412	893	1381	1592
6													
7	Total Revenue	43002	45015	45270	49500	52060	57537	57427	52761	53089	60949	66572	71776
8													

160 x 24

17	4	Total Revenue											
24													
1	SALES	JAN	FEB	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC
2	Sales												
3	Product 1	36330	37025	36936	38755	39932	42421	43899	42350	41546	39447	37765	36483
4	Product 2	5663	7235	8867	10094	11853	15402	12798	14340	17245	21818	27594	31637
5	Other Income	-1089	755	-433	651	275	-286	739	-179	412	893	1381	1592
6													
7	Total Revenue	43002	45015	45270	49500	52060	57537	57427	52761	53089	60949	66572	71776
8													

**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Apple Writer and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
Magicalc and Magic Window are the trademarks of Artsci, Inc.  
Multiplan is the registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation  
VisiCalc is the trademark of Software Arts, Inc.  
Wordstar is the trademark of MicroPro Corporation.

Copyright ©1984 CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY, INC.  
All rights reserved

**SYSTEM M2000  
MACHINE-LANGUAGE  
DEVELOPMENT  
SYSTEM**

System M2000 consists of a powerful macro assembler, a full-featured text editor, a sophisticated machine-language monitor, as well as a copy program that allows users to back up the utility programs this product contains. In addition, a sample program gives users an introduction not only to machine language, but also to the capabilities of System M2000. (List Price: \$69.95)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; DOS 3.3

Micol Systems  
100 Graydon Hall Drive  
Suite 2301  
Don Mills, Ontario  
Canada M3A3A9  
(416) 441-3752

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 332

**DR. SEUSS FIX-UP  
THE MIX-UP PUZZLER**

For children ages 4 to 10, this electronic jigsaw puzzle features six favorite Dr. Seuss storybook characters, including The Cat in the Hat.

Each puzzle allows for dozens of different combinations, with five skill levels to choose from. In level 1, children can mix and match heads, bodies, and feet. In more advanced skill levels, puzzles are divided into smaller pieces that are scrambled by the computer. As children reassemble the puzzle, they can compete against a built-in timer. When the puzzle is completed correctly, the Dr. Seuss characters come to life through on-screen animation. (List Price: \$29.95)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CBS Software  
One Fawcett Place  
Greenwich, CT 06836  
(203) 622-2500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 333

**COLORME: THE  
COMPUTER  
COLORING KIT**

Designed especially for young children, this program enables them to design their own pictures, coloring books, and stickers on the computer screen and then print them out.

Special ColorMe Picture Disks featuring the Rainbow Brite, Hug-A-Bunch, and Shirt Tales characters are also available. These picture disks enable children to color their favorite characters on the computer



ColorMe lets children use the computer to create color pictures and then print them out.

screen and then print out the actual drawing.

A ColorMe Supply Box includes an assortment of buttons and colored printing papers, including adhesive-backed paper for making stickers. (List Price: \$29.95; Picture Disks and Supply Box, \$9.95 each)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive  
Mindscape, Inc.  
3444 Dundee Road  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
(312) 480-7667

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 334

**FISHER-PRICE  
LEARNING SOFTWARE**

Four new educational programs for Apple-II-series computers—Alpha Build, Up & Add 'Em, Logic Levels, and Sea Speller—are now available from Fisher-Price Learning Software.

Alpha Build helps children ages 4 to 8 to develop letter- and word-recognition skills through eight different levels of difficulty. Up & Add 'Em helps children from 4 to 7 learn basic counting, addition, and subtraction. Logic Levels encourages logical thinking and helps children from 7 to 12 learn to predict the outcome of a series of actions. Sea Speller helps children from 7 to 12 develop word-recognition and spelling skills. (List Price: \$21.95 each)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; joystick  
Fisher-Price Learning Software  
P.O. Box 1327  
Cambridge, MA 02238  
(617) 494-1222

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 335

**SOFTERM 1 AND 2**

The communications programs Softerm 1 and 2 are now available in versions that can run on Apple IIe and IIc computers. Softerm 1 provides basic TTY terminal emulation and enables users to access information services and bulletin boards. Softerm 2 has all the features of Softerm 1 and also provides exact emulations of 24 of the most popular CRT terminals used for accessing company mainframes. Other features of the software in-

clude keyboard macros, a built-in phone book for automatic dialing, and extensive file-transfer capa-



Softerm 1 and 2 are now available for the Apple II and IIc.

bilities. (List Price: Softerm 1, \$135; Softerm 2, \$195)

**Requires:** Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM  
Softronics, Inc.  
3639 New Getwell Road  
Suite 10  
Memphis, TN 38118  
(901) 683-6850

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 336

**MANY WAYS TO SAY  
I LOVE YOU**

Intended for ages 4 and up, this computerized design tool allows children to create their own electronic greeting cards. Picture-driven activity menus make the program easy and fun to use. The program features a selection of colorful greeting-card backgrounds and borders, dozens of "stickers" (animated graphics), and electronic crayons for creating original designs. (List Price: \$29.95)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive  
CBS Software  
One Fawcett Place  
Greenwich, CT 06836  
(203) 622-2500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 337

# What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

**It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.\***

**System Saver® filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.**

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems\*. Problems your System Saver guards against.

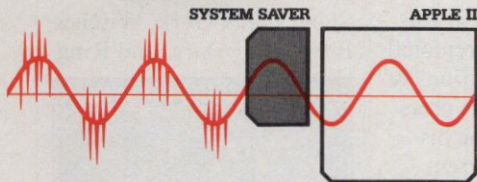
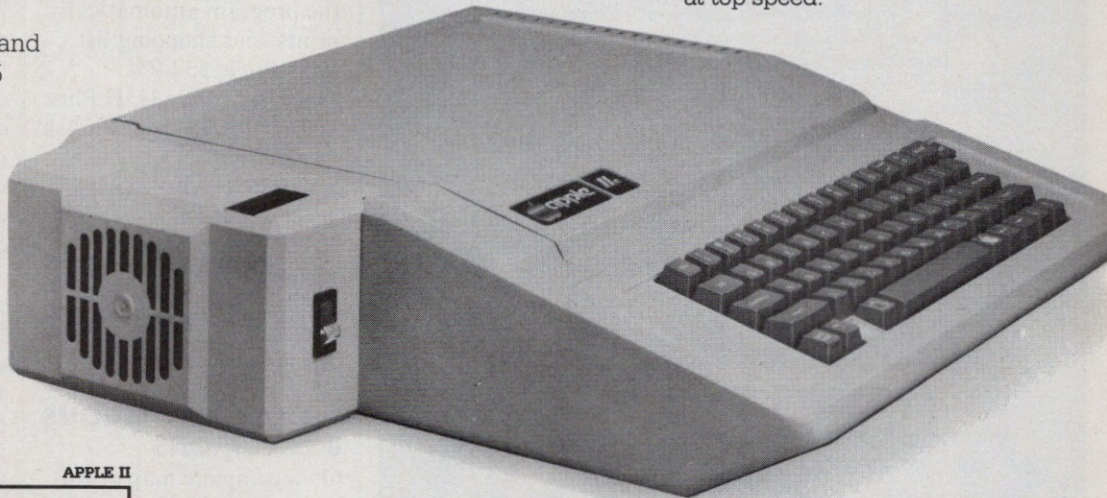
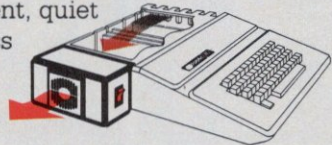
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

**System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.**

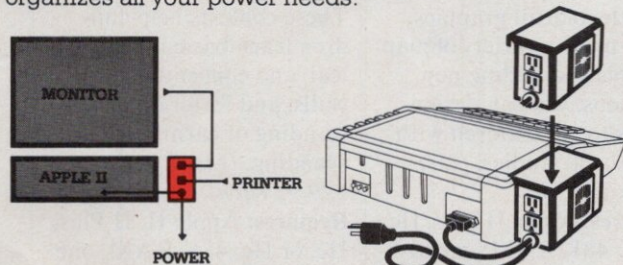
Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.



**System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.**

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.



It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

**Compatible with Apple stand**



**\$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.**

**K KENSINGTON MICROWARE**

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010  
(212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

\*PC Magazine: March 1983.

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

# INCREDIBLY SPREADABLE.

Do spreadsheets faster and easier with complete cursor control on the programmable **Ile Tender Keypad**.

The Apple IIe\* is a nice computer. Until you try to do a ledger, a VisiCalc\*\* spreadsheet...or for that matter, any program that uses numbers. It could take days.

## Cursors!

What you need is the Ile Tender. It's the Apple\* keypad that gives you cursor control in all directions, as well as four programmable keys which can be permanently defined to any frequently-used key. And redefined at will.

## At your fingertips.

You also get the four mathematical functions, a decimal point, comma, space bar and delete key. Plus, the Ile Tender is human engineered to provide you with a sure touch and less user fatigue, and comes standard with Coupler-Calc software to turn it into a fixed or floating-point calculator. It's even color-coordinated to match your Apple.

You can install the Ile Tender—without taking up an expansion slot—in about five minutes. And our interface allows disconnection in seconds without getting inside.

## Try one.

Try the incredibly spreadable Ile Tender at your local Apple Dealer today. Or write or call us for more information.



Track House is a division of Grimes Co.

**GRIMES**

115 S. Arovista Circle  
Brea, CA 92621  
Telephone:  
(714) 671-3931

Dealer inquiries invited.



Standard, non-programmable models are also available for both the Apple IIe and Apple II+. Ask your dealer for details.

\*Apple IIe, Apple and Apple II+ are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.  
\*\*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipeline



## SMART SHOPPER

You can use Smart Shopper to create and print your shopping lists. The program helps you by maintaining up to five master lists that contain all the items you might possibly need. You tell Smart Shopper which items from the master lists you want included. Once you have made your selections, the program automatically prints your shopping list.

(List Price: \$34.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive; printer

Software Publishing

Corporation

1901 Landings Drive  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
(800) 523-6982

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 362



## EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS

On a complete map of Europe, or one of four regional maps, European Nations & Locations challenges users with questions on the historical facts and current European trivia, as well as on locations of major mountain ranges, rivers, lakes, countries, and capitals in Europe. Bonus points encourage faster answers, and correct answers are rewarded with colorful graphics.

By using a variety of map symbols and adding new questions, you can design games to aid children with their social studies. (List Price: \$44.95)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

DesignWare

185 Berry Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 546-1866

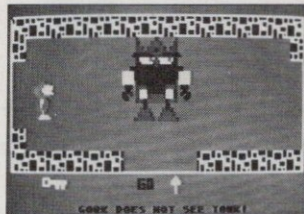
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 363



## CASTLE CLOBBER AND SUBTRACTION FAIR

These two educational-software programs from Mindscape are designed for children ages 4 to 8. Castle Clobber helps children build logic, inference, critical thinking, concentration, memory, and visual-discrimination skills as it challenges them to help Tonk rescue all the toys in Tink!Tonk! land from the evil clutches of Gork. Five educational games are built into this graphic adventure, which offers multiple difficulty levels to match or challenge a child's skill.

Subtraction Fair invites children to a mathematical fair where they encounter games, prizes, adventures, and arcades. Children can pilot Tink into five different game booths—Magic Show, Dunk Gork, Witches Brew, Bear Dare, and Ring



Mindscape's Castle Clobber

the Bell—where they can play subtraction contests. These contests help children learn basic mathematical and concentration skills, and foster an understanding of earning and spending. (List Price: \$29.95 each)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Mindscape, Inc.

3444 Dundee Road  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
(312) 480-7667

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 364

ELEPHANT DISKS  
SSIDD 13.95  
SSIDD 14.95  
DSIDD 18.95

VERBATIM  
SSIDD 16.95  
DSIDD 22.95  
Head Cleaning Kit 5.79

DISKETTE-70  
14.95

INSIDE OHIO  
1-614-868-5007  
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO  
**1-800-228-0755**  
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...  
BEST DELIVERY...  
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

# SILICON EXPRESS

WILDCARD 2 99.95  
ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 47.95  
SUPERSAVER SPECIALS...COPY II+ 21.95

- ABC Alphabet Beasts 22.95
- Add'l Fonts & Char 13.95
- Add'l Mathematician 22.95
- Air-Sim 3 31.95
- Algebra I thru IV ea. 26.95
- Algebra V & VI 34.95
- Alphabet Zoo 18.95
- Alpha Plot 24.95
- Amazon 31.95
- Apple Mechanic 18.95
- Arcade Boot Camp 20.95
- Archon 29.95
- ASC II Pro 81.95
- Axis Assassin 14.95
- Bag of Tricks 27.95
- Baltic '85 24.95
- Bank Street Filer 43.95
- Bank Street Mailer 43.95
- Bank Street Writer 43.95
- Bank Street Speller 45.95
- Baron 34.95
- Battle for Normandy 27.95
- Battle of Shiloh 27.95
- Beach Landing 27.95
- Beagle Bag 18.95
- Beagle Basis 22.95
- Beagle Graphics 36.95
- Beneath Apple DOS 13.95
- Bn.th. Apl. Pro DOS 13.95
- Beyond Cast. Wolf. 24.95
- Blazing paddles 34.95
- Bomb Alley 41.95
- Bookends 74.95
- Bouncing Kamangas 19.95
- Broadside's 27.95
- Bruce Lee 24.95
- Bumble Games 24.95
- Bumble Plot 24.95
- Calstar 129.95
- Carrier Force 41.95
- Captain Goodnight 24.95
- Cartels & Cutthroats 27.95
- Castle Wolfenstein 19.95
- Cat Graphics 20.95
- Chshp. Load Runner 23.95
- Chess 48.95
- Chivalry 34.95
- Chop Lifter 24.95
- Complete Graphics 55.95
- Compu-Math Arthm. 32.95
- Compu-Math Desm's. 32.95
- Compu-Math Frctns. 32.95
- Compu-Read 19.95
- Computer Ambush 41.95
- Computer Baseball 24.95
- Computer Bismark 41.95
- Computer Qtrbck. 27.95
- Cosmic Bal. I or II 27.95
- Copy II+ 21.95
- Coveted Mirror 21.95
- Creature Creator 27.95
- Crossword Magic 33.95
- Crypto Cube 27.95
- Crypt of Medea 21.95
- Cubits 25.95
- Cut & Paste 35.95
- Dallas Quest 24.95
- Data Capture CALL
- Datalife Analyzer 24.95
- Dazzle Draw 41.95
- DB Master 224.95
- DB Master Utility Pk 89.95
- DB Stat Pack 89.95
- Deadline 24.95
- Delta Drawing 31.95
- Disk Arranger 20.95
- DiskQuick 18.95
- Disk Repair Kit 20.95
- Dollars & Sense 67.95
- Dollars & Sense IIC 78.95
- DOS Boss 14.95
- Double-Take 22.95
- Dragonworld 31.95
- Drol 24.95
- Eagles 27.95
- Early Games 19.95
- Enchanter 23.95
- Epidemic 24.95
- Essential Data Dup 47.95
- Expedition Amazon 24.95
- Facemaker 21.95
- Farenheit 451 31.95
- Fat Cat 22.95
- Fat City 27.95
- FCM 69.95
- 50 Mission Crush 27.95
- Fighter Command 41.95
- Financial Cookbook 35.95
- Flashcalc 69.95
- Flex Type 18.95
- Flight Sim. II 34.95
- Fontrix 44.95
- Frtpkas 1 thru 11 ea. 11.95
- Format II 94.95
- Fortress 24.95
- Fraction Factory 19.95
- Fraction Fever 21.95
- Frame-Up 18.95
- General Manager II 144.95
- Geopolitique 1990 25.95
- Germany 1985 38.95
- Gertrude's Puzzles 27.95
- Goren Bridge 27.95
- Grandma's House 51.95
- Graphics Department 82.95
- Graphics Magician 37.95
- Graphics Solution 104.95
- GPL 32.95
- Guadalcanal 41.95
- Hands on BASIC 53.95
- Hard Hat Mack 24.95
- Hey Diddle Diddle 18.95
- Hitchhiker's Guide 26.95
- Home Accountant 47.95
- Home Cataloger 34.95
- Homeword 46.95
- Homeword Filer 46.95
- Homeword Speller 32.95
- Image Printer II 34.95
- Infidel 26.95
- Infostar 279.95
- I.O. Silver 19.95
- Juggle's Rainbow 18.95
- Karateka 24.95
- Kids on Keys 18.95
- Kid Writer 21.95
- Kinder Comp 18.95
- Knight of Diamonds 21.95
- Knights of the Desert 27.95
- King's Quest 34.95
- Know Your Apple IIE 17.95
- Last Gladiator 14.95
- Legacy of Lylgamy 25.95
- List Handler 55.95
- Magic 99.95
- Magic Paint Brush 24.95
- Magic Spells 22.95
- Magic Window II 93.95
- Map Pack 13.95
- Mask Parade 27.95
- Mastering the GRE 96.95
- Mastering the SAT 96.95
- Master Type 25.95
- Math Blaster 19.95
- Math Maze 27.95
- MegaFinder 104.95
- MegaWriter 66.95
- Merlin 45.95
- Mico Cookbook 25.95
- Mickey's Space Adv. 27.95
- Micro Speed Reading 83.95
- Millionaire 34.95
- Miner 2049er 25.95
- Minit Man 19.95
- Multiphan 129.95
- Most Amazing Thing 25.95
- Movie Maker 41.95
- Munch-A-Bug 27.95
- Murder by the Dozen 34.95
- Murder on the Zind 28.95
- Music Construction 28.95
- Napoleon's Campaign 41.95
- NATO Commander 24.95
- Net Worth 52.95
- North Atlantic 86 38.95
- Objective Kursk 41.95
- Old Ironsides 27.95
- One-On-One 28.95
- Orca/M 69.95
- Paper Graphics 34.95
- Pattern Maker 36.95
- Penstate 20.95
- PFS: Access 45.95
- PFS: Write 74.95
- PFS: File 74.95
- PFS: Proof 74.95
- PFS: Report 74.95
- PFS: Graph 74.95
- PFS: Solutions ea. 14.95
- Phi Beta Filer 32.95
- Piece of Cake Math 24.95
- Pie Man 20.95
- Pie Writer 98.95
- Picture Builder 27.95
- Picture Writer 20.95
- Pinball Construction 28.95
- Pixit 34.95
- PlaneFall 23.95
- Practical II 48.95
- President Choice 27.95
- Printographer 34.95
- Print Shop 34.95
- Print Shop Cmpn. CALL
- Print Shop Gr. #1 17.95
- Prisoner II 22.95
- Pro Golf Challenge 24.95
- Pronto DOS 18.95
- PSAT Word Attack 33.95
- P-Term 90.95
- Puzzle Mania 23.95
- Puzzle Master 24.95
- Quest 24.95
- Questron 34.95
- Quizzagon 31.95
- Rails West 25.95
- Rainbow Painter 24.95
- RDF 24.95
- Reader Rabbit 25.95
- Reforger '88 41.95
- Rendezvous 27.95
- Rendezvous w/Rama 31.95
- Report Card 41.95
- Rescue Raiders CALL
- Return of Werdna CALL
- Rhymes & Riddles 20.95
- Ring Quest CALL
- Robot Odyssey I 34.95
- Robot War 27.95
- Rocky's Boots 31.95
- Run For the Money 32.95
- Sargon III 31.95
- Sat (Harcort Brace) 51.95
- Sat Word Attack 33.95
- Screenwriter II Pro 85.95
- Seastalker 23.95
- Sensible Speller 78.95
- 7 Cities of Gold 28.95
- Shadowkeep 31.95
- Sideways 41.95
- Silicon Salad 15.95
- Skyfox 28.95
- Snooper Trp I or 2 27.95
- Solo Flight 24.95
- Songwriter 26.95
- Sorcerer 26.95
- Speed Reader II 44.95
- Speedy Spiders 22.95
- Spellagraph 27.95
- Spell Akazam 27.95
- Spellcopier 27.95
- Spelling Bee Game 27.95
- Spell It 34.95
- Spitfire Simulator 27.95
- Spy's Demise 20.95
- Spy Strikes Back 20.95
- Spy vs. Spy CALL
- Squire 34.95
- Standing Stones 28.95
- Starcross 29.95
- Stellar 7 24.95
- Sticky Bear ABC 24.95
- Basket Bounce 24.95
- BOP 24.95
- Math 24.95
- Numbers 24.95
- Opposites 24.95
- Reading 24.95
- Shapes 24.95
- Story Machine 21.95
- Story Maker 24.95
- Sum Ducks 24.95
- Super Spd Reading 69.95
- Super-Text Pro 119.95
- Suspect 26.95
- Take 1 41.95
- Tax Advantage 44.95
- Tax Break Annual 89.95
- Tax Break Planner 124.95
- Terapin Logo 62.95
- Things That Go 23.95
- Think Tank CALL
- Three Mile Island 27.95
- Tigers in the Snow 27.95
- Time is Money 62.95
- Tip Disk #1 13.95
- Titan Empire 24.95
- Trains CALL
- Transitions 34.95
- Transylvania 24.95
- Trap-A-Zoid 27.95
- Triple-Dump 25.95
- Tycoon 34.95
- Typefaces 13.95
- Typing Tutor III 33.95
- Ultima II 31.95
- Ultima III 35.95
- U.S. Constitution T. 24.95
- Utility City 18.95
- Versaform 37.95
- Visable 6502 37.95
- War in Russia 26.95
- Warp Factor 27.95
- Webster's Numbers 27.95
- Wilderness 33.95
- Winnie the Pooh 27.95
- Witness 23.95
- Wizardry 31.95
- Wizard of Id's Type 24.95
- Wizard of Id's Math 24.95
- Wizprint 18.95
- Word Attack 32.95
- Word Challenge 27.95
- Word Handler 55.95
- Word Spinner 23.95
- Wordstar 229.95
- Wrdstr w/Starcard 324.95
- Write Choice 32.95
- Xyphus 24.95
- Zaxxon 24.95
- Zoom Grafix 32.95
- Zork I 23.95
- Zork II or III 26.95
- Z-Term 104.95
- Apple Cat II 223.95
- Bufrrd Grappler + 182.95
- Compuserve Starter 27.95
- Cricket 125.95
- Echo II+ 107.95
- Enhancer II 116.95
- Gibson Light Pen 174.95
- Grappler 99.95
- Grappler + (serial) 89.95
- Koala Pd 79.95
- Lemon 42.95
- Lime 62.95
- Mach II II+ Joystick 27.95
- Mach III IIE Joystick 31.95
- Mach III II+ Joystick 34.95
- Mach III IIE Joystick 38.95
- Micromodem IIE 234.95
- Microsci A2 Drive 199.95
- Mach III IC Drive 239.95
- Mockingboard A CALL
- Mockingboard B CALL
- Mockingboard C CALL
- Mockingboard D CALL
- Muppet Pad 55.95
- Networker 99.95
- Orange Interface 64.95
- Paddlesticks 34.95
- Prome. 15K Ram Card 64.95
- PSIO Card 174.95
- Quantin Disk Drives CALL
- U.S. Constitution T. 25.95
- Switchpalle 14.95
- System Saver Fan 64.95
- Ultraplan 118.95
- Ultraterm 248.95
- Videterm 177.95
- Wildcard 2 99.95
- PRINTERS
- Gemini-10X 249.95
- Gemini-15X 394.95
- Delta-10 394.95
- Delta-15 548.95
- Radix-10 619.95
- Radix-15 719.95
- Powertype 344.95
- Okidata 82A 324.95
- Okidata 83A 569.95
- Okidata 92p 424.95
- Okidata 93P 684.95
- Daisywriter 884.95
- Juki 424.95
- Colored Printer Rbns CALL
- MONITORS
- Amdek Color I 274.95
- Amdek Color II 428.95
- Amdek 300G 134.95
- Amdek 300A 148.95

- Sum Ducks 24.95
- Super Spd Reading 69.95
- Super-Text Pro 119.95
- Suspect 26.95
- Take 1 41.95
- Tax Advantage 44.95
- Tax Break Annual 89.95
- Tax Break Planner 124.95
- Terapin Logo 62.95
- Things That Go 23.95
- Think Tank CALL
- Three Mile Island 27.95
- Tigers in the Snow 27.95
- Time is Money 62.95
- Tip Disk #1 13.95
- Titan Empire 24.95
- Trains CALL
- Transitions 34.95
- Transylvania 24.95
- Trap-A-Zoid 27.95
- Triple-Dump 25.95
- Tycoon 34.95
- Typefaces 13.95
- Typing Tutor III 33.95
- Ultima II 31.95
- Ultima III 35.95
- U.S. Constitution T. 24.95
- Utility City 18.95
- Versaform 37.95
- Visable 6502 37.95
- War in Russia 26.95
- Warp Factor 27.95
- Webster's Numbers 27.95
- Wilderness 33.95
- Winnie the Pooh 27.95
- Witness 23.95
- Wizardry 31.95
- Wizard of Id's Type 24.95
- Wizard of Id's Math 24.95
- Wizprint 18.95
- Word Attack 32.95
- Word Challenge 27.95
- Word Handler 55.95
- Word Spinner 23.95
- Wordstar 229.95
- Wrdstr w/Starcard 324.95
- Write Choice 32.95
- Xyphus 24.95
- Zaxxon 24.95
- Zoom Grafix 32.95
- Zork I 23.95
- Zork II or III 26.95
- Z-Term 104.95
- HARDWARE
- 80 Col. 64K Card 99.95
- Alphabits 84.95

## YOUR ORDER FORM

### SILICON EXPRESS

4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

CHARGE CARD # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type \_\_\_\_\_ SHIPPING \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

Prices subject to change without notice. We accept MasterCard & Visa. Please add 3% for handling. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. Shipping charges are \$3.00 for software & \$10.00 for printers & monitors. Outside U.S. write. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax.

# SILICON EXPRESS

4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232  
1-614-868-5007



**TALES OF DISCOVERY**

Pirates of the Soft Seas and Fossils Alive! are two new titles in Scholastic's language-arts series Tales of Discovery. The programs use an interactive-fiction approach to encourage children ages 8 and up to read. Children can control the stories by choosing such plot options as danger, humor, chance, and excitement. In Pirates of the Soft Seas, children try to outwit a band of pirates and solve a series of vocabulary and math puzzles to find buried chests containing pirated software. In Fossils Alive!, they search for fossils with a friend, Dyna Saurus, and

learn how their neighborhood looked in prehistoric times. (List Price: \$24.95 each)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Scholastic, Inc.  
730 Broadway  
New York, NY 10003  
(212) 505-3497

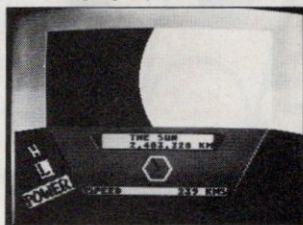
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 365



**THE HALLEY PROJECT**

This new software program is a real-time simulation of our solar system. The program seeks players who qualify for the top-secret Halley Project by completing a series of navigational tests in an authentic space simulation.

Through the tests and obstacles, The Halley Project helps players master ba-



The Halley Project introduces real-time space adventure.

sic facts about the solar system, including details on Halley's Comet and its orbit and an understanding of gravity; atmospheric conditions; orbital motion; relative size, position, and orbits of planets and moons; location of constellations; and how eclipses work.

A multitude of courses, subjected to random condi-

tions, are built into the program to provide a variety of missions for the players. The program records players' progress and speed, encouraging them to undertake missions that will increase their understanding of the solar system.

Every planet, star, and moon depicted in the program moves at the same rate and in the same orbit or pattern as it actually does in our solar system. (List Price: \$44.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Mindscape, Inc.  
3444 Dundee Road  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
(312) 480-7667

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 366

**Professional Handicapping Systems**



by Professor Jones

**GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™**

A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **\$159.95** complete

**EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™**

"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **\$199.95** complete

**GLTD. Limited "Gold"™**

Enables Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs no programming experience. (contains Integrated Bettor™) **\$299.95** complete

**GD. Gold Dog Analysis™**

The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:  
1) Speed 4) Post Last 7) Running Style  
2) Post Today 5) Distance 8) Weight  
3) Kennel 6) Condition 9) All new internal weighting  
10) NEW class indicator

If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program. **\$149.95** complete (with integrated Master Bettor™) **\$199.95**  
**Limited Dog™ \$299.95**

**PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™**

Complete Football Analysis with Data-Base.  
1) Overlays 3) "Super Plays" 5) Data Base Stats  
2) Point Spreads 4) "Over/Under" bets 6) Holds "100" teams  
Highest percentage of winners 1984  
**\$49.95** complete **\$99.95** with Data Base Management

**MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™**

Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. **\$159.95** complete with integrated Master Bettor™ **\$199.95**

**NBA. Basketball™**

This data base managed application will provide the user with "ALL" betting situations while storing relevant information on the disk. **\$79.95** complete with Manual

**LOT. Lottery Analysis™**

Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning lottery numbers. **\$49.95** complete with Manual

IBM™  
APPLE™  
TRS-80™  
CPM™  
COMMODORE™

**Prof. Jones**

1114 N. 24th St.  
Boise, ID 83702



**48 HR. FREE SHIPPING**

**CALL 208-342-6939**

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add \$6.00 UPS Blue/C.O.D. Add \$6.00/Add 3 weeks personal checks/ Add 4.5% ID residents/Add \$6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change

**BROCHURE AVAILABLE**

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BURIED IN STACKS OF ARTICLES? CONSIDER HIRING A LIBRARIAN FOR ONLY \$75**



**Quick Search Librarian (QSL)** makes it easy to enter and edit your journal references, search for articles, and print or sort a list of articles using the APPLE\* II+//Ie computer. Important QSL features include:

- Two keystrokes select any one of 255 keywords or any one of 255 journal titles.
- Four lines available for listing authors, title and/or comments.
- Powerful data base screen editing, copying and merging features.
- Average search speed is 50 articles/second with multiple criteria; average sorting speed is 40 articles/second when sorting on 3 fields.
- Typically, 1000 articles can be stored on a single disk.
- Includes sample data base and tutorial for *Scientific American* magazine.

VISA or Mastercard orders accepted. QSL manual available separately for \$5. (Price of manual deductible later with purchase of QSL software.) Add \$2.50 for shipments made in U.S.A. Telex: 705250 \*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**  
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209  
State College, PA 16804, (814) 238-8294

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD



# ZOOM

When Bucky Fuller talked about doing more with less, he didn't mean less information. ■ Quite the contrary: he thought there was far too much guessing going on, and precious little finding out. His idea was to find out everything possible about a subject, every fact from every conceivable point of view, and then make sense out of it. ■ He abhorred the time-honored practice of making decisions with half baked information. Bucky saw this clearly: if you have the wrong information . . . you will solve the wrong problem. Or you will create a new problem. Or you will blow the whole thing. The trick is to have the information. ■ More not less. ■ That's what the computer age is all about—fast abundant information. ■ Most of us just keep using computers as turbo typewriters or calculators, though, and never think once about information power. ■ Only 20% of the people with Apples even have modems. (It's enough to make Bucky stir in his grave.) ■ Computers talk very fast to other computers. They talk on the phone through modems. Most of the important and/or rare information in the world is in a computer somewhere, and you can reach it from your desk. ■ The question is: why do you sit there missing it . . . when you could be Zooming into it?

R. BUCKMINSTER FULLER,  
Architect, Inventor,  
Author, Educator and  
Early Data Freak.



ONLY THE ZOOM/MODEM IIe gives you all the hardware and software you need to go online, in one package: 1) Plug-in 300-baud modem board includes auto-dial in tone or rotary, auto-answer, monitor speaker, 100% Micromodem IIe compatibility, and more. 2) Communications software provides text trapping and disk storage, with DOS and ProDOS compatibility. 3) Over \$200 worth of memberships and connect-time for three of the best, most useful information services: Dow Jones, NewsNet, and Delpbi. 4) A Directory of 100 ways to use your modem (just for starters!) 5) A ZOOM Hot Line operator, to help you personally, if you have a question you can't answer yourself. ("How do I turn on the modem?" or "How can I find out about five-legged astropoids?") 6) Suggested Retail Price \$179. With Advanced Communications Software \$229. 7) Full 2 year warranty.

Call us for the name of your nearest Authorized ZOOM Dealer: 800-631-3116 or 617-423-4236 in Massachusetts.  
CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# HEAD

ZOOM/MODEM IIe □ For the Apple II, II+ and IIe Computers

© 1985 ZOOM Telephonics, Inc., 207 South Street, Boston, MA 02111



**► THE BODY TRANSPARENT**

With The Body Transparent, players learn the names and locations of the body's organs and bones, as well as important facts about them. Players move the bones and organs to their correct locations, gaining bonus points for faster answers.

Facts and functions are provided for different parts of the body, and players must match those details to the correct part of the body. Correct answers are shown and rewarded, but incorrectly answered questions are recycled into the game to ensure that children learn the material. (List Price: \$44.95)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

DesignWare  
185 Berry Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 546-1866

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 367



**► BETTER WORKING**

A new line of adult productivity software for Apple-II-series computers, Better Working includes a spreadsheet program, a word-processing program, and a file-and-report program.

The Better Working Spreadsheet combines a full-featured spreadsheet with the sorting and searching capabilities of a database. It can be used to plan family budgets, prepare financial statements, and manage investments.

The second product in the line—the Better Working Word Processor—can be used to write, edit, store, and print documents.

The Better Working File

& Report program is designed to store, update, organize, and print information. It can be used to create address files, recipe files, or household-inventory files. (List Price: *Better Working Spreadsheet*, \$59.95; *Better Working Word Processor*, \$59.95; *Better Working File & Report*, \$59.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Spinnaker Software  
One Kendall Square  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
(617) 494-1200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 368



**► ALTERNATE REALITY**

Datasoft has acquired a license to publish Paradise Programming's fantasy role-playing game *Alternate Reality*, in which an alien spacecraft abducts players and transports them to another time and place. In *The City*, the first episode in a series of seven, players must learn basic survival skills—they must earn money, eat, sleep, and learn to avoid dangers. As players' knowledge increases, they learn to find their way around the city and discover secret passages. Other life forms act as teachers if players measure up to their standards—traits such as patience, compassion, and honesty are valued more highly than strength and proficiency with weapons. (List Price: \$49.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive; joystick

Datasoft, Inc.  
19808 Nordhoff Place  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
(818) 701-5161

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 369



**► MINER 2049ER II**

Micro Fun, the entertainment division of MicroLab, has released *Miner 2049er II*, a sequel to the arcade-style game *Miner 2049er*. In the game, players help Bounty Bob dodge ricocheting lumps of ore, time-warp transporters, and radioactive stalactites as he explores a radioactive mine. Girder cranes, high-speed conveyor belts, and hyperspace pads also help the hero escape from his enemy Yukon Yohan. The new game features ten screens, each with two levels of difficulty. (List Price: \$40)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; joystick

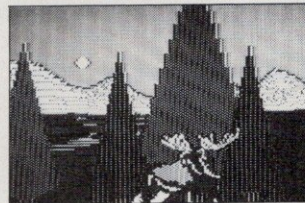
MicroLab, Inc.  
2699 Skokie Valley Road  
Highland Park, IL 60035  
(312) 433-7550

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 370



**► WILDERNESS: A SURVIVAL ADVENTURE**

*Wilderness* uses state-of-the-art graphics and accurate, detailed models of the environment and human physiology to recreate a true-to-life wilderness survival experience. This simulation contains two adventure scenarios. In the



*Wilderness: A Survival Adventure*

first, the player is the sole survivor of an airplane downed in the Sierra Nevada mountain range and must trek through the un-

known to safety. The second scenario casts the player as an archaeologist seeking a lost city of gold.

Players can explore the Sierra Nevadas—the topography that comes with the program—or venture beyond U.S. borders with supplementary disks for Bolivia, Burma, British Columbia, Chile, and New Guinea. Adventures in all six regions include ten levels of difficulty and an infinite number of topographies.

(List Price: \$49.95)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

Peachtree Software  
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30326-1276  
(404) 239-3000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 372



**► BUILD A BOOK ABOUT YOU**

With a few keystrokes, users can create a personalized adventure storybook incorporating the name, address, pet, school, and friends of a special child. The program comes with everything necessary to print and bind two storybooks: two colorful illustrated page sets (32 pages each), two durable oversized hard covers, binding materials, and a software disk with several stories.

Among the titles available are: *The Mystery of Scented Mountain*, *The Holiday Dragon*, *Adventures on Riddle Planet*, and *The Greatest Circus Story Ever Told*. (List Price: \$39.95; refill kits, \$19.95 each)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Scarborough Systems, Inc.  
55 S. Broadway  
Tarryton, NY 10591  
(914) 332-4545

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 373



## ▶ EARLY LEARNING SERIES

Volumes 1 and 2 of the 18-volume Early Learning Series are now available. The series is designed to enhance existing school curricula for preschool and kindergarten children, by exercising such skills as creativity and imagination; comprehension; hand-eye coordination; the use of descriptive language and visual and auditory memory; pattern, color, and shape recognition; and the ability to follow instructions. Each volume is a complete ready-to-use package and contains a manual, program disk, overlay, and self-contained easel. (List Price: \$99.95 each)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; AppleSoft; one disk drive Educational Computer Systems Corporation  
10818 N.E. Coxley Drive Suite E

Vancouver, WA 98662  
(206) 256-4999

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 374



## ▶ LEARNING TOOLS FROM MILLIKEN

Adventure Alpha (ages 11 and up) and The Islands of Beta (ages 12 and up) teach problem solving, logic, and creative thinking. In these adventure games, players must solve mathematical problems and problems in logic in order to survive and find the hidden items necessary to complete each adventure.

Players of the Great Number Chase learn basic facts and operations, visual perception, and problem solving. Players direct a firefly through a math-

ematical maze, touching the correct combination of operations and numbers to reach a goal number. A Maze Factory offers players the option of creating their own mazes.

FourWord is a spelling game that teaches letter patterns and spelling. Four puzzles appear, each containing four words made up of four hidden letters. Players must solve all four puzzles before getting three strikes or misses.

WordLift teaches alphabetizing. In a building with ten floors, nine floors are occupied by words. By operating the elevator, players maneuver the words from floor to floor to place them in alphabetical order.

Word Machine is a spelling game in which words are shown and then quickly disappear. Players must then reassemble the words from a conveyor belt that passes under the machine's powerful vacuum tube. Both the level of difficulty and the speed of the conveyor belt automatically progress as the score increases.

Milliken's Math Sequences is a drill-and-practice series. Milliken has reprogrammed six of the mathematical operations (one per disk)—addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, and percents—and made them more appropriate for home use. (List Price: \$34.95 each; Six Math Sequences, \$34.95 each)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Milliken Publishing Company

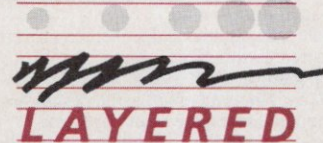
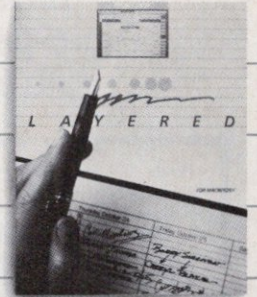
1100 Research Blvd.  
St. Louis, MO 63132  
(314) 991-4220

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 377

*Now there's a better way for health clubs to sort their courts.*

## NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™

It will schedule time use of your facilities, your equipment, and your staff faster than an overhead slam. Then give you a picture of how profitably that time was used. Just push a button to see how much money you're making per court. Or per sport.



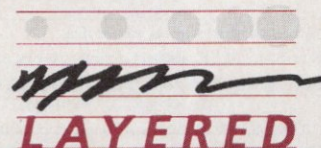
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

*Now there's a better way for contractors to keep their backlogs from getting backlogged.*

## NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™

Front Desk will keep schedules for all your equipment. Or your workers. Where they need to be. What they're supposed to do. And what they cost per hour. Then it creates reports showing how many hours are spent—and how many dollars are made—on each type of work. It can help you build a better business.



JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk,™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

# WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting  
pre-programmed games  
to get you started!

*Write Your Own Apple Games* is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In *Write Your Own Apple Games*, Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random numbers in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

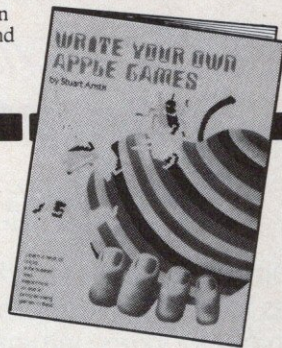
*Write Your Own Apple Games* gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

*Write Your Own Apple Games* should sell for over \$1,000—the cost of 40 pre-packaged games.

But you can get *Write Your Own Apple Games* for only \$12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of *Write Your Own Apple Games* today.



MAIL TODAY TO:

**CREATIVE  
COMPUTING  
PRESS**

Dept. NR7H  
39 East Hanover Avenue  
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies  
of *Write Your Own Apple  
Games* for only \$12.95 each,  
plus \$2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount \$\_\_\_\_\_

**Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

**CHARGE MY:**  American Express  MasterCard  Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Outside the U.S.A. add \$3 for shipping and handling.

Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, **PHONE TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112**  
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

A+ pipeline

MAG

## ▶ MAKE MILLIONS

Make Millions transports users to the corporate world of high finance and tests their business judgment with changing economic climates and unsettling labor conditions.

Make Millions provides the aspiring capitalist with all the management tools—stock quotes, newspapers, market research, spreadsheets, databases, and business consultants. (List Price: \$49.95)

**Requires:** Macintosh  
Scarborough Systems, Inc.  
25 N. Broadway  
Tarrytown, NY 10591  
(914) 332-4545

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 378

SERIES

## ▶ MICOLMON MACHINE-LANGUAGE MONITOR

A man-machine language interface and debugging tool, MicolMon gives clear display of registers, flags, and stack pointer during the trace of a program. Here is a partial list of what MicolMon can do for you: send display to printer (default to screen); trace a program through execution; disassemble a program; get a hex dump of memory; dump memory as ASCII characters; and set break points and get a clear dump of registers, counters, and status flags when executed. (List Price: \$29.95)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; DOS 3.3  
Micol Systems  
100 Graydon Hall Drive  
Suite 2301  
Don Mills, Ontario  
Canada M3A3A9  
(416) 441-3752

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 379

SERIES

## ▶ WINDHAM CLASSICS

Designed for players ages 10 to adult, Windham Classics bring well-known literary classics to life by letting the player take the role of the main character. The Windham Classics series consists of four interactive fiction games—Treasure Island, Alice in Wonderland, Swiss Family Robinson, and Below the Root.

In Treasure Island the player assumes the role of young Jim Hawkins, whose goal is to outwit Long John Silver and win the battle for the gold on Treasure Island.

Alice in Wonderland allows you to journey through Wonderland's rabbit holes, tea parties, and croquet grounds as you race the clock to get out of the magical land before it vanishes.

Swiss Family Robinson lets you assume a key role in the survival of your family, shipwrecked on a desert island. To keep your family alive, you need to think creatively and explore freely. The island environment is rich and vast, with beaches, oak forests, and coconut groves.

Below the Root, based on the *Green Sky Trilogy*, begins where the trilogy leaves off. You must discover the secret of the Green Sky to save it from destruction. You need to explore the mysterious landscape both above and below the root. (List Price: \$26.95 each)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; optional joystick  
Windham Classics  
One Kendall Square  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
(617) 494-1200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 382

**II SERIES**  
**▶ COUNTING PARADE, SUM DUCKS, AND THE SPINNAKER LEARNING FUN CLUB**

Counting Parade for Apple-II-series computers helps children ages 3 to 6 learn to identify numerals and number values as they play a fun, colorful game involving a parade of friendly animals. It features two levels of difficulty, an extensive array of colorful animals that the player uses to build a parade, and colorful animation.

Sum Ducks is the next developmental step after Counting Parade. It teaches addition and subtraction within the context of a bright, colorful ring-toss game. Sum Ducks also includes a second game on the same disk—Prime Ducks—which teaches the fundamentals of multiplication and factoring.

The Spinnaker Learning Fun Club helps members get the most out of their computers and their Spinnaker games. Each member receives a special T-shirt, a membership card, and a subscription to the club's quarterly newsletter. The four-page newsletter includes articles on how to take care of a computer, answers to technical questions, and sneak previews of new Spinnaker games. Membership forms are available at retail stores. (List Price: *Counting Parade*, \$29.95; *Sum Ducks*, \$29.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; joystick or mouse  
 Spinnaker Software  
 One Kendall Square  
 Cambridge, MA 02139  
 (617) 494-1200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 383

**II SERIES**  
**▶ COMPUTER CHECKUP**

Computer Checkup is a set of 14 diagnostic tests that let you locate and identify possible problems and equipment malfunctions in your Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc. Each of the diagnostic programs tests a different component of your Apple system. Once you have run the tests, Computer Checkup lets you print the results so you have a record of any problems.

(List Price: \$59.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; optional printer  
 Software Publishing

Corporation  
 1901 Landings Drive  
 Mountain View, CA 94043  
 (800) 523-6982

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 384

**II SERIES**  
**▶ VIDEO STOCK MARKET**

Video Stock Market is a simulation game for up to seven beginner-to-advanced-level stock-market enthusiasts. In the game, your Uncle John Henry has died, and his entire estate will go to the one speculator in seven who plays the stock market best. You speculate with up to seven stocks, and a discount broker is available to handle all transactions. The game has four levels of difficulty and numerous playing options.

(List Price: \$29.95)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

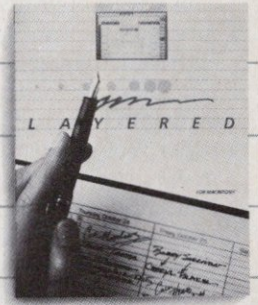
Computer Adversary  
 Publishing  
 225 Ridge Court  
 Marion, IA 52302  
 (319) 377-4725

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 385

*Now there's a better way for accounting firms to keep account of their CPA's.*

**NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™**

While your staff is using Front Desk™ to keep track of when they're doing what for whom, it keeps track of their time use in terms of hours spent and dollars generated per service. It's the resource scheduling software that understands time is money.



**LAYERED**

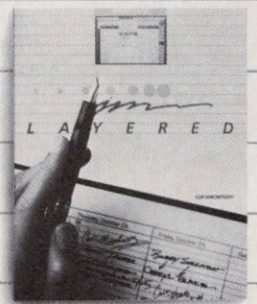
JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

*Front Desk will schedule appointments for an office full of psychiatrists. Then analyze them.*

**NOW THERE'S FRONT DESK™**

If the way Front Desk schedules appointments for your doctors and your facilities doesn't excite your neurons, the way it analyzes time use in terms of hours spent and dollars generated per service will. These reports can help you modify your office's behavior for the better.



**LAYERED**

JOBWARE FOR MACINTOSH.

Front Desk™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.



**BANNER BUILDER**

This program prints any message you want in letters approximately seven inches tall and three inches wide on continuous-feed printer paper. You can use it to make signs, posters, or party decorations. The letters are printed with solid rectangles if you have a printer with graphics capability, or with repeated X's if you have a text-only printer.

(List Price: \$39.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive; printer  
 Software Publishing Corporation  
 1901 Landings Drive  
 Mountain View, CA 94043  
 (800) 523-6982

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 386



**THE RUNNING COACH**

This program creates a comprehensive running program designed specifically for you. It calculates and adjusts your daily workouts, using sophisticated scientific training methods. The Running Coach can maximize your running performance and reduce the risk of overly stressful workouts that can lead to injury. (List Price: \$69.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; optional printer  
 Software Publishing Corporation  
 1901 Landings Drive  
 Mountain View, CA 94043  
 (800) 523-6982

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 387



**MCFLIP**

McFlip is based on the classic game of reversi, with an interesting twist. Within each of its four skill levels, McFlip improves as players do, maintaining a constant challenge. Players select the level of play from a pull-down menu. McFlip remains competitive by adjusting its skill within that level, depending on whether it wins or loses. All instructions are provided through the pull-down menus. (List Price: \$34)

**Requires:** Macintosh  
 McCarron-Dial Systems, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 45628  
 Dallas, TX 75245  
 (214) 247-5945

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 388



**J.K. LASSER'S YOUR MONEY MANAGER**

J.K. Lasser's Your Money Manager provides financial statements, balance sheets, budget reports, and other essential information for financial planning. The program features simplified bookkeeping procedures, a four-function calculator, and a variety of graphs for analysis of current and projected trends. (List Price: \$89.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 128K RAM; one disk drive; printer  
 Simon & Schuster  
 1230 Avenue of the Americas  
 New York, NY 10020  
 (212) 245-6400

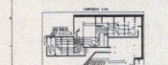
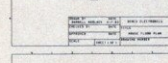
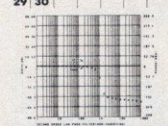
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 389



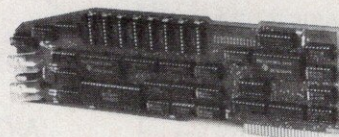
**HIGH-RES GRAPHICS SYSTEM FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS**

SEPTEMBER 1985

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					



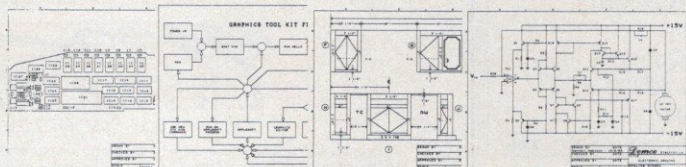
- The **HARDWARE** has two continuous pages of 640 pixels by 384 lines of bit mapped monochrome graphics.
- Completely compatible with Applesoft High-Res commands.
- Some **SOFTWARE** features are rubberband line draw, pattern fill, plot, block move/duplicate, cut and paste, shape and font positioning, and insert standard Apple pictures.
- The software also contains a vector shape table and font maker/editor programs.
- The software supports the Apple mouse and keyboard for cursor control.
- Print a full 8 1/2" by 11" page of graphics to a dot matrix printer capable of 80 dots per inch.
- Complete **HARDWARE** and **SOFTWARE** package including fonts and shape tables for only \$595.00.



The **GRAPHICS TOOL KIT**

APPLE II and APPLESOFT are registered Trade Marks of Apple Computer Inc.

**DEMCO Electronics**  
 10516 Grevillea Ave.  
 Inglewood, CA 90304  
 (213) 677-0801



CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SELL TO THE CORE APPLE™ MARKET IN THE A+ DIRECTORY!**

The Apple™ is everywhere—in business, education, in the home—and now your products can be, too! Sell within the editorial context most trusted by Apple™ devotees for as little as \$150 per issue—and place multi-month insertions to ensure you'll be noticed by all the new prospects that join us monthly. Phone us now to place an ad.

**Classified Advertising**  
 ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY  
 Computer Publications Division

**CALL 212-503-5115**

# Front Desk. The better way to manage your most precious natural resource.

Front Desk™ is a time and resource manager for Macintosh™ that understands a simple fact.

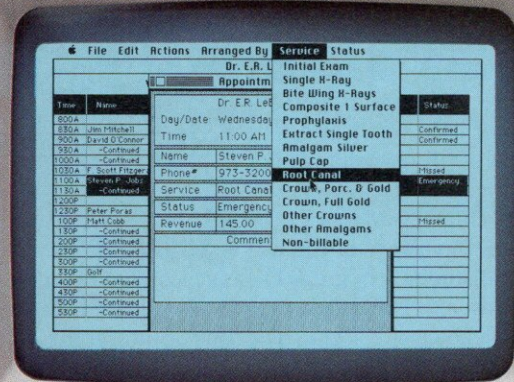
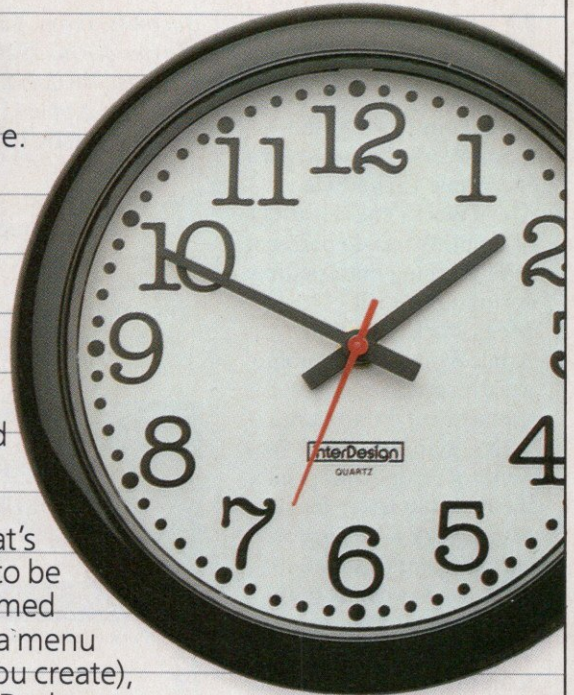
Time is money.

It'll help you coordinate the time use of lots of people. Or schedule facilities. Or loan out equipment. Or plan projects. Or track a sales staff's sales. Or whatever. For a major company. Or a one-man-show.

At first glance, it looks like a snazzy electronic appointment book. But Front Desk is no mere calendar. Not only does it organize *how* time is spent, it analyzes how *well* time is spent.

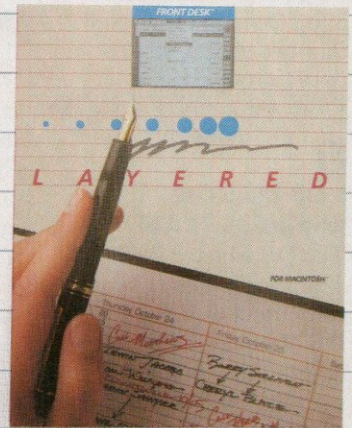
When you click open the simple appointment entry

form and select the service that's going to be performed (from a menu that you create), Front Desk automatically calculates the proper fee or rate. Then at any time you can print out an analysis report for last month showing how many hours



Front Desk lets you zoom from one person's calendar to the next. Or zip from a monthly view to a weekly view to a single day view. For one person or everyone.

you or your staff spent—or how many dollars you brought in—by holding consultations, or selling wickets, or playing golf. And you can project how much you'll bring in on those services in the coming weeks or months.



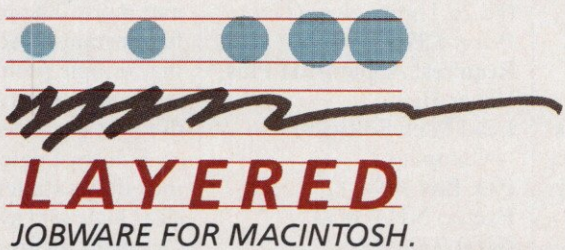
This lets you see where your profits are coming from. Where your time is going. You can spot trends. Nip unprofitable ventures in the bud. And decide who gets bigger Christmas bonuses. In short, you'll get more done. In less time.

So dash down to your local computer store today for a look at Front Desk. And buy yourself some valuable time.

Page: 1

Person	Hours	Revenue	Expenses	Profit	Avg. Rate
David O'Connor	120.00	2520.00	120.00	2400.00	20.00
Steven P. Web	120.00	2520.00	120.00	2400.00	20.00
Amalgam Silver	120.00	2520.00	120.00	2400.00	20.00
Root Canal	120.00	2520.00	120.00	2400.00	20.00
Crown, Full Gold	120.00	2520.00	120.00	2400.00	20.00
Other Amalgams	120.00	2520.00	120.00	2400.00	20.00
Non-billable	120.00	2520.00	120.00	2400.00	20.00
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>120.00</b>	<b>2520.00</b>	<b>120.00</b>	<b>2400.00</b>	<b>20.00</b>
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>120.00</b>	<b>120.00</b>	<b>120.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
<b>Total Profit</b>	<b>120.00</b>	<b>2400.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2400.00</b>	<b>20.00</b>

Front Desk creates reports analyzing time use in terms of hours spent—and dollars generated—per person, per service.



Layered Incorporated, 85 Merrimac Street, Boston, MA 02114 (617) 423-9041

Front Desk™ Layered™ and the Layered logo are trademarks of Layered, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. © 1985 Layered, Inc.

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MEGAWORKS**

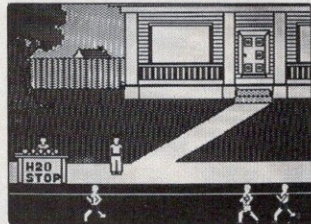
Designed to accompany Megahaus Corporation's AppleWorks software for the Apple IIc and IIe, MegaWorks enables users of AppleWorks to perform mail merging and spelling correction. With MegaWorks, users of AppleWorks can combine word-processing and spreadsheet data, merge it with a mail list, check for spelling errors, and print the result in letter format. MegaWork's spelling checker contains 40,000 words and expands to include 10,000 additional words. (List Price: \$125)

**Requires:** Apple IIe or IIc  
Megahaus Corporation  
5703 Oberlin Drive  
San Diego, CA 92121  
(619) 450-1230  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 390

**DB MASTER BUSINESS TEAM**

The DB Master Business Team for Apple II-series computers combines the DB Master 4 Plus database-management system with the DB Master Business Writer word-processing program. DB Master 4 Plus has a built-in report generator and includes a file converter that converts files from PFS:File and VisiFile without reentry of data. Business Writer is a word-processing program for professionals who need to create letters, memos, and sophisticated mail-merge operations. Business Writer allows for direct text merge with files created by DB Master, AppleWorks, PFS:File, and VisiFile. (List Price: DB Master

Business Team, \$350; DB Master 4 Plus, \$295; DB Business Writer, \$149)  
**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive  
Stoneware  
50 Belvedere Street  
San Rafael, CA  
94901-4870  
(415) 454-6500  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 391



Lead Pack Marathon

**LEAD PACK MARATHON**

Lead Pack Software has developed a computer strategy game for one or two players that realistically simulates marathon racing at the world-class level. The game offers two playing options—International, in which you represent the USA against other countries, and Personalized, in which you enter your name and run against a record holder or a best friend. Each athlete possesses different strengths and abilities, and you must make tactical decisions as you run. Realistic high-resolution graphics provide different viewing angles of your progress for every mile of the 26.2-mile race. (List Price: \$39.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc  
Lead Pack Software  
Company  
P.O. Box 399  
Exeter, NH 03833  
(603) 772-5776  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 392

**AVANT-GARDE MATH PROGRAMS**

Avant-Garde has introduced four educational math programs for children. The Magic Cash Register teaches children about money by letting them become cashier of their own make-believe store. The program is easy to use—a short story/coloring book introduces children to the cash register, and a friendly wizard on the screen tells them what to do at each step. Children can choose what they will sell in their store, for how much, and how they will give change after the purchase.

Introductory Algebra provides thousands of equations for students in grades 8–12 to solve. The program offers a choice of 24 types of operations, each with 3–4 levels of difficulty. The program scores and times lessons automatically, so students can compete against each other or against the clock. The exercises include the distributive law, equations with brackets, substitution, binomials, trinomials, multiplication and division of terms, and more.

A follow-up program to Introductory Algebra, Intermediate Algebra explores special products and algebraic factors, including the distributive law, polynomials, squaring, grouping, and more. The program offers instant on-screen scoring, sample problems, three levels of difficulty, and hundreds of exercises.

Finally, Logic Workout introduces students to classical logic and syllogisms. Designed for students at eighth grade through col-

lege level, the program provides a short tutorial on theory and problems from each of nine basic proof patterns. You can work with angle logic, picture/symbol logic, or random combinations of both. (List Price: \$34.95 each)  
**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM or 64K RAM (The Magic Cash Register only); one disk drive  
Avant-Garde Publishing Corporation  
1907 Garden Avenue  
P.O. Box 30160  
Eugene, OR 97403  
(503) 345-3043  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 393

**SUSPECT**

Suspect, a whodunit, is the latest release in Infocom's line of interactive-fiction games in which players direct the course of a preprogrammed novel by responding to the program with conversational English commands. In Suspect, you are a newspaper reporter who is invited to an elegant masquerade ball. You are a friend of the hostess, and your editor has asked you to record the event. During the evening, a murder occurs, and you are the suspect. In order to bring back a good story for your editor, you must not only prove your innocence but must also solve the murder. The package includes a booklet and various clues to help you solve the crime. (List Price: \$44.95)  
**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe  
Infocom, Inc.  
55 Wheeler Street  
Cambridge, MA 02138  
(617) 492-1031  
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 394





No matter which computer you use...

## WE COVER ALL SYSTEMS AND THEIR NEEDS.

Every month CREATIVE COMPUTING brings you the information you need to expand the functions of your system—any system—without any bias.

CREATIVE COMPUTING goes beyond machine specific magazines, providing you with a vital exchange of ideas and insights from all the world's leading computer manufacturers, as well as the technological innovators entering the marketplace.

Whether you're expanding your system with new hardware, software, or add-ons, you need all the information available—and we deliver just that!

If you're upgrading with memory boards, CREATIVE COMPUTING will help you choose the ones that meet your needs *and* budget!

When you're using word processors, we provide you with

thorough reviews on software and new innovations—with hands-on tips you can apply!

And if you need more information on color monitors or printers, you can depend on CREATIVE COMPUTING for a complete comparison—for all systems!

No matter which computer you use—Apple, IBM, Atari, TRS-80, or any other system—we can tell you what's new and available for you to expand your system—any system!

**Stay in the know and make the most out of your computer!—Enter the CREATIVE COMPUTING \$5,000 SWEEPSTAKES!**

Return the entry card today and you may win \$5,000 in software, hardware and peripherals to build your dream system!

Guarantee the best performance from your system and subscribe to CREATIVE COMPUTING today and *save up to 50%!*

No purchase necessary. If card missing, send stamped, self-addressed envelope to: CREATIVE COMPUTING, One Park Avenue, Room 447, New York, NY 10016 for information





► **U.S. ADVENTURE**

U.S. Adventure is an educational game that applies the principles of adventure gaming to an interactive trip around the United States. Players learn about American history, geography, presidents, and states and capitals while they score points and fill in map screens. (List Price: \$34.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM  
First Star Software, Inc.  
18 East 41st Street  
New York, NY 10017  
(212) 532-4666

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 338



► **HEALTH INSURANCE FORM WRITERS**

Two programs—the Dental Insurance Form Writer and the Medical Insurance Form Writer—that allow you to prepare Universal Health Insurance Claim Forms on your computer are now available from Andent. The programs enable you to prepare (preauthorize), save to disk, reload, edit, and then print forms as many times as you wish.

You can thus create a master form for each patient or family and save it on disk. Each disk can accommodate more than 100 families and can be copied for backup purposes. You can also list and modify the programs to suit your specific needs. (List Price: \$100 each)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 48K RAM; DOS 3.3; one disk drive  
Andent, Inc.  
1000 North Avenue  
Waukegan, IL 60085  
(312) 223-5077

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 339



► **MORE MACCESSORIES**

Kensington Microware has announced two new software packages in its Maccessories product line—Professional Type Fonts for Text and Professional Type Fonts for Headlines. The two packages each contain the same 16 fonts, which are styled after well-known industry standards such as Helvetica and Optima. Professional Type Fonts for Text contains fonts in sizes from 12 to 24 point, and Professional Type Fonts for Headlines offers fonts in larger sizes, from 24 to 72 point. (List Price: Professional Type Fonts for Text, \$49.95; Professional Type Fonts for Headlines, \$69.95)

**Requires:** Macintosh, 128K RAM or 512K RAM (for headline sizes)  
Kensington Microware Ltd.  
251 Park Avenue South  
New York, NY 10010  
(212) 475-5200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 340



► **HARDISK ACCOUNTING SERIES FOR THE MACINTOSH**

Macintosh computer owners can now perform accounting and financial-management functions with the Great Plains Hardisk Accounting Series. The Macintosh software, which comprises modules that you can integrate fully or use separately, is the same product as that currently available for the Apple IIe and III computers. Five modules in the series—General Ledger with Financial Reporting and Budgeting, Accounts Receivable,

Accounts Payable, Payroll, and Inventory Management with Point of Sale Invoicing—are currently available. (List Price: \$695 each module)

**Requires:** Macintosh, 128K RAM, Tecmar hard disk  
Great Plains Software  
1701 S.W. 38th Street  
Fargo, ND 58103  
(701) 281-0550

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 341



► **TRIPLE PLAY GAME DISK NUMBER ONE**

Triple Play, from STEL Enterprises, offers three classic board games—Backgammon, Mancala (a two-player strategy game), and Deduce (a version of a pen-and-paper game of logical deduction)—on disk for the Macintosh. Players can use either menus or control keys to select such options as a choice of skill levels, saving the game, altering the rate of movement of the playing pieces, undoing moves, reviewing the game, marking last moves, and suggesting good moves. (List Price: \$39.50)

**Requires:** Macintosh  
STEL Enterprises

P.O. Box 6354  
Lafayette, IN 47903  
(317) 742-5369

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 343

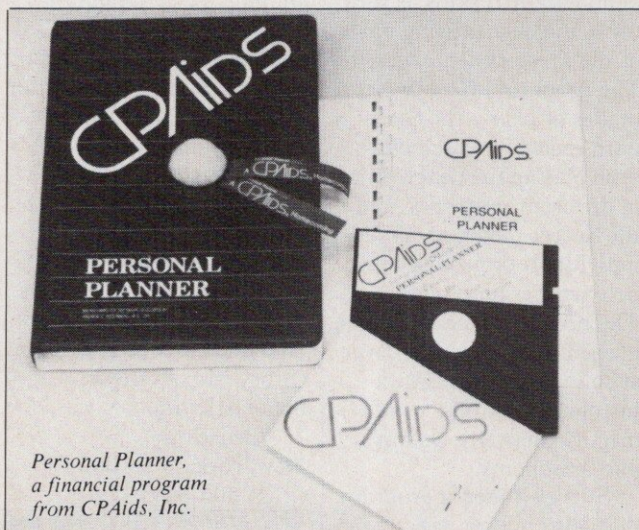


► **PERSONAL PLANNER**

The Personal Planner is a financial program that you can use to calculate tax liabilities for 1983 through 1986. For any given year, the program can store up to four different sets of assumptions about your financial status and can then print two reports, one showing comparisons between years and one that compares options. You can also use the Personal Planner to check calculations on 1040 federal income-tax forms, determine earned-income credit, and calculate commonly used tax-return schedules and forms. The program comes with a 15-page instruction booklet and a complete set of input sheets. (List Price: \$49)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIe  
CPAids, Inc.  
1061 Fraternity Circle  
Kent, OH 44240  
(216) 678-9015

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 344



**COMPANION**

A word-processing utility for the Apple IIe and IIc, Companion works in conjunction with the Apple Writer II word-processing program. Features of the Companion program include mailing-list creation and editing, form-letter generation, envelope addressing, mailing-label printing, and conversion of lists created by AppleWorks or Quick File II. Companion is available in DOS 3.3 or ProDOS format. (List Price: \$29.95) **Requires:** Apple IIe or IIc; 48K RAM; one or two disk drives; Apple Writer II Companion Software 1956 McCollum Street San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (805) 544-4984

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 345

**SCHOLASTIC PROGRAMS**

Scholastic has released four new educational programs for children. Mystery Sentences, a computerized version of Hangman, challenges children's verbal and analytical skills as they try to uncover missing parts of the mystery sentences. The program offers two modes of play—the Standard mode, in which children play against each other in different sentences, and the Secret mode, in which individuals or groups compete on the same sentence. The program includes sample sentence files that cover such topics as American history, geography, word origins, anatomy, botany, and astronomy.

Survey Taker, a program that lets children take their

own surveys and print the results, is designed for children ages 9 and up. By analyzing the results of their surveys on colorful bar charts and on detailed table graphs, children learn how to analyze simple statistics and improve their graph-reading skills.

In Kids at Work, children team with the construction kids—a pair of animated workers—to design and build their own city and country scenes. Children maneuver the construction worker around objects and choose buildings, trees, and cars to place in the city scene; a red-haired pigtailed farm girl helps them draw barnyard scenes, chicken coops, and farm animals. The program's Make-A-Shape option allows children to create their own full-color graphics shapes and objects.

Story Maker: A Fact & Fiction Tool Kit, designed for children of 8 years and up, enables them to write and illustrate their own stories. Children can either draw their own graphics or select from a gallery of more than 60 pictures of animals, vehicles, plants, and fantasy creatures. Children can also choose from eight different typefaces for text and can combine text and graphics on the same page. (List Price: *Mystery Sentences and Story Maker*, \$39.95; *Survey Taker and Kids at Work*, \$24.95)

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, or IIc; 64K RAM; joystick, Apple Mouse, or KoalaPad (Story Maker only) Scholastic, Inc. 730 Broadway New York, NY 10003 (212) 505-3497

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 346

**DA POMA GB**

This grade-book application program for the Macintosh allows teachers to maintain scores, calculate and assign grades, and generate reports. Standard or adjusted grade break points can be used in calculating grades. Users can enter an unlimited number of scores in the grade book and print reports based on raw scores, individual grades, or class grades. (List Price: \$150)

**Requires:** Macintosh

Da Poma, Inc. P.O. Drawer H Hondo, TX 78861-0240 (512) 426-5932

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 348

**THREE NEW GAMES IN MATH POWER SERIES**

SRA Software has released three new games—Beano, Amusement Park, and Number Chase—in its Math Power Series of educational games designed for second-grade through adult-level users. The games feature fast-paced, color computer graphics and several levels of difficulty. In Beano, players develop skills of mental computation and strategy by combining numbers mathematically to match numbers on a computer-generated grid. Amusement Park is a business-simulation game that develops enumerative, computational, and logical thinking skills. Number Chase features mysterious secret numbers that players uncover as they enhance their math skills. (List Price: \$39.95 each)

**Requires:** Apple II Plus or

IIc, 48K RAM SRA Software 155 N. Wacker Drive Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 984-7000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 349



Three new games from SRA Software

**AZTEC C**

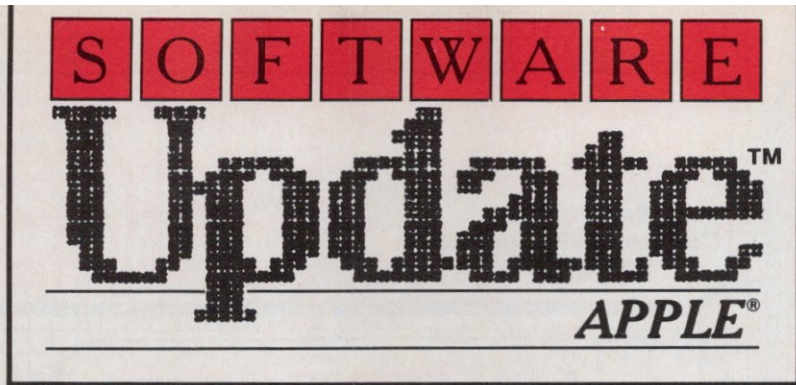
The Aztec C68k-c software-development system for the Macintosh is a complete programming environment that includes a compiler, full-screen editor, macro assembler, linker, librarian, toolbox, and standard UNIX I/O library.

The C compiler supports in-line assembly code, optional assembly-language source files, register variables, and in-line traps for ROM calls. The full-screen editor is similar to the Berkeley UNIX editor Vi. You can also use MacWrite to create source files. The macro assembler translates assembly-language source output from the compiler into relocatable object code and recognizes all Motorola 68000 mnemonics. (List Price: \$499)

**Requires:** Macintosh Manx Software Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 55 Shrewsbury, NJ 07701 (800) 221-0440

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 350



A PUBLICATION OF TBD

# THE ONLY NEWSLETTER

12 Pages a month of clear, concise, easy-to-read capsule reviews. Up-to-the minute and jam-packed with information guaranteed to help you make intelligent, informed software buying decisions.

# ..... ONLY ON SOFTWARE

Reviews and Nothing But Reviews! No Articles! No Ads! No Hardware Evaluations! And not just the "Best Sellers", but the "Best Software" we can find in Education, Entertainment, Personal Productivity, and Home Management! PLUS "Special Reports" on categories like Math, Word Processing, Action Games, Typing, Astrology and more!

# ..... ONLY FOR APPLE

Covers the entire Apple II Family - II, II+, IIe, IIc PLUS a special "MacHome" section covering the best home software for the Macintosh.

All For Less Than An Average Piece of Software

\$29.95 For 12 Issues

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## FREE SAMPLE ISSUE

Call or mail the coupon today and we will send you your first issue of SOFTWARE UPDATE **FREE!** You won't receive a bill until you've had plenty of time to read it and look it over, and even then, your satisfaction is **guaranteed.** If you don't want to continue receiving SOFTWARE UPDATE, just mark "Cancel" on the bill and send it back. The first issue is yours to keep.

**1-800-841-8000** ext. 19

### SOFTWARE UPDATE P.O. BOX 85 MERION, PA 19066

- Please BILL ME \$29.95 for 12 issues.  
 **SPECIAL OFFER** - I'd rather PAY NOW and receive 13 issues for the price of 12 - \$29.95  
 Payment Enclosed     Visa     MasterCard

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_ exp. \_\_\_\_\_

## APPLE\* MODEMS

by Prometheus

New 300/1200 Baud 212A Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ and IIe. Just plug in - Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . \$369.95

## MAC PAC

for your Macintosh

Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and software.

MAC PAC . . . \$399.95

## OPTION SPECIAL!

Lowest Price!

Includes options processor, display and 64K buffer.

PM-Special . . \$189.95

## Additional Apple Products

**Apple Cooling Fan** for Apple II, II+ and IIe  
APF-1 . . . . . \$39.95

**Switching Power Supply** for Apple II, II+ and IIe  
KHP4007 . . . . . \$59.95

**12-Inch Green Monitor** for Apple II, II+, IIe & IIc  
MON-12G . . . . . \$99.95

**Surge Protectors**  
Model 75 . . . . . \$49.95  
Model 100 . . . . . \$69.95

**Back-Up Power Source**  
PC200 (200W) . . . . \$299.95  
XT300 (300W) . . . . \$399.95

**Voice Synthesizer** for Apple II, II+ and IIe  
Plug-in user-ready w/com-  
plete documentation &  
sample software.  
JE520AP . . . . . \$149.95

## 80-Column plus 64K RAM for your APPLE IIe\*



AppleWorks\*  
Compatible!

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE IIe\* computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE\* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE IIe\* computers. Complete documentation included.

**Board:** High density board design squeezes 64K bytes of RAM onto a 2 1/2" x 4 1/2" board • Fully tested to assure proper operation.

**Uses:** Word processing - displays 1000 more characters per screen • Extra memory allows running of extremely large programs • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability.

JE864 . . . . . \$99.95

# Jameco ELECTRONICS

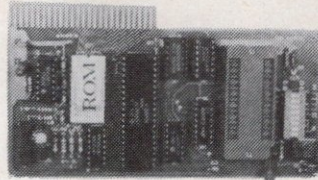
Serving the  
Computer Enthusiast  
Since 1974

# QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc and Macintosh\*



## Jameco APPLE\* Products for Apple II, II+ and IIe\*

AEB-2



KEY: a = Apple II or II+  
b = Apple IIe

Part No.	Description	Key	Price
ARC-16K	16K RAM Card	(a)	\$39.95
AZ80-1	Z-80 Card* For CP/M related programs	(a,b)	\$49.95
AWC-1	Wild Card™ - A software back-up tool.	(a)	\$49.95
ASC-232	RS232 Card - Standard Serial Interface	(a,b)	\$49.95
AEB-2	EPROM Burner Card Allows copy of standard EPROMs (2708, 2716, 2732 and 2764)	(a,b)	\$69.95
A80-C	80-Column Card with soft switch	(a)	\$74.95
ASSC-P	Super Serial card (With printer mode, xon, xoff, etc.) Full RS232C capabilities.	(a,b)	\$99.95
APC-16K	Printer Card Parallel printer interface w/16K buffer expandable to 64K	(a,b)	\$99.95
APC-64K	Printer Card Same as above with 64K buffer.	(a,b)	\$129.95
ARC-128K	128K RAM Card For use with special software.	(a)	\$179.95

## APPLE™ Compatible 5 1/4" Disk Drive and Controller Card



- Uses Shugart SA390 mechanics
- 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (ACC-1)
- Complete with connector - just plug into your disk controller card
- 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3 1/2"H x 8-9/16"D • Wt.: 4 1/4 lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) \$169.95

ACC-1 (Controller Card) \$49.95

## APPLE™ Compatible 5 1/4" Half-Ht. Disk Drive



- Uses Chiron Pinch-type mechanics
- 163K unformatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (ACC-1) above
- Complete with connector - just plug into your controller • Size: 5 3/4"W x 1 5/8"H x 8"D • Wt.: 4 lbs.

ADD-12 . . . \$179.95

## APPLE™ IIc Compatible 5 1/4" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

- Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary

ADD-IIc. **NEW!** \$189.95

## APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+\*



### KEYBOARD (KB-A68):

- 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • Special functions on number keys, including cursor controls, color demo, and one-touch disk catalog • Metal baseplate for durability (with 6 mounting holes) • Color (keys): white/grey
- Size: 14 1/2" L x 5 1/2" W x 1 1/2" H

### CASE (EAEC-1):

- Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply and motherboard too • Size: 15 1/2" W x 18"D x 4 1/4" H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case . . . . .	\$134.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only . . . . .	\$ 79.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only . . . . .	\$ 59.95

\$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only  
Calif. Residents Add 6 1/2% Sales Tax  
Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Ins.  
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Send \$1.00 Postage for your  
**FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG**  
Prices Subject to Change  
Will Call Service 8AM to 5PM



1355 SHOREWAY ROAD  
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002

Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097

Telex No. 176043

4/85

Dealer inquiries invited.

## Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for your APPLE IIe\* Visi Calc Users!



The JE614 is a newly introduced numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE IIe.\* It offers the flexibility of a 10-key pad and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc\*\* users. The JE614 Keypad is housed in a durable metal enclosure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE IIe computer. Operation of the keypad can begin within minutes from unpacking. Special functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each key has auto-repeat. Size: 5 7/8" L x 4-3/16" W x 1 1/4" to 2 1/2" Slope.

JE614 . . . . . \$59.95

\*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers.

## WHAT MOVING AVERAGES REVEAL

Two kinds of people analyze the stock market—fundamentalists and technicians. Fundamentalists believe that strict adherence to rules—in this case, security analysis—is good for the soul and the bank balance.

Technicians, on the other hand, believe in the “black art” of technical forecasting, or “market alchemy.” They use spells and techniques with names such as oscillators, chanelizers, and filters.

As you might expect, technicians—sometimes referred to as gnomes—are a misunderstood lot (soothsayers usually are). To modify this situation, let’s examine one of their most popular tools—the moving average—and use the Apple to harness its power.

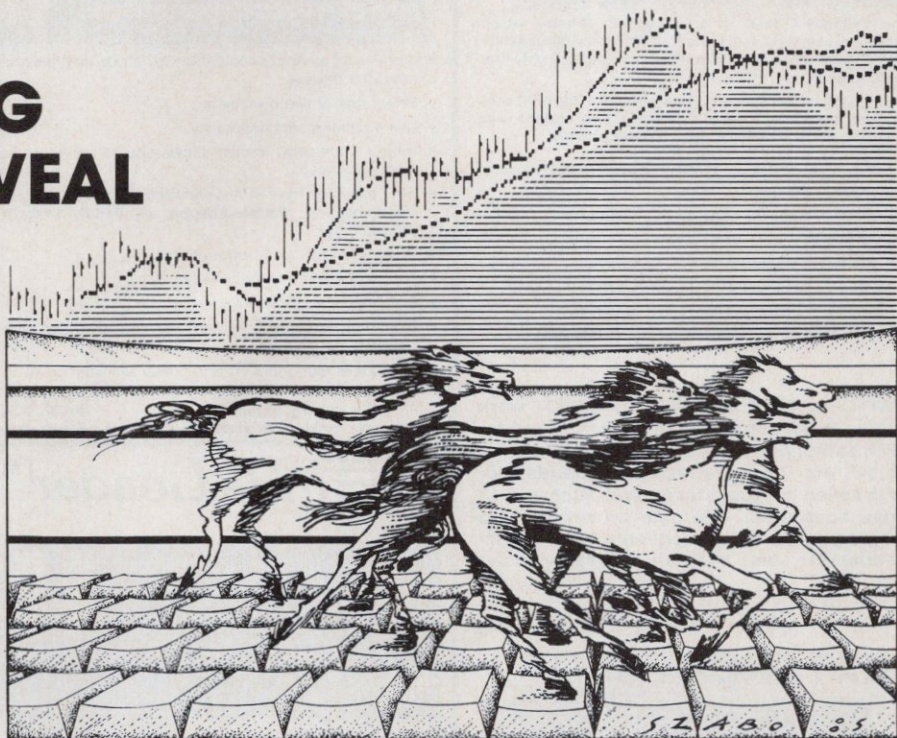
### Moving Averages

Transport yourself back to the fifth grade—to the one-piece desk, civics, and math. Remember the lesson on finding simple averages: take a series of numbers, add them together, and then divide by the number of numbers in the series.

Now move ahead a few years to junior high school—boy-girl parties, your first dance, and more math. This time, let’s take that simple average and change it a little. By taking out the older numbers in the series and adding in new numbers, we get an average that “moves.” The number of numbers (or observations) that we keep in the calculation determines the length, or range of the average. So, when your math teacher Mrs. Macgillicuddy told you to use the last ten observations, and drop off the eleventh one, she was teaching you about moving averages.

### Pictures from Your Checkbook

Moving averages are no more complicated than that. But what gives them



their power? Envision your bank balance. It goes up and down every time you write a check or make a deposit. If you tried to analyze the deposit and payment patterns from the numbers in your register, you would probably go slightly bonkers. Using numbers or tab-

▶ **If you have ever turned raw numbers into graphs, you know how time-consuming and frustrating it can be.**

ular information doesn’t help you see a pattern, but a graph does.

Think of graphing the information in your check register onto a piece of graph paper, with the horizontal axis as *time* and the vertical axis as *dollars*. The resulting line graph would show the changes in your account on a daily

basis, but the pattern—if there was one—would remain obscured.

A moving average, though, would show a pattern, averaging out the changes in the numbers and creating a smooth, flowing line.

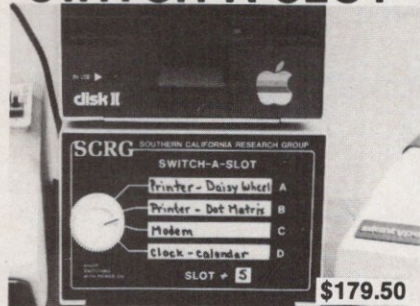
What often happens—but should be avoided if possible—is that people who concern themselves with securities and use moving averages use a range (or length) that is incorrect for the security they are interested in. The moving average must be constructed to magnify—not conceal—data in the numbers. A way to choose the correct range is to look at the history of the security and experiment with different ranges to see which one fits best so that the range does not product a flowing line that obscures the information you are seeking.

**Trader’s Forecaster**

If you have ever turned raw numbers into graphs, you know how time-consuming and frustrating it can be—but your Apple loves to do it. As with any task you assign to your machine, you have to provide it with the proper

# SCRG PRODUCTS FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

## SWITCH-A-SLOT



\$179.50

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

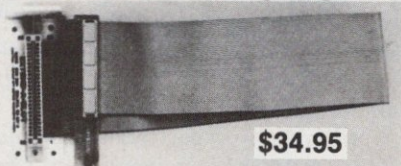
This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

- Allows up to four peripheral cards to be plugged into one peripheral slot.
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch.
- Only selected card draws power.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot.
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects Switch-a-slot to computer.

**New—resistive terminations for better response**

**SWITCH-A-SLOT** and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with all slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. These products may be incompatible with some alternate processor cards.

## EXTEND-A-SLOT



\$34.95

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your **APPLE™**, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

The perfect accessory for:

Owners of large numbers of I/O expansion cards—keep your frequently used cards installed. Use the **EXTEND-A-SLOT** for the others.

Technicians—easy access to test points on accessory cards under actual operating conditions.

Experimenters—make easy changes to cards while card is installed.

**EASY TO USE**—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

### OTHER PRODUCTS

**D Manual controller.** Gives complete control over the \$C000 through \$C0FF range in hardware. Can be switched while program is running. \$89.50.

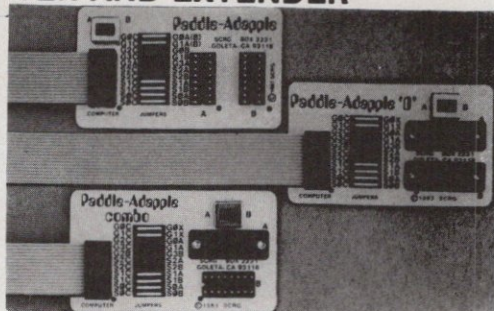
**MAGIC KEYBOARD** (for ][ or ][+ only). Re-encodes the keyboard to give alternate keyboards, such as DVORAK, ASK, 10-KEY, HEXIDECIMAL KEYPAD, etc. \$49.50.

## Paddle-Adapple GAME I/O ADAPTER AND EXTENDER



- Works with all Apple compatible joysticks, paddles and other I/O devices.
- Select one of two devices or . . .
- Use 4 paddles simultaneously.
- Unique "Jumpers" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- BPI™ users can have BPI™ device and paddles plugged in simultaneously. (**Paddle-Adapple** and **Paddle-Adapple Combo** only).
- Gives you four push-button inputs.
- Supports shift key modification.
- Exchange X & Y joystick axis.
- Small and compact — adheres to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All Strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin connectors.
- Supplied with 18" cable.

\$29.95



The **Paddle-Adapple** has two 16 pin sockets. The **Paddle-Adapple "D"** works with the subminiature D connectors.

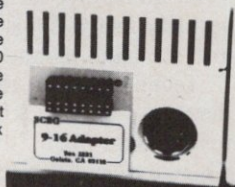
The **Paddle-Adapple Combo** has one 16 pin socket and one subminiature D connector.

## NEW 9-16 Adapter

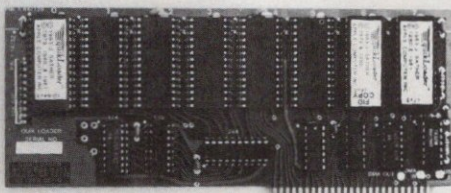
For Apple //e and //c

This product permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the **APPLE //c** or **//e**. By plugging this adapter into the sub-miniature "D" connector, you can plug in a 16-pin device, such as the **Paddle-Adapple**, paddles, joystick, **KOALA PAD™**, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the C040 strobe, such as the **POWER PAD™**. Please note that the **//c** does not support four joystick inputs.

\$14.95



## quikLoader™



### FAST AND CONVENIENT

The quikLoader is the *fastest* way to load programs. **BAR NONE!** Programs can be loaded in fractions of a second. More importantly, DOS is instantly loaded every time the computer is turned on. Integer is even loaded in the language card. This process takes less than a second, saving valuable time. Frequently used programs are available *instantly* when you need them, without having to look for the disk, or hoping that the lengthy disk loading procedure goes smoothly.

To run a program from the quikLoader, bring up the quikLoader catalog (Q-reset), and the names of the programs will be displayed, along with an index letter. Pressing the index letter will instantly load and run the program.

Up to 23 programs on the quikLoader can be displayed on the screen at one time. If you have more programs, you may scroll through the catalog in either direction.

The quikLoader is **ideal** for applications requiring a dedicated computer. Your program can be automatically loaded and run at "power-up".

### PROGRAMMING EPROMS

Putting your own programs on the quikLoader is easily done, using a separate EPROM programmer such as the **PROMGRAMER**. For **APPLESOFT**, **INTEGER**, or single machine language files, no programming knowledge is necessary. You will need experience if you want to save copy-protected or complex programs. The amount of experience necessary depends on the complexity of the program.

### COMMERCIAL PROGRAMS

If you have a program that is valuable, it will become **more** valuable when it is instantly available to you. We are actively seeking licenses from software publishers to allow their popular programs to be made available for the quikLoader. Independent authors are encouraged to write programs suitable for the quikLoader. If the author wishes, we will market the program (with appropriate royalties), or the author can take care of all marketing. In either case, we will make known to our customers the availability of these programs.

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$179.50

Available at your local dealer or direct from:

**So. Calif Research Group**

P.O. Box 593-A

Moorpark, CA 93021

(805) 529-2082

TELEX 658340 ATTN: SCRG

Answer Back INTERTEL SNC

VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

Add \$2.50 for shipping. Outside U.S. and Canada, \$5.00, for surface. \$10.00 Air; except Switch-A-Slot, \$25.00 Air.

### SIX MONTH WARRANTY TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

in CA (800) 821-0774  
(800) 635-8310

all other states (Including AK, HI, VI & PR)  
Information & technical questions: (805) 529-2082

### PROMGRAMER™

The **PROMGRAMER** will read or program any of the standard single-volt EPROMs from the 2708 to the 27512. Features include:

- Slot independent operation for the **APPLE //** family of computers.
- Zero insertion force sockets accepts 24 or 28 pin devices.
- Disk based software allows easy customization of software.
- Complete instructions for loading software into quikLoader.

\$149.50



instructions (software) to get the job done.

We'll use the Trader's Forecaster, one of three packages in the Winning on Wall Street series, from Summa Software of Beaverton, Oregon.

Trader's Forecaster is a combination forecasting/technical-analysis charting program. Besides doing moving averages, it also does exponential smoothing, adaptive filtering, Least Square Fit method (linear regression),  $\frac{1}{3}$ - $\frac{2}{3}$  speed resistance lines, trading bands, mid-channel support/resistance lines, volume indicators, and point and figure charting. The information it uses is stored in Winning on Wall Street's librarian, the Trader's Data Manager.

The Trader's Data Manager collects and stores a variety of data. We will be using high, low, close, open, and volume information, which you can enter from the financial pages of your newspaper via your fingertips, or through an automatic connection to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. In either case, the end result is that the program stores on a diskette the information on the stocks you're interested in, where the Trader's Forecaster can find it.

To construct the moving average, you retrieve the data on the stock that you're interested in and tell the Trader's Forecaster the range of the average. Within seconds, the Trader's

Forecaster calculates and displays the average over, and in relation to, the "raw" high, low, close, and volume information (see figure 1). But what does it mean?

#### Place Your Bets

Reading moving averages is a lot like handicapping racehorses. It takes years of skill, continuing refinement, and luck. The numbers can say one thing, but the stock—like a racehorse—often does something else.

There is a method in this madness, though. It's called the crossover point.

The crossover point is not a Robert Ludlum novel. It is the point at which two moving averages of different lengths cross one another, as they do at point A on figure 1. (Some analysts consider that a crossover occurs when a single moving average crosses its own low or high, but we are using multiple moving averages.)

To illustrate, let's consider a 10-day and a 30-day moving average.

Mathematically speaking, the 10-day average responds more rapidly to changes in the price of the underlying stock. Thus, it tracks the stock's price fluctuations more closely than the 30-day average does. This speed is both a help and a hindrance. The market moves quickly, so the faster the average responds, the better. The problem is that the average, like the market, can

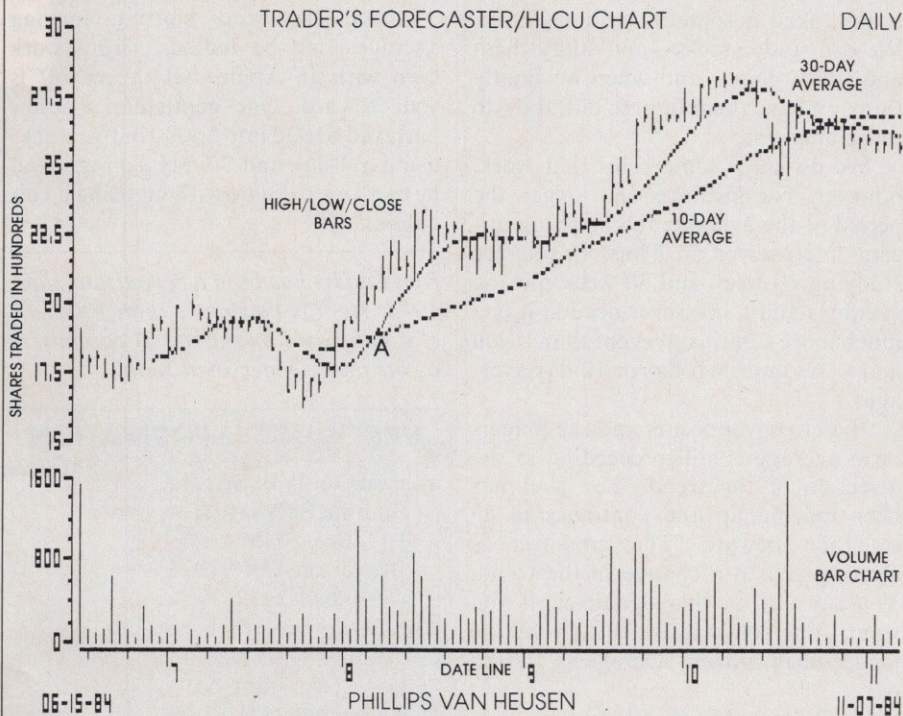
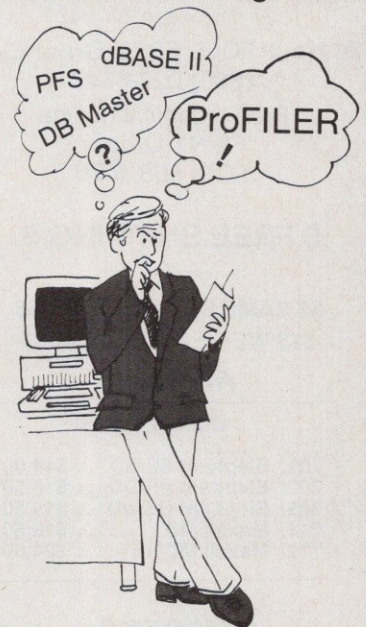


Figure 1: This High/Low/Close/Volume chart, generated with Trader's Forecaster, displays both a 10-day and a 30-day moving average of the Phillips Van Heusen stock. A "buy" signal is indicated on 8-8-84 at 21 1/8 when the short term moving average crosses above the longer-term average. A "sell" is indicated on 10-26-84 at 26 3/8 when the 10-day moving average falls below the 30-day average. The result is a 25% gain in less than 80 days.

## Confused About Data Base Programs?



When you compare feature and price there is no confusion.

### ProFILER 2.0 is HERE!

The Data Manager for the Apple Computer with all the NEW features you've been waiting for.

8 times faster than DOS 3.3 - Twice as fast as ProFILER 1.0

FEATURE	ProFILER†	PFS File*
Multiple Forms per Disk	YES	NO
Maximum Records per File (65,000 w/ ProFILE Hard Disk)	1500+	1000
Report Generator Included	YES	NO
Pro DOS Operating System	YES	NO
Full Screen Editor	YES	NO
Works on Apple II+, IIe, IIc, III, Franklin	YES	YES
Arrow Keys function OK	YES	NO
Multiple Index Files	YES	NO
Auto Catalog of Data Files - NEW	YES	NO
Variable Printer Initialization - NEW	YES	NO
Reports to Screen or Printer - NEW	YES	NO
Easy Word Processor Interface - NEW	YES	NO
Apple writer II® Mailmerge Interfaces - NEW	YES	NO
Cost DataBase	\$89.95	\$90.00+
Report Generator	FREE	\$90.00+
<b>TOTAL COST</b>	<b>\$89.95</b>	<b>\$180.00+</b>

ALL THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY **\$89.95**

**PFS Conversion Utility Program**  
Converts PFS files easily to ProFILER format  
**\$39.95**

ProFILER available from selected dealers or directly from:

**PM software**

19731 Providence Ln. • Box 1788 Huntington Bch, CA 92647

**(714) 963-2221 • (714) 548-5429**

Terms: Send \$89.95 (plus \$3.00 for shipping)

CA residents add 6%)



Mastercard, VISA Check or money order

\*Apple, Applewriter II and ProFILE are registered trademarks of Apple Co., Inc.

†PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp.

‡ProFILER by Custom Computer Products

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Longwood Computing

85-39 213 Street  
Queens Village, NY 11427

24 Hour TOLL FREE Order Line:  
(800) 227-6647

Free technical hotline  
& NY Orders:  
(718) 468-1076

**\$ FREE SHIPPING \$**

(on prepaid orders)

**\$\$ SAME DAY SHIPPING \$\$**

**\$\$\$ WE BEAT PRICES \$\$\$**

**AD #85d**

## DISKETTES:

701. Elephant SS/SD ..	\$14.00
702. Elephant SS/DD ..	\$15.50
705. Elephant DS/DD ..	\$19.50
711. Maxell MD I .....	\$18.50
712. Maxell MD II .....	\$24.50

## MODEMS:

101. Anchor Signalman 300/1200 .....	\$229
102. Anchor Volksmodem .....	\$ 50
111. Hayes Smartmodem 300 .....	\$199
112. Hayes Smartmodem 1200 .....	\$455
113. Hayes Smartmodem 1200B .....	\$385
114. Hayes Micromodem //e .....	\$219
122. Novation Apple Cat II .....	\$205
127. Novation J-Cat .....	\$ 99
130. Novation Smartcat Plus .....	\$349
141. Prometheus Pro-Modem .....	\$329

## PRINTERS:

301. Daisywriter 2000 w/48K .....	\$849
306. Epson FX-80 .....	\$425
308. Epson RX-80 .....	\$225
311. Juki 6100 (L.Q.) .....	\$415
326. Okidata 92P .....	\$365
327. Okidata 93P (200cps) .....	\$579
336. Panasonic KXP-1091 .....	\$279
338. Panasonic KXP-1090 .....	\$239
346. Silver Reed EXP-400 .....	\$299
347. Silver Reed EXP-500 .....	\$355

## MONITORS:

402. Amdek Color II Plus RGB .....	\$420
405. Amdek 300 Amber .....	\$140
406. Amdek 300 Green .....	\$129
422. BMC JJ120-1A Amber .....	\$ 95
423. BMC 12-AUW Green .....	\$ 95
441. Princeton HX-12 RGB .....	\$468
461. Taxan Amber .....	\$118
462. Taxan Green .....	\$119

## APPLE ACCESSORIES:

501. ALS Z Card II .....	\$119
516. Gibson Light Pen .....	\$155
521. Grappler + .....	\$ 99
522. Grappler +, Buffered .....	\$165
526. Kensington System Saver .....	\$ 60
531. Koala Pad .....	\$ 69
536. Kraft Joystick .....	\$ 34
546. Mockingboard A .....	\$ 75
566. Thunderclock .....	\$114
571. Videx Ultraterm (160) .....	\$235
572. Videx Videoterm (80) .....	\$169

**Terms:** Please use item numbers when ordering. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks—allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless order is prepaid by cash, certified check, or money order. MasterCard and Visa do not qualify as prepaid orders. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors. Minimum order \$31. All orders returned, refused, or ordered in error are subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

fluctuate, change quickly, and then reverse. The result could be money lost.

The 30-day average graphs the stock's longer-term trend. It shows the areas of support (price lows) and resistance (price highs) that the stock is moving within. If a stock breaks through one of these barriers, especially on a term average even longer than 30 days, it is a clear sign that something is happening.

If the breakthrough occurs at the resistance point, odds are that the stock will go up. If it occurs at the support point, watch out—the stock is looking for a new low, and you don't want to be there when it finds it (unless you sold short or speculated that the stock would go down). Now consider together the 10-day, fast-responding average and the 30-day, longer-term, trend-setting average.

### The Payoff

When the shorter-term average crosses over the longer-term average, pay attention. Should the 10-day average cross the 30-day average, going up, it might be a signal that the price of the stock will be rising, and thus it is a good time to buy. If the opposite occurs (the 10-day crosses the 30-day going down) it probably means the stock is going to fall, and you better be wearing your parachute.

Why do I say *might* and *probably*? Unlike the tides, the behavior of a stock is not linked to something quantifiable. We can study stocks—and study them and study them—and when we finally think we have them figured out, they do something else.

We do know some rules that work, however. For instance, the longer the period of the average, the more significant a crossover is. Thus, if you are studying 10-week and 30-week moving averages and a crossover occurs, it is a much more significant event than if you had a crossover in 5-day or 10-day averages.

If a crossover occurs and the longer-term average is still proceeding in the direction of the trend—i.e., if it has been moving up and continues to do so—then beware. The crossover is alerting you to a change in the trend. You can act on this signal; or, if you want to be conservative, watch for the longer-term moving average to flatten out.

### Other Rules and Suggestions

Finally, moving averages do not an analysis make. Although many traders react only to moving averages, the safest bet is to use them in conjunction

with other indicators—especially volume. Here are two quick rules of thumb to tide you over until we discuss volume in an upcoming issue: Beware of new highs on low volume or contracting volume, and watch for opportunities price lows with expanding volume.

### Worth the Reward

Moving averages are the most popular technical-analysis technique. They are easy to construct, simple to use, and valuable. Different ranges, lengths, work for different stocks. You can't do the same analysis for every stock in the market and make money. You have to find which combination

**Although many traders react only to moving averages, the safest bet is to use them in conjunction with other indicators—especially volume**

of averages works best for each stock. A new enhancement called strategy analysis in *Winning on Wall Street* is not just this for single moving averages. Used by itself, it helps you improve your timing—and thus your profits.

Calculating and plotting moving averages can be tedious, tiring work, even with an Apple, but the payoff is your reward. One gentleman I know parlayed \$1000 into \$6000 in two weeks using a 4-day and 30-day average, and he can't even divide without using a calculator. +

*Ken Landis has been a consultant since 1978. He has had more than 100 articles published on the use of computers as business or personal tools.*

## ▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

### Winning on Wall Street

Summa Software Corporation  
P.O. Box 2046  
Beaverton, OR 97075  
(503) 644-3212

**List Price:** Trader's Forecaster, \$249;  
Trader's Data Manager, \$199; Trader's Accountant, \$199

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III in Emulation mode; 64K RAM; two disk drives; DOS 3.3; printer and modem optional

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**THE ADD-ON  
THAT  
MULTIPLIES  
YOUR**



**APPLE'S  
CAPABILITIES  
EVERY MONTH**

**W**atch the capabilities of your Apple multiply every month when you add on **A+**, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing. It's compatible with every model including the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa and Macintosh.

**A+** is your connection to in-depth product reviews of the newest Apple and compatible hardware, software and peripherals... innovative applications including database management, telecommunications and graphics... the hottest new games... helpful tutorials... and much, much more!

Complete and mail the attached order form today to begin your subscription to **A+**, the most important add-on for your Apple.

**SUBSCRIBE TODAY  
AND SAVE UP TO 26%!\***

**A+**  
**YES**

P.O. Box 2964  
Boulder, Colorado 80322

AM4Z122

I want to subscribe to **A+**, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing. Please enter my subscription for:

8 issues  
Only \$13.97  
Save 16%!

12 issues (One Year)  
Only \$19.97  
Save 20%!

24 issues (Two Years)  
Only \$36.97  
Save 26%!

New or renewal orders.

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of \$24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_  
(please print full name)

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check one:  Payment enclosed  Bill me later  Charge my:  American Express  Visa

MasterCard Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Add \$1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries.  
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Would you like to receive special offers from qualified users of our mailing list?  Yes  No

PART ONE OF  
AN INTRODUCTION  
TO APPLE ANIMATION

# MAKING IT MOVE

There's something special about animation. Whether it is a ball bouncing around the screen or a Disney classic, animation fascinates young and old.

Animation can educate or just entertain. How about an animated clock to teach your child how to tell time? Would letters dancing across a screen inspire someone to learn the alphabet? Why not send an animated greeting to a friend or colleague?

Animation can also enliven a business presentation. Imagine a dynamic pie chart with the wedges expanding to demonstrate how your company's market share increases over the years—or a bar chart with bars stretching up to reach your latest business goals.

Look no further than your Apple.

## On Animation

Animation is illusion. An animator can take any object, real or drawn, and give it life by making it move. The illusion is in the movement—animations consist of still frames, rapidly displayed. Our eyes and brain transform subtle differences between frames into movement.

Animation is also an art. An animator must be able to visualize how the individual frames of the animation will fit together and how to maximize the illusion of movement. Computer animators must be especially creative, for every frame added to an animation uses memory.

Computer animation involves a simple animation cycle:

1. DRAW
2. ERASE
3. MOVE
4. GOTO 1

You can create effective animation on any of the Apple's screens: text, low resolution, high resolution, or double hi-res.

Describing animation is difficult if

you don't illustrate it with animation, so find an Apple II computer and enter and run the simple program called TEXT.ANIMATE on page 156. Use Shift-M to type ] on the Apple II and II Plus.

Use Control-C to stop this program.

Most of the program lines set up the animation: Lines 10–90 define array variables, lines 100–130 fill the screen with semicolons, and line 140 initializes a variable (H) and sets up a constant (V). Finally, the animation: Lines 150 and 160 represent the draw cycle, and lines 170 and 180 are the erase cycle.

Because the program is printing on the standard text screen, you use VTAB and HTAB for positioning. The horizontal position of the fish is stored in the variable H. Line 190 is the move component of the animation cycle. The program increments H and then checks to see if it's greater than the screen width. If it is, H is restored to the starting value. The constant V positions the pieces of the fish or the erase block.

Take a closer look at the animation cycle by slowing the program down. Then add this line to the program: 145 SPEED=150. (Afterwards, restore normal printing speed with the instruction SPEED=255 and delete line 145.)

## My Friend Flicker

By slowing down the speed of the program, you can see why the animation flickers. There are moments when the screen is all background—no images other than semicolons appear.

To eliminate the flicker, make a small modification to the program. Don't forget to save the first version if you want a record of your work. Add an extra semicolon on the left side of each string by inserting the following program line:



```
95 FOR I = 1 TO 9:
  A$(I) = ";" + A$(I) : NEXT I
```

Delete the erase cycle, lines 170-180.

Run this version, and you'll find that the flicker is gone. Even though you've deleted the erase cycle, you still have an erase function—the extra column of semicolons allows the animation to erase itself. The screen is never blank, and the flicker is eliminated.

You have just learned one of the secrets of high-quality, professional animation: Use the animation block itself to do the erasing. To do so, you have to increase the size of the block by the size of the maximum move on the side that is opposite that of the move. In TEXT.ANIMATE, the fish moves one character to the right; therefore, we need a column of one extra character on the left side of the character block.

For low-res or hi-res animation, you must add an extra column or row of pixels. Remember that the additional pixels or characters must be the same color as the background of the animation.

#### A Graphic Surprise

Add the following lines to TEXT.ANIMATE and run the pro-

```
5 SW=40:REM Screen Width 40 or 80
10 A$(1)=";;;;;];;;;;"
20 A$(2)=";;;;;];;;;;"
30 A$(3)=";;;;;]];];;"
40 A$(4)="];];];]6];;"
50 A$(5)="];];];];];]"
60 A$(6)="];];];];];]"
70 A$(7)="];];];];];]"
80 A$(8)="];];];];];]"
90 A$(9)="];];];];];]"
100 FOR I = 1 TO 24
110 FOR J = 1 TO SW-(I=24)
120 PRINT " ;";:NEXT J:NEXT I
130 POKE 2039,187
140 H=1:V=10
150 FOR I = 1 TO 9:HTAB H:UTAB V+I
160 PRINT A$(I):NEXT I
170 FOR I = 1 TO 9:HTAB H:UTAB V+I
180 PRINT A$(9):NEXT I
190 H=H+1:IF H>SW THEN H=1
200 GOTO 150
```

Figure 1: The TEXT.ANIMATE program

gram again. This variant does not work properly on the 80-column screen.

```
6 POKE -16298,0:POKE-16304,0
7 POKE -16302,0:CALL-1998
```

These lines turn on the full-page low-res graphics mode and clear the screen. The same animation looks quite different now. The text and low-res screens share one area of memory in the Apple. The same information is displayed as text on the text screen and as pixels on the low-res screen.

If you wondered why we chose the combination of a bracket fish swimming in a sea of semicolons, try the program with other characters. The left square bracket and semicolon are two of the 16 text characters that produce stacked, same-color low-res pixels; most other text characters create a multicolored fish or ocean.

You can also animate the low-res page with the low-res commands PLOT, VLIN, and HLIN. To erase a plotted figure, plot it again in the same place, using the background color:

```
10 HOME:GR
20 Y=20
30 FOR X=1 TO 3
40 COLOR=3: PLOT X,Y
50 FOR D=1 TO 50: NEXT D
60 COLOR=0:PLOT X,Y
70 NEXT X
80 UTAB 22:PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY";
90 GET A$:TEXT:HOME
```

If you'd like to explore low-res animation, check the graphics library of your local Apple users' group. Many good, instructive, low-res animation programs are in the public domain.

#### Hi-Res Animation

The hi-res screens are useful for more detailed graphics and animation. Hi-res animation divides into two types, vector and block or raster animation. These types are differentiated by their display technology.

A vector is a line, an object with direction and magnitude (length), and vector-graphic systems draw lines. The most common vector-graphic display is an oscilloscope, and the arcade versions of Asteroids and Battle Zone have vector-graphic displays. In vector-graphic displays, the electron gun at the rear of the video tube draws the graphic—only the graphic. It never draws on the blank areas of the screen.

The Apple has a raster display, how-

ever; the electron gun scans across each line on the screen, turning on pixels where necessary for the graphic. Because our TEXT.ANIMATE fish was designed in a block, with all pixels defined as being on or off, the animation is a block or raster animation.

You can create hi-res block animations similar in concept to the fish animation with a hi-res character generator such as HRCG in the DOS Toolkit from Apple or with a dedicated animation system. If you use standard Applesoft shape tables, you can simulate vector animations.

#### Shape Animation

You design Apple shapes as if they were going to be shown on a vector display, and Applesoft takes care of translating your vector data into the Apple raster screen image. Apple shapes can be remarkably effective if you use them correctly. You can manipulate Apple shapes more flexibly than raster, block objects. You can rotate, scale (or transform), and translate them (move them on an x and/or y axis)—all from Applesoft. Here's a simple shape-animation program that uses shape rotation; we call it THREE.TWO.ONE:

```
10 FOR I = 0 TO 5:READ T
20 POKE 768+I,T:NEXT I
30 POKE 232,0:POKE 233,3
40 HGR:POKE -16302,0
50 SCALE=50
60 FOR I = 0 TO 63
70 ROT=I
80 HCOLOR = 3:DRAW 1 AT 140,100
90 NEXT I
1000 DATA 1,0,4,0,7,0
85 HCOLOR =0:DRAW 1 AT 140,100.
```

Applesoft offers another method of erasing that also works with raster animation. Modify THREE.TWO.ONE so that lines 80 and 85 read 80 XDRAW 1 AT 140,100 and 85 XDRAW 1 AT

140,100. The XDRAW instruction does not require a color command, as color is irrelevant. The *X* in XDRAW stands for eXclusive OR (XOR). In XOR animation, the screen pixels are inverted. Where a pixel is lit, XOR darkens it; where a pixel is dark, XOR lights it. The first XDRAW, then, draws by inverting the black screen to white, and the second XDRAW erases by inverting all the pixels in the shape to black. There's no simple way to demonstrate XOR animation with a block shape, but many commercial animation packages offer XOR as an option.

XOR animation is not without its problems. The XOR of violet is orange or green, and the XOR of green is violet or blue, depending upon whether you used a whole byte or just one pixel with the exclusive-OR drawing method. Color animation with XDRAW is difficult but possible with creative shape design. Second, XDRAW animation flickers because the erase cycle is visible. To solve this problem, you must use both graphics pages with page flipping to make the erase cycle invisible. Finally, unless you use simple backgrounds, XDRAW animation doesn't look good.

A few simple modifications to THREE.TWO.ONE will demonstrate translation, or movement, along an *x* and/or *y* axis. Delete line 70, modify line 60 to read FOR I=60 to 250, and change the XDRAW commands in lines 80 and 85 to read XDRAW 1 AT I,100. Changing the *x* coordinate with the FOR/NEXT loop causes the line to be translated across the screen.

By substituting the appropriate shape, you can now use this program to animate a car driving across the screen. Complex shapes are difficult to create without a shape utility, however. (See "Shaping Up" in the August and September 1984 issues of *A+*).

#### Tools for Animation

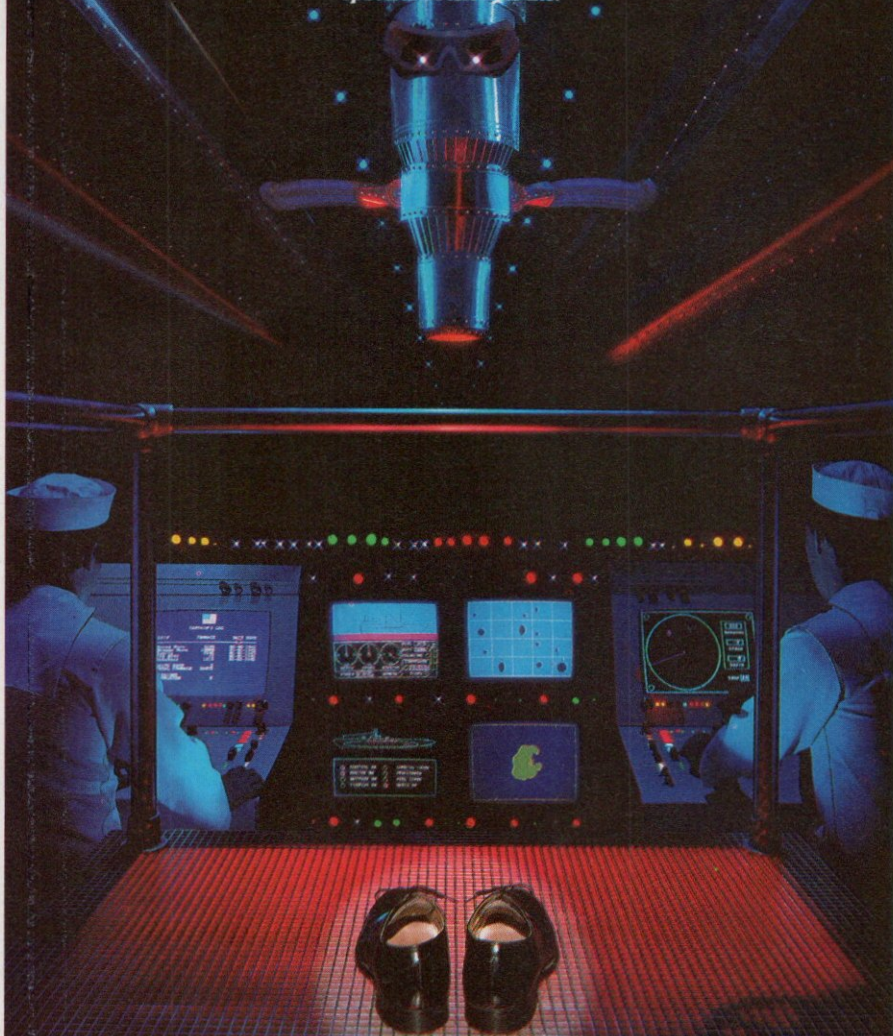
The program examples we've presented here are simple. To incorporate more sophisticated animations in your graphic presentations, treat yourself to a commercial animation package. These utilities allow you to create impressive animation without expertise in programming. Next month, we'll look at the latest of these packages. **+**

*Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery teach computer graphics at the New School in New York. They have collaborated on several educational software projects and are writing a book on Apple graphics for Prentice-Hall.*

# GATO™

WW II GATO-Class Submarine Simulation

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.



## Now YOU step in!



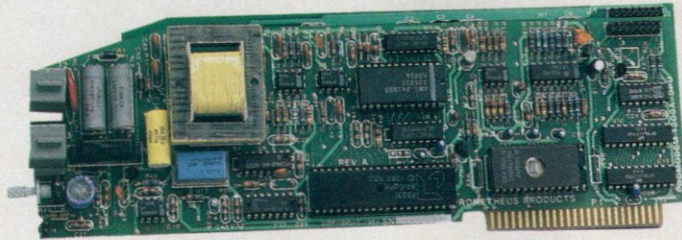
IBM PC Series (Inc.PCjr)  
128K RAM  
One Double-Sided Disk Drive  
COLOR Graphics Adapter  
Graphics Monitor  
(RGB recommended)

APPLE //e and //c  
128K RAM  
One Disk Drive  
Joystick Optional  
(64K, 80 column cards  
available for \$199.95)

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., 1050 Walnut, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 443-0191. Check your local computer store or wherever software products are sold. Dealer Inquiries call: (800) 621-8385 x 262. Written by Paul Arlton and Ed Dawson. Suggested retail \$39.95. IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc., respectively.

# The Apple II... **HOT-LINE**

## A Plug-In 1200/300 Baud Intelligent Modem For Your Apple II... Just \$449 Including Software



ProModem 1200A is a 1200/300 baud Hayes compatible auto-dial modem card that plugs directly into any expansion slot in the Apple II, II+, or IIe. All you have to do is plug it in and connect the telephone cord.

Ours is the only 1200 baud modem to seriously consider for your Apple II. At just \$449, it's priced well below its nearest competitor, yet it does much more. No longer do you have to buy an external modem, a serial card, an RS232C cable and communications software which, combined, would cost you hundreds of dollars more. There's really no comparison.

ProModem 1200A is the best modem, too. The internal software in its on-board ROM consists of a powerful menu driven terminal program. There is no need for a separate software disk. After a few keystrokes you'll be on-line and communicating.

Features include: Auto-dial/Auto-answer, tone and pulse dial, help commands, built-in diagnostics, two phone jacks, line status detect with redial on busy, full and half duplex and speaker with volume control.

You just can't lose when our plug-in ProModem 1200A comes ready to use, with on-board software, easy to understand documentation and a telephone cord — all for just \$449.

### A Powerful Menu-Driven Terminal Program

<input type="radio"/>	1200A TERMINAL DRIVER
<input type="radio"/>	© PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INC.
<input type="radio"/>	1) COMMUNICATIONS
<input type="radio"/>	2) FILE TRANSFER
<input type="radio"/>	3) OPTIONS
<input type="radio"/>	USE ESC TO EXIT
<input type="radio"/>	ENTER SELECTION
<input type="radio"/>	1) BAUD RATE 1200 300
<input type="radio"/>	2) DATA BITS 8 7
<input type="radio"/>	3) PARITY NONE ODD EVEN MARK SPACE
<input type="radio"/>	USE ESC TO EXIT
<input type="radio"/>	ENTER SELECTION
<input type="radio"/>	1) TYPE XMODEM LINE
<input type="radio"/>	2) DIRECTION SEND RECEIVE
<input type="radio"/>	3) FILE NAME
<input type="radio"/>	USE ESC TO EXIT
<input type="radio"/>	ENTER SELECTION
<input type="radio"/>	1) PRINTER ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	2) CLOCK ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	3) STATUS LINE ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	4) KEYBOARD ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	5) CAP LOCK ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	6) ECHO ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	7) LF AFTER CR ON OFF
<input type="radio"/>	USE ESC TO EXIT
<input type="radio"/>	ENTER SELECTION



*The Hot Line*

**PROMETHEUS  
PRODUCTS INCORPORATED**

4545 Cushing Pkwy. • Fremont CA 94538

Call Now For  
Complete Info...  
**415/490-2370**



► REPAIR/BY MICHAEL K. NADELMAN  
AND CHIP CARMAN

PART II

# FIRST AID FOR DISK DRIVES

A GUIDE FOR  
DO-IT-YOURSELFERS

**L**ast month we introduced the topic of disk-drive repair by describing ways to isolate problems with the major disk-drive components. We suggested precautions and techniques for handling chips, told you how to check cables, and mentioned the chips that fail most frequently on the controller card. Now let's continue by examining problems with the DOS version and the actual disk-drive mechanism.

A common problem comes up when you use the wrong disk-operating system. The DOS tells the system hardware what kind of disk formatting and mapping to use. The older DOS version 3.2 uses a 13-sector format, and the newer version 3.3 uses a 16-sector format, which is Pascal- and ProDOS-compatible. The disk-controller card needs P5 and P6 PROMs to read DOS 3.2, 13-sector diskettes. Likewise, it

needs P5A and P6A PROMs to read DOS 3.3, 16-sector diskettes.

Some manufacturers of Apple-compatible disk-controller cards offer controllers that read both formats.

### COMMON DISK-DRIVE PROBLEMS

You can remove the disk-drive cover by unscrewing the four Phillips head screws from the bottom and sliding the metal cover away from the front of the drive. The main interior components are the drive mechanism, and the analog board on the top (see figure 1).

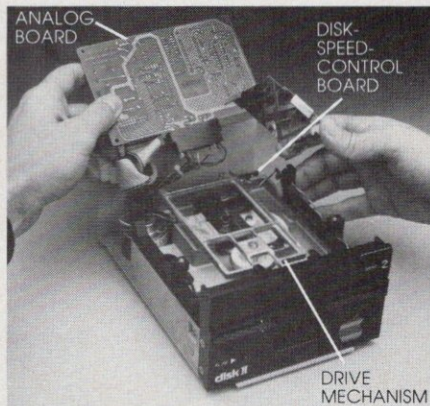
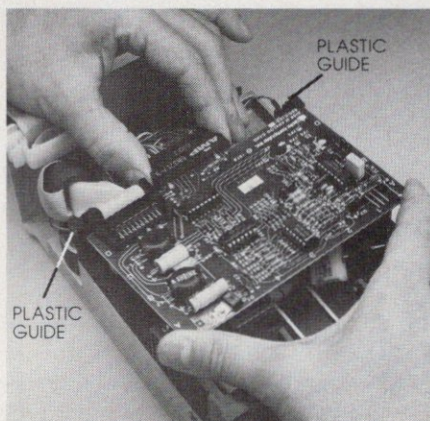
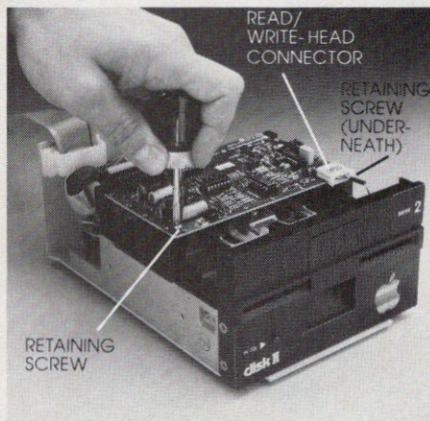


Figure 1: The main interior components of the disk drive



Figures 2 and 3: Removing the analog board: Unplug the read/write-head connector, unscrew the front retaining screws, and slide the board forward until it clears the plastic guides in the back.

Apple uses both Shugart and Alps drive mechanisms in its disk drives. The Shugart mechanism has a smooth metal casing and a long stepper-drive motor. The Alps mechanism has a dull-metal magnesium casing and a lower-profile stepper motor. Both have a disk-speed-control board and a speed-control-adjustment potentiometer on the rear of the drive mechanism.

The drive mechanism itself is mounted on the bottom cover plate with four additional screws. You don't have to remove this bottom plate unless you have a bad mechanical assembly. To remove the analog board, unplug the read/write-head connector, unscrew the front retaining screws, and slide the board forward until it clears the plastic guides in the back (see figures 2 and 3). Note the location of pin 1 on your cable and card for reference.

### Burned Components

If you have smelled any smoke, you need to examine the analog card for burned components.

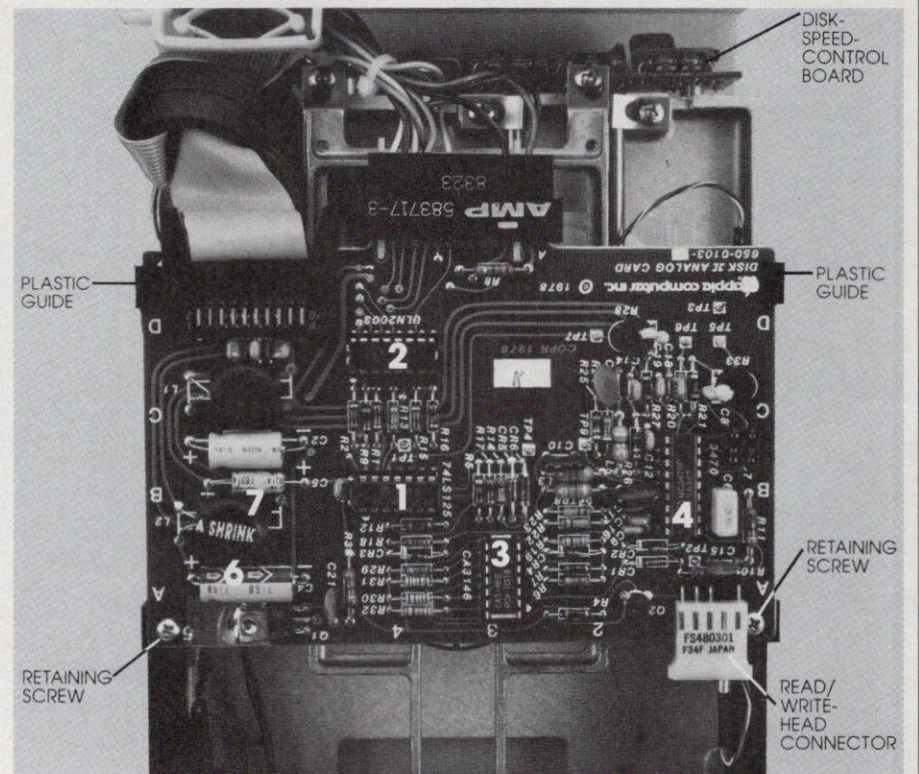
The parts that crack or burn most often are the 74LS125 IC and socket, the 3470 IC and socket, and the electrolytic capacitor that filters the board's voltage supply (see figure 4). If any of these components are burned, you need to replace them and possibly the entire analog card. (Most dealers will not ex-

change boards for you, especially if you have a burned component beyond obvious repair.)

Once you've found the bad components, replace them with parts from any Radio Shack or other electronic-parts store. Make sure you do not bend any IC pins when you replace them and that the orientation is correct (determine which end has pin 1). Replacing damaged sockets or capacitors requires soldering. Refer to the additional sources at the end of this article for soldering techniques and tips. Be careful not to damage the thin metal traces, called "runs," when replacing sockets. You can replace damaged, burned, or missing runs with fine wire, such as the wire you use for wire-wrapping. If the electrolytic capacitor needs replacing, you can use a capacitor with a higher voltage and capacitance value than the original, if you want.

Once you've replaced any burned and cracked components, carefully reconnect the cables and check to make sure that all the pin 1 contacts on the connectors and chips are oriented properly. Now turn the computer's power on and try to boot your system. As long as the lower light is on, you can proceed; otherwise, immediately turn the computer off and double-check everything. After the system has been on for a min-

Figure 4: Analog-card components (in order of their frequency of failure): 1. 74LS125 (the drive-control circuit) 2. ULN2003 (stepper-motor drivers) 3. 3146 (write/erase transistor array) 4. 3470 (read and bias amplifier) 5. IC sockets (holds integrated/circuit chip, underneath number 1, 2, 3 and 4) 6. C4 (filter capacitor) 7. C5 (filter capacitor)



## ► CASE STUDY

The following is an example of a common situation involving an inoperative disk drive.

### Symptom

After moving and reconnecting his computer system, a user found that his disk drive was completely inoperative. He heard a "pop" just after turning on the computer and noticed a "burned smell."

### Analysis

The user isolated the problem by a process of elimination and substitution. He installed the controller card in another computer, and it operated normally with the other computer's disk drive. Next, he removed the drive cover and examined the analog board. The large chip (MC3470) at B1 was blistered and cracked, and there was a smoke stain on the roof of the cover. This chip was the read amplifier, one of the most expensive chips in the disk drive at nearly \$4.95.

### Cure

The solution is to replace the MC3470 chip and check if the disk drive works correctly. Although the actual cause of the problem will never be known, a probable factor was incorrect connection of the 20-pin flat cable to the disk-controller card. A careful examination of the cable connection to the disk-controller card might have revealed an improper connection.

The moral is to check carefully before unplugging anything! If the cable is connected just one row of pins off, +12 and -12 volts are applied to circuits in the Disk II Drive that can withstand +5 volts, so chips and other parts get damaged. Rarely will the controller card be damaged; however, be careful when connecting or reconnecting your equipment.

*Adapted from Apple Chips: Troubleshooting Guide for Apple II & II Plus Computers by Richard Peschke and Mason Friar, from Apple-Dayton, Inc., Box 1666, Fairborn, OH 45324.*

ute or two, you can check the disk-controller board and the analog board for additional burned components by lightly touching the chips. If you find any chips that are too hot to touch, you'll know you have a problem with that chip and must replace it.

### Replacing Analog-Card Parts

Although hot, damaged chips usually need replacement, other problems on the analog card can cause chips to overheat. You can correct the most common

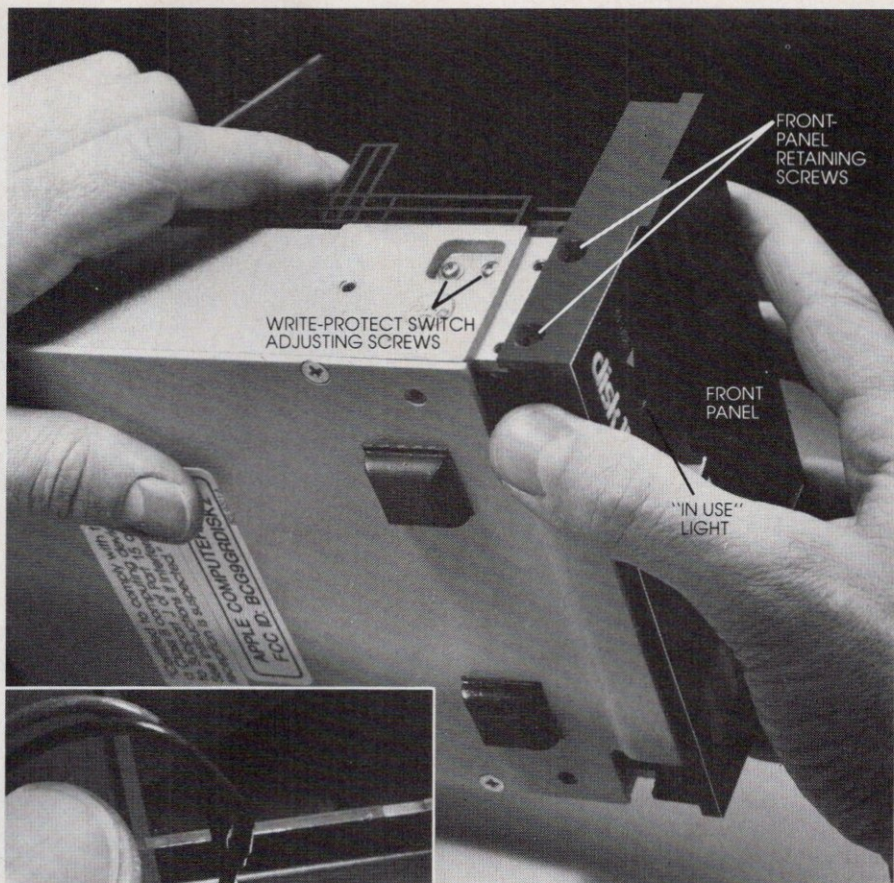


Figure 6: You can correct the position of the write-protect switch by adjusting the screws that hold it in place. When removing the front panel, make sure you disconnect the IN USE light first.

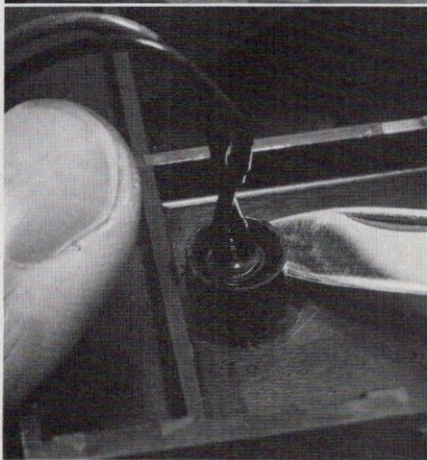


Figure 5: Removing IN USE light: To remove the front panel, you must disconnect the IN USE light by prying off the retaining ring. Then, from the front of the panel, gently push the light through the socket.

problems with the analog card by replacing the following components, in order of their frequency of failure. You can purchase most of these parts from an electronics store such as Radio Shack:

1. 74LS125 (the drive-control circuit)
2. ULN2003 (stepper-motor drivers)
3. CA3146 (write/erase transistor array)
4. MC3470 (read and bias amplifier)
5. IC socket (usually one where an IC has burned out)
6. Filter capacitor C4
7. Filter capacitor C5

### Troubleshooting the Disk Drive

The best way to localize a problem quickly is by substituting a good analog board, a drive mechanism, a disk-speed-control board, and/or a write-protect switch. As long as you've replaced the burned components on your controller card and analog board, you can safely substitute assemblies from a good disk drive until you find

the defective assembly.

Exchanging the entire mechanical assembly is often faster and easier than repairing it.

If you decide to replace the mechanical assembly, you will have to remove the front panel of the drive if you want to keep the same faceplate. To remove the front panel, you must disconnect the IN USE light by prying off the retaining ring (see figure 5). Then, from the front of the panel, gently push the light through the socket. Finally, unscrew the retaining screws on each side of the front panel (see figure 6).

### Mechanical Adjustments

The most common adjustments the mechanical assembly requires involve the speed control, the write-protect switch, and radial alignment.

To correct the radial alignment, you need a special alignment disk and an oscilloscope, which is beyond the scope of this article. You can determine whether the radical alignment is cor-

rect or not by using a diagnostic program, though.

The write-protect switch must be in the path of a disk inserted into the disk drive. You can correct the position of the switch by adjusting the screws that hold it in place (see figure 6).

### Speed Control

Speed control is the most common adjustment your disk drive may require. You will need a speed-diagnostic program, such as Locksmith, AP Test, or Disk II Test, to display your disk-drive speed and assist you in adjusting the speed of your drive. Several other commercial speed-diagnostic programs are available, from such firms as Nikrom, Dymek, and Verbatim. Speed-diagnostic disks may also be available from users' groups. Follow the manufacturers' instructions for their disk-speed diagnostics. For all Apple speed diagnostics, you'll need an extra disk that is not write-protected. Do not use your good DOS backup disk, though. If your disk is not write-protected, but you get a write-protect error when trying the test, you may have a bad analog card.

The Apple disk-drive speed-adjustment screw is located inside the disk drive, which means you'll have to remove the drive cover. Use a very small, flat screwdriver to adjust the speed (see figure 7).

Some newer drives such as the Micro-Sci Model A2 have a speed control that you can get at without removing the drive cover.

### Common Mechanical Problems

Here are the obvious mechanical problems to look for:

1. Hub-ring collet—This ring may not clamp down securely on the diskette. Look for a weak clamping action due to a defective spring or door arm. To replace the hub-ring collet or spring, remove the C ring, using a screwdriver and needle-nose pliers (see figures 8 and 9).

2. Head pressure pad—The pad may be crooked, worn out, or dirty, causing speed variations or scratching of the diskette. Use caution when checking the pressure pad, since you can damage the head load arm if you pull it up and back. The pressure pad is easy to replace by squeezing the clip and pulling the head load pad out of its holder. Then press a new pad into place, making sure it snaps securely into position (see figure 10).

3. Write-protect switch—A bad drive often causes write-protect errors. The write-protect switch is hardly ever the



Figure 7: The disk-drive speed-adjustment screw is located inside the disk drive on the right side, in the rear. Using a speed-diagnostic program to display the speed of your drive, adjust the screw until the speed of the drive is within tolerance.

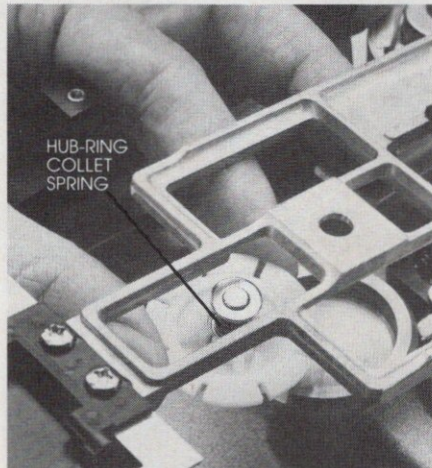


Figure 9: The hub-ring collet clamps the diskette down when the disk-drive door is closed. If the ring does not clamp down securely, look for a weak clamping action due to a defective spring.

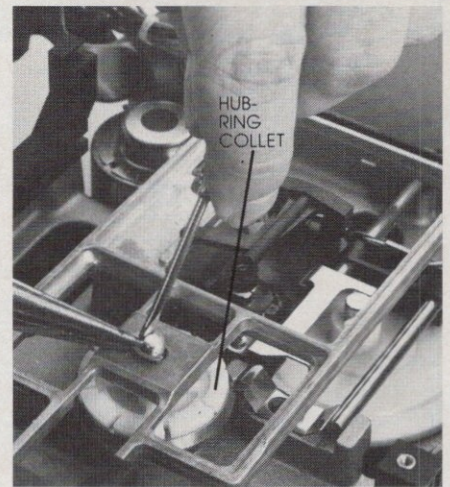


Figure 8: To replace the hub-ring collet or spring, remove the C ring, using a screwdriver and needle-nose pliers.

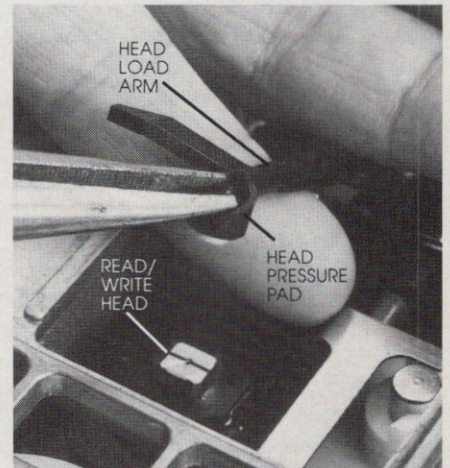


Figure 10: You can easily replace the head-pressure pad by squeezing the clip and pulling the head-load pad out of its holder.

## ▶ PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Preventive maintenance for disk drives divides into four main areas: cleaning the controller card and integrated-circuit chip contacts, cleaning the read/write head, checking and possibly replacing the head pressure pad, and checking and possibly adjusting the disk-drive's speed.

### Contact Cleaning

The contacts on the disk-drive controller card often become oxidized or build up an insulating layer of film, causing a poor connection and requiring contact cleaning. Contamination may also appear on the thin leads on the integrated-circuit chips.

To clean the controller card, burnish each contact gently, using a soft, non-abrasive eraser, rubbing lengthwise along the contacts or "piano keys." Remove any eraser residue with denatured

alcohol. You can use the same technique for chips, cleaning each lead, one by one.

### Cleaning the Read/Write Head

Commercial head-cleaning kits are available. One alternative is simply to use a foam swab (available from Radio Shack) and denatured alcohol. Following the procedures we covered earlier in the article, disassemble the disk drive and lift the analog board to gain access to the read/write head and the pressure pad. Gently swab the head, rubbing from front to back. Make sure the head is dry before the pressure pad touches the head again. Check the load pad and replace it if necessary, as explained earlier (see figure 10).

### Disk-Drive Speed Adjustment

See the Speed Control section on this page.

# NEW LOW PRICES FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST SPORTS SOFTWARE COMPANY!

Whether you're a coach, player, computer bug, statistician, dabbler, doer or just a real sports fan, PDS has a package for you...at our lowest prices ever! Check our line-up below, and then order your first PDS Sports Package.



**FOOTBALL STATISTICS.** A comprehensive computer software system. You compare teams in over 60 offensive and defensive situations and watch the matchups on the screen. Every team is given a power rating. PDS also provides "year-to-date" data diskettes for a nominal charge. 39.95

**FOOTBALL HANDICAPPING.** (Includes FOOTBALL STATISTICS Package). Forecasts the outcome of football games based on massive amounts of statistical data, morning lines and point spreads. 49.95



**BASKETBALL STATISTICS.** The most comprehensive basketball program ever written. "What-if" your way into every imaginable comparison and formulation. 39.95

**BASKETBALL HANDICAPPING.** (Includes BASKETBALL STATISTICS). Gives you an inside look into the outcome of games by mathematically equating statistics, lines and point spreads. 49.95



**BASEBALL STATISTICS.** See how opposing baseball teams stack up against each other. See summarizations. Performance stats on every team in the major leagues. 39.95

**BASEBALL HANDICAPPING.** (Includes BASEBALL STATISTICS) Makes you better-prepared to predict the winner of any game. At least, mathematically. 49.95



**THOROUGHBRED HANDICAPPING.** This "world class" program gives you an edge in predicting winners. A proven system...by PDS and many horseracing enthusiasts. 129.00



**HARNESS RACE HANDICAPPING.** The fast, easy way to find out what races and what horses should be looked at...all summarized in a "power rating" format. 129.00



**QUARTER HORSE HANDICAPPING.** the computer system actually "rates" the horses in each race of what is the fastest growing segment in the sport of kings. 129.00



**TRAINER STATISTICS.** Analyzes all local race-horse trainers and gives you a rating for each one. 39.95



**JOCKEY STATISTICS.** A short time with this software package will show you why the top 15 jockeys at local tracks win over 90% of all races. 39.95



**HARNESS DRIVER STATISTICS.** A complement to the HARNESS HORSE HANDICAPPING System, this package tells you all you need to know about the man (or woman) behind the horse. 39.95

## PDS SPORTS™

P.O. BOX E / TORRANCE, CA 90507 / (213) 516-6688  
Please send me the following PDS SOFTWARE PACKAGE:

\_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_ \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 Total

Add \$6.00 for postage and handling.

Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax

I have an APPLE ( ) IBM ( ) TRS-80 ( )

COMMODORE-64 ( )

DISKETTE ( ) CASSETTE ( ); MODEL # \_\_\_\_\_

( ) Check enclosed

( ) Charge my credit card: A.E. ( ), VISA ( ), M.C. ( )

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

*(As it appears on credit card)*

OR CHARGE BY PHONE...CALL (800) 222-2601

(In Calif: (213) 516-6688)

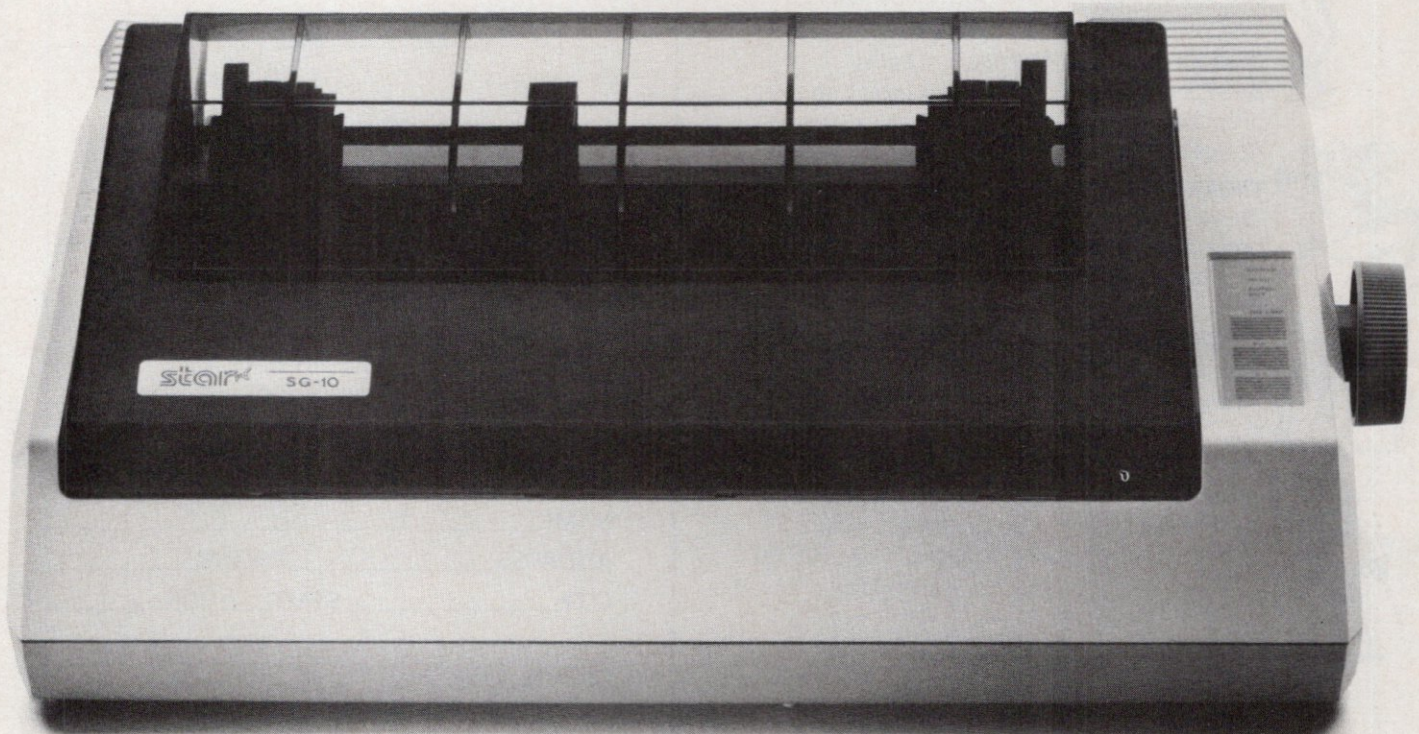
NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**S**TAR'S NEW  
PRINTERS WORK  
20% FASTER.  
COST 20% LESS. ARE  
100% CERTAIN TO  
CHANGE YOUR MIND  
ABOUT PRINTERS.



This new dual-mode SG-10 is only \$299.

# N

o printer could be more appealing than one you design yourself.

And, in effect, that's what you've done.

The new "S" series printers from Star Micronics have been designed not to our specifications, but to yours. With values that confound our accountants but will make great sense to you.

These printers are faster than ever. More compatible and reliable. With more added in and fewer add-ons.

And yet they cost less.

Don't try to figure it out. Just enjoy.

## NLQ IS 1 OF 2

Because we've increased our printing throughput by 20%, you can now finish 6 pages in the time it used to take to print 5. And even though we've upped our speed, we've kept up our quality.

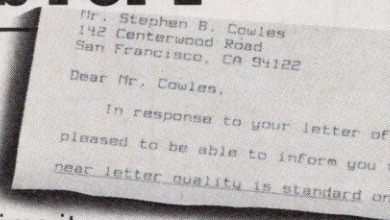
In fact, on three of our new models, both draft and near-letter-quality are standard (no extra charge). A fourth model, the SB-10, prints draft and letter-quality standard (again, not extra).

So now, with just one printer, you're ready for data processing and word processing. That's like owning two printers for the price of just one.

## GET ON LINE BY JUST PLUGGING IN

The new Star "S" series printers are fully compatible with even the most fickle of personal computers.

And they're especially friendly with IBM®-PC, Apple®, Commodore®, and all compatibles.



In most cases, hooking up is no more complicated than putting a square peg in a square hole. But it's a lot more rewarding.

## READY FOR ANY SOFTWARE

The new "S" series printers make printing as easy as 1-2-3.™

Which is just one example of the many spreadsheet programs they're ready for.

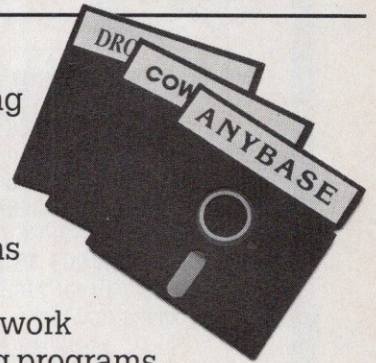
The new Stars can work with word processing programs like WordStar.® Educational software like Dr. Logo.™ And even the new integrated formats like Framework™ and Symphony.™

So Star printers match hardware to software without disk-driving you crazy.

They handle many functions faster. They're more compatible. Less expensive. More reliable. And have a full year warranty. "S" series printers have been designed with so many of your needs in mind, it's as if you'd done it yourself.

And what a great job you did.

For a free demonstration, visit your local Star dealer.



SR-10 prints 200 cps for only \$649.

SD-10 types draft and NLQ, just \$449.

SR-15 includes 16K memory for spreadsheets, \$799.

# star

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD®

200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166  
Chicago, IL (312) 773-3717 • Boston, MA (617) 329-8560  
Irvine, CA (714) 586-8850

Prices shown are manufacturer's suggested retail prices.  
CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

The **DISK-NOTCHER** by **QUORUM** quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM**. It's like **FREE DISKETTES!**



- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

## Certifix™

NOW for ProDOS & DOS 3.3!

**BE SAFE!** The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Your 'FREE' disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with **CERTIFIX** by **QUORUM!** **CERTIFIX 'LOCKS OUT' BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.** Great for testing economy disks, too!

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/ 3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

**FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS**

- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

**Prevent Data Loss!**

**CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!**

"I'll be using (Certifix) many times. Everyone should have one..."  
Carl Costa - Hayward, CA

"The Disk Notcher works great."  
Michael Bland - San Jose, CA

"I am really pleased with the Disk Notcher..."  
Ollie Greenlee - Moraga, CA

"Certifix is really a slick product..."  
Curtiss Brennan - Sante Fe, NM

**FREE!**

64 Write Protect Tabs  
32 Diskette Labels.

If you get the **DISKETTE FLIP-KIT** which contains the Disk Notcher and Certifix

Get **THE BEST!** Ask our customers;

U.S. National Bureau of Standards  
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T  
Ciba-Geigy Pharmaceuticals • International Paper  
U.S. Postal Service • Rockwell International  
General Electric Corporate Research & Development  
Alcoa • U.S. Naval Weapons Research Center

*100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!*

**DISKETTE FLIP-KIT** only \$34.95

**DISK NOTCHER** is \$14.95

**CERTIFIX** is just \$29.95

Add \$2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

Update for early Certifix customers:

Send original disk + \$4.95 s/h (CA add tax)

**SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER!**

OR ORDER DIRECT FROM QUORUM

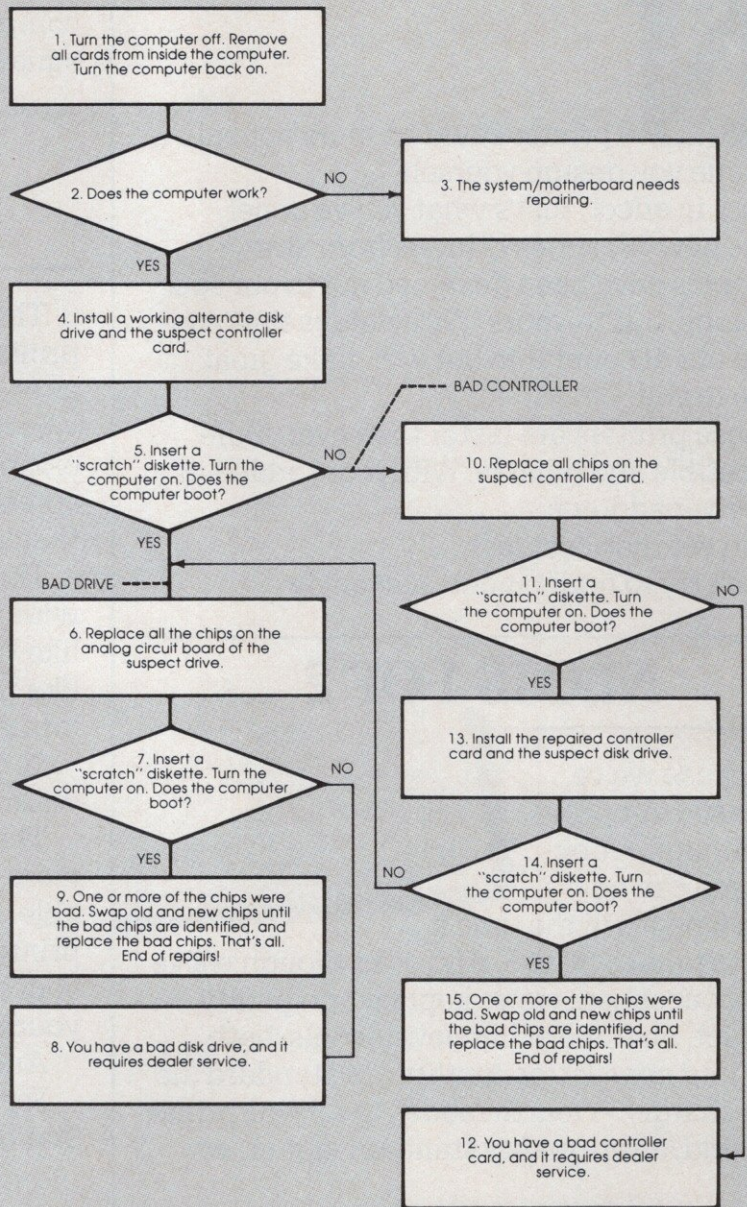
**1-800-227-3800**

24 Hours a Day  
Orders only

Ext. 30  
Dealers Invited

**QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.**  
INDUSTRIAL STATION P.O. BOX 2134 AP  
OAKLAND, CA 94614

## ▶ TROUBLESHOOTING WITH ONE SPARE DRIVE



SOURCE: APPLE DAYTON'S CHIP KIT MANUAL

culprit, though. If you suspect the switch, make sure you hear a click when you insert your test diskette. Use an ohmmeter to check whether the switch is working or not.

Do not use lubricants! The drive contains nothing that needs lubricating at all. The motors and spindle shaft are lubricated in the factory, and, unless the drive is completely disassembled, the lubrication points are inaccessible.

**Drive Noise**  
Most drive noise is a result of the mechanical structure of the drive and the action of the motor. It does not necessarily mean that the drive mechanism is bad.

### Dive In

Now, gather together all the tools that you will need, roll up your sleeves, and take a deep breath. Good luck in all of your drive-doctoring efforts! +

*Michael Nadelman is president and founder of Apex Information Systems, a microcomputer service/specialty company, and has worked with computers at the component level since 1966. Chip Carman has six years' experience with Apple computers. He does consulting for various insurance companies, doctors, and retail outlets throughout California and develops and customizes software.*



► **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

**HARDWARE**

**Disk II Kit, Apple II/II Plus Mother board Chip Kit, Combination Mother-board and Disk II**

Apple-Dayton, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1666  
Fairborn, OH 45324  
(513) 879-5895

**List Price:** \$34.95, \$49.95, and \$79.95 respectively

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Disk-drive assemblies and parts**

Shugart Corporation  
475 Oakmead Parkway  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 737-7900

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Disk-drive replacement parts**

Microsci Corporation  
2158 South Hathaway Street  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
(714) 241-5600

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Apex Disk Drive Service Kit, 18" disk-drive cable, and Shugart Mechanical Assembly**

Apex Information Systems, Inc.  
2517 Van Ness Avenue  
San Francisco, CA 94109  
(415) 885-1633

**List Price:** \$49.95, \$20, and \$95 respectively

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOFTWARE**

**RID (recording-interchange diagnostic)**

Dymek Corporation  
1851 Zanker Road  
San Jose, CA 95112  
(408) 947-8700

**List Price:** \$34.95

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Ap Test**

Call A.P.P.L.E.  
21246 68th Avenue South  
Kent, WA 98032  
(800) 426-3667

**List Price:** \$18.50

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Master Diagnostics**

Nikrom Corporation  
176 Fort Pond Road  
Shirley, MA 01464  
(617) 537-9970

**List Price:** \$55

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Datalife Disk Drive Analyzer**

Verbatim Corporation  
323 Soquel Way  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 245-4400

**List Price:** \$35.95

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Locksmith Version 5.0, rev. F**

Alpha Logic Business Systems  
4119 North Union Road  
Woodstock, IL 60098  
(815) 568-5166

**List Price:** \$99.95

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

*The Plain English Repair and Maintenance Guide for Home Computers*

By Henry F. Beechhold  
Simon & Schuster, Inc.  
Rockefeller Center  
1230 Avenue of the Americas  
New York, NY 10020  
(212) 245-6400

**List Price:** \$14.95

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*The Apple II Circuit Description*

By W. D. Gayler  
Howard W. Sams & Co.  
4300 West 62nd Street  
Indianapolis, IN 46268  
(317) 298-5400

**List Price:** \$22.95

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**One-day computer-repair workshops**

CASCIO School of Computer Technology  
2580 San Ramon Valley Blvd., B109  
San Ramon, CA 94583  
(415) 829-5140

**Cost:** \$140 (West Coast), \$150 (East)

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**JDR DELIVERS QUALITY FOR LESS!**

**DISKETTE FILE**

**\$8.95**

WITH PURCHASE OF 50 DISKETTES

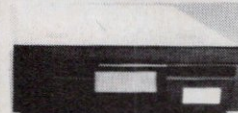
\$9.95 IF PURCHASED ALONE  
HOLDS 70 5 1/4" DISKETTES



**NASHUA DISKETTES**

5 1/4" SOFT SECTOR, DS/DD BULK PACKAGED  
**\$1.39ea** QTY 250    **\$1.49ea** QTY 100    **\$1.59ea** QTY 50

**DISK DRIVES**



**BAL-525**  
**\$139.95**

- \* 1/2 HEIGHT ALPS MECHANISM
- \* 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- \* ONE YEAR WARRANTY



**BAL-500**  
**\$169.95**

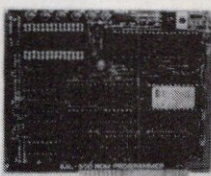
- \* TEAC — 1/2 HEIGHT DIRECT DRIVE
- \* 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- \* 40 TRACK WHEN USED WITH OPTIONAL CONTROLLER
- \* ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MITAC FULL HT. FDD ... \$179.95  
CONTROLLER CARD ... \$49.95  
IIc ADAPTOR CABLE ... \$19.95

**ORDER TOLL FREE**  
**800-538-5000**  
**800-662-6279 (CA)**

**EPROM PROGRAMMER**

FOR APPLE COMPUTERS



**RP525**  
**\$79.95**



- \* LOW COST!
- \* DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- \* EASY TO USE, MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- \* MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- \* HIGH-SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- \* LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- \* NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

**OTHER ACCESSORIES**

16K RAM CARD ..... \$39.95  
FOR APPLE II+, 2 YR WARRANTY  
VIEWMAX 80 ..... \$159.95  
80 COLUMN FOR APPLE II+  
VIEWMAX 80e ..... \$129.95  
80 COLUMN FOR APPLE IIe  
THUNDERLOCK ..... \$129.95  
OFFICIAL PRODOS CLOCK/CALENDAR  
KRAFT JOYSTICK ..... \$39.95  
80W POWER SUPPLY ... \$49.95  
INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

**JDR Microdevices**

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128  
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430  
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# NOW YOUR APPLE® CAN HOOK TO ANY MAINFRAME.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc., Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

SYSTEM DISKETTE  
**SOFTERM 2**  
CONFIGURATION DISKETTE  
**SOFTERM 2**  
SOFTRONICS  
© 1982 • MEMPHIS, TN

**Now available for  
Apple IIc**

If you have an Apple II, Apple II Plus, or Apple IIe, we have good news for you. Now there are two inexpensive software programs that can turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool.

#### **Softerm 1 connects you with information services.**

Softerm 1 lets you retrieve information from services such as *The Source*,<sup>sm</sup> *CompuServe*®, and *Dow Jones News/Retrieval*®. Plus, gives you the ability to access bulletin boards and send or receive electronic mail. Other features include user-defined keyboard macros, built-in phone book for automatic dialing, terminal mode line capture simultaneously to print or disk, copy screen to print or disk, and terminal status display.

#### **Softerm 2 connects you with your company's computer.**

This expanded version of Softerm lets you gain access to the information stored in your company's main computer from your home or office. With either version of Softerm, you can download information into your Apple and capture it on your own disk

in any format you choose — DOS, CP/M®, or Pascal. Also included with Softerm is a source program for your host computer to ensure compatibility with Softerm's file transfer capabilities.

#### **Makes your Apple work exactly like any major terminal.**

Softerm 2 provides complete emulation of these terminals: ADDS Regent 20, 25, 40, 60; ADDS Viewpoint; Data General D200; Datapoint 3601; DEC VT102, VT52; Hazeltine 1400, 1410, 1500, 1520; Hewlett-Packard 2622A; Honeywell VIP7205; VIP7801, VIP7803; IBM 3101 Model 10 and 20; Lear Siegler ADM-3A, ADM-5 and TeleVideo 910, 925, 950. And the list is growing all the time. We'll send you a User's Guide, handy reference card, and a telephone number to call if you need more assistance.

#### **Softerm can't become obsolete.**

We constantly improve Softerm. And we make those improvements available to you 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. To update your program, just dial our computer and transfer the improvements to your disk.

#### **Get Softerm now.**

It's the inexpensive way to turn your Apple into a much more valuable tool for your home or office. Softerm 1 is only \$135; Softerm 2 is \$195. Both are available now from your local dealer or from Softronics, Inc. For more information or to order, call (901) 683-6850.

**SOFTRONICS**

3639 New Getwell Road, Suite 10  
Memphis, TN 38118. (901) 683-6850

# APPLE III SOFTWARE

# Update

## Accounting

CIRCLE  
READER SERVICE  
NUMBER

### APPLE COMPUTER

BPI ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	525
BPI ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	526
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING	527
BPI PAYROLL	528
BUSINESS PRO	529
INFOTORY	530
STATE OF THE ART ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	531
WIMS FUND ACCOUNTING	532

- ID ENTERPRISES
- SSR CORPORATION
- STATE OF THE ART
- W.O.S. DATA SYSTEMS

## Database

### A.D.I. AMERICA APPLE COMPUTER

ALADIN	533
APPLEFILE III	534
QUICK FILE III	535
VERSAFORM	536
AVAILABLE TEMPLATES:	
CASH RECEIPTS JOURNAL	538
CHECK WRITER	539
EXPENSE JOURNAL	540
INVOICING	541
JOB COSTING	542
MAILING LIST	543
PURCHASE ORDER	544
KEYSTROKE DATA BASE AND REPORT GENERATOR	545
THINKTANK	546
DATA MANAGER III	547
THE PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC SYSTEM	548
MAIL LIST MANAGER INTERFACE	549
PFS:FILE	550
PFS:REPORT	551
WOSBASE	552

### APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY

### BROCK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

- LIVING VIDEOTEXT
- MICROLAB
- PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC SYSTEMS
- QUARK INCORPORATED
- SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.

### W.O.S. DATA SYSTEMS

**An estimated 80,000 Apple III computers are being used by businesses every day, and the owners of these IIIs are adamant in their praise of the Apple III as one of the best business machines around.**

## Financial Models

### AARDVARK SOFTWARE ACTION RESEARCH ADDISON-WESLEY

PROFESSIONAL TAX PLAN	553
AIDA	554
MICRO DSS/A	555
MICRO DSS/F	556
THE BIG PICTURE	557
SOFTAX	558
SOFTAX ESTATE PLANNER	559
P.A.C.E.	560
JOB CONTROL SYSTEM V3.100 & V3.400	561
MICRO/SCAN II	562
DIF SORT	563
DOCUCALC	564
MULTIPLAN	565
DESKTOP PLAN III	566
VISISCHEDULE	567
DJ	568
REPORT	569
SORT	570
SENIOR ANALYST III	571
ESTATE TAX PLANNER	572
FEDERAL TAX PLANNER	573
REAL ESTATE PLANNER	574
STATE TAX PLANNER:	575
CA, NY, IL, MN, OR, OH, AZ	
STOCK OPTION PLANNER	576
COMMERCIAL LOAN PROFITABILITY V2	577
SPREAD SHEET/CASH FLOW PROGRAM V.2	578

### APROPOS SOFTWARE DESIGN TRENDS LTD

- HIGH TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE
- HIGH TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE
- ISYS CORPORATION
- MCGREW & ASSOCIATES
- MICRO DESIGN SYSTEMS
- MICROSOFT
- PALADIN

### SOLUTIONS

### TAXCALC

### WIL TOUPS ASSOCIATES, INC.

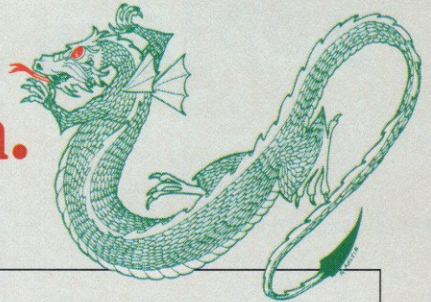
**In order to keep Apple III owners up to date, we are publishing a three-part list of software currently available for the Apple III.**

## Graphics

- APPLE COMPUTER
- BUSINESS & PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE ON THREE
- SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

BUSINESS GRAPHICS III	579
SCREEN DIRECTOR	580
DRAW ON III	581
PFS:GRAPH	582

# Big Game Hunting? Try Baggin' Our Dragon.



It's the biggest game in town

**O**ur dragon, of course, is Wizardry—that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for Apple users who are seeking the ultimate “big game” challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry has been the best-selling computer game of its kind.

For a very good reason:

Because Wizardry is more than just a game, more than a diabolically clever maze.

Wizardry is a complex world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting—a compelling

diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

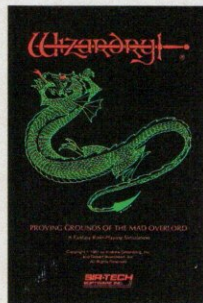
Four years old and still growing, the game is already recognized by critics and game lovers as a classic.

Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest fantasy role-playing computer game you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry—the biggest game in town.

## Enter the World of Wizardry®

A Classic Encounter

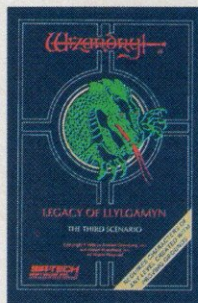


### Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

*The First Scenario*

Unlike any other game you have ever played. A fascinating 10-level maze full of monsters, sorcery, traps and treasures. As you gain skills, the characters you create grow stronger, richer, wiser and better able to survive. The final goal is elusive. Your experience... unforgettable.

Twice voted “All Time Most Popular Computer Program” —Softalk Readers

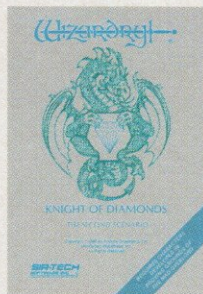


### Legacy of Llylgamyn

*The Third Scenario*

A spellbinder that advances the classic traditions of Wizardry. Find the great dragon L'kbreth and save the people of Llylgamyn. Includes full screen maze display and Windo-Wizardry, the revolutionary pop-up window graphics system. Requires brave adventurers of any level developed in PROVING GROUNDS.

“... A Landmark in Graphics Advancement” and “The Best Yet” —Softalk

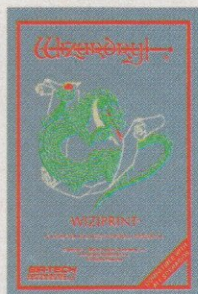


### Knight of Diamonds

*The Second Scenario*

This classic journey should only be attempted with those Wizardry heroes who have attained the 13th level of ability in PROVING GROUNDS. Their challenge—and yours—to adventure through a six-level maze and become the Knight of Diamonds. First-rate fantasy!

Awarded “Best Adventure Game for the Home Computer” —Game Mfrs. Association of America



### Wiziprint

*Character Statistics Printout*

A helpful utility program that prints the possessions, attributes and known spells of all your Wizardry characters. Quick, neat and easy-to-read. For use with 80-column printers. Compatible with all Wizardry scenarios. A real timesaver!

“Wiziprint is a very handy utility disk for ardent Wizardry players” —Roe R. Adams III, Softalk

LOOK FOR THE DRAGON—  
SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY.  
PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

All software available for Apple II series computer 48k  
Coming soon for the Macintosh  
Proving Grounds also available for IBM PC and PCjr 64k

**SIR-TECH**  
SOFTWARE INC.

6 MAIN STREET • OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13369 • (315) 393-6633

LEADERS IN COMPUTER FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING

**PQ: THE PARTY QUIZ GAME**  
**ROBOT ODYSSEY I**  
**MIND PROBER**  
**SUNDOG: FROZEN LEGACY**  
**RENDEZVOUS WITH RAMA**

# THAT'S entertainment



Where the granddaddy of them all, Trivial Pursuit, can often turn into an all-evening affair, PQ is fast—and I mean *fast*.

## RAPID-FIRE TRIVIA

As 1985 rolls along, it's becoming more and more evident that trivia games are here to stay—at least for another year or so. The second year of the craze has brought heightened competition to the trivia-game marketplace. No longer is it enough merely to have a lot of obscure questions covering a variety of arcane subjects. Now—as what character said in what famous movie musical?—“you've gotta have a gimmick.”

PQ: The Party Quiz Game does. Many games have chosen specialization as their gimmick—whole-

sets of questions dedicated to America's space effort or ancient Etruscan sports—but PQ's unique feature is its approach to the mechanics of the question-and-answer process.

The package boasts that PQ “frees players from computer keyboard captivity.” The game comes with four four-button, hand-held controllers that you can easily connect to any Apple II system. The number of controllers limits PQ sessions to a maximum of four players. Another option is to have two teams of two players each.

Where the granddaddy of them all, Trivial Pursuit, can often turn into an all-evening affair, with players

mulled over each question for minutes (or even hours), PQ is fast—and I mean *fast*. The game's response-time option lists only four choices: three seconds, four seconds, five seconds, or ten seconds.

Other options are number of rounds: 5, 8, 12, 16, or 20; competitive or social; only the first correct response counts, or all correct responses are worth points; and handicapping, which cuts in half the amount of time a certain player has to answer.

Once you've dealt with these options, the game begins. PQ's questions are posed in a multiple-choice format; for example, What is the commonest sur-



name in the world:

- 1) Smith
- 2) Chang
- 3) Jones
- 4) Rogers

Players quickly press the number of the correct response (2—surely you didn't fall for Jones or Smith) on their controllers and are rewarded with noises, points, and the continuance of the game. The action is fast and furious, and therein lies the game's charm—or flaw, depending on your point of view.

If the excitement of rapid-fire questioning appeals to you, PQ is your game. If one of your favorite aspects of trivia gaming is the leisurely discussion time between questions, however, you may find PQ somewhat daunting—and if you are a slow reader, forget it!

Players with any sort of

vision problem comprise another group that might easily find PQ tough going. The questions' display font is rather broad and can be hard to read, especially quickly. A perfect example of this from play was when I thought I saw the true/false statement "Male horses have no teeth." What a ridiculous question, I thought to myself; *all* horses have teeth. Clearly the answer was *false*. When the computer indicated that my response was wrong, I was incredulous—until I examined the screen a little more closely and realized that the operative phrase was *40 teeth*.

Still, if you or any of your friends spent a significant portion of your youth watching "Jeopardy" and dreaming of actually participating, PQ may be the

closest thing around to fulfillment of that dream.

*Anne Kaplan-Neher*

**PQ: The Party Quiz Game**  
Suncom

260 Holbrook Drive  
Wheeling, IL 60090  
(800) 323-8341

**List Price:** \$74.95

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 622

**ROBOTS IN A MAZE**

In Robot Odyssey I, The Learning Company has produced an educational tool that introduces users to circuit and chip programming. The program doubles as an adventure game, using players' designs to navigate robots through a five-leveled maze.

First you "outfit" your robots for special tasks such as crawling over walls, picking up objects such as keys, relaying messages to other robots, traveling in preprogrammed directions, and even dancing to music. You must solve several problems en route to the maze's exit, with the help of a variety of clues. The entire adventure may take several days to conclude.

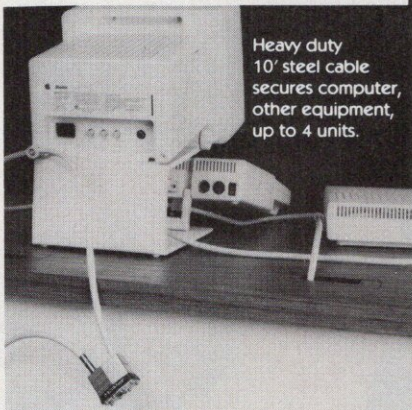
Actually, this program exhibits two distinct functions: a robot-construction set, in which you learn robot design by manipulating components on the screen, and a challenging adventure game that uses the logical concepts you have mastered prior to play.

The software package comes with a 48-page illustrated booklet equipped with design hints; a quick-

**Prevent Computer Theft!**  
*Dedicated System for the Apple IIc*

**Käblit Systems**

Unique Käblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.



Heavy duty 10' steel cable secures computer, other equipment, up to 4 units.

**Käblit works with:** ●Computers  
●Printers ●Disk Drives ●Typewriters ●Stereos  
●Monitors ●Lab Equip. ●Televisions ●Other

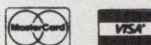


**\$54.95 postage paid.** Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.



**EXCLUSIVE!**  
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

**SECURE-IT Inc.** 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028  
Phone orders 413-525-7039  
Dealer Inquiries Invited



CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# DISKETTES

5-1/4" SS/DD, 10/Box	1-9Bx	10 + Bx
DYSAN 104/1D	21 <sup>50</sup>	20 <sup>95</sup>
MAXELL MD-1D	19 <sup>50</sup>	18 <sup>95</sup>
TDK M1D-S	19 <sup>50</sup>	18 <sup>95</sup>
VERBATIM Datalife MD525-01	18 <sup>50</sup>	17 <sup>95</sup>
3M Scotch	17 <sup>50</sup>	16 <sup>95</sup>

**MICROTEK PRODUCTS**

Magnum-80me (80 Col/64K) IIe	102.00
Magnum 80 (80 Col) II +	146.00
Serial Card W/Cable	74.00
Parallel Card W/Cable	53.00

**HARD DISK**  
**DAVONG**  
**MOUNTAIN**  
**TECMAR**  
**CORVUS**  
Call for Prices

**PROMETHEUS**

ProModem 1200A	359.00
Versacard	149.00

**ORDER TOLL FREE 800-327-2251**  
**IN FLA. 305-261-8737**

**FREE CATALOG**

TERMS: MO, Cashiers & Personal (10 days to clear) Checks, School PO, Gout. PO, Fortune CO PO, C.O.D. (add \$1.65 max \$250 Cash only). Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA, MC & AX. Shipping & Handling USA: \$3.25 min. Foreign \$15.00 min.

**ALMAY TRADING CORPORATION**  
**Computer Products Division**  
7801 Coral Way, Suite 116  
Miami, Florida 33155, Telex 51-9602

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reference section that includes a glossary of terms, spec sheets, and other items

**I had fun entering a robot's body.**

of interest; and more. The manual's text is easy to understand and illustrated with many cartoons to help lay people relax with this not-so-simple topic.

I had fun directing the cursor over the screen, entering a robot's body, fiddling with my toolkit, and forming circuits of greater and greater complexity. One feature allowed me to set up a sample maze to test a robot's function. I found I could debug a wrongheaded robot or enhance and build upon a successful model. In

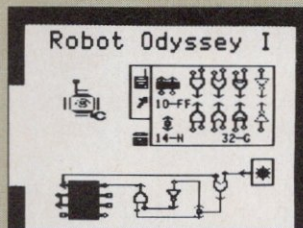
fact, I could experiment to my heart's content! In the course of the game, creativity and flexibility were the most rewarding keys to success.

Nothing's perfect, of course. The size of the screen figures do not conform to scale. For example, the cursor almost matches a robot's size, but once you're inside the mechanism's interior, the dimensions magically expand. Another example: Moving inside a robot's eye produces a "bird's eye" view of the robot and surroundings, which counters reality, since activating a robot's eye from within should not result in seeing one's own mechanical self from above. These distractions are only minor, however.

Younger players may require extra patience and the

ability to follow directions in the initial tutorial stages; you must master the various sequences of robot design to handle the later game. Users who enjoy learning and logic and who can adhere to serious, painstaking detail should benefit the most from Robot Odyssey I.

The mode of play in the game section of the disk is basically in an adventure



format, since you must collect items to aid you in your quest, encounter changing scenery, and solve different dilemmas. 'Tain't easy! Only hearty, alert, and in-

telligent persons need apply.

The graphics are colorful, the sound lively, and the animation fast-paced. You have the option of using a joystick, keyboard, or mouse. You can save and restore a game if you have access to a second disk.

Players 13 years or older who relish exercising their gray matter and who enjoy absorbing, lengthy adventure games should appreciate this software package.

John DiPrete

### Robot Odyssey I

The Learning Company  
545 Middlefield Road  
Suite 170  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
(415) 328-5410

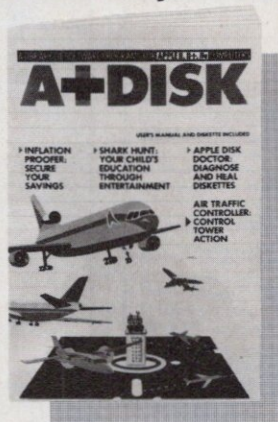
List Price: \$49.95

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; color monitor

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 623

# RETAILERS: IF YOU CARRY APPLE COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE OR PERIODICALS

You can open new doors to increased software sales with A+DISK the continuous library of software for Apple II series computers. Each disk introduces experienced and new users to new software that will whet their appetite for more sophisticated programs you carry! For a low ticket package that rings up big ticket sales, call us today! CALL: 212-503-5380!



Or write: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
Retail Sales Department  
One Park Avenue—4th Floor  
New York, NY 10016

## Imagewriter™ Owners

Congratulations, you own the professional-quality printer good enough for Apple™ to call their own. It is a printer whose software support is unrivaled. Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc. has produced software to improve your Imagewriter's image. It includes 24 character fonts and the software to download them to your Imagewriter or Apple DMP™. These characters, since they are downloaded, can be used by ANY Apple II program --- from AppleWorks™ to Visicalc™. And they don't slow down printing speed!!!

Match your characters to your task. Use Cyber for program listings, Typewriter for formal papers, and Script for personal notes. Use Bold to get attention, Super/Sub-script and Greek for scientific manuscripts, and Fat Face for notes to your friends. If our 24 character sets do not contain the image you need then convert character sets from Applesoft Tool Kit™, Beagle Brothers, Higher Text II™ or Penguin's Fonts using the Utilities. Still need more character sets? Then use the Utilities' font editor to create those characters you need.

Want to know more?

Read the review in *Softalk* (Feb 84). They called it "excellent" and described one of our Imagewriter fonts as "near letter quality". *Creative Computing* (April 84) thought so highly of the DMP Utilities they called them "a necessity". Find out for yourself. Circle the reader's service card and we'll send you an actual print sample. Then you can see the many images your Imagewriter can convey.

### Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc.

PO Box 4576, Madison, WI 53711-4576  
(608) 274-6433

DMP Utilities costs \$50. (WI res add \$2.50 sales tax)  
Apple, AppleWorks, Imagewriter, Applesoft Toolkit, and Apple DMP are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Higher Text II is a trademark of Synergistic Software.  
Visicalc is a trademark of Visi-corp.

## PARLOR PSYCHOLOGY

Mind Prober is a fascinating program that I found enjoyable, as long as my friends and I did not take its conclusions too seriously.

It is fascinating because it claims to reveal the hidden thoughts of friends and associates. It asks simple questions and then draws some complex and far-reaching conclusions about the subject's personality. The Mind Prober report tells you how the subject deals with relationships, stress, sex (if over 18), and school (if under 18) and then sums it all up with a few sentences on what makes the subject tick.

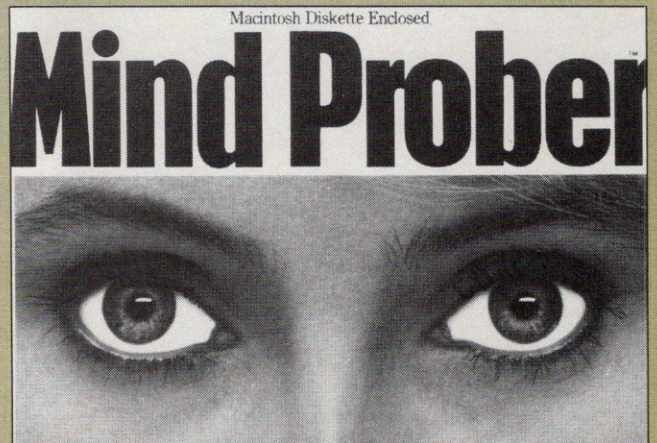
It is ridiculously easy to use. Simply start the program and begin responding to a list of 79 words, such as

*conservative, religious, or sincere.* Your task is to agree or disagree that each term describes the person in question. You may not be quite sure what *conservative* means in the context of the program, and you'll often wish you could rank your subject on a scale of 1 to 10. The words *agree* or *disagree* don't always give you enough sliding room. If you're confused about the meaning of a word, a helpful appendix to the documentation defines them for you. If you see all sorts of gray areas between *agree* and *disagree*, that's tough. You must choose one or the other.

That's it. Once you've reacted to all the words, you get a brief description (usually about 15 to 20 sentences) of the person. The descriptions don't mince

words. I ran the Mind Prober on a dozen friends and associates and then showed them the results. I found that the subjects often felt that most of the conclusions were correct. In fact, sometimes the assess-

could make such sweeping (and accurate) judgments with nothing but a relatively few descriptive adjectives. At other times, however, the assessments seemed so far afield that they were laughable.



ment seemed so perceptive that it was frightening—frightening that a program

Mind Prober's manufacturer is promoting the product as a serious program. A

wabash  
**DATA TECH**  
DISKETTES

↓ **WARRANTED INTEGRITY** ↓  
↓ **INCREDIBLE VALUE** ↓

• LIFETIME WARRANTY • 100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE  
• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

↓ **VALUE PRICED** ↓

5 1/4" Diskettes with Hub Rings.  
★ Per Diskette — Quantities of 50 or More Boxed.

Single Side, Single Density . . . . .	\$ .99
Single Side, Double Density . . . . .	\$1.20
Double Side, Double Density . . . . .	\$1.45
Reversible, Double Density . . . . .	\$1.99
Double Side, Double Density, 96TPI . .	\$2.45

*Bulk Diskettes with Envelopes — Deduct 5¢ per Diskette.  
10% Surcharge for Quantities Less Than 50 Diskettes.*

<b>NEW</b> IBM PC/AT Compat. . . . .	\$3.75
3.5 Inch Single Side, Double Density	\$2.99
Diskettes Double Side, Double Density	\$4.99

↓ **ORDER NOW** ↓

**C.O.D.**   
(Michigan Residents Add 4% Sales Tax)  
Shipping and Handling \$4.00 per 100 or Fraction Thereof  
Continental U.S.A.

**Precision Data Products**  
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508-0332  
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468  
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**\*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!**

Make use of the back of your 5 1/4" Diskettes and SAVE

- **NIBBLE NOTCH** tools make it easy.
- Adds the precise notch where you need it.
- Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK!

**NIBBLE NOTCH I**  
Cuts square notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, III, Franklin and Commodore.  
only **\$14.95** each  
add \$1.50 each P&H (\$4.50 each foreign P&H)

**DISK OPTIMIZER® SYSTEM**  
SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, II, II+, IIe, III & Franklin

- **469% FASTER** Than Similar Programs!
- Certifies your "new" disk 100% Error Free
- Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track
- Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
- Adds DOS and More

only **\$24.95** each  
add \$1.50 each P&H (\$4.50 each foreign P&H)

**— OR BUY BOTH —**  
only **\$29.95**  
add \$2.50 each set P&H (\$6.50 foreign P&H)  
\*Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax\*

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

**ORDER TODAY!**  
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-642-2536  
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

**NIBBLE NOTCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS**  
DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL  
4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 2 3 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319  
PAT. PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

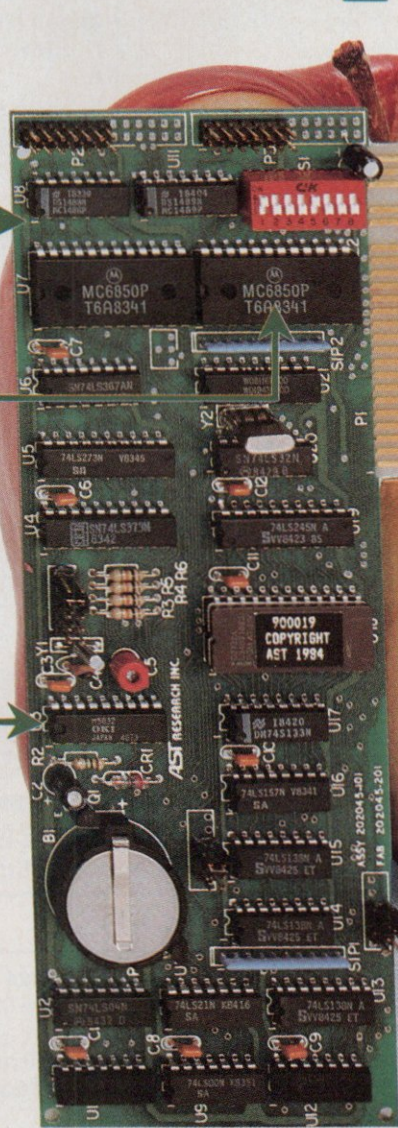


# AST's into Apples!

**Printer  
Serial Port** →

**Terminal/  
Modem  
Serial Port** →

**Clock  
Calendar** →



At AST, we are consistently thinking of ways to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard with enhancement products for the IBM Personal Computer, and now we are striving to do the same for Apple™ computers.

Introducing Multi I/O,™ the most comprehensive enhancement board you can buy to fill the slots in your Apple IIe.™ With Multi I/O, you only need one board and one slot to do the job of three. You see, Multi I/O gives you a printer serial port, a terminal/modem serial port, and a ProDOS™-compatible clock/calendar with battery backup all on one card!

The printer serial port gives you the ability to access letter quality printers. Using the terminal/modem serial port you can communicate with others via a telephone modem or hook up another terminal. And no matter how you use your Apple IIe, the clock/calendar is silently ticking away, providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

Interested? Wait, there's more. Multi I/O is easy to use and plugs into any of the slots typically designated for one of its three functions. Putting three functions on one card reduces power consumption so you won't have to spend any additional dollars on auxiliary power. And if you compare prices, you'll find that for a few extra dollars, Multi I/O will provide you with three functions instead of one!

So, there you have it, another innovative product from AST. We've set the standard once, and we'll do it again by bringing you the type of quality you expect, but at a very low price. Visit your local computer retailer today, or contact AST Research for a dealer near you.

**AST**  
RESEARCH INC.

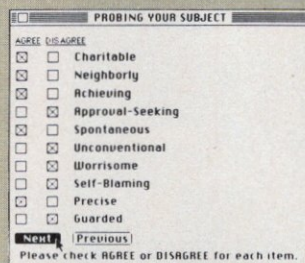
2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714  
Telephone (714)863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

blurb on the back of the Mind Prober manual reads, "In less than 20 minutes you can find out everything about how a particular person thinks . . . what their strengths and weaknesses are . . . the kinds of relationships they form . . . their sensitivity to stress . . . and their sexual interests. You can scientifically find out who they are and where they're coming from."

The manual suggests that you use Mind Prober to help you "prepare for a sales call or an important interview" and goes on to recommend its use before contract negotiations or other important meetings. In a personal setting, it is supposed to provide insights "into the motives and behaviors of your family and friends." The documenta-

tion claims that "now you can accurately assess someone you've known for only five minutes."

I've never been able to develop the knack of knowing whether or not a person is conservative, liberal, caring, warm, competitive, charitable, distant, educated, cultured, hard-working, idealistic, loyal, sarcastic,



joking, kind, independent, passive, playful, precise, responsible, or sincere—to mention just a few attributes—in five minutes. In fact, I had difficulty mak-

ing those kinds of judgments about people I had known and worked with for five years—but then, maybe I hadn't studied the manual long enough.

Perhaps if I really probed those 88 pages devoted to suggestions on "reading others," I could accurately know all these things about a person I had known for just five minutes.

Mind Prober is subject to the oldest rule of computing: garbage in, garbage out. What you seem to be getting is a generalized reflection on how you perceive your subject. Thus, Mind Prober showed me to be quite a different person in the eyes of my wife than I was in the eyes of my co-workers, and the least flattering assessment of all came from myself.

The manual—written by

James H. Johnson, Ph.D.; Kathy N. Johnson, Ph.D.; and Richard Gallagher, M.D.—includes a bibliography of works used to produce Mind Prober. Of the

**Mind Prober is supposed to provide insights.**

72 papers from various professional journals, all were either authored or coauthored by J.H. Johnson, and of the five books, three were coauthored by J.H. Johnson.

When I showed the program to a professional psychologist, she pointed out that it was similar to testing tools that she used for diagnosing individuals. She insists on a battery of sophisticated tests, however, rather than relying on a sin-

## TELEMAX, INC. ENHANCEMENT PRODUCTS

WE turn Apples and Franklins into gold, with a little alchemy and lots of engineering.

### RGB COLOR BOARDS

Apple II, II+, IIe; Franklin ACE 1000, 1200, 100 (color or monochrome)

#### The Color Master VCB-8

The new video board that provides RGB (red/green/blue) video signals for crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text, with exceptional resolution and color quality, is now available.

Can be used with 80 column text, so both color graphics and text are displayed on one RGB monitor. Text can be displayed in any one of 8 colors, software selectable. A text mode enhancement circuit improves resolution and readability. Board plugs into slot 7 and comes with 4' cable for signal output. Optional monitor connector, wired to cable is available (specify RGB monitor make and model).

For the Apple II or II+, the optional VSS-80 softswitch or VSP-80 switchplate can be used to interface Videx Videoterm or Ultraterm or other similar boards. For Franklin computers, the VSP-80 is available to implement this feature.

For further information contact your computer dealer/distributor or:

**TELEMAX, INC.**  
Computer and Video Products  
P.O. Box 339  
Warrington, PA 18976  
(215) 343-3000

#### The Kaleidoscope VCB-24

Has the same specs. as the COLOR MASTER, with the following added features:

Each text line of 24 lines of text can be independently set to any one of 8 colors, on any one of 8 colors of background. Software provided.

Signal output: RED, GREEN, BLUE, Sync., both composite and H&V. Levels are TTL, both + and -; other outputs: ± 5VDC, +12 VDC. Signals are American Standard. European version is available. Universal RGB monitor compatibility.

#### ORDERING INFORMATION: (board model nos.)

	II, II+	IIe	Price
APPLE			
ColorMaster	VCB-8+	VCB-8e	\$139.00
Softswitch	VSS-80	don't need	45.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	don't need	30.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24+	VCB-24E	199.00
FRANKLIN		*Monochrome	Price
	Ace 1000, 1200 (rev. B)	Ace 1000,100	
ColorMaster	VCB8-EF		\$169.00
ColorMaster		VCB-8F	139.00
Kaleidoscope	VCB-24EF	VCB-24F	219.00
SwitchPlate	VSP-80	VSP-80	30.00

(\*earlier models that did not have color)  
Monitor connector, wired to cable: \$20.00

Apple® is registered by Apple Computer, Inc. Franklin® is registered by Franklin Computer, Inc.

### RGB - APPLE IIC

#### The Colormaster IIC RGB

**Video Interface.** Enjoy the brilliant, crisp, vivid displays of color graphics and text that are obtainable from the Apple IIC Computer when used with the Telemax Colormaster IIC. **Features:** A stand alone module, one end plugs into the Apple IIC Video Port, the other end plugs into your RGB Monitor. 14 combinations of foreground and background colors in text mode are user selectable. Text mode enhancement circuits improve resolution and readability of 80 column displays. Operation is software independent. A 3.5 ft. monitor cable is supplied. Comes ready to operate, with complete instructions. (Specify make and model monitor.)

**\$199.**

#### IC Tester Interface card.

**MOD. ICT-2.** Tests 14, 16, 18, 20 pin devices. Displays results on video monitor. Card plugs into any slot. Comes with test socket, software diskette, instructions. **\$229.00**

Subject to change without notice.

For  
APPLE®  
and  
COMMODORE 64™

When sorcery ruled, and trolls and minotaurs still walked this Earth,  
a party of six intrepid adventurers set out to find the Nine Rings  
and use them to destroy the Dark Lord. This is your quest.  
This is your...

# PHANTASIE™

A MULTIPLE-CHARACTER ROLE-PLAYING ODYSSEY

Look for this new, exciting game  
at your local computer/software  
or game store today!

If there are no convenient stores  
near you, VISA & Mastercard holders  
can order direct by calling 800-227-1617,  
ext. 335 (toll free). In California, call  
800-772-3545, ext. 335.

To order by mail, send your check to:  
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC., 883 Stierlin  
Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA  
94043. Please add \$2.00 for shipping  
and handling (California residents,  
add 7% sales tax). All our  
games carry a "14-day  
satisfaction or your  
money back"  
guarantee.

WRITE FOR A  
FREE COLOR  
CATALOG OF  
ALL OUR GAMES.

PHANTASIE is \$39.95.

On 48K diskette for Apple® II with Applesoft ROM. II+, IIe and IIc.  
Also on diskette for Commodore 64™.

Apple and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

© 1985 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.



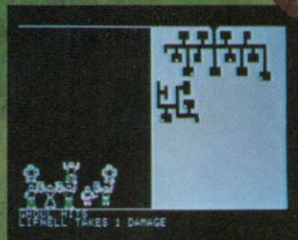
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.



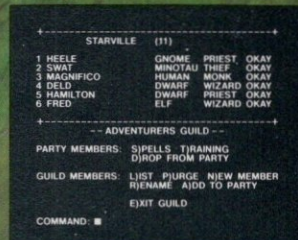
An attack by killer bees in the colorful  
countryside.



The wave of deadly monsters continues  
as dwarfish Kobolds threaten your party.



One of your comrades is injured by Chouls  
during a search of the dungeons.



A sample composition of your party showing  
race, class and status.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gle one. Finally, she combines the testing information with her own observations of individuals, observations that are based

▶ **Conclusions can be pretty unflattering.**

on years of training and professional experience.

With those cautions in mind, I found myself using Mind Prober—and enjoying it—as a parlor game. Used in the spirit of friendship and fun, it seems reasonably harmless, but its conclusions can be pretty direct and unflattering.

I do wonder how a person with serious problems would react to an unflattering Mind Prober test. Because the test results come from a computer, an aura of unflinching accuracy and

mystery accompanies them. What's more, two of the people associated with the program hold doctoral degrees in psychology, and a third is a medical doctor. The combination of computer "expertise" and the academic credentials behind the development of the program make the Mind Prober reports appear like pronouncements from on high.

I'll leave the evaluation of the program's usefulness to the common sense judgment of its users and the assessments of professional psychologists. As for me, my money stays in my pocket. After all, in three separate assessments of me, the Mind Prober failed to report a key trait. It never once described me as skeptical, but I am.

Greg Stone

**Mind Prober**  
Human Edge Software Corporation

2445 Faber Place  
Palo Alto, CA 94303

(415) 493-1593

**List Price:** \$49.95

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, III, or Macintosh

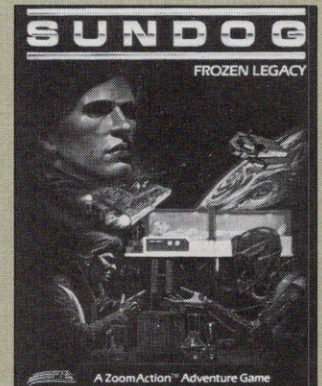
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 624

## NAVIGATING IN AN INTERSTELLAR MARKETPLACE

If you're bold enough to tackle Sundog: Frozen Legacy, you won't have to worry about what to do with your spare time for several months to come. You won't have any.

Sundog: Frozen Legacy, an intricate science-fiction adventure, puts you at the controls of a tramp space freighter. You've inherited

the star ship from your long-lost uncle, and you've also inherited a contract to deliver cryogenic workers to



the colony of Banville. Just one little problem confronts you: you don't know where the colony is—you're going to have to find it.

### Whys and Wherefores

Before you do that, though, you're going to have to learn the whys and wherefores of interstellar

NOW  
AVAILABLE  
AT YOUR LOCAL  
COMPUTER STORE

## YOUR DISKS

### ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus, IIe, IIc and Apple III (in emulation mode) using one or two disk drives.

EDD allows you to easily and quickly make back up copies of your "uncopyable" Apple disks. ■ Since EDD has been preset to copy the widest range of copy-protections possible, you just simply boot up EDD, put the disk you want to copy in one disk drive and a blank disk in the other (EDD will work using one drive also) and in about 2 ½ minutes a copy is made. ■ Unlike the "copy-cards" which only copy "single load" programs, EDD copies the entire disk. This would be similar to hooking up two cassette recorders, playing from one, and recording to the other. ■ We have even included an option so you can check the speed of your disk drives because drive speeds running fast or slow can damage disks and cause other problems.

■ We publish EDD program lists (information about copy-protected disks) every couple of months, which EDD owners can receive. The current list is included with the purchase of EDD. ■ The bottom line is this; if EDD can't copy it, chances are nothing will.

**\$79.95**

Ask for EDD at your local computer store, or, to order direct; send \$79.95 plus \$2 shipping (\$5 foreign). Mastercard/Visa accepted. Prepayment required.

### UTILICO MICROWARE

3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352  
Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

**Warning:** EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies ONLY.

trading—and show a profit, too. You're going to have to learn star-ship maintenance and repair, as well as how to manage finances, weaponry, medical supplies, food stores, fuel supplies, your personal safety, and your health. You will also have to learn how to pilot a star ship, both sublight and warp-drive. (Your uncle forgot to leave you the instructions.) Meanwhile, muggers inhabit the cities, and pirates roam the skies. A word of caution: Try not to get too attached to your character—you'll probably kill him off a few times before you get the hang of surviving.

Fortunately, Sundog is easy to learn. Almost everything is done with graphics, and the graphics are good—attractive and easy to understand. The game is

played entirely with the joystick controls; you'll need a joystick with two buttons. Depending on

**You can go to work immediately to locate the cryogenically frozen colonists.**

where you are in the game, one button is for manipulating objects, picking things up, buying them, putting them away, moving yourself or your car around, and so on. The other button is for backing up or for checking your personal status.

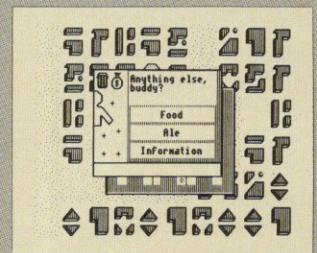
It may take a while to learn all the different parts of the game, but you learn as you play, because Sundog

prompts you appropriately at every decision. You can go to work immediately to locate the cryogenically frozen colonists (they're stored in warehouses all over the Drayhew Region—twelve planets and eighteen cities), load them into your pod, drive your pod back to your star ship, pilot your star ship to Jondd (remember, you'll also have to buy fuel, pay for repairs and supplies, and make sure you have the weapons to fight off pirates and muggers), and finally deliver the frozen passengers to the lost colony on Jondd—which you'll first have to find.

#### A Definite Challenge

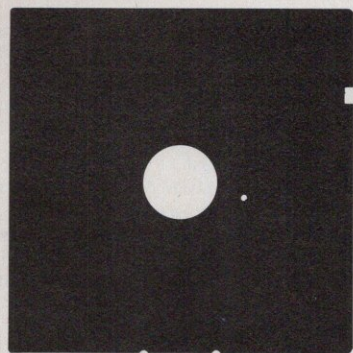
In other words, you must solve many problems—and therein lies the challenge. Sundog: Frozen Legacy demands total concentration and involvement. If you like

games on an epic scale that require a large investment of time and energy, Sundog will certainly keep you entertained for days. If you are more casual about your game playing, however, preferring games you can walk away from and forget about, this game is not for you. Because of Sundog's scope and details, it demands to be played methodically, so you may



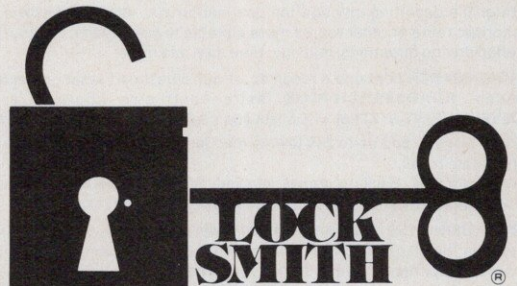
become impatient with it rather quickly.

The game includes its own save-game feature, and side 2 of the disk has an



**The loss of data contained on this \$3 diskette could cost you or your company \$thousands\$\$.**

**That's why you need**



Even the highest quality diskettes are very delicate. They are easily damaged by magnetic fields, sharp objects, spilled sodapop, and peanut butter.

Locksmith backs up your data faster than ANY other backup utility available for the Apple. (Locksmith Version 5.0 can reliably backup a disk in as little as 8 seconds!)

Locksmith can backup programs which the manufacturer didn't intend for you to backup, (so-called protected software). Let's face it—the company that sold you your software yesterday may not be around tomorrow.

We are the SOURCE for Locksmith 5.0, it's our product. We are so totally committed to providing the best support for Locksmith that we hired the author of Locksmith and the entire Locksmith programming team to support Locksmith for you.

Locksmith currently comes with backup parameters for hundreds of "protected" programs.

Locksmith at \$99.95—the best insurance value for your software investment.

Available from your local dealer or order direct from:



**Alpha Logic Business Systems Inc.**  
4119 North Union Road  
Woodstock, IL 60098  
(815) 568-5166

Visa & Mastercard accepted  
As the manufacturer of Locksmith,  
we invite all dealer inquiries.

**Coming Soon—  
Locksmith/PC and  
MAC-Locksmith**

easy-to-use set of utilities that allow you to start a new game or create a new character. You can have up to eight games in progress at any given time.

Overall, Sundog: Frozen Legacy is a well-constructed adventure game that takes full advantage of the high-resolution-graphics capabilities of Apple computers. Because it requires a genuine commitment on the part of the players, however, I recommended Sundog only for those who can invest the time to see it through to the end.

David Gerrold

**Sundog: Frozen Legacy**  
FTL Games  
7907 Ostrow  
Suite F  
San Diego, CA 92111  
(619) 279-5711  
List Price: \$39.95

**Requires:** Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive; two-button joystick

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 625

### BREATH-taking GRAPHICS, BUT FRUSTRATING PLAY

In 1973, Arthur C. Clarke's stunning science-fiction novel *Rendezvous with Rama* captured both the Hugo and the Nebula awards, the two highest honors in the field. The book was a stunning adventure—as dazzling to the mind as the movie *2001: A Space Odyssey* was to the eye.

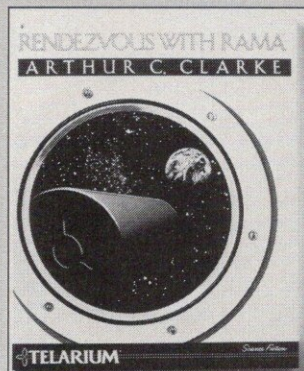
Now Trillium Software—a new company started by Baen Books, which is primarily a sci-

ence-fiction publisher—has turned Clarke's novel into a graphic adventure game. (Other Trillium games include adaptations of Ray Bradbury's *Fahrenheit 451*, Robert A. Heinlein's *Starman Jones*, and Roger Zelazny's *Nine Princes in Amber*, as well as games based on works by Michael

As in Clarke's novel, Rama is a gigantic alien spaceship—50 kilometers

► **Rendezvous with Rama** has the most stunning artwork.

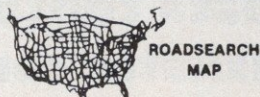
(31 miles) long—that is passing through our solar system. The *Endeavor*, the only earth ship close enough to match trajectories with it, is immediately dispatched. The crew docks with Rama and enters . . . to discover that Rama is a giant hollow cylinder—something like Gerard O'Neill's proposed L-5 habitats, with star-drive engines attached. At first, Rama seems to be deserted, but as the mission progresses, strange things be-



Crichton, Alan Dean Foster, Byron Preiss, and Michael Reaves.)

## COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS

TAKE TRIPS WITH COMPUTER LISTINGS SHOWING THE BEST ROUTE



**ROADSEARCH IS A COMPUTERIZED ROAD ATLAS** that helps you plan trips. Enter the departing city and the destination city. **ROADSEARCH** computes the shortest route or other routes more suitable to your needs. Printout includes detailed driving directions, mileage, time, fuel and more.

**ROADSEARCH** contains a roadmap of 487 cities/road junctions and 70,000 road miles. **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** (extra cost) also contains a **ROADMAP DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM** which lets you customize your roadmap. **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** lets you add up to 269 towns, road junctions, roads or shortcuts for local or interstate travel.

**EASY TO USE.** Back-up copies allowed. Specify Apple II or Commodore-64. All Columbia Software carries a **15 DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE.**

**STOP USING THE "OLD FASHIONED" METHOD** of tracing routes on a map. It is tedious, time consuming, and inaccurate. Use your computer to plan your next route. The printed output will help you navigate.

**ORDER ROADSEARCH OR ROADSEARCH-PLUS** from your dealer or directly from Columbia Software. **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** is \$74.95 and **ROADSEARCH** is only \$34.95. Add \$1.50 for shipping and handling. MD residents add 5% state tax.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

**Columbia Software** (301) 997-3100  
Box 2235W, Columbia, MD 21045

Please send me  **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** for \$74.95  Apple II(64K)  
 **ROADSEARCH** for \$34.95 for  C-64 disk

Add \$1.50 shipping. If I am not satisfied, I may return it for a full refund.

check  Master Charge  VISA

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

ORDERS: 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 172

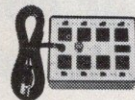
CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Power Problems?

SURGES!  
SPIKES!  
RFI/EMI!  
DIPS!  
SAGS!  
BLACKOUTS!  
BROWNOUTS!

**AEGIS™** . . . Power Conditioning Equipment . . . THE SOLUTION  
Protects From Damaging Voltage Surges, Lost Data, & Costly Down Time



**SPIKE-SPIKER®**  
Transient Voltage Suppressors & Noise Filters  
Eleven Models — All Models Rated 120V, 15A

**Deluxe Power Console**—2-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano seconds response; clamping at 150V; 8 individually switched sockets; fused; main switch; 7' cord and status lite. **\$89.95.**



**Quad Power Console**—6-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; pico second response; clamping at 131V; four outlets; fused; master switch; 7' cord and status light. **\$75.95**



**Mini II—Direct AC Plug-In**; 2-stage transient absorber; dual 3-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano second response; clamping at 150V; two outlets and status lite. **\$44.95**



**LINE-SAVER™**  
Standby Uninterruptible Power System  
—Clean Reliable Power System—

**Model LS-240—240 watts—VA capacity—\$495.00**  
**Model LS-480—480 watts—VA capacity—\$795.00**

Back-up time: 11 min. full load, 27 min. 1/2 load, 43 min. 1/3 load; multiple-AC outlets, 3-staged transient protection; 4-staged RFI/EMI filter; sealed rechargeable internal battery; master control switch; test switch; external fuses; detachable 6' cord; external DC connectors for mobil use and extended hold-up time; many more exclusive features.

Call or write for free literature.  
Dealer inquiries invited.

**KALGLO®**  
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. I  
Bethlehem, PA 18017



**INSTANT ORDER LINE**  
800-524-0400 TWX 501-651-2101  
IN PENNA. 215-837-0700

PA Res. add 6% sales tax; for COD add \$3.00 + shipping & handling. All pre-paid SPIKE-SPIKER orders, freight allowed. All LINE-SAVER orders add \$10.00 shipping & handling.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

gin to happen. It seems as though Rama's crew is waking up...

The game comes in a handsome package—as all the Trillium games do—but Rendezvous with Rama has the most stunning artwork of them all. The cover of the folder shows Rama approaching the planet Earth. When you open the folder, you see Rama from the bridge of the *Endeavor*. Open the folder again, and you are looking at a panoramic four-panel spread that shows the vast interior of Rama—her cities, her fields, her great circular river, and her gigantic engines. It's breathtaking.

But what about the game...?

The Trillium games are supposed to be adventure games with pictures—except at certain points they

become arcade-style video games. Indeed, that may be their biggest problem. The

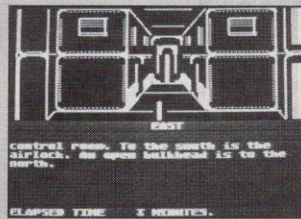
► **Unable to get past the meteors, I could go no further in the game.**

combination just does not work.

You start out as the captain of the spaceship *Endeavor*. You can find the bridge of your ship in your first three moves, but as soon as you get there, you are told by your technical sergeant that you will have to land the ship on Rama. You therefore type LAND, and the game tells you to insert disk B in the drive.

There is no disk B; there are two disks with sides labeled

1, 2, 3, and 4. Assuming they mean side 2, flip the disk over. It boots up a (rather crude) arcade-style video game. Your ship is at the lower left corner, and Rama is in the upper right. A stream of meteors streaks diagonally across your path. Your job is to play Frogger, and the meteors play the part of traffic.



Unable to get past the meteors, I could go no further in the game. Unfortunately, nobody I know can get past the meteors. My 19-year-old nephew gave up after two hours. I gave up after three days. (I hear the

legendary kid from Jersey who scored three million points on Asteroids is still trying.) Even if you can get to the second screen of the docking game, the program doesn't seem to recognize a landing.

There may be a terrific adventure game here, but the arcade game won't let you get to it. That's too bad because it really does look like it could be fun.

If you could just get past the darned meteors.

David Gerrold

**Rendezvous with Rama**  
Trillium Software  
1 Kendall Square  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
(617) 494-1224

**List Price:** \$39.95

**Requires:** Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; joystick

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 626



## QUALITY APPLE® SOFTWARE



### BUSINESS

	LIST	TRIAD
AP, AR, INV, PAY (BPI) (EA)	\$395.00	\$238.00
CROSSTALK	195.00	132.00
DB MASTER 4 PLUS	295.00	175.00
FLASHCALC (VISICORP)	99.00	62.95
GENERAL ACCOUNTING (BPI)	395.00	238.00
GRAPHWORKS	60.00	44.95
HABA MERGE	69.95	48.50
MEGA WORKS	125.00	85.00
PFS FILE	125.00	73.50
PFS FILE & REPORT (MAC)	195.00	115.00
PFS REPORT	125.00	73.50
PRACTICALC	69.95	42.95
PRO FILER	89.95	61.50
SIDEWAYS (DOS 3.3 ONLY)	60.00	35.95
THINK TANK	150.00	102.00
VISICALC PACKAGE	179.00	110.00

### EDUCATION

	LIST	TRIAD
ALGEBRA 1/2/3/4 (EA)	\$ 39.95	\$ 24.50
DONALD DUCK'S PLAYGROUND	39.95	24.50
EARLY GAMES - YOUNG CHILD	29.95	21.95
FACEMAKER	29.95	19.50
GOOFY'S WORD FACTORY	39.95	24.50
GRAMMAR EXAMINER	44.95	28.50
MASTER TYPE (IMPROVED)	39.95	24.50
MATH BLASTER	49.95	30.50
MICKEY'S SPACE ADVENTURE	39.95	24.50
SPELL-IT	49.95	30.50
STICKYBEAR MATH	39.95	24.50
STICKYBEAR READING	39.95	24.50
STORY MAKER	34.95	21.50
TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	30.50
WINNIE THE POOH	39.95	24.50
WORD ATTACK	49.95	30.50

### WORD PROCESSING

	LIST	TRIAD
BANK STREET FILER	\$ 69.95	\$ 42.50
BANK STREET MAILER	69.95	42.50
BANK STREET SPELLER	69.95	42.50
BANK STREET WRITER (64K)	69.95	42.50
BANK STREET WRITER (128K)	69.95	42.50
FORMAT II ENHANCED	150.00	88.50
HANDLER PACK	169.95	102.00
PFS WRITE (2E/2C)	125.00	73.50
SCREENWRITER II PRO	129.95	76.50
SENSIBLE SPELLER (DOS, PRO)(EA)	125.00	73.50
WORD HANDLER V4.0	79.95	48.95
WRITE CHOICE (WAGNER)	44.95	27.50

### HOBBY

	LIST	TRIAD
ALPHA PLOT (DOS 3.3)	\$ 39.50	\$ 21.50
APPLE MECHANIC (DOS 3.3)	29.50	16.50
BAUDVILLE LIB #1/2/3 (EA)	20.00	15.50
BEAGLE BASIC (REQ 64K)	34.95	19.50
BLAZING PADDLES (BAUDVILLE)	49.95	34.95
BEAGLE GRAPHICS (REQ 128K)	59.95	31.95
C.I.A. (GOLDEN DELICIOUS)	65.00	44.95
COMPLETE GRAPHICS SYSTEM	79.95	48.50
COPY II PLUS (VER 5.0)	39.95	25.50
D-CODE (BEAGLE)	39.95	22.50
DISK QUIK (2C/2E-128K)	29.50	16.50
DOS BOSS (DOS 3.3)	24.00	13.95
DOUBLE TAKE (DOS & PRODOS)	34.95	19.50
FAT CAT (DOS & PRODOS)	34.95	19.50
FONTRIX (DATA TRANSFORMS)	75.00	43.95
FONTPAK #1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9 (EA)	20.00	13.95
GPLE (DOS & PRODOS)	49.95	28.95
GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	59.95	36.50
GRAPHTRIX	65.00	39.50
PRODOS ORCAIM (NEW)	79.95	45.50
PRONTO DOS (DOS 3.3)	29.50	16.50
SILICON SALAD (DOS 3.3)	24.95	13.95
TAKE 1 (BAUDVILLE)	59.95	41.50
TIP DISK #1, TYPEFACES (EA)	20.00	11.50
TRIPLE-DUMP (DOS & PRODOS)	39.95	21.95
UTILITY CITY (DOS 3.3)	29.50	16.50

### HOME/COMMUNICATION

	LIST	TRIAD
ASCII EXPRESS PRO (DOS, PRODOS)(EA)	\$129.95	\$ 77.95
DOLLARS & SENSE (64K +E)	100.00	61.50
DOLLARS & SENSE (128K E/C)	119.95	72.50
FAMILY ROOTS (QUINSEPT)	185.00	123.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT (2+/E/C)	74.95	45.50
MACH II JOYSTICK	44.95	30.50
MICROMODEM 2E W/SMARTCOM	329.00	232.00
MIMCO JOYSTICK	59.95	40.95
PRINT SHOP	49.95	30.50
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS LIB#1	24.95	16.50
TRIVIA FEVER	39.95	27.50

## TRIAD Software Products

1414 Cherry Tree Lane  
Papillion, NE 68046

Orders Only: 1-800-835-7427, Ext. 310

Information: 1-402-331-7312

### RECREATION

	LIST	TRIAD
AMAZON	\$ 39.95	\$ 24.95
BARON	49.95	30.50
BEAGLE BAG	29.50	16.95
CHAMPIONSHIP LODGE RUNNER	34.95	21.95
COMPUTER BASEBALL	39.95	24.95
CUTTHROATS	39.95	24.95
DR. J & LARRY BIRD (1-on-1)	40.00	26.95
EXODUS: ULTIMA III	59.95	36.50
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	31.95
HITCHHIKERS TO THE GALAXY	39.95	24.50
I. O. SILVER (BEAGLE)	29.95	16.95
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS (WIZ 2)	34.95	21.50
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN (WIZ 3)	39.95	24.50
LODE RUNNER	34.95	21.95
MILLIONAIRE	49.95	30.50
PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET	40.00	26.95
PITSTOP II	40.00	25.50
RAILS WEST (SSI)	39.95	24.95
RENDEZVOUS WITH RAMA	39.95	24.95
SARGON III (2+/2E)	49.95	30.95
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	40.00	26.95
SKYFOX	40.00	26.95
SQUIRE	49.95	30.50
TYCOON	49.95	30.50
WIZARDRY (PROVING GROUND)	49.95	30.50
ZAXXON	29.95	18.95
ZORK I	39.95	24.50
ZORK II/III (EA)	44.95	27.50

### TERMS

**PAYMENT:** Checks/VISA/MC/MO/School P.O./COD.  
Credit Card—Add 3% (Include #, Exp. Date, Tel #)  
COD—Add \$2.50  
School Purchase Orders—Add 3% (Min. \$3.00). School Terms:  
2%—10/Net 30  
Personal Checks—Allow 10-14 Days for Processing Unless  
Guaranteed by Credit Card Number and Expiration Date.  
Nebraska Residents—Add 3% Sales Tax.

**SHIPPING:** UPS Ground—\$2.00/Order. Others—Actual + \$3.00.

**WARRANTY:** Defect-free for 30 Days, Our Shipping Date.

**RETURNS:** Call for a TRIAD Return Authorization Number (TRA#).

**2000 ITEM CATALOG:** \$2.00 (Free with Order Over \$50.00).

**FREE:** Latest Flyer (100 Items) on Request.

\*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

PREPARED JAN., 1985 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE (#85-4)



# MAIL ORDER PRICES !



A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE — WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

APPLECAT II	199.95
APPLE WORKS	209.95

**AE APPLIED ENGINEERING**

Z-80 PLUS 4.0 CP/M	129.95
RAMWORKS IIe EXT 80 COL	
EXPANDS APPLEWORKS UP TO 1 MEG	
64K...159.95	128K...189.95
256K...299.95	512K...419.95
DESK TOP EXP DISK	24.95
EXP A.W. UP TO 800K W/ABOVE CARD	

AMDEK 300 COLOR	249.95
AMDEK 300 AMBER	139.95
AST 6 PAK + 64K	259.95
BANK STREET SPELLER	49.95
BANK STREET WRITER	49.95
BEAGLE GRAPHICS	49.95
BEAGLE TRIPLE DUMP	29.95

**B BORLAND INTERNATIONAL**

SIDEKICK	39.95
TURBO PASCAL	39.95
TURBO GIFT PAK	84.95

COMPUSERVE	26.95
<b>COPY II</b> AP/IBM/MAC	29.95
CUT THROATS	29.95
DAZZLE DRAW	36.95
DISK NOTCHER	12.95
D BASE II AP ★ ★	199.95
D BASE III IBM	349.95

★ **DANA SUPER FAN** 34.95  
SURGE SUPPRESSOR, 2 GR. OUTLETS,  
FRONT SWITCH FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe

DB MASTER IV+	189.95
DOLLARS & SENSE: APP...	69.95
MAC...99.95	IBM...109.95
FORECAST MAC 59.95	AP 49.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	36.95
FONPAK 1 THRU 9	EA. 16.95
FONTRIX IBM	79.95
FONTRIX APPLE	49.95
FORMAT II ENHANCED	99.95
FRAMEWORK	359.95
GIBSON LIGHT PEN	179.95
GRAPPLER+ INTERFACE	79.95
BUFFERED GRAPPLER	149.95
HAYES MIII JOYSTICK	42.95

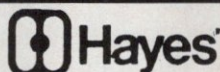
**MERCULES** COLOR CARD 159.95  
GRAPHICS CARD 299.95

HEAD CLEANER KIT	8.95
1/2 HGT DRIVE II+, IIe	149.95
1/2 HGT DRIVE IIc	159.95
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE	29.95

**Lotus 123**

PC, PC JR, DEC, TI PRO	289.95
SYMPHONY	399.95

HOME ACCT. EXP VER	49.95
KOALA PAD (APP)	77.95
KARATEKA	29.95
MAC THE KNIFE I..29.95 II..39.95	
MOCKINGBOARD (STEREO)	89.95
MATH BLASTER	39.95



**MICROMODEM IIe** 239.95  
**SMARTMODEM**

300 IIc W/SFTWRE	239.95
1200B (IBM W/SW)	369.95
1200 RS 232	419.95

## Rana

Elite One 1/2 Hgt (AP)	179.95
Elite Three	379.95
Rana Controller	89.95
Rana 10 Meg (IBM)	799.95
Rana 8086	1395.95
RUNS IBM SOFTWARE ON THE APPLE IIe	

## GARDEN OF EDEN

### COMPUTERS

16485 Magnolia  
Westminster, CA 92683

1/2 blk. N. of the 405 Frwy.

Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5

CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS

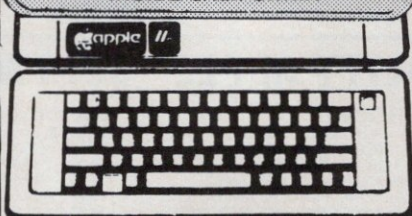
ORDERS ONLY

**800-762-3227**

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY

**714-841-4994** 4/85

INSIDE CALIFORNIA



## ★ PRINTERS ★

BROTHER HR 15	369.95
EPSON FX 80+	389.95
EPSON FX 100+	589.95
NEC 8850	1695.95

## OKIDATA

92P APPLE OR IBM	369.95
93P COMPATIBLE	589.95
92S IIc/MAC/LISA	449.95
93S IIc/MAC/LISA	669.95
PANASONIC 1091	279.95
PROWRITER 8510	309.95
SILVER REED 550P	419.95
GEMINI SG 10 NEW !!	249.95
COMPUTER PAPER PAK	4.95



MAXELL SSDD BOX OF 12	19.95
MAXELL DSDD BOX OF 12	29.95
MIND PROBE	29.95

## MICROSOFT

PREMIUM SOFTCARD	249.95
MULTIPLAN AP DOS	69.95
ALL	MAC CHART 79.95
FOUR	MAC BASIC 99.95
PIECES	MAC WORD 119.95
399.95	MAC FILE 119.95

MANAGING YOUR MONEY	119.95
PEACHTREE BACK TO BASICS	
APPLE GL,AR, AP	139.95
FILE//e, II+ or IIc	74.95
<b>pfs</b> GRAPH IIe, II+, or IIc	74.94
REPORT IIe, II+, or IIc	74.95
WRITE IIe, or IIc	74.95
IBM VERS. EA.	84.95
PRINT SHOP	36.95
GRAPHICS LIBRARY	19.95
PRINT SHOP REFILLS	11.95
PROMETH PRO MODEM	299.95
SARGON III	36.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	69.95
SIDEWAYS (AP/IBM)	44.95

## SURGE PROTECTORS

LEMON..39.95	LIME..59.95
ORANGE..79.95	PEACH..49.95
	KIWI..15.95

SKYFOX	34.95
SPEED READER II	49.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN	64.95

## Videx ULTRATERM

40-80-96-132-160 COL

BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH/INVERSE CHIP  
SUPPORTS II, II+, IIe

SPECIAL LOW PRICE **189.95**

TAKE 1	49.95
TIME TRAX	79.95
THINK TANK (APP)	99.95
THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	109.95



ACCELERATOR II+, IIe	239.95
ACCELERATOR PC (IBM)	695.95
128K RAMCARD APPLE	199.95
III + II CARD (AP III)	299.95
RUN ALL II+ SOFTWARE ON YOUR III INCL 128K RAM, II+ JOYSTICK PORT & RAMDISK SOFTWARE	

TYPING TUTOR III	36.95
ULTIMA III	36.95
WORDSTAR W/FREE CP/M CRD	299.95
WORDSTAR 2000	259.95
WORDSTAR 2000+	299.95

BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES!

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

TERMS: F.O.B., Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy. Prices are subject to change and hopefully will go down. Subject to stock on hand. Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.



## RESCUE SQUAD BY MICHAEL CALLERY

Questions from our readers

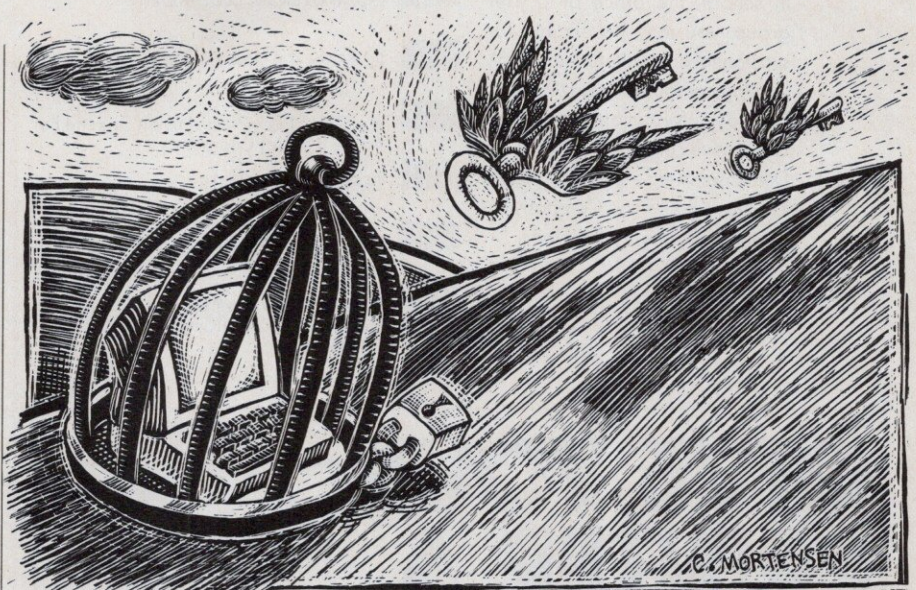
### ▶ PRINTING FROM MOUSEPAINT

*Q. I am enjoying my AppleMouse II and MousePaint, but I am having difficulty getting hard copy. The program supports only the Apple Dot-Matrix and Imagewriter printers. How can I get a printout? Can I get a color printout?*

**A.** The number of Apple-compatible printers and interface cards makes graphics printouts, or “dumps,” a programmer’s nightmare. Apple chose to support only its products, but don’t despair. You *can* print MousePaint graphics by saving the screen to disk, quitting MousePaint, and then using a graphics-dump program. MousePaint uses ProDOS-formatted data disks, so the graphics-dump program must be able to read ProDOS files. Triple Dump from Beagle Bros. is one of the more popular ProDOS graphics-dump programs. Check to be sure that ProDOS, your printer, and your printer-interface card are supported by the graphics-dump program.

Color is another story. The new Apple Scribe printer does print in color—as do several other, more expensive printers. You’ll need a program to convert the screen pixels into printer pixels of the correct color. Currently, we know of no ProDOS color-dump program. To print your MousePaint pictures in color, you must first convert them to DOS 3.3 format, using the utility on the ProDOS User’s Disk or Apple IIc System Utilities Disk. Once in DOS 3.3 format, the program can read the picture and send the correct information to your printer.

If you don’t have a color printer, but you still want color, check out Color Printer from Enhanced Software Products. This program lets you make a col-



or dump on a standard Epson, Gemini, or Apple Dot-Matrix printer. (See “You Can Print a Rainbow,” in the June 1984 issue of *A+*, pages 62–64.)

### ▶ EXPAND QUICKFILE WORK SPACE

*Q. I have an Apple IIe with an Extended 80-Column Card. I have been working with QuickFile to set up a filing system for a large number of records (almost 700). When I had entered a little more than 600 records, the program reported that it had run out of room. I ended up splitting the file, A-M and N-Z, to accomplish my goal. Now I have to do everything twice—sort, print reports, and so on. Is there any way I can extend the QuickFile work space to accommodate more records?*

**A.** Your problem is that QuickFile operates totally within the available RAM. (Ditto, incidentally, for AppleWorks.) Some other database systems, DB Master for example, oper-

ate on disk files and store only small portions of the data in RAM. One solution, then, is to switch to a disk-based database system. Couple a disk-based program with a hard disk and you have a very powerful database-management system. On the other hand, your data will probably need to be reentered into the new program, and a hard disk is not inexpensive. There is a less drastic solution, however: increase your computer’s RAM.

The Apple Extended 80-Column Card contains 64K of memory, bringing your Apple to a total of 128K RAM. Although the 6502 microprocessor can use only 64K of memory at a time, it is possible to use extra memory on the Extended 80-Column Card for data or for program segments. QuickFile and AppleWorks already do this. An 80-column card with 128K should effectively double the capacity of these programs and allow QuickFile to accept all of your data. Although Apple does not market such a card, several

# BIG SAVINGS ON GROUP SUBSCRIPTIONS

If you're part of a group that uses microcomputers in school, the office or a user group, you may be eligible for substantial discounts to the world's leading computer magazines!

For more information, have a representative contact:

Dan Rosensweig—212-503-5354  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company  
One Park Avenue—4th Floor  
New York, NY 10016

A+, The Independent Guide For Apple Computing

COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS

PC TECH JOURNAL

A+ DISK, New Programs on Diskette For Apple II Series Computers

CREATIVE COMPUTING

PC, The Independent Guide To IBM Personal Computers

PC DISK, New Programs on Diskette for the IBM PC, PCXT, PCjr and Most Compatibles

other manufacturers do (see "The Endless Apple," *A+*, March 1985).

Remember that programs must be written especially to utilize this extra memory; the extra memory will lie idle most of the time. Don't confuse the "extended extended" 80-column cards and disk emulators or print buffers. Disk emulators (such as the Flashcard) and print buffers (such as the MicroFazer) also contain extra memory, but the RAM is not directly accessible to the 6502. On the other hand, with the proper software, the extra RAM on the Extended 80-Column Cards can be used as a disk emulator or a print buffer when it isn't being used with QuickFile or AppleWorks.

## ▶ TYPEWRITER INTERFACE

**Q.** I have a typewriter that connects to a computer for use as a printer. How do I connect it, and will it work the way a regular computer printer does?

**A.** If your typewriter already has communications capabilities, you need only a cable to connect it to the Apple, and an interface card for your Apple. If your typewriter has a parallel interface, you need an Apple Parallel Interface Card or compatible card. Because your typewriter does not have graphics capabilities, you should not buy a Grappler, Pkaso, or other graphics interface. If you have a serial connection on the typewriter, you'll need a serial-interface card.

With an Apple IIc, you can connect serial devices only, unless you have a serial-to-parallel converter. IIc owners also need a serial cable with a round DIN connector on one end. A knowledgeable dealer should be able to get—or build—a cable for you.

You should install the printer card in slot 1 of your Apple; it can be activated with PR#1. Application software will use the typewriter as if it were a computer printer—with one important difference: it will be slow. Most dot-matrix printers operate between 80 and 160 characters per second (CPS). Your typewriter will creep along at less than 15 CPS. Furthermore, the mechanism of a typewriter is not geared to the relentless flow of information from a computer and may not withstand very heavy use. For this reason, we do not recommend adapting IBM Selectric or other standard typewriters for computer use. +

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

## GIVE YOUR PRINTER A FACELIFT.™

FACELIFT works with your APPLE II, IIe and II+ to set as many as 92 type faces, sizes and styles on the EPSON MX (with GRAFTRAX), RX and FX Printers, and their compatibles (like Star, Okidata and Smith Corona). 416 different faces, sizes and styles on the EPSON LQ-1500.

There's nothing to learn. Just call up the menu, push a typing key, and the printer is set to the face you've chosen.

From Word Processing to Spreadsheets, FACELIFT® will give you lots of the things you bought your printer for.



**GET YOUR PRINTER'S WORTH.**

Please Send Me a FACELIFT!

Here's my \$29.95 Plus \$2.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING (\$32.45 TOTAL)

(California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax)

PHONE ORDERS—(213) 696-8739

- MasterCard  
 Visa  
 Check, M.O.  
(Make payable to Companion Software, Inc.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Tel ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Acct # \_\_\_\_\_ M.C. Interbank # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

FACELIFT, P.O. BOX 4339, WHITTIER, CA 90607

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## RATES AND INFORMATION

Listings are grouped by category and consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum), 7 lines of ad copy (45 characters per line), plus 4 lines of company name, address and telephone number.

Listings are published only on a 3 issue basis at \$150. per issue (\$450. total). Additional lines are available @ \$15.00 per line. Copy will have a set format and remain the same for all 3 months. Enhance the appearance of your ad by including your Logo at an additional cost of \$110. per issue (\$330. minimum extra charge). Pre-payment is required by check, money order, or American Express, Diners Club, MasterCard, Visa credit cards. Closing Date 1st of 2nd month preceding cover date.

Send copy and remittance to A+, APPLE DIRECTORY, 12th FLOOR, 1 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016. Call (212) 503-5115 to place an order. Call (212) 503-4506 for additional information or assistance.

## ▶ ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

### COMPUTE NON-STOP

We've got the PC supplies and accessories to keep your system running smoothly. We can meet your continuous form paper, print-wheel, ribbon and disk requirements. Major brands at competitive prices. Great values in accessories. Satisfaction guaranteed. Call or write today for free catalogue.

PAXTON PRODUCTS INC.  
1101 Paxton Road, Ste. 9B  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45208  
(513) 321-0400

## ▶ APPLE III

### TOOLS TIMES THREE

Basic Accelerator-Partial Compiler-\$100. \$50 each this ad-Basic Xtend, Basic Xref, Basic Utilities, Disk Block Editor, Printer Buffer (Parallel/UPIC or serial), Disassembler File Recovery, Disk Librarian, Disk Archiver, Keyboard Customizer. SOS/Basic/Driver lists. Discounts on Infax, Titan, Quark, PCPI, Modula-2.

D.A. DATASYSTEMS, DEPT. A  
229 Ravenwood Ave.  
Rochester, NY 14619  
(716) 328-3661

## ▶ DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

### MACINTOSH

3½ • 5¼ • 8". MACINTOSH, APPLE II & III, IBM-PC, Kaypro, DEC, Atari, plus many more. Guaranteed fast turnaround for duplication and formatting on high quality OEM diskettes. Serialization, copy protection, and custom packaging available. 3½ and 5¼ diskettes available for immediate delivery.

COMPUTER MEDIA PRODUCTS  
5482 Complex St. Ste 110  
San Diego, CA 92123  
(619) 565-7802

## ▶ HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

### APPLE IIc INTERFACE

Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. \$74.95 when powered by printer. \$79.95 with wall transformer, plus \$2 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.

CNR ENGINEERING  
PO Box 492  
Piscataway, NJ 08854  
(201) 752-0144

### APPLE COMPATIBLE HARDWARES

1/2 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES for II, II+, & IIc - Direct Drive System, automatic DOS selection, with cable ..... ONLY \$129.95  
4 COLOR MINI PRINTER/PLOTTER - 8-bit Parallel Centronics Type Interface, compact size and light weight ..... ONLY \$149.95  
VISA, MC, COD/100% Money Back Guarantee.

VIDEO LOGIC CORPORATION  
597 N. Mathilda Avenue  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
(408) 245-8622

### MODEM SYSTEM FOR APPLE II

The "MultiModem IIc" from Multi-Tech Systems provides Apple II, II+ and IIc users with 300 bps dial-up communications. Modem in single pc card that plugs into Apple expansion slot. Includes complete software on diskette, DOS, CP/M, Hayes compatible. Autodial, auto-answ, logon, menu, file transfer, number directory.

**MultiTech**  
Systems

MULTI TECH SYSTEMS, INC.  
82 Second Avenue S.E.  
New Brighton, Minnesota 55112  
(612) 631-3550. TWX 910 563 3610

## MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, logos, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. The possibilities are limitless! Send \$34.95 + \$2 postage & handling (CA residents add \$2.10 sales tax) to:  
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS  
9821 Yolanda Ave.  
Northridge, CA 91324

## ▶ HARDWARE/ POWER PROTECTION

### MODEM PROTECTION-TELGUARD

Don't risk static discharge or lightning damaging your modem. TELGUARD protects modems against brief high voltage surges. Powerline surge suppressors do not protect against telephone lines; you need TELGUARD. Easy to install. To order your TELGUARD, call toll free 1(800)237-6360, ext. 307. \$18.95 + \$2 S/H. (FL 1(800)282-1152, ext. 307). CIS 70436, 1611.

MICROSAVE  
PO Box 1236  
Kernersville, NC 27285  
(919) 993-4391

## ▶ MACINTOSH

### MAC ACCOUNTING

Utilize the capabilities of Multiplan with the Accounting System most useful in Tax Return Preparation (Corp. & Indiv). Instructions and step by step examples included on disks. Financial Statements generated. Indicate Accounting, Tax Return, or A/R Aging. \$29.50 per disk. All for \$75. Multiplan Required.

BAGEANT ACCOUNTING SERVICES  
6200 Beach Blvd.  
Jacksonville, FL 32216  
(904) 398-3003

## ▶ PUBLICATIONS

### APPLE DMP USERS IT'S HERE

Here's the book you've been waiting for. How to program your Dot Matrix printer New 100 page manual gives all printer commands in Applesoft-BASIC. Great for beginners. Detailed instructions, examples, and glossary, plus 16 ready-to-run programs. \$9.95 ppd. Money-back guarantee. FREE details. For image writer, too.  
TIMBERLINE PRESS  
P.O. Box 211326  
Denver, CO 80221

## NOTES FOR APPLEWORKS

A respected reference for serious users. Review, 4 tutorials, 100 tips for efficient use, 12 applications templates, 2 Keyboard templates. Information on custom printers, extended memory, multi-column text, graphics, mailmerge, undocumented problems, VisiCalc, and DIF files. 2nd edition, \$10 postpaid.  
ROBERT ERICSON, AICP  
POB 16064  
Rumford, RI 02916

## ▶ SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

### BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM

Introducing HAMS™: The One Accounts Mangr. System for the Home and Small Business. RECONCILES CR. CARD STATEMENTS & Check Books Up to 100 Accounts—Any mix of: INCOME, CHECKING, SAVINGS, CASH, CREDIT, EXPENDITURES. Default entries: HELP screens; Fully audited Det'l Rpt.s + X-ref Summaries; Compl User Man Unlocked; Req. 80-col IIe; 2-drives; DM Printer \$59.95 + \$2.50 Ship; NY Res. add Sales Tax.

HILDRETH SOFTWARE, INC.  
Dept. AA  
127 Sannita  
Rochester, NY 14626

## ▶ SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

### DIRECT MAIL II

Have a word with your Data Base! A Mail Merge that selects data from your Visifile, PFS, General Manager, DB Master or DIF file and merges it into any format built with your text processor. Fast processing. Easy to use. Builds mailing lists. Performance guaranteed. Apple II+/IIe compatible. \$99.95 plus shpg.

VENTURE SOFTWARE INC.  
Box 6502-A  
Nashua, NH 03063  
(603) 889-2556

## ▶ SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

### DISCOVER PROJECT PLANNER

Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/IIe/IIc. DemoKit \$10. Complete product with attractive manual \$150. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.

APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC.  
381 Harvard St.  
Cambridge, MA 02183  
(617) 497-8268

## SOFTWARE/COMMUNICATIONS

### BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S 5.0" the leading Apple BBS can turn your II+/e/c into an online system of unique conferences for your own business, club or hobby. Use most 300/1200 modems, & standard phone lines. Dial-up 703-471-0610 for an ABBS demo. SPRING SPECIAL: \$59—complete system. For orders VISA/MC or info, write or call:  
SOFTWARE SORCERY INC.  
8375 Leesburg Pike, Suite 427A  
Vienna, VA 22180  
(703) 471-0572

## SOFTWARE/DATA MANAGEMENT

### GOT THE DATABASE BLUES?

Tired of hard-to-use databases? The Data Reporter fits needs of novice users & database professionals alike. Step-by-step customizing feature allows you to create whatever applications you need & to change them as your needs change. Generate reports, labels, graphs, charts & more. It couldn't be easier! \$179.  
SOFTWARE PROGRAMMING  
6910 Oslo Circle, Ste. 201  
Buena Park, CA 90620  
(714) 739-1899

## SOFTWARE/EDUCATIONAL

### TEACHERS!

THE ASSISTANT TEACHER Handles almost every aspect of test preparation, administration, grading, analysis, curving, averaging and reporting. Includes word processor, optical scanner support, much more! Extremely flexible and easy to use. Satisfaction guaranteed. \$150.00: Manual \$10.00.  
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION  
1562 Moorings Dr.  
Reston, VA 22090  
(703) 471-0959

### GRADEBOOK MANAGEMENT

DA POMA GB GradeBook Management for microcomputers—lets a teacher or professor record & calculate grades on a micro-computer. Some of the features are: up to 8 classes per data disk, drop lowest score in a category, trend analysis, & much more! Available for Apple II's, MACINTOSH, & Radio Shack Model 4.  
DA POMA INC.  
PO Drawer H  
Hondo, TX 78861-0240  
(512) 426-5932

### 40% OFF SPECIAL OFFER

OUTDOOR EDUCATION SOFTWARE for ages 9-16.  
Outdoor Orienteering \$39 \$23.50  
Fish & Fishing (2 disks) \$49 \$29.40  
Hunter Education (2 disks) \$49 \$29.40  
Nature Hike \$29 \$17.40  
+ \$3 postage. Check or MO (in NJ +6%).  
Apple II+/Ile (1 disk drive). Free catalog.  
YAKER ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS, INC.  
POB 18 Dept. CM  
Stanton, NJ 08885  
(201) 735-7056

### TEACHERS/PARENTS

TESTMASTER will allow you to create, administer, keep score & display/print reports for math, spelling fill in the blank, multi choice & true/false type tests. Each data disk can hold 30 tests and names & scores for 40 students. Easy to use. Apple II+/Ile. 29.95 \$ (CA add 6% tax)  
NOBLE SOFTWARE CO.  
Route 1 Box 958  
Yreka, CA 96097

### STOP GRADING TESTS!

Let the ASSISTANT TEACHER handle that chore. It will prepare, print administer, & automatically grade your tests, & will record, curve, & analyze all of your course grades. Reports in any format! Includes word processor, optical scanner support, & much more. Only \$150. Manual alone \$10.  
OVERDRIVE COMPUTER CORPORATION  
1562 Moorings Dr.  
Reston, VA 22090  
(703) 471-0959

## SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

### BEAM ANALYSIS PROGRAM

This DOS 3.3 program rapidly and accurately calculates the reaction and shear forces, moments, slopes and deflections in beams. Perfect for engrs., students, designers etc. Program guides user through input of data. Only \$50.00: send check or MO; NY add 4%. Money back guarantee. 48k Apple II+, Ile, Ilc.  
SYLCA CORPORATION  
33-47 14th Street, Dept. A  
Long Island City, NY 11106

## SOFTWARE/FILE MANAGEMENT

### THE HOME ADDRESS BOOK

Everybody needs one! Keeps names, addresses, phone #'s, birthdays, anniv., etc. 32 items for 402 families. Reports are: ADDRESS BOOK, PHONE LIST, DATE CALENDAR, MAILING LABELS, etc. Easy to use! Unlocked. For II+, e, or c (w/64K). 37 page easy to read manual. \$19.95 (CK, MC/VISA). Satisfaction guaranteed!  
OPT-SYSTEMS  
2109 W. Edgewood Drive  
Jefferson City, MO 65101  
(314) 635-9459

## SOFTWARE/GAMES

### RENT SOFTWARE FOR APPLE

WE RENT and SELL a large selection of game, educational and utility programs. Club Membership costs only \$50 (Renewal \$15/yr). Rental Period 45 Days. Most Game Rentals Only \$4. No Deposits Required as long as Rentals Don't Exceed \$8. For Full Details Send \$1 to:  
DELSON'S COMPUCLUB  
19801 Vanowen St.  
Canoga Park, CA 91306  
(818) 887-5260

### QUESTBUSTERS™!

Which new adventure should you buy? QUESTBUSTERS, a monthly newsletter, offers in-depth reviews of new adventures MONTHS FASTER than any magazine plus free ads for trading games and clues, and a FREE game contest monthly! 12 ISSUES for \$15.00. Send \$2 for sample.  
QUESTBUSTERS™  
202 Elgin Court Dept. A  
Wayne, PA 19087

### KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!

Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. \$6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only \$15.00. All for only \$25.00.  
MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS  
P.O. Box 12867 Dept A+  
Gastonia, NC 28053-6867

### WIZARDRY IV AND BEYOND

Why wait for Sir-tech? Conquer the WIZARDS today! Create your very own death-dealing dungeon w/heating pools, elevators, chutes, pits, etc. Stock it with your pet-monsters, tantalizing treasure chests, & magical armor & weapons. The first COMPLETE scenario editor ever offered to the public. Why settle for just hint sheets/books? Buy Wizards Workbench! Introductory offer: only \$34.99!! (Send check or M.O. now.)  
MAGICSOFT  
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1  
Danville, CA 94526  
(415) 820-0711

### ULTIMA IV AND BEYOND

Why wait for Lord British? Conquer the EXOGODS today! Create your very own perilous planet. Complete with mountains, oceans, lakes, towns, castles, & dungeons. Stock it with menacing monsters, merciful mortals, & devious demons. Probe Exodus from the INSIDE! Our popular "LAVALITE WORLD" scenario included FREE! Whether you want to conquer a new world or create one, Exodus Construction Set is for you! The ONLY complete U3 editor! Send \$28.50 check or MO today!  
MAGICSOFT  
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1  
Danville, CA 94526  
(415) 820-0711

### EAMON ADVENTURES

Choose from units 1, 2, 3, 4 or brand new #5. Each with 18 adventures & utilities on 9 disks for \$35. 2 units/\$60. 3/\$85. 4/\$110. All 90 advs/\$135. Sample adv./\$5. Also Adventure Disk—a monthly double sided disk with hints/solutions to all types of advs. Included: a NEW Eamon adv. per issue. \$9 to start, then \$6/mo. or \$69.95/yr.  
ADVENTURE DISK  
Box 216  
Mercer Island, WA 98040  
(206) 232-8272

## SOFTWARE: GENERAL

### COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS

ROAD SEARCH-PLUS computes the best route between cities. Prints detailed route with miles, time and fuel. RDS subroutine lets you add 50 cities to the original 406. Unlocked. 15 day MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Apple II. \$74.95. ROADSEARCH (w/o RDS) is only \$34.95. Add \$1.50 S/H. Check/VISA/MC.  
COLUMBIA SOFTWARE  
Box 2235H, Columbia, MD 21045  
(301) 997-3100  
ORDERS: (800) 835-2246, Ext. 172

### CHURCH PROGRAMS-APPLE

Church budget keeper—assists in budget preparation, keeps track of expenses versus budget. Useful monthly reports. (\$45.00). Church contribution keeper—supports 300 contributors per data disk. Prints statements & tracks pledge/contr. summaries. (\$65). Specify 1 or 2 drives. Send Check or M.O.  
REV. STEPHEN E. EHLERS  
3304 Groomtown Road  
Greensboro, NC 27407  
(919) 299-4474 or (919) 855-6364

## SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

### 16-SCREEN DRAWING AREA

CHARTS UNLIMITED provides machine language speed and 16-screen drawing area for creating flowcharts, floor plans, organizational charts, and more for only \$195 on your 64k Apple II+/Ile. Mix 3 kinds of text with the predefined objects and symbols. Replicate, enlarge, shrink, or rearrange objects in only seconds.  
GRAPHWARE, INC.  
5084 Mosiman Road  
Middletown, OH 45042  
(513) 424-0633

## ▶SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

### THE GARDENER'S ASSISTANT

Have your Apple II+, IIe, or IIC layout your garden, and suggest plant/harvest dates and quantities to buy and plant. Select from over 50 vegetables or add your own. Garden layout is produced on your screen where you may use commands to modify the layout. Optional printer output. Garden(s) may be saved to disk. Apple II with one disk drive \$39.95. (Also available for IBM PC and Commodore 64).  
SHANNON SOFTWARE, LTD.  
PO Box 6126  
Falls Church, VA 22046  
(703) 573-9274

## ▶SOFTWARE/ONE OF A KIND

"BEST CHRISTMAS GIFT EVER .... Megathanks Ray-I loved "A CHRISTMAS ADVENTURE!" All the personal references to me/wonderful humor/surprise action scenes—Even a message from you when I finally found Santa. The whole family agrees—best gift ... "□" A CHRISTMAS ADVENTURE." Super hi-res software gift/all Apple II/customizable vers. \$16.95. Adventure alone (treat yourself!) \$14.95. MC/VISA o.k. 2.25 Sh/Hd. U.S. Inquiries.  
BITCARDS  
PO BOX 102 Station "R"  
Montreal, Quebec, Canada  
(514) 274-1103

## ▶SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

### KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send \$29.95 + \$1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.  
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS  
PO Box 24898  
San Jose, Calif. 95154  
(408) 978-1048

## CHECKMATE SAVES YOU TIME AND YOUR TIME IS MONEY!

Step into the Information Age with CHECKMATE 4.0! Now, at last, a User-Friendly checkbook program that does it all... Menu Driven, Auto-Numbering of checks, 5 Search Parameters, and Bank Reconciliation for up to 10 Accounts! The last entry you'll ever write is to order CHECKMATE 4.0! For II, IIe! \$30.00 ppd. Check, MO, MC or Visa! Clip and mail today!  
MICROVISIONS  
Otter River Road  
Templeton, MA 01468  
(617) 939-8213

## ▶SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.  
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS  
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A  
Dallas, TX 75374  
(214) 750-1212

## ▶SOFTWARE/ SCIENTIFIC

### STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

AIDA: Apple Interactive Data Analysis. For professional survey or other statistical research. Full range of analysis, from descriptive stats through multiple regression. Handles data transformation, weighting, missing data. Up to 4,000 cases and 254 variables per file. DOS 3.3 and SOS versions. \$235.  
ACTION-RESEARCH N.W.  
11442 Marine View Dr., SW  
Seattle, WA 98148  
(206) 241-1645

## ▶SOFTWARE/ STATISTICS

### PLAIN VANILLA STATISTICS

Easy, fast, menu-driven; file, edit, merge, & transform data; clean printouts; des. stat.; regular or block ANOV & covariance, Latin-square, least sig. dif., missing data, probability; T-tests; chi-squares; simple regression, projections, confidence bands; more! IIe, c. +; 10 day return; \$50.  
PLAIN VANILLA SOFTWARE  
33728 Terra Circle  
Corvallis, Oregon 97333

## ▶SOFTWARE/ SECURITY

### PROTECT YOUR PRODUCTS

SENTRY is a sophisticated easy-to-use disk duplicating system that provides both effective "in memory" protection and state-of-the-art protection against unauthorized nibble copy programs. If the end user tries to interrupt the protected program with RESET or CONTROL-C with the intention of listing, cataloging, or saving, then the protected program is automatically cleared from memory before it can be "captured." SENTRY includes a manual with programming suggestions to increase security. (List price \$250). Requires: Apple's DOS 3.3 operating system, 48K RAM, two disk drives.  
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE, INC.  
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229  
Birmingham, MI 48011  
(313) 258-5566

## ▶SOFTWARE/TAXES

### YEAR ROUND TAX PROGRAM

Tax time saver for Apple, IBM and compatibles. Automatically calculates regular tax, A.M.T., income averaging, self-employment, and other items. Easy to operate and understand professional and individual edition \$95.00 and up. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.  
P. Douglas & Assoc.  
P.O. Box 208, Dept. A  
Kerkhoven, MN 56252  
(612) 599-4308

## ▶SOFTWARE/ TRAINING

### BEGINNER/INTERMEDIATE

Specially designed program helps you get to know your Apple. Entertaining and educational—challenges and expands your knowledge of the Applesoft language. Games, displays, etc. provides hours of learning, fun, and relaxation. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Send check or money-order for \$20 to:  
Lincoln Dahl  
DMD  
Box 93  
Deeth, NV 89823

## ▶SOFTWARE/ UTILITIES

### PRINT \$ IN WORDS

Converts numbers to words—For writing checks for Apple II, II+, IIe—in BASIC with demo Sub-Routine for use in your programs. Listing only \$16.00—Listing and disk \$19.95 ALSO—Screen format/print—in BASIC w/ demo. Formats info. on screen and then prints it—without breaking words at right—same prices.  
ELF  
1704-B North Tustin Ave.  
Suite 362  
Orange, CA 92665

### EASY PRINTER SET-UP

PRINTS CHARMING™ makes printer set-up so easy. Select your FONTS, SCRIPTS, MARGINS, LINE SPACING, etc. by Menu Guided Keyboard action. Save set-ups on disk. ONLY \$24.95 (IN res. add 5% tax) Shipping extra outside USA. MC/VISA/CK/MO. For II, II+, or IIe with 1 drive. For EPSON & PANASONIC. Specify make and model of printer and DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.  
CARDINAL POINT INCORPORATED  
POB 596  
ELLETTTSVILLE, IN 47429  
(812) 876-7811

## ▶SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

### DON LANCASTER'S TOOLKITS

Sixteen disk sides chock full of APPLEWRITER™ goodies: patches-source-code—microjustify—proportional space—disassembly script—answers—two columns—keyword indexing—space on disk—self-prompting glossaries—bonus book—bunches more. DOS 3.3 or ProDOS kits, \$39.50 each, \$59.50 for both.  
SYNERGETICS  
Box 809-A+,  
Thatcher, AZ 85552  
VISA/MC ACCEPTED  
(602) 428-4073

### FORM LETTERS; MAILING LISTS AND LABELS

generated quickly and easily with COMPANION Word Processing program. Menu-driven, simple to use. Runs on IIe or IIc. Requires Apple Writer II. \$29.95 + \$1.00 postage. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS version. MC-VISA.  
COMPANION SOFTWARE  
1956 McCollum Street  
Sal Luis Obispo, CA 93401  
(805) 544-4984-Evenings

## GENEALOGY

What You've been missing...



Featuring the Innovative LINKAGE ANALYZER

An Easy to Use Family History System used around the World. 1000 Ancestors and Descendants. No Generation Limit. Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields per Person. 8 Different Reporting Functions. Automatic Sorting and Indexing. Proof Report, Family Celebrations, and Self-teaching Tutorial Disk. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 40/80 Cols., and any Printer. Works with Apple II +, e, c, // and any 100% Compatibles (Franklin, BASIS). Backed by SEVEN Years of Genealogical Computing.

TO ORDER SEND \$69.95 SHIPPING INCL FOR MANUAL & 4 DISKS  
COD, VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED  
(Card Number, Exp. Date, and Signature)

**ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC.**  
108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016  
(212) 683-7127

TM APPLE

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Low, Low Prices Apple Peripherals

5A Switching Power Supply	\$59.95
Z80 CP/M Card	\$49.95
80-Column Card w/Soft Sw. & Inverse	\$69.95
Parallel Printer Card	\$59.95
Numeric Keypad for Apple IIe	\$99.95
The FunPad - Graphic Tablet + Joystick	\$69.95
High Quality Joystick	\$16.95

## FREE CATALOG

Hundreds of MONEY SAVING Software, Hardware and Accessories for your **APPLE II/IIe**

**BETTER PRODUCTS, INC.**  
765 S. State College Blvd., Suite E  
Fullerton, CA 92631

Tel: (714) 526-7923

Please add 5% for shipping and insurance.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CONVERSE WITH YOUR COMPUTER

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your Apple II.  
Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question—and her remarks are often amazingly appropriate!  
Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has never before been available to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new Apple IIe version possessing the FULL power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only \$25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete SOURCE PROGRAM for only \$20 additional.  
Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say, "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING VERSIONS:  
1. Protected Version ..... \$25  
(Protected Version can be run but not listed or modified)  
2. Un-protected Applesoft BASIC Source Version ..... \$45  
(Source Version can be listed and modified as well as run)  
Both versions include a six page user manual and will run on Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe and Apple IIc.  
Please add \$2.00 shipping and handling to all orders  
(California residents please add 6 1/2% sales tax)

**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP**  
921 North La Jolla Avenue, Dept. A  
Los Angeles, CA 90046  
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214  
MC, VISA and checks accepted

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

To give you more than a hint of how much we can help you be more successful with FRP games—but we'll try!  
ALL WIZARDRY (R) PLAYERS NEED THE WIZSYSTEM (tm): Huge new manual with complete charts, great tips, step by step help. IBM (\$10), Apple (all 3 games \$15). SUPERIOR maps \$5 (Sc. 1, 2 or 3). All \$13.50 (IBM), \$25 (Apple). The WIZMASTER (tm) disk prints/modifies characters from all 3 games AND is but \$17.50! All above + WIZINEWS (tm) only \$47.50 (Apple), \$37.50 (IBM). Ask about Scenario 4!  
ULTIMA FANS NOW HAVE QUALITY HELP with the ULTISYSTEM (tm)! Manual includes powerful tips, full charts, maps for both II and III—Only \$15! The ULTIMASTER (tm) disk alters/prints for II and III. \$17.50 (Apple, IBM, C-84). Both only \$27.50, with WIZINEWS (tm) \$35! Game IV soon!  
ALL FANTASY/ADVENTURE PLAYERS NEED THE WIZINEWS (tm) quarterly! THE source for news, articles, gossip, tips, interviews, reviews of your favorite computer games! Subscribes: \$10/4 issues. Sample \$3.  
GAME MASTER'S GUIDES (tm) help you creatively design and run FRP games FAST! GM I: Combat tables/Dice/Random Functions/8 more Utilities AND STORAGE for 219 Monsters, 51 Characters, 51 Treasures! GM II: Generate Troops (I-20K+); Races, Tournaments, Towns, Tricks, More! GM III: Create NEW Characters and Monsters each with Name, all Stats/Items! Warring Armies, more! Disks for Apple, IBM, C-84 \$25 each, 2 for \$47.50, all 3 only \$70!  
GM ADVENTURE I: RAPMORTH'S HOLLOW: Exciting new concept in computer aided group FRP games! Complete with maps and detailed manual, its creative depth, richness & ease of use will add a new dimension to your gaming enjoyment! Disk for apple, \$35. New scenarios, computers soon!  
Available at quality dealers or from Nichols services. Free support! Add 5% of cost + \$1.50 for S&H to US & APO. Payment: check, MO, COD, VISA/MC (US funds only-no cash).

nichols services

6901 Buckeye Way, Columbus, GA 31904  
(404) 323-9227

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## COMPUTER T-SHIRTS

FOR HOME, SCHOOL, AND OFFICE!



The ULTIMATE Software! AMUST for all computer lovers!

BRIGHT GREEN (L C D) | LETTERS  
CUSTOMER CHOICE GREEN OR 50/50 BLEND

— HIGH TECH DESIGN! —  
Five popular styles to choose from  
Order Today! Only \$89.95 p/d

Made in U.S.A. Simply select Shirts and Colors below

LET'S SEEK, PEEK & POKE (#1): White #1 Pink #2 Blue #3  
TAKE A BYTE OUT OF ME (#2): Green #4 Grey #5 Red #6  
I'M USER FRIENDLY! (#3): Black #7  
HAPPINESS IS A PROGRAM THAT WORKS! (#4):  
I ♥ COMPUTERS (#5): CUT SIZES S-M-L-XL  
Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Color# \_\_\_\_\_ Size \_\_\_\_\_ Shirts \_\_\_\_\_ Color \_\_\_\_\_ Size \_\_\_\_\_  
Use additional sheet if necessary

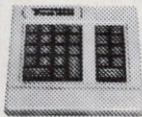
COMPUTER NOVELTY CORP  
P.O. BOX 2964  
FREEPORT, TEXAS 77541  
Enclose \$8.95 p/d each TX Res. 6% tax

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

3692 cnc

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## IIe KEYPAD



Our keypad features 4 programmable keys, 4 math function keys (+, -, /, \*), and 4 cursor keys, plus delete and return. All this for only **149.00**. Non programmable models available for the IIe & II+ for only **129.00 plus 2.50 shipping**.

**APPLETECH**  
3258 Westheimer  
Houston, Texas 77098

(713) 523-0444

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## NEW! Lower Prices!!

# wabash

six-year warranted

## DISKETTES!

**\$13.90/box (10)**

5 1/4" single-side, single-density; double-density add \$2/box. Add \$3 per order shipping. In Illinois add 7% sales tax.

**Library Case-\$1.50** (with disk purchase)  
Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

**CALL TOLL FREE**  
(800) 222-1248

In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!  
Call for our volume discount prices!

## DIGITAL IMAGES

1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## BUY DIRECT AND SAVE FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Disk Controller for 2 Drives	\$ 39.00
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/Cable	\$ 39.00
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappier + comp)	\$ 54.00
RS 232 Serial Card	\$ 54.00
16K RAM Card w/Cable	\$ 48.00
TTL IC Tester Card (for known/Unknown TTL IC's)	\$120.00
Z-80 CP/M Card	\$ 48.00
80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx comp)	\$ 58.00
Auto Term 80 COL w/Softswitch, w/Inverse (Videx)	\$ 78.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	\$ 68.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable & Manual	\$ 90.00
Taitron Card Modern 300 Baud w/Manual & Software- Auto Ans & Dial (Hayes Micromodem IIC comp)	\$160.00
RGB Card	\$ 68.00
Micro Buffer Printer Card 32K	\$109.00
Diskette Box-w/Lock & Key-Holds 100	\$ 16.00
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	\$ 21.00
System Saver Fan w/2 outlets, lighted switch, Surge/Filter	\$ 34.00
Monitor Stand w/Tilt & Swivel	\$ 18.00
Fun Pad (Compact Koala Pad comp) Specify II/IIe	\$ 60.00
Disk Notcher w/Guide, Square Cut (doubles disk)	\$ 10.00
Sim Disk Drive-Direct Driven/Elec Sensor Super Quiet	\$ 185.00
1 Yr. Warranty Apple II/IIe \$185.00	lic-\$195.00
RF Mod w/Sound \$18.00, w/o Sound \$12.00	

Shipping & Handling: Under \$100 - 10% Over \$100 - 5%  
All Items Warranted 6 Months

**COMPUTER SUPPLY**  
P.O. BOX 164, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582  
(516) 239-1855  
Hours: M-F 9-6 • Sun 10-4 EST

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## THE \$3.95 PERIPHERAL THAT CAN SAVE YOU HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS

Before you shop, consult the CREATIVE COMPUTING 1985 BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS—the complete hardware sourcebook with in-depth product listings, comparative charts and evaluations of hundreds of new microcomputers and peripherals. It will connect you to the best values in new computer equipment.

Available at your local newsstand and computer store.

## P.F.S.\* Users, Time is Money!

Your entire program can run  
2½ times faster with our  
New Speedup System!

\*trademark; Software Pub. Co.



The Lobero Building P.O. Box 2342  
Santa Barbara, Ca. 93120  
(805) 966-1140

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW USE BOTH SIDES  
OF YOUR DISKETTE!

## 5¼" DISKETTE HOLE PUNCH



NO GUESSWORK  
WITH DEPTH GUIDE  
and EDGE GUIDE

PUNCH OUT IS ALWAYS IN THE RIGHT POSITION  
Available for IMMEDIATE Shipment

only \$9.50 add \$1.50 shipping



N.P.S. Inc.  
Dept. K

(215) 884-6010

1138 BOXWOOD RD. JENKINTOWN, PA 19046



A 24 HR  
ANSWER MACHINE

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save on  
top quality  
3M Diskettes



5¼" SINGLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
SOFT SECTOR \$177

5¼" DOUBLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
SOFT SECTOR \$239

SOLD IN BOXES OF TEN ONLY

3½" 3M diskettes are also available

tremendous selection of software  
books, accessories and supplies

UP TO 50% OFF!

Software for Apple

dBase II	..... 259	Think Tank Apple	.... 89
Multiplan Macintosh	129	Think Tank Mac	.... 89
PFS File Mac	.... 79	Wordstar	.... 189
PFS Report Mac	.... 79	Wordstar Pro Pac	... 249

ABOVE SOFTWARE AVAILABLE IN OTHER FORMATS. CALL FOR AVAILABILITY AND PRICE.

Minimum shipping and handling \$2.00. California residents add 6% sales tax.  
Prices subject to change without notice. Write for our free catalog.

**ABC data products**

3311 ADAMS AVE, SAN DIEGO, CA 92116

619-283-5488 800-854-1555

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## PC THE BUYERS GUIDE

THE MASTER DIRECTORY  
OF PRODUCTS FOR THE  
IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr  
AND MOST COMPATIBLES!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR  
LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND  
COMPUTER STORE.

### SUPER Z-80 CARD

- Compatible with all CP/M software.
  - Executes Z-80, 8080, 8085 instruction sets and supports Z-80 interrupts.
  - Runs on Apple II, II+ or IIe with or without an 80 column card.
  - Low power consumption with fast clock.
- BEST OF ALL THE PRICE IS \$89.95

### SUPER RAM CARD

- 64K upgradable to 128K
  - 80 col. built in
  - Fully apple compatible
  - Supports DOS 3.3, PASCAL, Pro Dos and CP/M
  - Can be used as an electronic disk drive
- Super Ram 64K upgradable —\$149.95  
Super Ram 128K —\$229.95

All boards are made in the USA and carry up to a 7 year warranty C.O.D. or send check or money order to

TRICON INDUSTRIES INC.  
3000 W. MacArthur Blvd. 6th Floor  
Santa Ana, CA 92704  
(714) 966-6711

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let this be your favorite too!



### SPITFIRE SIMULATOR

Pursue and destroy eight 3-D moving targets (He 111, Me 109, Fw 190, etc.)

- "SPITFIRE SIMULATOR is definitely value for the money... The program is both realistic and challenging."

a pilot

- "SPITFIRE SIMULATOR is the best dogfight simulator on the market."

Peelings II



For the Apple II computer family.  
P.O. Box 506  
Northampton, MA 01061  
(413) 586-6463

48K RAM. Joystick.

\$40.00  
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax  
VISA, MC, COD shipping \$1.50

## COMING UP



Computer Furniture

Introduction to ProDOS, Part I

Voice Recognition  
Speech Synthesis

Software:  
Review of Two Programs that  
Improve Your Grammar  
TK!Solver

Hardware:  
The Sider: Low-Cost Hard Disk  
for the Apple II Family  
IIc/Modem Incompatibility

Graphics:  
Animation Programs, Part II

Entertainment:  
Hitchhiker's Guide  
The Seven Cities of Gold  
Adventures in Flesh

Macintosh Family:  
Typesetting with the  
Macintosh  
Investment Decisions with  
Dow Jones News/Retrieval  
MusicWorks



## ▶ INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
425	Accessories Plus	113	*	H & E Computronics	Cover 2	122	Prometheus Products	158
*	ALF Products	192	447	Hanzon	111	309	Quark, Inc.	44
203	Almaly Trading Corporation	172	101	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	32	*	Quorum International Unlimited	166
259	Alpha Logic Business Systems	179	396	Hippopotamus Software	101	451	Raex Enterprises	68
*	Applied Engineering	42	*	Howard Soft	Cover 3	461	R.C. Systems	12
*	Applied Engineering	55	286	Infotek, Inc.	117	465	Russ Systems	56
*	Applied Engineering	59	406	Inmac	50	200	Scarborough Systems, Inc.	29
*	Applied Engineering	21	144	Interactive Microware	134	188	Scarborough Systems, Inc.	37
123	Applied Software Technology	19	440	I/O Video	86	206	Scarborough Systems, Inc.	39
323	AST Research	175	356	Iomega Corporation	81	449	Secure-It	172
342	Axlon	85	279	Jameco Electronics	148	466	Sensible Software	184
156	Baudville	10	472	JDR Microdevices	167	227	Sensible Software	24
249	Beagle Brothers	185	403	Kalglo Electronics	180	168	Silicon Express	133
106	Black River Software	20	134	Kensington Microware	131	260	Sir Tech	170
360	Boston Software Publishing	96	462	Layered	141	452	Soft Design	Cover 4
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	45	*	Layered	137	460	Soft Key Publishing	48
306	The Byte General	54	*	Layered	137	177	Softech Microsystems	69
149	Caribbean Computer Sales, Inc.	18	*	Layered	139	164	Softronics	168
292	CDA Computer Sales	58	192	Longwood Computing	152	*	Software Publishing Corp.	61
185	Central Point Software	18	214	Magnum Software	80	155	Software Discounters of America	126
184	Central Point Software	111	213	Magnum Software	107	246	Southern California Research Group	150
128	Checkmate Technologies	129	446	Manhattan Graphics Corp.	89	464	Spectralgraphics Software	33
221	Citizen America	6, 7	189	Manx Software Systems	109	407	Spectralgraphics Software	192
238	Columbia Software	180	242	Megamax	98	233	Spectrum Holobyte	157
426	Comark, Inc.	83	402	Micro Analyst	104	211	Star Micronics	164-165
361	Companion Software	184	115	Micro City	116	433	Strategic Simulations	177
271	Compuserve	52	380	Micro Program Designs	192	187	Street Electronics	5
163	Computer Cover Company	74	138	Micro Technology, Inc.	82	110	Sublogic	4
290	Computer Discount Products	121	175	Microsoft	105	267	Systems Control	93
129	Conroy-La Pointe and Computer Exchange	22	320	Microsoft	70, 71	273	TBD, Inc.	147
236	Core Concepts	23	319	Microsoft	30, 31	205	Tecmar, Inc.	62
121	Creative Computer Products	143	108	New Image Technology	99	353	Telemax	176
101	DCL	61	237	Nibble Notch	174	301	Telos Software Products	127
171	Demco Electronics	140	125	Nonagon Software	38	283	Texprint	125
102	Dennison Computer Supplies	16	330	Northeastern Software	57	255	Track House	132
411	Desktop Software Center	84	252	Orange Micro	13	120	Triad Software Products	181
225	Dow Jones Software	90, 91	371	PBI Software	102-103	413	Triple Play	98
278	Expertelligence	106	376	PC Network	76, 77	190	Utilico Software	178
381	E-Z Ware	101	119	PDS Sports	163	142	Videx, Inc.	67
159	Fiberbilt	92	318	Peachtree Software	40	117	Viking Data Based Technologies, Inc.	43
420	First Class Peripherals	1	147	Penguin Software	8	244	Vilberg Brothers	173
127	Forethought	75	375	PM Software	151	475	Witt's End	56
126	Forethought	94	229	Precision Data Products	174	113	Xerox Educational Publications	49
154	Funk Software	123	103	Precision Software	50	194	Zoom Telephonics	135
265	Garden of Eden	182	104	Prentice Hall	51			
			148	Professor Jones	134			
			299	Program Plus	112			

# BLANK DISKS

Major Brands • Low Prices

Call ALF first  
1-800-321-4668

If you need 50 or more top quality disks, bulk-packed (without expensive labels or fancy packaging), call the toll-free number above for the latest price on your favorite brand. ALF copies thousands of disks each day—so we know which disks will perform best with your system! Inside Colorado call 234-0871.

**ALF** ALF Products • Denver, CO

GAIN THE PROFIT EDGE

# STOCKS & PROFITS

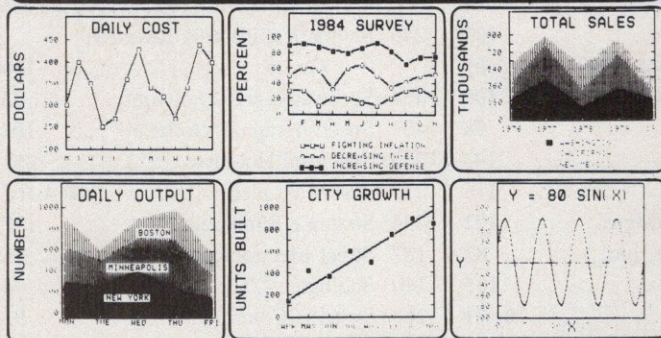
DEVELOP THE WINNING HABIT  
• MAXIMIZE PROFITS • MINIMIZE LOSSES •  
PRACTICAL SOFTWARE FOR ANY APPLE II  
\$49.50 Available Direct Only  
CHECK, MONEY ORDER, VISA, MASTERCARD ACCEPTED  
FREE U.S. SHIPPING

FOR FREE BROCHURE OR TO ORDER  
CALL OR WRITE:

**MICRO PROGRAM DESIGNS**  
5440 CRESTLINE ROAD  
WILMINGTON, DELAWARE 19808  
(302) 738-3798

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CurvePlotter!

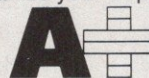


ONLY \$29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+//IIe//IIc//III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensable business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for \$29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). Call (209) 474-1212 for C.O.D. orders. CurvePlotter! is not sold in most stores.  
CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ALL SEASON PROTECTION

Organize your copies of



Make your magazine collection a handsome addition to your decor. These durable library-quality cases and binders will protect and organize your collection, make individual issues easy-to-find. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil is included for marking dates and volumes.

### MAGAZINE BINDERS



hold your issues on individual snap-on rods, combining them into one volume. \$7.95 each, 3 for \$22.50; 6 for \$42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

### OPEN BACK CASES



store your issues for individual reference. \$6.95 each; 3 for \$19.75; 6 for \$37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For Faster Service CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-526-0790 (In NJ only 201-540-0445)



P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send:  Cases  Binders

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

QUANTITY: \_\_\_\_\_

PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$\_\_\_\_\_. \*Add \$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered. Send US funds only.

CHARGE MY: (\$10 minimum)  American Express  Visa  MasterCard

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mr./Mrs./Ms. \_\_\_\_\_ print full name

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

Use IRS label (the use please print or type.)

Your first name and initial (if joint return, also give spouse's name and initial) \_\_\_\_\_ Last name \_\_\_\_\_ Your social security number \_\_\_\_\_

City, town or post office, State, and ZIP code \_\_\_\_\_ Your occupation \_\_\_\_\_ Spouse's occupation \_\_\_\_\_

# Don't Take Chances With Taxes...

**Presidential Election Campaign** ▶ Do you want \$1 to go to this fund?  Yes  No **Note: Checking "Yes" will not change your tax or reduce your refund.**

If joint return, does your spouse want \$1 to go to this fund?  Yes  No

**Filing Status**

Check only one box.

1  Single

2  Married filing joint return (even if only one had income)

3  Married filing separate return. Enter spouse's social security no. above and full name here. \_\_\_\_\_

4  Head of household (with qualifying person). (See page 5 of Instructions.) If the qualifying person is your unmarried child but not your dependent, write child's name here. \_\_\_\_\_

5  Qualifying widow with dependent child (Year spouse died ▶ 19 \_\_\_\_\_). (See page 6 of Instructions.)

**Exemptions**

Always check the box labeled Yourself. Check other boxes if they apply.

6a  Yourself 65 or over  Blind

b  Spouse 65 or over  Blind

c First name \_\_\_\_\_ lived with you \_\_\_\_\_

d Other \_\_\_\_\_ (3) Number of months lived in your home \_\_\_\_\_ (4) Did dependent have income of \$1,000 or more \_\_\_\_\_ (5) Did you provide more than half of the cost of support \_\_\_\_\_

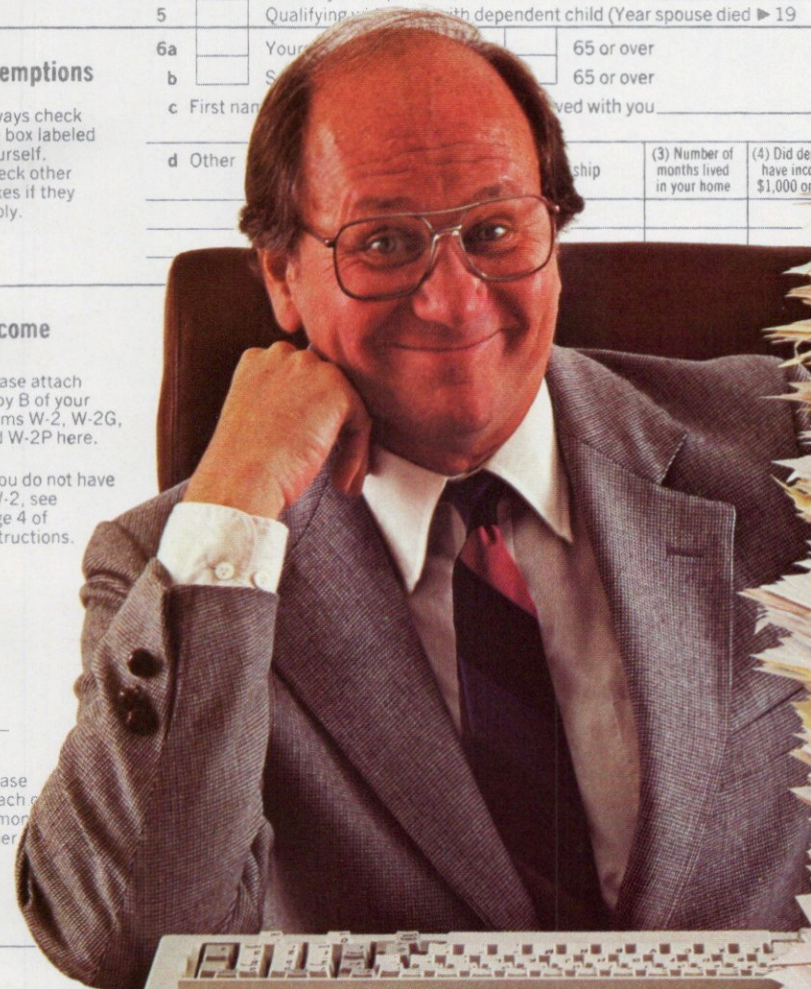
Enter number of boxes checked on 6a and b ▶

Enter number of children listed on 6c ▶

**Income**

Please attach Copy B of your Forms W-2, W-2G, and W-2P here.

If you do not have a W-2, see page 4 of Instructions.



## Put your trust in the software the professionals use.

Taxes are serious business, and they're more complicated than most people realize. Computers can help . . . but only if you choose the right software. And you may not know until you take it home that the tax software you've chosen doesn't have the important ifs and buts of the tax code built-in, or doesn't produce IRS-accepted printouts for the *entire* return, including supporting statements, or doesn't show you all the

tax breaks you deserve because it's not complete, or doesn't save you time because it's not fully automatic, or doesn't give you unlimited itemizing and year-round record-keeping, and then requires you to be a computer whiz!

But there's one tax software that stands out because it does the job right. And that's probably why it's been the #1 seller in tax software with both professionals and indi-

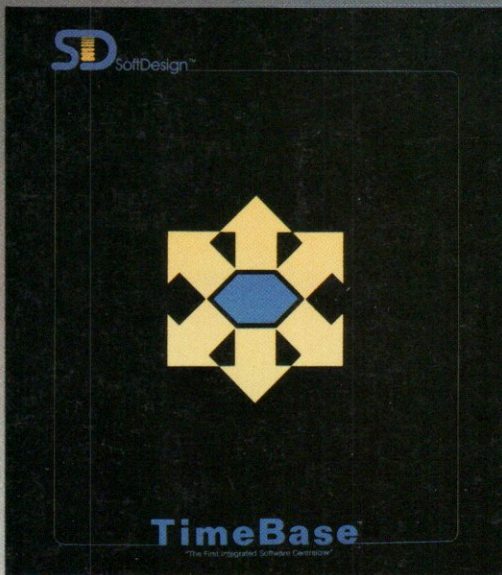
viduals for the past three years. Tax Preparer by HowardSoft. For the professional . . . and everyone else who takes taxes seriously.

**Tax Preparer™**  
by  
**HowardSoft.™**  
The software investment you can count on.

# TimeBase

An interactive time and information management system for Macintosh

## Baseball & Hotdogs Stocks & Bonds Bogie & Bacall . . . Time & Information



TimeBase™ manages your two greatest assets – time and information – in a whole new way.

It allows you to create and maintain unlimited schedules with a powerful **Time Manager** that thinks, and acts, like a database! Interact documents and files from another application with any schedule you have created.

“Link” letters, records, reports or any other type of file directly to your schedule. Put information where you need it, when you need it. TimeBase also integrates its own **Database** and **Project Manager**. The Database is called the File Cabinet, and its only limit is the amount of disk space you



have available. The Project Manager tracks deadlines and events quickly and easily. TimeBase even comes with a variety of **Forms & Letters** that can be reproduced and used in your business. So if managing your two greatest assets – time and information – has become the chore of managing stacks of paper and mounds of disks ... let TimeBase do it for you.



14145 S.W. 142 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186 (305) 253-5521

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc. SoftDesign, TimeBase and TMP are registered trademarks of SoftDesign.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD